

Notice; advertisements & monthly forecast have been removed

ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)

By

J yothisha Marthand

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet

MADRAS-15

VOL. 5

JANUARY 1967

No. 1

CONTENTS

	Page
Farewell Address to the Editor on 31-10-66 at New Delhi ..	3.
Welcome to Sri K. S. Krishnamurti	5
Health	7
Span of Life	9
Improvement of Status—When?	11
Readers to Note	11
Transfer When?	12
Will I get Extension of Service?	13
When Will I get into Service Again?	14.
Seniority	15
Timing of Events by Progression—(Contd.)	17
Profession	22
On the Way to a Correct Decision of "Ayanamsa Value"...	25
Necessity is the Mother of Invention	30
Sir C.P. Ramaswami Iyer	33
To Find out the Day and the Time of Birth	36
Information to Readers	38
Krishnamurthi Padhdhati—Vol. I	39
Vol. II	43
Daily Guide for January 1967	47
Position of Planets	51
January 1967—Ephemeris	53
Monthly Prediction for January, 1967	55
Sidereal Time	75

HEALTH

Mars 16° 10'	Jupiter 5° 45'	Venus 6° Sun 15° 20' Rahu 16° 46'	Mercury 8°
	29—5—1928 11-53 A.M. I.S.T. 20° 2' N 74° 30' E		
			Asc. 6° 9'
	Saturn 23° 40' Kethu 16° 46'		Moon 17° 22'

This person writes to say that from his childhood he is a victim practically to all diseases. He wants to know remedial measures.

That Health can be maintained or health will fail has been explained in page 5 of October 1966, issue of Astrology and Athrishta.

In this chart, the ascendant is in Kethu's star, Rahu sub. It is clear that he cannot enjoy robust health as

(1) Kethu is conjoined with lord of 6, Saturn. (Lagna indicates whether one can maintain health or not; 6th house, its lord and planets, in any manner connected with 6th house causes disease.) Therefore Lagna is in the constellation of the evil node. The sub is governed by Rahu who, though conjoined with lord of Lagna and lord of 10, is aspected by lord of 6, Saturn.

Hence, Ascendant does not show good health. Lord of Lagna receives applying square aspect from the ascendant.

Saturn, lord of 6 aspects Lagna. Lagna indicating disease.

Lord of Lagna is conjoined with Rahu and aspected by Saturn.

According to item (b) in page 5 of October 1966 issue. [When either the cusp of the ascendant or the lord is not adversely aspected, good health] both the ascendant and its lord are afflicted by Saturn—evil by nature and also evil by owning 6th house.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati

(a) the cusp of the ascendant is in the constellation or the node connected with 6th house and the sub is also ruled by the node connected with 6th house by aspect and 12th house by the lord of the constellation in which Rahu was.

As the 11th house is occupied by its lord Mercury one may expect cure and good health. So also one may expect that Jupiter forming trine aspect will prevent any recurrence and for the maintenance of good health.

But Padhdhati shows that Mercury is in Rahu constellation and Rahu sub. whereas Jupiter is in Kethu star Rahu sub. Therefore, no planet promises good health. Mars is also in Saturn's constellation. That is why, he has written in the most pathetic tone.

Look at the lords of the sub :—

Moon, Mars and Rahu are in Saturn sub. Mercury, Jupiter and Ascendant are in Rahu sub. The Dasas he had been running from his birth for 4 years, 5 months, 21 days was ruled by Moon (lord of 12 in its own constellation and in the sub of lord of 6), then for 7 years Mars Dasa till 1939 November, followed by Rahu Dasa for 18 years. Now from November 1957, he is running Jupiter Dasa. Till 1973, he will have such ailments.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, a planet 'A' in its dasa offers the results of the planet in which constellation it was deposited.

11th house is occupied by and owned by Mercury. Therefore planets in Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi alone can cure. Saturn in Jyeshtha will give the cure.

Now, a doubt will arise in the minds of the readers. What is it? Saturn is lord of 6. Saturn spoils Kethu, Rahu, ascendant etc., by conjunction and aspect. So it is explained all along, that these nodes spoil the health. But how can Saturn in its dasa give a cure.

Clarity is needed. A planet offers the results of the lord of the constellation in its period. Jupiter, Rahu, Mars and Moon who had been ruling the dasas were in the constellation of lords of 6 or 8 or 12. But Saturn is in the constellation of lord of 11.

Remedy:—

As is mentioned above, he will have poor health and he will fall ill off and on till Jupiter Dasa ends.

During Saturn Dasa, he will pick up.

As Jupiter is in the 9th house and it aspects Lagna, prayer will give mental solace. As Saturn is to give the cure because of the lord of the constellation Mercury in Mars sign, prayer to Hanumanji is the best; because Mercury shows vaishnavite, Mars indicates courage, boldness and ability, Saturn denotes faithful servant. Hence I suggest prayer to Anjaneya by reading his Ashtothra to give mental strength in the interim period.

SPAN OF LIFE

By

M. S. MANI, B. E.

VII Cusp. 21°10'	Mars 25°39' Mercury 27°48' (R) VIII Cusp. 18°	Venus 23°58' Sun 15°02' Jupiter 0°17' IX Cusp 20°	Kethu 19°42' Pluto 10°27' X Cusp 24°19'
Uranus 0°56' (R) VI Cusp 27°19'	Nirayana Chart, Balance of Venus Dasa at Birth. 3 years, 5 months, 3 days. Date of Birth 29-5-1917		Saturn 4°23' Neptune 11°0' XI Cusp 28°
V Cusp 28°			Moon 24°23' XII Cusp 27°
Rahu 19°42' IV Cusp 24°19'	II Cusp 20°	II Cusp 18°	Ascendant 21°10'

Given below is the horoscope of a native whose longevity and manner of death is astrologically explained, in accordance with KRISHNAMOORTHY PADHDHATHI. The Horoscope:

Analysis:—

1. Badhakasthana, Marakasthana, 12th house and Subha Kendra Adhipathi are to be scrutinised. 8th house must be taken into consideration for manner of death.

2. (a) Ascendant is Virgo—KANNI, a common sign. So bhathakasthana is the 7th house. i.e. Pisces-Meena.

(b) 2nd & 7th houses are Marakasthana, signifiers are as follows:

(1) Planets in the constellation of the occupants of 2, 7 & 12, and also subhakendrathipathi. (JUPITER, lord of Dhanur).

(2) Occupants of the above houses.

(3) Planets in the constellation of the lords of these houses.

(4) Lords of these houses.

(5) Planets as peered by the signifiers.

Death will occur in the conjoined period of the strongest signifiers.

2nd Bhava extends to 18° LIBRA to 20° Scorpio. No planet is placed in this region. Lord of 2 is Venus. Rahu, Moon and MERCURY occupy the constellations of Venus. MARS is conjoined with Mercury, the lord of Lagna. Both Moon and Mars are in the sub of Mercury, the lord of Lagna. Planets in the sub of the Lord of Lagna cannot cause death in their conjoined periods. But Rahu is in its own sub. Rahu represents JUPITER, because it is placed in JUPITER'S sign Sagittarius. JUPITER is bhathakasthanathi pathi and also subhakendra athipathi. Rahu is a first rate signifier indicating death.

2nd, 7th & 12th houses are vacant. Lord of 7 is JUPITER. No planet is found in its constellation. Lord of 12 is SUN. It is also placed in 8th Bhava. JUPITER is placed in Sun's constellation in the sub of Rahu, which is a strong signifier. So JUPITER is the strongest signifier to cause death.

The strongest signifiers are JUPITER and Rahu. The native was running JUPITER Dasa from 2-11-1961. Jupiter is in sextile to Saturn the Karaka for death. So one is to select JUPITER bukthi itself. So death must occur during JUPITER Dasa JUPITER Bukthi Rahu

Anthra. Actually the native was shot at during this period on 22nd November, 1963.

Manner of Death :—8th house is from 18° Aries to 20° Taurus. Mars, the violent malefic is placed there. Further it is lord of 8 (Aries). It is conjoined with lord of Lagna Mercury. So Lord of lagna is severely afflicted. This first rate malefic, Mars is in trine to the Cuminary Moon in 24° 23' Leo. So Moon is afflicted. Neptune (10° Cancer) semi-squares Moon.

The same luminary attacked by two malefics Mars and Neptune. Venus a natural benefic does not help but squares Moon.

Whenever the luminary is afflicted, unnatural death occurs. Mars is a fiery

planet, it is placed Aries, a movable violent, fiery sign.

1. The native was shot at because the afflicting planet is Mars and is found in a violent fiery sign.

2. He was shot at head because Aries denotes head.

3. He died of bloodshed because Mars [eighth house] is in a movable sign.

4. Because of Neptune afflicting it was a treacherous plot. Neptune denotes secret plot.

5. The death was on a Friday because Venus is in the constellation and sub of Mars who occupies 8th Bhava and also lord of 8th Bhava. Venus is the lord of 2 and hence a Maraka sthanadhipathi. The native was running Venus Sookshama in Rahu Anthra of Jupiter Bukthi in the Major period of JUPITER.

IMPROVEMENT OF STATUS—WHEN ?

Horoscope is as under :

Uranus 10-58	Jupiter 9-56	Rahu 7-48	Mars 16-13
19-11-1928 1-54 A.M. I.S.T. 29° 37' N 74° 40'E			
Moon 13-46			
Venus 9-12	Sat 25-53 Fortune 11-58 Kethu, 7-48 Sun 3-31	Mercury 17-27	Asc. 1-33

Consider planets signifying the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 and find out those occupying favourable sub: Mercury is in 2 Mars is in 10; none in 6. Saturn is in the constellation of Mercury. None in Mars star. But Kethu is in Mars' sign. So select the planets in the constellation of Kethu. Jupiter and Venus Occupy Asvini and Moolam respectively. Hence Saturn, Mercury, Kethu, Jupiter and Venus are favourable.

Now at the time of writing (27-10-66) it is Jupiters day—Thursday, Mercury star Revathi and lagna in Kethu star in

Aries as the lagna now has fallen in Aswini star select Kethu. (Saturn conjoined with Kethu in the horoscope is weaker than Kethu). Therefore predict that he will have improvement in status during Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukti Jupiter anthra and Kethu Shookshma.

Consider as per transit also. Jupiter dasanatha will be in cancer just entering Mercury Constellation. Mercury will be in Mercury's sign Jupiter star. Therefore around 23-7-67 on a Punarvasu or Revathi star day he will have the next higher rung of the ladder.

As per progression sun squared Uranus at the age of 37. So till that time, one cannot expect better status, whereas adverse results ought to have been experienced. There might be some damage.

When Sun forms beneficial aspect with lord of 11, Moon shows improvement at the age of 40 as the difference in longitude between Uranus 10° 58' and Moon 13° 46' is roughly 63°. Sun has to move 3°.

According to Udu Dasa, compensation for the damage is to be expected during Jupiter Dasa Kethu Bhukti Mercury anthra Jupiter Shookshma in the end of November 1968.

TRANSFER WHEN?

Horoscope is as under :

Ura 12-54	Jup 0-43 Ven 6-43 Sun 22-2 Merc 22-31	Fortuna 11-8 Rahu 18-15	
Mars 28-38	5-5-1928 6-53-20 P.M. I.S.T. at 31-19 N & 75-55 E		
			Nep 3-39
	Sat 25-16 Kethu 18-15 Lagna 3-19		

Jupiter Dasa 4 years, 2 months, 12 days.

For profession consider houses 2, 6 and 10.

For promotion 2, 6, 10 or 11.

For Transfer houses 3 or 9 or 12 is also to be judged.

Profession : Take houses 2, 6 and 10.

2nd house and 10th house vacant : 6th house occupied by Sun and Mercury as 6th cusp is at 10° 20' Aries.

No planet in Sun's star Sani and Kethu is in Jyeshtha. Lord of 2 Jupiter : lord of 6 Mars lord of 10 Sun Mars, is in Jupiter star ; but Kethu is in Mars' sign : so take Kethu.

No planet in Mars star : Jupiter and Venus are in Kethu star.

Hence this person has Kethu, Sun, Mercury, Jupiter Venus and Mars indicating his profession.

Nature of the job : Sun denotes Government Jupiter, Finance Department ; Mercury inspection of Accounts, Venus assessment : Mars authority. Hence one can decide the nature of his profession in Revenue or Finance Department. Saturn gives position of Trust.

Appointment : Saturn Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Jupiter anthra Kethu Shookshma.

Promotion : Mercury Dasa Kethu Bhukti Venus anthra and Jupiter Shookshma.

Again Promotion : Budha Dasa Sukra Bhukti Mars anthra.

Next one : Mercury Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Venus anthra.

Now to expect promotion during Mercury Dasa Saturn Bhukti Venus Anthra.

To confirm this, let us note the time of judging the chart on 8-10-1966, Saturday when Moon transits in Gemini and Lagna is in Visakha star (Jupiter lord) in Libra (Venus lord). Therefore, one can boldly declare this result in the conjoined period of the planets Mercury Saturn Venus and Jupiter. The date will be 12-4-67.

For change of place : judge 3 or 9 or 12 Saturn is lord of 3. It is in the constellation of lord of 8 and 11. It is in the sub of Rahu which is in the constellation of lord of 9 Moon, and is also represent Venus who owns the houses 7 and 12. Therefore the planet or node which is very strong to indicate change of place, transfer etc., is Rahu (constellation lord owns 9th house : the sign lord owns 12th house) Further Rahu is in the sub of lord of 11 to fulfil one's desire.

Therefore this person can have both promotion and transfer on 12-4-67 when Sun, lord of 10 transits in Jupiter's sign Mercury Star Saturn Sub on a Wednesday Bharani Star day when Moon conjoins lord of 10 Sun in 6. Jupiter is exalted. It will be in direct motion in its own star and Rahu sub : Mercury dasanatha will be in Jupiter's sign Jupiter's star Rahu sub Saturn Bhukthinadha will be in Jupiter's sign, own star and the sub of lord of 9 Moon.

Hence he will be promoted and transferred on Wednesday 12-4-1967.

WILL I GET EXTENSION OF SERVICE ?

Chart is as under :

	Rahu 3-37 Saturn 20-40	Mars 3-31	
	16-1-1912 58 G. 39 V.		
Sun 1-50			
Lagna 22-48 Mercury 8-18	Jup 14-48 Venus 20-43 Moon 25-9	Kethu 3-37	

Mercury Dasa Balance 6 yrs., 1 month, 28 days.

Now you are running Mars dasa Venus Bhukti from 8-2-66. Service is shown by houses 2, 6 and 10 : Retirement is indicated by 9 and 12 houses.

Houses 2 and 6 are unoccupied. Kethu is in 10. Therefore Rahu in Mars sign

and Mercury in Jupiter's sign are the strong significators.

Actually you entered into service in Venus Dasa Mercury Bhukti Moon Anthra as Venus is lord of 6. It is in the constellation of lord of 10 and in its own sub. Mercury is lord of 10 ; it is in the constellation of node in 10 and sub of Jupiter who aspects 6th house. Moon is in the constellation of lord of 10 and sub of Rahu. So, the time of appointment is correct.

Regarding retirement, planets connected with houses 9 and 12 are to be judged.

Mars, the dasanatha is in the Saturn sub in the constellation of lord of 9. No doubt, Mars shows retirement; but Saturn sub denotes that you must serve. Hence during Mars Dasa you will retire and you will be reappointed. Throughout Mars Dasa, you will serve. Rahu who denotes profession as it is in Kethu's star, is also in the sub of Sun, lord of 9 ; so it will give you retirement during Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti. Hence in October 1969 you will retire.

You will get extension.

WHEN WILL I GET INTO SERVICE AGAIN?

(HORARY ASTROLOGY)

Number given is 40.

The horoscope cast for the moment of answering the query is as follows:

Moon 4-8 Sat. 0-23	Rahu 23-34		
		26-10-66 11-30 A.M.	Jup. 9-59
			Asc. 10°-13°-20 Mars 14-40
	Mercury 2-55	Ket 23-34 Sun 8-54 Ven 5-30	

For profession, judge the houses 2, 6 and 10. If Rahu or Ketu were to occupy either of the signs of significators, take the node as stronger than the planet.

Those situated in the constellation of the occupants of these houses, to be judged for any matter, are the strongest significators.

Then come the occupants.

Thirdly those posited in the constellation of the lords of these houses.

Next in strength will be the lords of these houses.

Also planets conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators will be the significators.

Venus and Sun are in the 2nd house.

No planet is in 6 or 10.

Kethu is in Libra. So Kethu is stronger than Venus and Sun.

Kethu governs Aswini Makam and Moolam. No planet is in any of the three asterisms.

Ketu is strong.

Lords of the houses 2, 6 and 10 are Mercury, Saturn and Venus respectively. Mercury governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi—No planet in any of the 3. Saturn rules Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadra. Jupiter is in Pushya, Moon is in Uthrapadra.

Venus governs Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. Rahu and Mars are in Bharani and Poorvapalguni respectively. As Rahu occupies Mars sign, Rahu is stronger.

Therefore Kethu, Rahu, Jupiter and Moon are the significators.

So, when Sun transits in Jupiter's sign Sagittarius's Kethu star Moolam and Rahu sub, Moon sub i.e., on Friday. (Kethu in Thulam) Aswini star day (Ketu star in Mars or Rahu sign) you will be employed on 22-12-66.

At that time Jupiter will be in Saturn's (lord of 6) star Venus sub (lord of 10 in 2). Rahu will be in Venus star Jupiter sub, Kethu will be in Jupiter star Jupiter sub. Moon is in Kethu constellation.

Therefore 22-12-66 will be the time when you will enter into service.

As per progression, lord of 12 conjoined with lord of 6, 2, 3 months ago, when your service in another concern ended. Lord of 12 will form evil aspect with Venus, lord of 10 and 3. So you will be interviewed and employed 1½ months from today. You will take charge on 22-10-66.

[Good aspect and conjunction of lord of 12 with the lords of 2, 6 and 10 will produce adverse results. But adverse aspect from lord of 12 to the lords of 2, 6 and 10 is advantageous. This is what I follow due to successful predictions. For common sense this will appeal. When used, it will prove to be correct.]

SENIORITY

Seniority question—a headache! Horoscope of a person facing such problems is as under :

	Kethu 20.16	Moon 3.45 Lagna 26°	Sun 26.18 Venus 29.48
	12—7—1920 54 G 42 V 27° 28' N 82° 1' E		Mercury 13.42 Jupiter 29.41
			Sat. 10.28
		Rahu 20.61 Mars 8.41	

Sun Dasa at the time birth 2 years, 9 months and 22 days.

July 1944—Appointment Temporary Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Venus Anthra.
April 1948—Confirmed—Rahu, Mercury.
1956 Seniority overlooked—Juniors promo-

ted. Rahu, Moon, June 1960 regained Seniority Jupiter, Jupiter Rahu. June 1966—Juniors again promoted. Self remaining in the same position. Jupiter, Venus, Venus.

Seniority and maintenance of the same is similar to coming out successful in a competition.

Losing one's seniority is similar to losing in a competition.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati Victory, maintenance of one's position, rank and seniority etc., are offered by

- (a) planets situated in the constellation and sub of those occupying the houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11 ;
- (b) planets occupying these houses and not posited in the constellation and sub of the lords of the houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12. Then follow the other rules, similarly. Therefore note down as follows:—

Planet	Houses owned by		Occupying House
	Star lord	Sub lord	
Sun	8 and 11	7 and 12	2
Moon	4	9 and 10	12
Mars	1 and 6	8 and 11	5
Mercury	9 and 10	1 and 6	2
Jupiter	2 and 5	9 and 10	3
Venus	8 and 11	3	2
Saturn	7 and 12	9 and 10	3
Rahu	8 and 11	8 and 11	5
Kethu	1 and 6	8 and 11	11

Sun, Mercury and Venus are in 2. They signify about one's appointment and the good or bad results depend on the sub occupied by those planets (during their periods and sub periods) situated in the

constellation of the occupants of the second house.

Suppose lagna indicates longevity, it does not mean that planets in Lagna

should contribute for long span of life. Depending on the planet, one is to judge whether it is favourable for long life or not. Occupation of the first house shows that it has a strong say in the matter of health and longevity. Similarly planets occupying any house has in its portfolio, the matters signified by the house occupied by them.

Hence Sun, Mercury and Venus (whichever house they own as they are deposited in the second house) indicate the matters signified by second house—finance, family etc. How it is brought about is shown by their ownership of a house or 2 houses. The ownership indicates the manner by which one gains or loses. Occupation shows the nature of the result; is it about voyage, residence, finance, profession, marriage etc.

Therefore,

- (a) Moon in Sun's star Karthik.
- (b) Jupiter in Mercury star Ashlesha.
- (c) Kethu in Venus star Bharani indicates about the profession. They are very strong signifiers.

Moon in the constellation of lord of 4, Sub of 9 and 10 occupying 12 is evil. Hence in 1956 during Moon Bhukthi, seniority is lost.

Consider that 7th house denotes juniors and others. Then Moon is in the constellation of lord of 10 (to 7th house) in the sub of 3 and 4, occupying 6th house. So Moon has connection with 10, 3 and 6. The 4th house belonging to Saturn shows obstacles. 3, 6 and 10 denote success to them.

Jupiter in 3, connected with 2 and 5 as well as 9 and 10.

A planet may own 2 houses, one evil and the other a beneficial one. When its dasa is on, some used to cut the total period of the dasa into two exact halves

and say that one half of the period will indicate either of the two Bhava results, whereas the other half of the period will denote the other half of the results. This method is not correct whomsoever may be the author who propounded this theory.

The correct method would be to predict that during the sub and sub sub periods of planets threatening undesirable results will offer disadvantageous results whether their sub periods and sub sub periods operate in the first half or in the second half of the dasa or in the middle.

Moon is definitely evil. That is why seniority was overlooked during Moon sub period.

So also the planets in the sub of Moon are Venus and Saturn. Venus is to indicate profession as it is in the second house. It is in the constellation of lord of 8 and 11. There is danger and also ultimate success. Sub of Moon shows transfer, change of place, etc. (lord of 3 in 12th Bhava).

Hence there will be such difficulties, ultimate success can be expected only when Moon sub sub period is over and Mars sub sub period runs as Mars is in the constellation of Rahu in Libra owned by Venus who rules the houses 1 and 6.

To-day Friday 28-10-1966: Star. Aswini ruled by Kethu in the sign Aries owned by Mars. Lagna is Pisces governed by Jupiter. Therefore during Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukthi, Mars Anthra, between 4-1-1967 and 2-3-1967 in these 56 days it will be settled in your favour.

As per transit, Moon will be in Bharani star on a Thursday on 16-2-1967, when Sun transits in Mars star, Venus sub, Jupiter in its own star Rahu sub, Venus in Jupiter star Venus sub and Mars in Rahu star Rahu sub.

Therefore the seniority will be declared favourably on 16-2-1967.

TIMING OF EVENTS BY PROGRESSION—(Contd.)

By

BALA

The influence of a progressed aspect commences when within one degree of being exact. The more exact an aspect, the stronger it is to bring the events to fruition. The Moon's progressed aspects bear an influence over a month, the Sun's over a period of one year while those of the slow moving bodies extend over an uncertain period. Some aspects are never actually completed, or not for many years, because of the slow motion of the planets forming them. An orb of 1 degree for conjunction and major aspects should be allowed.

An applying aspect is always strong. It brings new experiences in life. It becomes more and more powerful as the aspect is nearing completion and wanes off slowly as the aspect separates. Separating bad aspect is advantageous, i.e., evil will disappear. Separating aspect after a good aspect also indicates that the jubilant spirit will fade away slowly. There is no further cause to enhance the pleasure.

Illustration :

Mars 10-00			
Prog. Sun 1-16-00	Sun 28-00	Lagna	

In the above chart, the Sun is in quintile (72 deg.) aspect with lord of 7 Mars to a

Thula Lagna native. Sun is lord of 11 and Mars is lord of 2 and 7. Hence when the Sun by progressed motion touches the 16th degree of Sagittarius he will be in exact 54 degree aspect with Mars. This is a good aspect. When the Sun approaches the 16th degree of Sagittarius it is said to be applying to the 54 degree aspect with Mars. Even 1 year prior to the exact aspect date, that is when the Sun is in 15th degree of Sagittarius, the native will have pleasurable pursuits, make friendship with a girl and every day till the date of culmination of the exact aspect, he will enjoy due to frequent contacts with that girl and dreams (5th house). Mars is in 5. This is an applying aspect.

After that date when the Sun progressing in 16 degrees Dhanus (Sagittarius) forms the exact aspect with radical Mars and then commences to separate, then within a period of 1 year gradually, imagination, dreams, etc., will end, frequent contacts with the girl will cease and the friendship forgotten. An applying aspect keeps one either cheerful and buoyant if the aspect is good or much frightened if the aspect is bad. Similarly, a separating aspect after a good aspect shows that one's benefits or pleasure is fading away. Applying aspect is similar to 'Barat' or 'Mappillai Azhaippu' night on the eve of the wedding; separating aspect, to 2 days after the marriage.

Separation of a planet from a malefic and its application to a benefic gives health, happiness, expansion, etc., after a struggle. If, by progression, a planet (lord of 2 or 11) forms evil aspect with lord of 10 and one is kept under suspension from service, then when the planet further progresses and forms a good aspect, reinstatement will take place.

When the planet applies and forms bad aspect, one will be terribly afraid and will be put to a lot of trouble, worry and disappointment. Once the exact aspect is over, the native gains peace of mind gradually and all matters tend to take a favourable direction and when the planet applies to a good aspect, encouraging news will be received and at the time of the exact good aspect he will join duty.

But if a planet, by progression, separates after a good aspect and applies to an evil aspect, misfortune will overtake the native. If a series of good directions are formed, one can definitely expect luck after luck, one following the other so that for a long period, without interruption, one profits and prospers. If a series of bad aspects are in formation, then only sorrow is in store and a train of misfortune follows.

If there is a good aspect, than a bad one followed by a good one, then again bad and so on, the native's life will be like day and night, alternately enjoying good and experiencing bad.

If a planet separates from a malefic and applies to another malefic aspect, the evil is augmented doublefold and worst experiences will be undergone like a person on his way home from office being pick-pocketed and at home creditors pressing him with bills. In the natal chart also judgment of the results of individual planets is to be made in this manner.

Regressions

Some of the westerners feel that regressions are as important and effective as progressions. This is not entirely new to the Indian system. Ramadayulu in slokas 10 and 11; sanketa VII, of his famous work "Sanketanidhi" declares that if three days prior to the day of birth the Moon was conjoined with or aspected by benefics and be also strong, then good results should be predicted for the third year of the native's life. If the planets conjoining with or aspecting the Moon be malefic and the Moon also be weak, then adverse effects will only occur during that period. This lends support to the wes-

tern view that one day is proportionate to one year of life. Of the effects of regressions, little has been said and so it is a subject which offers wide scope for study.

Progression is one of the useful methods to time events. In India we mainly follow the Vimshottari Dasa system which offers astoundingly accurate results when Krishnamurti Padhdhati is employed. Progression can help supplement the Udu Dasa system. Transits also serve a very useful purpose in finding out the actual month and date when a certain event will crystallize.

Transits

Transit, in Sanskrit, means 'Gocharam' or motion of a planet. Gocharam is understood and applied in the Hindu system in a very restricted way. No elaborate calculations are made. The birth position of the Moon by sign is taken as the starting point to which the transiting positions of the various planets in the Zodiac are related and the results read. It is not at all taken into consideration whether the Moon was in the initial or middle or end portion of a sign. Similarly the positions of the transiting bodies are also noted from sign to sign and the actual degree occupied in a sign is not reckoned. If the Moon is in Simha (Leo) in the 29th degree and another planet is also in Simha in the 2nd degree, then that planet is considered to be in conjunction with the Moon, i.e., the actual longitudinal distance between the two is not measured to find out whether they are really in conjunction or not. The same planet when it passes on to the next sign Kanni (Virgo) and is over the 5th degree, then it is said to be in 2 to the Moon. Here it is actually in conjunction as the distance is only 6 degrees. Similarly when the planet passes over the other signs. The Moon sign is taken as the first house, the next sign is the 2nd house, the third sign the third house and so on. Sages have declared that beneficial results will be offered by various planets when they transit in certain positions to the Moon sign. These are :—

- (1) Sun in 3, 6, 10 and 11 counted from the Moon sign.

- (2) Moon in 1, 3, 6, 7 and 10 counted from its original sign.
- (3) Mars in 3, 6 and 11.
- (4) Mercury in 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 and 11.
- (5) Jupiter in 2, 5, 7, 9 and 11.
- (6) Venus in 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11 and 12.
- (7) Saturn, Rahu and Kethu in 3, 6 and 11.

To say that predictions based on these principles have proved wrong would be making a gross understatement; Gocharapalan is a miserable failure because it fails to take into account various other important factors. It is most incomplete.

It is very essential to take the positions of everyone of the transiting planets and relate them to their own birth positions and to the radical positions of all the other planets, the cusps of the 12 houses and the sensitive point Pars Fortuna when only a correct judgment can be arrived at.

A transit, in a literal sense, is the passage of a planet in the heavens by ephemeral motion as seen from the current year's ephemeris or panchang. The planets continually travel through the Zodiac and every day they change their relation one to another. In Astrology, the term 'transit' is used in a wider sense. Thus when we talk of a planet's transit with reference to the chart of an individual, we are not referring at all to the actual angular relationship that occurs between the planets in the heavens. A planet, moving in the heavens at a given time, may arrive at a degree which may happen to be the place occupied by it in the birth chart or the place of another planet at birth or the degree constituting the cusp of a house in the horoscope. It would then be a conjunction by transit. Or, it may be located in such a degree in the Zodiac wherefrom it will be in a certain aspect to the degree where a planet was at birth or to the degree on the cusp of a house (bhava) in the birth chart. It would then be said to be transiting in sextile, square, trine, etc. to the radical planet or the radical cusp. When a planet passes over the

position of a progressed planet or reaches a degree wherefrom it is in some aspect to the place of the progressed planet, it would be considered as being in conjunction or aspect to the progressed planet. This is what we are concerned with.

For instance, Jupiter during its travel through the Zodiac by ephemeral motion may reach a certain degree in the Zodiac which may be the place occupied by the Sun at the birth time or a degree which is in a certain aspect to the degree where the Sun was at birth. Jupiter and the Sun may be somewhere in the heavens at that time and certain angular relationship may be formed between them. This does not interest us.

Neither Jupiter nor the Sun are stationary; they ever move in the heavens. As Jupiter by its movement will form certain aspects to the radical Sun, similarly the Sun moving in the Zodiac will also cross over, or form aspect to, the position occupied at birth by Jupiter. In like manner, every planet will come to a conjunction of, or aspect to, its birth place and the place of the other planets. The actual movement of the transiting planets is noted from the current year's ephemeris to find out what angular relationship they form to their own birth positions or to the other planets in the radix or to the cusps of the different houses.

A planet 'A' may be in a certain aspect, favourable or otherwise, to another planet 'B' at birth. Whenever, by ephemeral motion, 'A' crosses B's natal position or B crosses A's natal position or form aspects of the same kind as that at birth, they tend to express what is implied in the radix. As one author says "the human being correlates with the planetary pattern at his birth, and because of this correlation, he responds in the manner of his pattern, to stimuli of a like nature, as they occur."

The general effect produced by transit is, in principle, little different from the same aspect by direction, the difference being rather in time of duration. Then again, it depends upon the planet transiting

ing, the rate at which it moves. The speed at which each planet moves in the Zodiac is different. The Moon alone moves very fast. The Sun moves forward uniformly about one degree each day. Mercury, Venus and Mars are sometimes slow, at other times apparently stationary and at some other times fast. For accurate work, the actual movements of these three planets, namely, Mercury, Venus and Mars should be noted by reference to a reliable ephemeris which gives the daily positions of the planets. Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune move so slowly that they will hold varying minutes of the same degree for a number of days and, consequently, the duration of their transit lasts longer and for a number of days.

The effect of a transit commences, say about 5 degrees prior to the exact aspect or conjunction.

Sometimes a transiting planet turns retrograde before it comes to an exact aspect with the planet in the radix or a sensitive point therein. At some other times, a planet by direct motion crosses a sensitive point, then retraces and recrosses the same point and later turns direct in its course passing over the sensitive point for the third time in succession. The effect of transit in such a case will be very marked. Always, the influence of a planet in transit is very significant when it is stationary upon the place of a radical planet or a sensitive point in the zodiac.

Just as progressed aspects work only in conformity with the radix, so do transits are effective only when they concur in nature with the radix. What is not promised by the radix cannot be brought about by transit or direction. Suppose two planets by their inter-relation at birth promise certain favourable results; when these planets form harmonious aspects by transit or one of them comes to a conjunction with the other or transit that degree of the zodiac jointly ruled by these planets according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, one can expect a period of decidedly good fortune. During the period of inharmonious aspects by transit, no positive harm will accrue and one should not entertain

unnecessary fear as such transits are not in accord with the birth chart. In essence, the transit will produce agreeable or disagreeable results only when it coincides with the inter-relation between the planets concerned at birth. When the directional aspect is beneficial in quality, the potency of a good transit is enhanced and adverse transits diminished in influence. Likewise, at the time of evil directions the evil transits augment the adverse influences while good transits will be ineffective to do good.

Transits serve to stimulate a directional aspect in force at a particular time. Unless the transits agree, the significant events indicated by the direction will not operate in due time. It will wait for supporting transits. This is why sometimes events denoted by a directional aspect fructify either before or after the calculated time. For instance, when a progressed aspect from Sun to the natal Jupiter is in the process of formation, the Sun or Jupiter by transit passing over the place of the progressed Sun or the radical Jupiter sets the direction into force prematurely. Therefore, one should look in the current ephemeris and watch whether the Sun or other major planets will pass over the sensitive points in the radix and calculate the date when the effect is overdue.

The transits of Neptune, Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter through the natal chart are very significant as these seldom form any aspect by progression. The transit of the Sun through the different houses of the chart is also important as it aids us in determining the favourable and unfavourable months in a year. Transits of Mercury and Venus are of little potency but their effects should not be overlooked. The Moon's transit shows the favourable and unfavourable days. It helps us in determining the daily events and even minor details. As the Moon rules the mind, its daily or even hourly position is important to find out minor events in life, changing moods, on any particular day. Its favourable aspects by transit to a planet forebodes a good time for affairs ruled by that planet. When the Moon passes in transit through the different

houses, the matters ruled by them will be

At a time when a direction is in force, transits of similar quality accentuate the vibrations of the direction, more so on the days when the Moon also, by transit, forms good or bad aspects, as the case may be, to this combination.

Transits over the radical chart of a native are of great significance. They exert a most powerful influence regardless of whether or not there may be any directional aspect in force at the time. A conjunction by transit with the place of a radical planet or the degree on the cusp of a house or a sensitive point in the chart is far more potent than any other aspect, major or minor. Conjunction is exceedingly powerful to produce good or bad effects according to the strength or weakness of the transiting and the radical planets by occupation, ownership, nature, etc. The major aspects by transit such as square, textile, trine, quincunx and opposition are also important. Pay more attention to the major aspects by transit; minor aspects of slow moving planets should also be considered but those of the faster planets are very imperceptible and at best indicate minor details. No aspect need however be ignored as each one of them

helps in investigating its effect. Every planet, whether it forms any aspect by transit are not, will influence the affairs ruled by the house governed by it in some way or the other.

With the help of the 'Guide to aspects' which is of permanent value in finding out the progressed as well as the transit aspects one will be able to investigate the transit effects. Transits will greatly help in pinpointing the time of occurrence of an event according to the Udu Dasa system.

Astrology offers us help and hope in a manner unobtainable by no other method. It is scientific from the time of ancients to this day, but its use cannot be demonstrated by test tube methods. Yet, I prove them by minor events which can be tested, verified and astonished on the same day or in the same week or in the same month. It is not intuition. It is rational, scientific, convincing even the non-believers and confirming that astrology is rendered scientific after strenuous and intelligent research spread over for long number of years. Planetary force is all about us, hidden from our sight, and produce effects which are decisive.

"Full often learn the art to know of future weal, or future woe, by word, or sign or star." (Scott.)

PROFESSION

By

M. S. MANI, B.E.

Given below is the horoscope of a gentleman to whom the date of his first employment is to be predicted and thereafter improvements to status, promotion, etc.

	Saturn (R) 17° 52' Uranus (R) 10° 18'	X cusp 26° 06'
Kethu 7° 21'	Nirayana Rasi Chart Balance of Jupiter Dasa at the time of Birth 7 years 2 Months and 17 days	Jupiter 2° 16'
		Rahu 7° 21'
	Moon 27° 10' 21" Sun 22° 50' Mars 11° 47' Mercury 10° 03' Venus 21° 06' Fortuna 2° 15' 21"	Asc. 27° 23' Neptune 8° 16'

The methodical procedure would be to note down the planets in the chart with reference to the lord of the constellation and sub, which is as below :

Planet in the chart	Lord of the constellation	Sub-lord
1. Sun	Jupiter	Saturn
2. Moon	Jupiter	Venus
3. Mars	Rahu	Saturn
4. Mercury	Rahu	Jupiter
5. Jupiter	Jupiter	Rahu
6. Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter
7. Saturn	Moon	Mercury
8. Rahu (Node)	Kethu	Jupiter
9. Kethu (Node)	Rahu	Rahu
10. Fortuna		
(A sensitive degree of the zodiac)	Mars	Mercury
11. X Cusp ,,	Jupiter	Kethu

The next step is to note down exact positions of all cusps and also planet in different Bhavas. One should remember that a Bhava commences from the end of the previous cusp, and extends to the beginning of the next cusp. For example 2nd Bhava extends from 2nd cusp to 3rd cusp and so on.

Table of cusps :—

I Cusp.	27° 23' Virgo.
II	27° 06' Libra.
III	27° 06' Scorpio.
IV	26° 06' Sagittarius.
V	26° 06' Capricorn.
VI	27° 06' Aquarius.
VII	27° 23' Pisces.
VIII	27° 06' Aries.
IX	27° 06' Taurus.
X	26° 06' Gemini.
XI	26° 06' Cancer.
XII	27° 06' Leo.

The following table gives the position of the planets with reference to Bhavas :—

Bhava—Table

Ascendant : 27° 23' Virgo—Kanni.

I Bhava	Moon
	Sun
	Mars
	Mercury
	Venus
	Fortuna
V Bhava	Kethu
VIII Bhava	Saturn
	Uranus
X Bhava	Jupiter
XI Bhava	Rahu
XII Bhava	Neptune

Method of Analysis :

The aim of analysis is to find out as to when exactly the native will get employed and also the improvements which he could

have in his profession. First of all one must decide the *Bhavas* to be scrutinised for analysis, for, each Bhava indicates certain results.

2nd Bhava denotes self-acquisition and one's bank-position. Sixth Bhava along with tenth Bhava denotes profession. 11th Bhava denotes realisation of one's ambitions and higher income, promotion etc. Since the question relates to profession one has to analyse the Bhavas 2, 6, 10 and also 11. According to KRISHNA-MURTI PADHDHATI, note down the planets in the following order:

1. Planets in the constellation or sub of the occupants of the Bhavas 2, 6, 10.
2. Occupants of the Bhavas 2, 6 & 10.
3. Planets to the constellation of the lords of 2, 6 & 10.
4. Lords of 2, 6 & 10.
5. Planets conjoined with, or aspected by the above.

Lord of the house (Bhava) is the planet which owns the sign in which the cusp falls. Sub-lord needs serious attention in determining the significators. Also, of all the planets situated in a particular constellation, those which situated in the own sub [lord of the constellation] or to the sub of lords of houses relating to the matter under consideration, sub lord in beneficial aspects with constellation lord, are to be treated as stronger than the rest.

Also one must note that (a) the planet is the source, constellation lord signifies matters, to be experienced through the planet in the constellation, sub-lord decides whether the matter is, favourable or not.

(b) A planet, by transit aspecting well its original position (natal chart) gains strength to offer the results assigned to it. Adverse aspects enables the planet weak to offer the results. Therefore, aspect while transit deserves serious attention.

Now let us analyse the chart. The Bhavas 2 & 6 are unoccupied. JUPITER alone occupies 10th Bhava. Moon, Sun, Venus & Jupiter are in its constellation. Sun is in Libra-Thulam. Hence is debilitated. So reject Sun. Venus is lord of 2

(Libra). It is in Swakshetra. It is also in the sub of Jupiter. Hence it is strong. Moon is in the sub of VENUS (lord of 2). Moon is posited in LIBRA, which is kendra to its own sign Cancer Kataka. Hence Moon is also strong. JUPITER in its own constellation, is exalted and also occupies CANCER—Kataka in Navamsa also and therefore attained Vargothama. Exalted in Navamsa. X cusp also falls in JUPITER'S star. Therefore JUPITER is the strongest.

Saturn is in Moon's star and in MERCURY'S sub. MERCURY is the lord of 1 and 10. Moon is the lord of 11. The native is running Saturn Dasa, JUPITER Bukthi from 14-7-66. Further Saturn is the lord of 6 (Aquarius). Lord of 6, in the constellation of lord of 11, in the sub of lord of 10, must contribute to gains in profession, success in his career. Saturn occupies Taurus—Rishaba counted from its own signs Aquarius & Capricorn, it occupies the Kendra or Kona respectively. So Saturn is strong.

MERCURY is in RAHU'S constellation. RAHU occupies 11th Bhava. MERCURY is in the sub of JUPITER, who is the strongest significator for proportion. Mercury therefore a significator; by occupying LIBRA which is a KONA to its own house (10th house) GEMINI. It is equally strong as Saturn. Why? It is the lord of 1 and 10 in the constellation of lord of 11, in the constellation of occupant of 10th Bhava. It is also well posited therefore it is strong. The strongest is JUPITER next come, Saturn and MERCURY and finally VENUS and Moon.

Of Venus and Mercury, which is to be selected? Saturn is the dasanatha. MERCURY forms 144° aspect with Saturn but Venus is more than 150° away from Saturn. 144° aspect is a powerful one to do good. Hence MERCURY will give in co-operation with Saturn the dasa lord and both are significators for profession.

Therefore one is to select Saturn Dasa, JUPITER Bukthi, Saturn Anthra, MERCURY Sookshma as the probable period of employment. Decide the date according to KRISHNAMURTI

PADHADHATI. Note the aspect formed by transiting planets while in transit and also, the star and sub in which they transit.

On 29th December, 1966, Moon transits in JUPITER'S star PUNARVASU. The natal position of BUKTHINATHA JUPITER is 2° 16 KATAKA. (Punarvasu 4th Pada). Moon transits in MERCURY sign Gemini Mithuna. Both MERCURY and JUPITER rule the period the native runs. The day is Thursday ruled by JUPITER. Around 11 o'clock Ascendant (29th December) forms trine aspect to X cusp from 26° Aquarius. The lagna is ruled by Saturn. Star rising is JUPITER'S star Poorattathi. This will be the time, the native gets into service. Also on this date the native runs, Saturn Dasa, JUPITER Bukthi, Saturn Anthra MERCURY Sookshma.

Transits: MERCURY forms 144° aspect with JUPITER. JUPITER aspects Saturn by its 9th aspect.

Saturn transits in JUPITER'S star Poorattathi, in MARS sub. Saturn is the lord 5 and 6. JUPITER, lord 4 and 7 but occupies 10th Bhava, MARS, lord of 3 and 8. Now in the natal chart Saturn forms favourable aspect (36°) with X cusp, whereas the aspect with bukthi lord (as well as the occupant of 10th Bhava) Jupiter is unfavourable (45°). In Saturn Dasa JUPITER Bukthi, matters relating to 4 and 7 (Houses owned by JUPITER) will not thrive. But X house matters improves. Therefore Saturn, lord of 6, transiting in JUPITER'S star (10th house occupant). In the sub of MARS, lord of 3, must give him an interview regarding employment Why? 6 and 10 represent profession. 3rd house is for short journey. But MARS is also lord of 8, disappointment and Saturn in lord of 5 (speculative dealings). Now what result will you predict? Will it favour the native after keeping him in suspense or disappoint him? The answer is favourable. Why? Look at Fortuna. It is in MARS's star MERCURY SUB. MERCURY and MARS are conjoined. MERCURY is the lord of 1 and 10.

Both are in the constellation of Rahu, which occupies 11th house (Realisation of ambition). Saturn is also in the constellation, Moon, lord of 11, in the sub of MERCURY lord of 10. Therefore, Saturn's transit is extremely favourable.

JUPITER transits: JUPITER transits in Saturn's star Pushyam in the sub of VENUS. Occupant of 10th Bhava transiting in constellation of lord of 6th Bhava in the sub of lord of 2nd Bhava, Houses 2, 6 and 10 operate. So it is also favourable.

Improvement in Profession: On 17th April, 1967, Moon transits in Punarvasu constellation ruled by JUPITER, in the sign GEMINI—MITHUNA owned by MERCURY. Moon is very close to the natal position of bukthinatha JUPITER, and Ascendant conjoins at that time the natal 10th cusp around 10-30 A.M. The native runs JUPITER Bukthi, MERCURY Anthra in Saturn Dasa. MERCURY transits in JUPITER's sign Pisces—Meena in the star Uthirattathi ruled by Saturn, forming trine aspect with JUPITER. Saturn transits in Mercury, Star REVATHI, in JUPITER'S sign Pisces—MEENA, aspecting JUPITER by 108° aspect. JUPITER conjoins its natal position and is in direct motion. JUPITER transits in RAHU sub in its own star Punarvasu. So what?

The strongest significator JUPITER (occupant of 10th house) transiting in its own constellation, in the sub RAHU, occupant of 11th Bhava. JUPITER is exalted now and is in Vargothama. Hence JUPITER gives him a lot in this period.

On 17th April, 1967, native gains in profession, changes his job and gets a better post.

Further 10th cusp falls in MERCURY'S sign JUPITER's star, KETHU sub. Kethu is in Aquarius—Saturn's sign. Hence the significators are Saturn, MERCURY and JUPITER. Jupiter is powerfully posited. Saturn and MERCURY are also well posited. Hence during Saturn Dasa JUPITER Bukthi MERCURY Anthra, the native will gain through profession. It is certain.

ON THE WAY TO A CORRECT DECISION OF "AYANAMSA VALUE"

By

S. M. GADAKAR,

Davangere.

(2) A correct thought solving the 'Ayanamsa' problem.

A brief introduction may not be unwieldy as how and why I had to take up the problem in hand. Abide by the proverb "Necessity is the mother of invention", one will have to attempt for things which are seemingly beyond one's reach. In a way my coming across the subject is quite accidental, when I happened to check my own horoscope, as to the accuracy of the lagnas and the Dasa balance at birth. A stage was reached, as to the necessity of finding a correct Ayanamsa deduction, which can only give us a correct Moon's position and hence the precise Dasa balance at birth, leading to a accurate coincidence of life events and the predictions according to the birth chart, with respect to Dasa Bukthi and Antara, etc.

To deal with a problem of this nature, at the very outset two things (1) the commencing year and (2) the rate (Ayanagathi) per year are of prime importance. Nothing could be had precisely from the books and it is there the question is made vexed unnecessarily entering into the detail from within. In a way I had to adhere to the decision taken by me with reference to a number of practical horoscopes, where the Moon's position is a matter of consideration in deciding the coincidence of the time events with the predictions. As per the rate books on Astronomy can only give a clue to our thinking faculty, but one will have to form his own opinion and they are not expected to deal things in relation to Astrology, which has its origin from Astronomy and not the reverse in order. Anyhow I have come to a right conclusion regarding both the factors, but before revealing them please

permit me to deal with other aspects of consideration in solving the question.

The present day believers of $50 \frac{1}{3}$ (sec) as the annual rate of increase are under the wrong impression that this matter is related in some way or other to the Moon. Hence they are adjusting $50''$ in a Moon year of 12 months and $51''$ in an Adhika year (once in every three (years) of thirteen months, in an average it is taken as $50 \frac{1}{3}$ (sec) per year. There is no meaning in giving undue importance to Moon in relation to the question of Ayanamsa and the Nirayana calculations, because we observe the lunar months, years and her daily occupation of Nakshatra range. Moon being a dependent planet to earth, is under indirect control of the Sun and as such she is nothing to do with the question of Ayanamsa and the Nirayana calculations.

One must take into account, whatever be the valuation of Ayanamsa according to different belief, one thing stands of great significance that this valuation and the deduction of it, is commonly applied to all the planets alike of the solar system inclusive of the Sun. This clearly shows that there is a force acting behind and its very placement is somewhere outside of our solar system itself. With the imagination of the un-ending vastness of the space around in view, the man on earth needs a broad outlook, when a relation has to be taken between the space and the solar system regarding their existence. Because of the attraction or force working somewhere outside in the space on the Sun and through him on planets of his family, the solar system as a whole is moving to the north with Sun at its centre

and thereby gaining higher altitude gradually. This fact is well explained in the works of Astronomy which I remember having read that the 27 Nakshatras situated roughly in a plane parallel to our Sun's equator gives us a vision, as though they are placed at regular distances in a line of apparent Sun's path (Kranthi Vitta) which in reality is the earth's orbit, through which it goes round the Sun. My intention in writing this is to prove that our solar system is lifted up to a higher altitude keeping the internal planetary affairs undisturbed. This is also explained in Astronomy books, the 27 Nakshatras which are seen now-a-days to some extent lying to the north of Kranthi Vitta, were used to be seen to the south, about five thousand years before. This clearly indicates, because of the great distance of the Nakshatras from our solar system, it is seen as though they are brought forward to the north in proportion of the lifting of our solar system as whole to the north thereby we can come to a definite conclusion that our Sun with his family is moving upwards to the north gaining higher altitude. If this is well understood my work will be easy of course of which I will explain later about the central force acting behind, creating the above described effects.

Let us come to our present problems keeping in background all the above facts in view, I take it for granted the learned readers are having a clear picture about the difference between the two zodiacs to which our Sayana and Nirayana calculations owe their existence without going much into the details. I will try to simplify the principles of both the calculations. The Sayana system indicates the longitudinal positions of the planets taken as applied to the tropical zodiac relating to the earth, where only the Sun and the earth are a matter of consideration in comparison with the other planets of the solar system. So, it acts as though an internal family affair without disturbing the Sayana calculations as the tropical zodiac itself goes on moving and there is no comparison drawn with the far distant fixed zodiac. Whereas the longitudinal

positions of the planets of the solar system taken as applied to the far distant fixed or the side real zodiac is the principle underlying the Nirayana calculations. The fixed zodiac has an in its background the existence of the 27 Nakshatras the effect of which on the occupying the planets have a great significance, and that is why our Ancient Rishis claimed it to be the right one to adopt to the Hindu system of Astrological science. To explain in brief it is the planetary positions as seen from the earth against the real fixed zodiac, contrary to this the sayana positions of the planets are as they are applied to the tropical zodiac (i.e., tropical belt on earth).

As I have previously written that our solar system with Sun at its centre as a whole is moving upwards to the north because of a force placed just above the Sun far away from him at a great altitude. The force releasing centre is no other unit of power vested object then the Abhijit Nakshatra itself. Now I will straightaway speak of an universal truth relating to the Hindu Astrological world, at this juncture of confusion, a well-known fact to our Ancient rishis, the founders of the Hindu Astrological science, but totally forgotten by the present generation concerned in the field, "AYNAMSA IS DIRECTLY HELD RESPONSIBLE TO THE SUN'S TRAVEL TOWARDS THE ABHIJIT NAKSHATRA WITH HIS FAMILY OF PLANETS WITH A CERTAIN SPEED, GIVING RISE TO AYNAGATHI."

This is a phenomena to be understood very clearly and to make it more simpler. Aynamsa owes its existence, because of this Sun's upward movement towards Abhijit so to say in a ratio and proportion to this movement lies the Aynagathi. I have given a detail description regarding the sun's other upward movement and the effects created thereby previously. That is why I have requested the readers to understand the idea behind my belief, as it is to be of worth consideration in solving so many problems like the determination of "BAHRSHPATYA" year which has a great bearing on the seasons, leading to

give us a clear thought on the rains and crops. The reader is also expected to take an account, as why the importance is given to the Abhijit in the Hindu system of Astrology, though it is not placed in a line of the 27 Nakshatras seen in the Kranthi Vritta. It is paid importance as the 28th, Nakshatra and it is placed to the North somewhere in a line to Shrivane Nakshatra belonging to Makara Rasi. Hence we can trace some relation with it (Abhijit) to Makara Sankranthi and the opposite to it the Karaka Sankranthi as the Punyakalas. One more thing is there, drawing our attention is the importance paid to the Abhijit Muhurtha at mid-day causing it to be more auspicious, because of the direct influence of the Abhijit being placed in the mid-heaven, in a line to the Sun to the north, (10th house) to the lagna prevailing at that time. These are all matters of consideration requiring deep investigation and we should not mix up with our present problem. Anyway it shows the greatness of our Ancient Rishis of which they have taken note of, in determining the principle underlying this phenomena of Aynamsa and its application to the Nirayana calculations, showing their unimaginable worth of knowledge.

The principle is clearly understood by me and it may require a very lengthy narration, if I go still deep and I am afraid, it may divert the attention of the readers and hence it may be unwieldy in the way of achieving the aim of this article. So, I will not deal at length in describing the ratio and proportion of Aynagathi mathematically. I can dare say that it can be worked by simple mathematics by one and all, with a clear knowledge of the principle underlying. Presently it can be traced from this end, that is our earth in its daily forward movement in making the annual rounds in other words in the apparent Sun's daily forward movement.

At this stage we must discuss something about the movements of the planets including the Sun of our solar system. There are two types of movements with all the planets, one the daily movement on its axis and the other second making the annual rounds in going round the Sun.

Moon being a dependent planet on earth in spite of her monthly rounds completes her axis round at the close of each monthly round. You will be surprised if I am to speak of the other movement with the Sun also. So, my belief of two types of movements with the planets stands correct, if I can well demonstrate the upward movement of the Sun, automatically with his family of planets towards the Abhijit. As far as the now-a-day believers of the Hindu Astrological science is concerned and the majority of them will not believe me if I say so, because they will have to stretch their imagination to a forgotten belief as it is neither made known by the present day Astrological scientific world, nor it is commonly spoken of. The effect resulting with that upward movement of the Sun are very difficult to appreciate as you will know later. Anyway its reflection is there in our earth's annual movement i.e., in the apparent Sun's daily movement, so also with all the planets on equal basis, hence the Aynamsa deduction is made possible with a common figure with all the planets, that reflection itself is the Aynagathi. It can be calculated per day and the sum total of it is the rate of Aynamsa per year. It is hidden and it can be traced in the daily forward movement of the earth and it is the case with all the planets.

In support of my above thoughts I have to write a few more lines about the working in co-ordination to Aynagathi. This portion of my work invites a clear thinking faculty on the part of the readers also. To be more particular, every planet of solar system including our earth is influenced by two different types of forces acting on each of them. They are (1) from the Sun, being the head of the family with extra power vested in him and alongside by an acquired power because of placing himself under still greater power (Abhijit) than him, while he himself rotating on his axis, makes the earth and the other planets move on their axis by which they are made to take the annual rounds; (2) this power is also administered through him only because of the acquired power from a different source

that is from the Abhijit. The execution of this acquired power or force is of a continuously flowing nature depending on the upward movement of the Sun towards that force releasing centre the Abhijit. That force which is of a continuously flowing nature is in an opposite direction to that of Sun's original force which is responsible for the daily and annual rounds movements of the planets. I hope to understand the above phenomena your thinking should be very clear not to mix one with the other. To express the same in brief the force that makes the planets in functioning daily and annual rounds is met with the Abhijit force in an opposite direction to that of the Sun's original force, which comes through him only in a continuous flow in proportion to his upward movement towards the Abhijit. This force is creating a resistance to their onward movements in a continuous way depending on its nature of origin, so to say a regulation is put on their movements with respect to time taken by them in making the rounds. A calculation of the resistance or the regulation shows the moving planets will fall back with a certain space in the circumference at the close of each annual round, which remains constant and will be added on depending on the number of annual rounds. This falling in the traversing space per day and the sum total of it at the end of each annual round will be the rate of resistance or Aynagathi per year. A record of it, will have to be taken depending on the number of years keeping in consideration the starting year and this is the "Aynamsa Value", while considering the starting year we have to note in what year the two zodiacs, the fixed and the tropical were at zero degree.

I have tried my level best in explaining the phenomena; I will come to the end after quoting a simple example of working of a watch, where the main spring stands in the place of Sun patting the whole mechanism into action. The balance with hair spring with its to and fro movements represents the daily movements of the planets. The regulator is there though externally fixed having no connections

with the internal working of the watch makes the watch go slow, fast or correct according to the adjustment with it. Thus the placement of a regulator is of great significance in a way in our present problem "Aynagathi" in the form of a regulator owes its existence to an outside body from the solar system, the "Abhijit. "Nakshatra".

In calculating the present Aynamsa value the Aynagathi is there per day, the sum total for month is the monthly rate and the sum total of 12 months is the rate per year. If you take 1' (of space) or 60" per year as the rate, and it is the same in reality also of which I will explain with facts and figures at the end, and the starting year to be 569 A.D. or 491 seke, which could be proved beyond doubt. The present Aynamsa value can be taken thus. Deduct 569 from the desired year, you will get as many minutes as the years are in advance, convert them for degrees, minutes, etc.... The present Aynamsa value with this method for 1966 is 23° 17'. This is true to the beginning of a solar year i.e., when Ravi enters Mesha rasi about the 13th April and it goes on increasing 5" every solar month and 60" or 1' for a solar year.

As is expressed in the very introduction and at the very commencement of the article in determining the Aynamsa value the question of the starting year to this valuation is of equal consideration to that of a decision regarding the Aynagathi. Starting year means when the two zodiacs were at zero degree. As per this portion of work the book references are all contradictory, none of them agree with each other. To ascertain this there is no other go than to surrender to the predictive side with respect to practical horoscopes. The Vimsothari Dasa system can only withstand any test for the coincidence of events in life with predictions depending on the correct Moon's position, giving dependable Dasa balance at birth with respect to Dasa Bhukthi Anthara and shooshma etc. You will find it hard to believe me, if I do not mention the very instance which lead me to take a correct

decision. Excuse me if I mentioned and have to, my own case otherwise I would not have been so confident as I am now. One can imagine how accurate it is with the coincidence of the very commencing day of a Dasa, proved to be so by experience and as a test to the Dasa balance at birth and predictions as per Rasi and Amsa charts, with this Amsa kundali plays an important role.

To be more sound it is supported by the "Nandinadi" predictions of Mysore. It is like this, Moon's position has to be $25^{\circ} 18'$ in Meena Rasi (it is actually $25^{\circ} 18' 35''$ or so) giving exactly 6 years balance of Budha Dasa at birth. To

maintain Moon in that position, it allowed a deduction of $22^{\circ} 27'$ Aynamsa value. With the observation of $63''$ or $1'$ as the rate, the very conversion of the value $22^{\circ} 27'$ - in minutes and the deduction of it from my birth year 1916 gave me the starting year to the 569 A.D. or 491 seke. This has been amply tested with a number of practical horoscopes and proved to be correct.

So, I request you all the learned and students alike of this great science of Astrology to try your own horoscope with my method and be convinced, when the aim of this article, will be fulfilled at its best.

NECESSITY IS THE MOTHER OF INVENTION

By

(GEMINI)

Krishnamurti Padhdhati, author of Astronomy and Astrology

A few may claim that no word of a Rishi—is available now, could fail. It is true that the Maharishis who lived thousands of years ago were very great;

My honest opinion is that what material we have at present in different States in different languages is a part of the whole and is not complete even when we study all the literature available in all States. We must have lost here and there some portions, and explanations:

Therefore, it is our duty now, to do research collect statistics and find out which comes correct and which fails. Why? Many do not agree that every word of a Rishi must come correct. Because, the Maharishis themselves differed one from the other in various points. They ask "Are there not dozens of Siddhantas which we have learnt and publish varieties of Almanacs, each differing from the other"? For one birth how many horoscopes are erected. They quote that "Even during the time of Varaha-Mihira, each Court astrologer presented different charts." So also, nowadays also a person is presented with dozens of charts for the same time and place of birth. So, should not we find out which is the correct method to find out the position of planets. Astronomy is the science 'Dhrishti'. But astrology is "A—drishti." So when our Maharishis have handed over many Siddhantas, one must make use of the modern instruments to ascertain and judge which is correct. Better, we follow that almanac or ephemeris which is done by using such ocular instruments and published.

Suppose we buy a dozen watches—different makes—shop may be the same or different—if no two watches show the same

time should not the intelligent son dial '174' and find out which is correct, also tune to the All-India Radio and say how much each watch is erratic, or at least say which is correct.

Can any consider that Shri Adi-Sankaracharya or Sri Ramanujacharya or Sri Madhvacharya lack wisdom? Can we take that every word of all three Acharyas must be correct. Why then, there is such a difference of opinion?

Suppose there are a few internal auditors and a chief auditor for a concern if each produces different balance sheet as well as Profit and Loss accounts, are we to accept all? It is not the duty of the Chairman to verify and find out which is correct?

Suppose, a person asks "What is the time now, Sir," Am I to give him a list, saying (a) watch number one shows this time, (b) number two shows this time and so on; or when I submit my accounts to the Income Tax Officer, am I to furnish all the statements which differ one from the other to him?

So, Krishnamurti did research and had been teaching (now also continuing to teach to the students, spread all over India) hundreds of students by delivering lectures regularly: they have learnt; they apply and continue to apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati unlearning whatever they learnt previously, and having clear and open mind without any confusion and contradiction: there should be no false prestige to stick on to any, knowing it is wrong. What had been happening, till Krishnamurti Padhdhati was introduced and used by them; they learnt all the different Siddhantas through innumerable comment-

ators. That is all. No definite conclusion was arrived at. So they remained confused. There was no further progress. It was static and stagnant like muddy water in a tank.

Some call Krishnamurti as a new entrant. He is aged 59; From 1927, he was studying astrology. From 1935 he was doing research. From 1951, he is coaching up students after initiating them, Maha Ganapathi Manthra. Most of them carry on the research, admire and follow on as this gives astoundingly accurate results. Those, who do not know him call him in the manner in which it appeals to them, are less in age and in experience. Expression to one's feeling is left to one's birth, society, etc. Men talk. Dogs bark. Donkeys kick and Caravan goes on. Krishnamurti investigates Rajayogas and Ashtaka Varga. He considers them as *unscientific* as they cannot be applied to all horoscopes especially twins and they are empirical. The exact degree position of planets are not at all taken for calculation.

1. Brihat Jataka—Chapter XI—Rajayoga Verse 18. If the Moon, Saturn and Jupiter occupy respectively the 10th, 11th and the first, Mercury and Mars occupy the second, Venus and the Sun in the 4th, the person born is a king.
2. Let us take that the lagna is Taurus: Then the Chart will be as follows:

Sat.		Lagna Jupiter	Mars, Mercury
Moon			
			Sun, Venus

According to Hindu system of erecting a horoscope and dividing the houses—Bhavas—it is impossible to have Mercury in the second house and Sun in the 4th house. But according to Western system for North Latitudes there can be births having Mercury in second house and Sun in the 4th house provided

- (a) the longitude of the 3rd house is less than 28 and at the same time.
- (b) Mercury is far behind the sun to the maximum of 28 and
- (c) Occupies the fag end of the second house and close to the cusp of the third, as well as
- (d) Sun is in the very beginning of the 4th house i.e., next to 4th cusp

and the sidereal time at the time of birth is to be between 18 and 20 hours. Once in thousands of years, such a birth can take place, provided Western System of house Division is followed.

Otherwise, according to Hindu traditional method, it is an impossibility. If any astrologer were to contradict, let him send to the editor, the horoscope of such a king. The editor will thank him. (2) Chapter XI sloka 11. (Mercury in Kanya Lagna Virgo Ascendant) Venus in 1, Moon and Jupiter in 7, Saturn and Mars in 5, the person will become a king. One of the greatest mathematicians and astronomers worked out and published that this combination can form if we wait till 14691 A. D. He has said "What is the use of this as well as of many similar rules or rather dates embedded fossilwise in Brihat-Jataka since the 6th Century A.D.

(3) Chapter XI sloka 20. If any of the 3 planets Jupiter, Mercury and Venus be in the Lagna and Saturn in 7, Sun in 10, the Yoga denotes the birth of persons who will spend money recklessly. Can Sun be in 10 and Mercury in Lagna. Let the birth be in any latitude, how can this happen? Translators, simply translate and conveniently avoid commenting on it.

Therefore, Krishnamurti does not want to do research on imaginary horoscopes,

impossible horoscopes but carry on the research on actual facts and figures. He follows the advice of Swami Vivekananda "Awake arise and stop not till the Goal is reached." So Krishnamurti will mind his research. A great astronomer has published. "If we apply astronomical tests to the thousands of the horoscopes which are introduced as examples into text-books of Astrology, we shall find that, although the horoscopes with 5 or 6 or 7 planets were intended to represent types of more or less frequent occurrences, yet they in fact correspond to single dates and to not more than one date, each in several thousands of years.....Astrology commits itself unwillingly to dates of an inconvenient kind."

Krishnamurti will take Ashtaka Varga and prove how it is not useful to one and all. No doubt it takes hours to calculate; different ashtaka varga figures are given by different astrologers using different siddhantas and pages after pages of calculation for the same birth as planets and found in different signs in the horoscope. To Krishnamurti it appears that a few, knowingly well that there are differences as well as mistakes and also that it is not applicable to all, especially those born in the same Lagna on the same date, work out Ashtaka varga. It is just like the father of a girl who is suffering from Asthma, Hysteria, Leucoderma or Leprosy in initial stage gives her in marriage to a boy. Krishnamurti insists that either we should do research and make it perfect or never advocate such theories. If any were to support Ashtaka Varga, I shall first, furnish with the charts of four twins, born in the same Lagna with the same position of planets—I shall furnish their events with dates. Let them explain how far, Ashtaka Varga is useful.

- (1) One is yet alive—His brother died already.

- (2) One has passed examination in that year the other failed in the examination.
- (3) One has got married. The other remains unmarried.
- (4) One has his own house recently constructed, the other has so far no fortune to save even ten rupees. All these twins are in Madras City itself.

Therefore I am sure that all will agree that it is necessary to do research find out the truth and be useful to the public.

When can one use Krishnamurti Padhdhati?

Krishnamurti wants us to take the time of birth in standard time; the Latitude and Longitude of the place, use the Raphael Table of Houses and Raphael's Ephemeris of that year of birth; take Krishnamurti Ayanamsa value (who follows new comb) erect the Nirayana Chart.

Take Hindu System of 27 stars, Udu-dasa, Bhadhaka Sthana and Marakash-thana.

Follow western system of houses; aspects and progression, Hindu aspects.

Stellar System: Use invariably constellation and sub division of each constellation as propounded by Krishnamurti. *This theory is original* (to be tested by others with open mind).

This sub is again subdivided. The finding will be found in Krishnamurti's masterpiece "Transit or Gochara pala Nirayan" which will be released after the second volume of Krishnamurti Padhdhati is out." (Press is causing lot of delay.)

Krishnamurti's endeavour is to make Astrology, a pucca science. This necessitated him to do research, open the eyes of others; propound his theory; and welcome constructive criticism.

SIR C. P. RAMASWAMI IYER

By

(K. S. K.)

Born at 3-15 A.M. on 12-11-1879: Passed away in September 1966, in a foreign place. Most pleasant departure of the noble soul: Just like Valmiki said that Rama can be compared only to Rama Himself, so also people say late Sir C. P. Ramaswamy Iyer, can be compared only to himself. In this one sentence, I also pay my humble homage to Sir C. P. Ramaswamy Iyer. If newsprint is available also to my desired extent, I can publish one special issue on his name; he had presented me a book, years ago, in which his activities position and prosperity were given in detail which I am handing over to Hon. Minister Shri C. R. Pattabhiraman, one of the gems given by God to Sir C. P. Ramaswamy Iyer. I say, so, because Hon. Mr. C. R. Pattabhiraman is so much God-fearing, true sincere, honest and ever law-abiding holding the portfolio of law in the Indian Union Government.

Let me publish Sir C. P. Ramaswamy Iyer's horoscope: what for? To find out whether there are the so-called *Rajayogas* in this chart to make him so learned and versatile, rich and generous; further to offer so much opportunity to possess many cars, and mansions with beautiful gardens; also to enjoy them along with his friends and those who approached him for help; what a handsome and charming figure! Healthy sandalwood complexion; ever-smiling, and never provoking; an able administrator, Diwan, Vice-Chancellor etc. This chart is one of the many to be studied by the traditional astrologers who consider themselves as the sacred torch-bearers of this esoteric knowledge and find out the truth. Is there any Rajayoga? "How, then, he has attained such a status" is the problem.

Saturn 17-43	Neptune 18-21 Mars 28-22		Kethu 26-34
Jupiter 11-08	12-11-1879		Uranus 16-28 Fortuna 27-11
			Venus 12-50 Lagna 27 Moon 27-40
Rahu 26-34	Mercury 17-23	Sun 27-29	

What can the beginners say? They can quote.

- Lord of 12 Sun is in 2: So, loss of property; financial position unsound.
- Lord of 2 in 12th Bhava: The same results as mentioned above; losing what little he had.
- Lord of 2 and 9 Neecha, debilitated; Sun, debilitated: But Ashtamadhhipathi, Swakshethra and Strong; So, No Bagya; No enjoyment; no pleasure; but untold miseries.
- Lords of 6 in 7 and 7 in 6 denying pleasant life with wife or partner.
- Rahu in 4; cannot complete his studies = obstacles = uneducated etc., insincere; only outwardly honest.
- Rahu in 4: Lord of 4 in 6: no land, no building; or one in mortgage.

(g) Rahu in 4, aspected by lord of 6 Saturn, showing that he cannot possess a car. Whereas not only he owned cars but also used special saloon, state car etc. Even his dead body had a chartered plane.

(h) Saturn in 7, late marriage, no marital happiness or if one takes Bhava, lord of 7 Jupiter in 5th Bhava; so either he has no wife or no child; Is any of the above true?

Those who take shelter under the achievements of the Rishis and freely quote the Rajayogas may say as follows:

(a) What is this? There is no Nipuna Yoga yet intellectually he is never second to any.

(b) No Sunappa Yoga, No Anappa Yoga = No Gajakesari Yoga. No Subha Lagnadhi Yoga; no chandra adhiyoga, Lakshmi yoga, etc.

(c) But, the pity is that there is Sakata Yoga.

(d) Lagnadhipathi is in Shasha-ashtama with ashtamadhi pathi and so on. Lagnadhipathi does not receive aspect from any benefic; nor Lagna; But Saturn aspects Lagna.

Thus sthoola-study will never give clear picture. That is what Krishnamurti says. But follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

1. What were the dasas he had been running? Consider the Lord of the constellation in which these dasa lords were posited.

At the time of birth he had Mars Dasa for 4 years, 8 months and 21 days.

So his college course was during Rahu Dasa. Rahu was in the constellation of Lord of 9 indicating Higher studies (graduate and double graduate). The sub was governed by the node in 10. Hence education was during the dasa of the node in the constellation of lord of 9 higher

studies and sub of lord of 10 (fulfilment and satisfactory completion).

Next followed Jupiter Dasa from his 23rd year of age. Jupiter was in the constellation of the node in 4 and sub of lord of 5 and 6 which put an end to his study. Fifth house lordship gave children and one of them is our Minister Mr. C. R. Pattabhiraman born in 1906. Sixth house lordship gave self acquisition to Sir C. P. Ramaswamy Iyer. From the age of 39 to 58, he had been running Saturn Dasa. As Saturn Dasa was in the constellation of lord of 10 and sub of lord of 10, he shot-up in his life, came to the front of the public, became very popular and most prosperous. He held many covetable positions.

(In Madras State, the Higher elementary school teachers used to take Sir C. P. Ramaswamy Iyer as an example of one born with silver spoon in his mouth.)

Then followed Mercury Dasa between his age of 58 and 75. It was in the constellation of lord of 10 and sub of lord of 10. In these periods, he was mainly responsible to save the citizens of a few districts in Tamil Nad by bringing Mettur dam avoiding breaches and helped agriculturists by regulating the flow of water for agriculture whenever needed. His intellect and ability have no comparison. All can talk sky-high. But he was a pushful person of action with go-a-head spirit, who was the first person allowing the Adi-Dravidas into a temple? If at all, every square inch in a temple is kept clean and the old traditional sanctum sanctorium was very strictly maintained, it was only in Kerala State, especially Travancore and more so in Sri Padmanabha temple. It is Sir C. P. Ramaswamy Iyer, who boldly did it. He is a person of action and he believes only in action.

Next followed Kethu Dasa. It is not conjoined with any, but is aspected by Jupiter; It is in the constellation of Jupiter and sub of lord of 9. In these years, he was more philosophical than in other years.

Finally Venus had to take him to the bode of Sri Rama.

Venus is not a Kendradhipathi. Venus is not a Bhadhakasthan-adhipathi, Venus is not aspected by Bhadhaka - Sthanadhipathi, Jupiter.

But he owns second house. He may be called a Maraka-sthana-adhipathi. Here also, Jataka Chandrika says that one is to classify whether lord of 2 is to be considered a benefic or a malefic considering the other house which it owns. In that case, it becomes a benefic as it owns 9th house.

But how can Venus pilot the plane to Vaikuntam?

Venus is in the constellation of Lord of 11 and sub of the node in 4. Rahu is in 4; it has to represent Bhadhaka-Sthanadhipathi Jupiter also; node is stronger than owner. Further Rahu is in the sub of Kethu who has to give the results of lord of 7 - Bhadhaka Sthana as it was in Punarvasu star ruled by Jupiter.

Lord of 11, Moon alone is in the constellation of lord of 8 Mars which is strong in its own sign and is in the sub of Bhadhaka-Sthanadhipathi, Jupiter. (8th house denotes Longevity; 7th house Bhadhaka-Sthana.) That is why, during Venus Dasa Moon Bhukti, he had his Moksha as Venus is in 12.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati and Sir C. P. Ramaswamy Iyer's chart.

Planet	Lord of constellation		Lord of the Sub	
	Occu- pying	Ruling	Occu- pying	Ruling
Sun	5	4 & 7	12	2 & 9
Moon	8	3 & 8	5	4 & 7
Mars	2	12	1	11
Rahu	12	2 & 9	10	1 & 10
Jupiter	4	4 & 7	6	5 & 6
Saturn	2	1 & 10	2	1 & 10
Mercury	2	1 & 10	2	1 & 10
Kethu	5	4 & 7	2	1 & 10
Venus	1	11	4	4 & 7

Thus it can be seen that, during Saturn, Mercury and Kethu Dasa's he realised his ambition, fulfilled his desire, satisfied the subjects, pleased the public, carried out his mission and reached his GOAL, as they are connected with 1 to 10.

HIS SOUL IS IN PEACE.

From his life, one can learn much to have success in one's career and especially astrologers, to learn Krishnamurti Padhdhati so that they may be useful and successful in their lives, and understand that without any Maha Purusha Yoga one can become Maha Purusha with Pourusha.

TO FIND OUT THE DAY AND THE TIME OF BIRTH

(K. S. K.)

This person has a doubt. He was said that he was born on 23-8-1919 about a couple of hours before Sunrise. He wants to know whether his birth was after 22nd August (calendar date ended and the Sun rose later on 23-8-1919 or he was born on the completion of the (calendar date) 23rd and before the Sunrise on 24th. Such doubts are always found with majority of the people who had not cast the horoscopes, immediately after birth or whose parents did not note down clearly without giving room for any doubt.

To my knowledge, there is no convincing method given by any author to ascertain *without any alternative* and declare which is correct. There is no literature. *Yekshini can help.*

But, according to me (which appeals to common sense also) one is to note down the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. Also note down what should be the ruling planets if he is born on 22nd by 23rd or 23rd by 24th either must agree in full with those at the moment of judgment.

Now, at the time of judgment it is Saturday: The Star is Sravanam, Lagna is Scorpio. Therefore, Saturn, Moon and Mars are the ruling planets.

On 22/23 August 1919—the day was Friday ruled by Venus, Pinarvasu governed by Jupiter was the star and rasi Gemini, owned by Mercury.

On 23/24 August 1919—the day was Saturday/Sunday (governed by Saturn) Pushyami was the star governed by Saturn and rasi, Cancer, is ruled by Moon.

According to the time of query, Saturn, Mars and Moon are the ruling planets.

22/23 ruling planets are Venus, Jupiter and Mercury.

23/24 August 1919, Saturn and Moon are the ruling planets. Therefore, which

day is to be selected. Astrologers, can test this with all horoscopes, *especially the first horoscope*, taken for judgment on that day.

“Ruling planets at the moment of taking a chart for judgment will be and must invariably be the ruling planets at the time of birth which is to be ascertained.” This is my finding which is astoundingly accurate in all cases.

When the day is fixed, the next one is the lagna. As it is said that he is born just prior to Sunrise, and since the ruling planets should be Saturn, Moon and Mars, note in which sign, Sun was on that day. Then the sign, behind it, must be the lagna. Sun should be in the second sign.

Sun on 23/24-8-1919 was in Leo, Simha. Can Saturn be the lord of lagna it can Capricorn or Aquarius be the lagna? No. Why? Only in the evening hours these two signs will rise in the month of August. Can it be Scorpio or Aries owned by Mars? No. Why? Scorpio will be between 11-15 A.M. and 1-15 P.M. or Aries will be around 10 P.M. But it is said that he is born in the early hours. So take Cancer, which is ruled by Moon. In that, Mars and Saturn should have their stars and sub. In Cancer, there is no Mars star; but only Pushya, governed by Saturn is in Cancer. So you consider the area of Pushya and in that, calculate and fix the sub of Mars.

But, now, stop for a minute and note whether Rahu or Ketu is in Saturn sign or Mars sign. Nodes are stronger than the planet. Yes; there is Rahu in Aries, owned by Mars at the time of judgment. Therefore take Moon's sign, Saturn's star and Rahu sub. Mars sub sub may be taken.

Therefore 14° 13' in Cancer on 23/24 August 1919, (Nirayana system) should be

the lagna. The place of birth is 23° 20' N. So find out the ayanamsa for that year of birth. (it is 22° 38') add to Nirayana position of 14° 13'. Then you get 6° 51' Leo, Sayana system.

Refer to Table of Houses for Latitude 23° 20'. Find out, for which Sidereal time 6° 51' of Leo will be the Ascendant. It will be found after Calculation that for the Sidereal time of 7 hours 3 mts 54 secs, Leo 6° 51' will rise; calculate as follows to find out the birth time in I.S.T:

	Hr.	MF.	Sec.
Sidereal time at previous noon on 23-8-1919	10	2	55
Correction for East Longitude 72° 38' deduct	0	0	48
Add interval and correction.			
The sum should be 2 hours			
3 minutes, 54 seconds	=	26	3 54
So, deduct Sid. Time at noon	10	2	7
The interval plus correction =	16		47

If for every 6 mts. interval 1 sec. is added, the interval plus correction comes as 16-1-47. Therefore find the interval. It will be 15-59-7 and the correction for interval will be 2 mts., 40 secs.

Therefore after previous noon (not 12 noon I.S.T. but 12 noon L.M.T.) 15 hours 59 mts. 7 secs. have passed.

As the locality of birth is 72° 38' E, one is to add 39 mts. 32 secs. to L.M.T., to get the time in I.S.T.

Adding 39 mts., 32 secs. to 15-59-7, we get 16-38-39 after previous noon = 4 hrs. 38 mts. 39 Secs. after 23rd and 4-38-39 A.M. to on 24th August 1919.

The nirayana Chart is as follows :

		Kethu 6-39	
hra 7-05	Rasi		Mars 7-50 Jup. 12-01 Moon 15-55 Asc. 14-13 Merc. 24-06 NeP. 17-18
			Sun 7-7 Saturn 8-49
Rahu 6-39			Venus 4-35

Saturn Dasa balance at the time of birth 1 year, 0-month, 25 days.

For readers to note:

This person, it seems, wanted to find out and have this doubt, clarified. So he wrote some months ago and I replied to him on 20-9-66. The following was written.

“To ascertain the correct time, follow K. P. Today it is 20-9-66. The ascendant now is 16° Scorpio - Nirayan with Moon Vargothama rising in the East. The star now is Anuradha on 20-9-66. Therefore, the ruling planets are. Moon, Mars and Saturn and according to me these must be the ruling planet i.e. these planets ought to have ruled the day, the Lagna, the rasi, the star etc? later it is worked and the above chart, exactly the same, was furnished to him, then. Readers may note, that whenever there is the urge for the same chart, the ruling planets will remain the same. This second attempt convinced him and the other 3 astrologers who were witnessing my working at Ahmedabad.

ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)

(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)

By

Jyothish Marthand

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet
MADRAS-15

VOL. 5

FEBRUARY 1967

No. 2

CONTENTS

	Page
How to Judge a Horoscope	3
Marriage Prospects—Any!	10
Which period will be the best in my life?	12
Horary Astrology	14
Will I take up any Agency?	18
Can I become a Partner in Business?	20
When can I start my career?	21
Overseas	22
Where is my Ascendant? Is it in Leo or Virgo?	24
To find out the Day and Time of Birth	25
Which is my Ascendant?	26
Krishnamurti Padhdhati—A Verification: Time of Marriage	27
Return of the son—Whereabouts not known	31
'Ran Away or Passed Away'	33
Expected Promotion: But ended in Dismissal	36
Krishnamurti Padhdhati—Vol. I	37

HOW TO JUDGE A HOROSCOPE

Horoscope: Born on Saturday
24-10-1925 at 20° 57' N and 77° 45' E.

Uranus 29° 18'			Rahu 3° 7' Lagna 3° 6'
Moon 8° 1' Kethu 3° 7'			Nep 1° 39'
Jup 23° 00'	Venus 22° 22'	Sat 22° 16' Mercury, 19° 13' For 18° 11' Sun 8° 00'	Mars 24° 6'

Balance of Sun Dasa ten months two days.

1. Is Lagna strong or Moon sign strong?

Lagna is Cancer and the ascending node, Rahu is also in Cancer. Hence Lagna is afflicted: Take Moon Sign: it is in Capricorn and Kethu is conjoined with Moon. Moon sign, also, is equally afflicted. If Moon sign is not afflicted, but only the Lagna is spoiled by the presence of a malefic, one has to take the Moon Sign as the first house: As Moon Sign is also afflicted, take Lagna as the first house and therefrom, calculate and judge.

Q. 1. Longevity:—

Lord of Lagna, Moon, aspects the Lagna: Lord of 8 also aspects: The latter appears to be not favourable. It will not cause early end, as it is his strong ruling planet. He is born on a Saturday, ruled by Saturn: The Moon was transitting in Saturn's Sign, Capricorn at the time of birth. Saturn is a benefic, since it is in the Constellation of Jupiter who is a Bagyadhpathi. Therefore he will live long.

As the birth is in a movable sign, note the Bhadraka-Sthana the 11th house. No

planet is in 11: Its lord is Venus. Hence planets in the constellation of Venus will be one of the malefics. No planet is found in Bharani or Poorvapalguni. But Jupiter is in Poorvashada: Jupiter and Venus are strong evils. Jupiter is in the sub of lord of 8. Venus is in the sub of Rahu: There is no malefic as Kendhra adhipathi.

2 and 7 are Maraka sthanas. No planet is in 2. Kethu is in 7. No planet is situated in Aswini or Makam or Moolam. Kethu is a strong maraka.

As he is to live long, Saturn contributes for long span of life, he will live throughout Saturn Dasa. Next follows Mercury: It is in the Constellation of Rahu, in lagna and sub of Moon, lord of Lagna. It rules the house of longevity (3rd house), and also the house of Moksha (12th house). Evils in Lagna are worse for health and longevity. Hence Mercury in the Constellation of Rahu in Lagna is adverse. Therefore one is to take that Mercury Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Jupiter anthra, Venus. Shookshma is the anxious time i.e. September 1999.

At that time as per progression, Uranus comes back to its original radical position: Moon forms aspect with Neptune. Sun forms aspect with lord of 8: All planets progressive, Venus Squares Saturn, Mercury Squares Uranus, Moon opposes Uranus squaring Mercury.

As per transit, Saturn will exactly oppose its radical position; Jupiter opposes Sun; squares Moon. Hence till September 1999, longevity is promised.

Health: 6th house denotes ill health: Lagna shows whether one can maintain health or not. Benefics in Lagna (not owning houses 6, 8 or 12) contribute for good health: Malefics in Lagna by nature or by owning 6 or 8 or 12 house cause disease. 8th house denotes danger. 12th house indicates confinement, segregation, isolation or hospitalisation.

Lagna is occupied by Rahu. Therefore whenever you run the period and sub period of Rahu and the planets tenanted in the Constellation of Rahu expect ailment. Sun and Mercury are in Rahu's asterism Swathi.

Jupiter is lord of 6: It is occupying its own house and is in the 6th Bhava. Therefore planets situated in the Constellation of Jupiter and Jupiter will also show the nature of the disease, and the time of ailment. Saturn and Rahu are in the Constellation of Jupiter. Therefore you will have minor ailments, like flu, Bronchitis etc. during Rahu, Saturn and Jupiter sub periods. Sun and Mercury denote poor digestion, dull liver and vitamin 'B' deficiency.

Dates of ailment

Jupiter dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Saturn Anthra 2nd week April 1968

Jupiter dasa, Sun Bhukti, Mercury Anthra 4th week September 1972

Jupiter dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Saturn Anthra March 1976

Saturn dasa, Budh Bhukti, Sun Anthra September 1981

Saturn dasa, Sun Bhukti, Mercury anthra April 1988

Saturn dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Saturn anthra February/March, 1992

Mercury Dasa Kethu Bhukti September 1999

The last two dates show that the period of ailment will run for a few weeks. The last but one i.e. February, March 1992 portend rheumatic pains and flu. The last item is nervous debility, Beri Beri and poor digestion. After this, no worry at all.

Accidents are threatened in various combinations. If lord of 4 is in any manner connected with lord of 6 or 8 there will be injury to the body due to accident. Third house lord indicates that it can take place, while one is on a short tour. Planets in Biped signs denote that one may walk, or go by cycle or by

Scooter and meet with accident, especially by falling down if Saturn is conjoined with or if it aspects lord of 4 or 6 or 8. But if the planets, to cause the accident occupy a quadruped Sign, you will go by car and meet with a dash. But if there are such planets in multipede sign, when you travel in a train, you may meet with danger due to derailment. If they are in airy signs, during air travel, one may have the danger. Our Sages and the Western Savants have not allotted any house for birds. So, we have to take the airy signs, Gemini—Twins, so two wings Libra—human sign—biped—two legs and Aquarius a human and airy sign. The above rules appeal when one reads. But when we take the horoscopes of the people who met with accident and survive and those who succumbed to it, we can understand that (a) one is to note in which Constellation the planet is. (b) Most important to decide whether one will survive or not is to find out in which sub that planet is. If the sub lord is a maraka, the person meets with the accident and passes away. This Biped, quadruped, multipede are there. Yet they do not come true in all cases. It gives an idea. Scooters or auto-rickshaws have 3 legs. Lorries have 6, 8, 10 and so on. Research is to be made to differentiate between solid wheels, like bullock bandy, rubber tyred like coaches, under air pressure in rubber tubes and tyre or to fly in the air, or without any wheel to go by country boat, etc.

One thing is certain. If Jupiter or lord of 9 is conjoined with those ruling 6 or 8 or 12, or if Jupiter or lord of 9 aspects 6 or 8 or 12, one escapes. Many may travel together. Yet, that person or those persons having the above combination will have the Providential Help and escape unscathed.

In your chart, Jupiter is lord of 9. It is in 6: Lord of 8 is in the constellation of lord of 9. Rahu the node, in Lagna is in the constellation of Jupiter. Hence, Jupiter is a strong benefic, protecting you from all evils.

Uranus in the 8th house, threatens. Therefore whenever planets by progression

or transit conjoin Uranus in the 8th house, you may be one in the group of passengers meeting with accident. But as the constellation is Poorvapadra you will never suffer.

Finance and Fortune :

Houses 2, 6 and 10 denote the profession of a person. One is to bear in mind the lords of the dasas that rule one's time.

The strong significators are those who occupy the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2, 6 or 10.

Next in strength will be the planets situated in these three Bhavas.

Third in strength are those deposited in the constellation of the lords of these 3 houses.

Next only will be the owners of the houses 2, 6 and 10.

Planets conjoined with any of the significators or aspected by them will also show the results concerned with one's profession.

No planet is in the second house. Jupiter occupies the 6th house: none is deposited in 10: Jupiter's constellations are Punarvasu, Visaka, Poorvapadrapada. Rahu is in Punarvasu. Saturn is in Visaka: Uranus which is not allotted any dasa is in Poorvapadra. Hence Rahu and Saturn are the strongest significators.

Jupiter is a beneficial significator.

2nd house is owned by Sun. 6th is ruled by Jupiter. 10th is governed by Mars.

Moon and Kethu are in Uthrashada, lord of which is Sun. In the other two stars, Kārthik and Uthrapalguni there is no planet; Regarding Jupiter, it is already discussed. Mars rules Mrigasira, Chithra and Dhanishtha. No planet is in its star. Hence Moon, Kethu and Mars are also those who indicate about one's profession.

Mercury, lord of 3 and 12, showing changes, is conjoined with Saturn. Planets connected with 12 house bring out changes in one's routine life. If one is idle, he

gets into service if it is, in any manner, connected with the significators of the house 2 or 6 or 10.

That is why, when young, you joined service, during Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Budh Anthra. Further Mercury was under the sway of Rahu (in the constellation of lord of 6 for service and self-earning) and sub of Moon, lord of lagna, in the constellation of lord of 2, Sun. But Saturn was in the constellation of the occupant and owner of the 6th house. It has to denote about one's job. Saturn was in the Sub of lord of 8. Hence Saturn throws obstacles and in the sub sub period of Moon, in Saturn sub period, it forced you to leave the job.

Then Mercury sub period had to follow: It gave a start in life. During Mars sub period, which aspects and owns the 10th house gave independent business. Mars shows either greater authority, power and prestige or independent profession as Mars never relishes subordination, but gives the mind to risk. So, you started the business on 22-12-52. Rahu Dasanatha has to give it on a Thursday (lord of Constellation) or Monday, ruled by Moon who aspects Rahu and who owns Rahu's sign Cancer. So, it was a Monday: Rahu gives the results on Arudhra, Swathi or Sathabhisha star. Actually it gave on Sathabhisha star day. Mercury, the Bhuktinatha, was in Mars sign Saturn's star, Jupiter sub. Rahu dasanatha, was in the constellation of Moon who is lord of lagna and is in the constellation of lord of 2

But if we see, according to traditional method, Rahu, dasanatha is in Janma—evil—; Jupiter is in 4—bad—; Kethu in 7—very bad; etc. So, the usual method of applying Gochara System cannot throw light.

Now regarding future, the prospects will be as under:

Now he is running Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti from 26-4-66. This is a period of contemplation—for what?—to have another branch. Jupiter is for expansion and improvement. Mercury is for plurality

of interests. Therefore, arrangements will commence in April 1967 and it will be decided by July 1967 when Sun transits in Mercury's sign Jupiter star; during Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Mars Anthra. Hence this person will have vast improvement in the present one and he will open a branch in a place North of the existing one as Jupiter denotes north East and Mercury shows north.

Whenever dasanatha and Bhukti nadha are in 3 and 11 to each other forming applying Sextile aspect, one has to look for brilliant results. As Mercury is lord of 12, it means that it is lord of 10 to the 3rd house. Therefore, the younger brother must have brighter days. Mars is in 3. It is lord of 8 to 3rd house and is in the 3rd house itself. Therefore, for the benefit of the younger brother, this will be started. It is not exactly a partition, but the same business which will be attended to independantly by the brothers. [Karako—Bhava—Nasaya fails here, as this person has two brothers and two sisters.]

During Jupiter dasa Kethu Bhukti between 2-8-68 and 8-7-69, there will be some worry through the Tax department: Ketu is in the Constellation of Sun denoting Government Jupiter is for finance and revenue department: Kethu in 7 indicates those, with whom this person will have transaction or business. So peace of mind is denied. It cannot be purchased. But ultimately the worry ends during Venus Bhukti Sun anthra in January 1970. One of the brilliant periods will be Jupiter dasa, Venus Bhukti between 8-7-69 and 8-3-72. The main reason, according to me, is as follows: A planet can either do good or bad to the maximum extent in the Sub period of the planet in whose constellation, the dasa lord was deposited. Even in that Sub period of the lord of the Constellation, the Sub-sub period of the planet in whose Sub, the dasa lord is situated at the time of birth. Therefore, climax in life, most smooth prosperous profitable and pleasant period will be during Jupiter dasa, Venus Bhukti (Venus, lord of the Constellation). Saturn anthra is between 24-3-71 and 26-8-71. What does

this show? This person will start another separate business. Venus, lord of 11, in the Constellation of Mercury, gives a partner in business. Saturn, lord of 7 in 4 shows that he will also reside in the same place. Jupiter, aspected by Mars and Saturn will make you Executive Director. It indicates (Saturn) daily attendance, personal exertion and execution. Mars shows authority, organisation, command and control. Jupiter is to manage and administer. This will be connected with taking up agency of chemicals and drugs, as, Venus is in Scorpio (denoting chemical or medical), in Mercury Constellation (representative) in the Sub of Moon, bringing a thorough change in the nature of the daily routine. Hence when Sun transits in Jupiter Sign, Saturn star Venus Sub on 24-3-71 itself, such an arrangement will be made and the new line of business will function.

All the above will go on till 1988 under your charge.

Marriage and married Life.

Judge houses 2, 7 and 11. Venus the Chief Governor for marriage, also, needs consideration. Lagna is Strong. It is in 3° 7'. Hence all the planets are in the same number of the Sign as the Bhavas are.

2nd house is unoccupied: 7th is occupied by Kethu and Moon 11th house also remains vacant. Kethu's Stars are Aswini, Makam and Moolam. No planet is deposited in any of the three constellations. Kethu is strong. It gives the results of Moon, lord of Lagna with which it is conjoined and that of Saturn, as it is tenanted in Capricorn owned by Saturn. Moon's Stars are Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. No planet is in any of the 3 stars. Moon is Strong and a benefic. But Moon's sign is occupied by Rahu. Therefore one is to take Rahu and not Moon, since a node is stronger than the lord. Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha are governed by Rahu. Sun, lord of 2 and Mercury, lord of 12 are in Rahu's Star, Swathi. They are also the indicators.

Therefore Rahu, Kethu, Sun and Mercury indicate 2nd, 7th and 11th which are owned by Sun, Saturn and Venus.

No planet in Saturn's star. But Saturn is exalted and is stronger than Mercury with which it is in close conjunction. Saturn aspects Rahu. Saturn is the owner of the sign occupied by Ketu. Hence Saturn is very strong as lord of 7 (aspecting the 7th house counted from Moon also). Jupiter alone is in Venus Star. When we take the strength, Rahu, Ketu, Saturn and Moon are very strong. Jupiter and Venus come next.

When there are many significators, note the lord of the day, Star, and Lagna when this aspect is judged. It is 24-10-1966, a Monday, Sathabhisha Star day and Lagna is Aquarius (2-10 P.M. at Delhi). Hence Moon, lord of the day, Saturn, lord of the Lagna and Rasi and Rahu, the lord of Sathabhisha Star indicate the result.

He entered into Rahudasa when he was 18 years of age. It runs up to 36 years of age. Therefore he can get married during Rahu dasa Saturn, Bhukthi or Rahu dasa, Moon Bhukthi. As Moon is in the 7th house, it indicates early marriage. Saturn Bhukthi comes earlier. Moon Bhukthi will come late.

Hence take Rahu dasa Saturn Bhukthi. It may be Saturn, Ketu, Rahu or Moon anthra. Now we have to confirm by taking transit and also progression.

Rahu will be passing in Aswini Star when Saturn anthra operated. Rahu will pass on to Revathi, ruled by Mercury on 10-6-1949. Rahu, the dasanatha, transiting in the constellation of the node in the cusp of the 7th house is proper. Saturn also will be passing in Makam Star governed by Ketu. Saturn is Bhukthinadha. It is good when it is in Makam.

Fortunately, the common benefic Jupiter will be in Moolam. So to say, it was the time when Rahu, Saturn and Jupiter are all in Aswini, Makam and Moolam a rare coincidence and transit. It happened in December, 1948 and he got married in December, 1948.

The ruling planets of his wife should be Rahu and Saturn. Because, whenever we receive beneficial results or adverse results, they are caused by the person or persons born having the ruling planets A and B,

if the period is Governed by Dasanatha 'A' and Bhukthinadha 'B'.

Suppose you have two brothers. Your dasa lord and Bhukthi lord show that you have to receive help from them. Then during the conjoined period of that dasa lord (A) and Bhukthi lord (B) you will have gains through that brother who is born at a time when A and B jointly ruled, i.e., one will be either the lord of the day or star or rasi or Lagna and the other also will be either the lord of the day or star or rasi or Lagna. When you run 'C' dasa and 'D' Bhukthi the brother born with C and D as ruling planets will help.

Suppose a subordinate is teased by his or her officer. Then note which dasa and Bhukthi the subordinate is running. It is necessary to consider the Anthra also. These three planets will be the officer's ruling planets. If the officer is transferred, another takes charge and he, not only writes outstanding report about the subordinate, but also arranges to promote him, the Bhukthinadha and anthranadha will be the ruling planets of that person who has taken charge. If the same person is very bad for some months and then he becomes good, then during the period of A dasa B Bhukthi C anthra he tried the patience of the subordinate and during 'D' anthra, same person does good. In that case, A, B, C and D will be his ruling planets. C will be your malefic and 'D' will be your benefic. Therefore, a person is good or bad to you, according to your time and fate.

Again, 2 persons might have been born on the same day—say Saturday—both might have the same rasi—say Rishaba—Taurus and both might be born in Rohini Star governed by Moon. One is helpful and the other is harmful. Now, note the Lagna in which they are born. He who is helpful would have been born in the Lagna owned by the planet, which is advantageous and favourable to you whereas the other person who thinks, speaks and does harm to you would have been born in that Lagna, the lord of which is unfavourable to you.

Thus one is to judge. Therefore when you get married, you are jolly good. It

is contributed by the girl born with such ruling planets which are the planets who rule your dasa. Bhukthi and anthra at the time of marriage. Regarding span of married life, there are various methods to judge. The best method to note would be to ascertain the longevity of the partner, taking her horoscope and confining from your own.

While judging the longevity of the partner one has to judge the Bhadhakasthana to the 7th cusp and the houses 2, 8 and 1.

Bhadhakasthana, to the 7th cusp is Scorpio and Venus is posited therein. No planet is in Venus Star except Jupiter.

Lagna is occupied by Rahu. Sun and Mercury are in Rahu's constellation. (Lagna is Maraka to partner.)

Second house is owned by Sun. Kethu and Moon are in the Star Uthrashada.

8th house to Cancer Lagna, which is Maraka sthana—second house to the 7th house is unoccupied. It is owned by Saturn. Saturn is strong. Therefore we have to judge which is the very strong evil and causes bereavement.

Saturn dasa Moon Bhukthi Kethu or Rahu anthra or Saturn dasa Rahu Bhukthi, Kethu or Moon anthra will prove to be evil.

Saturn dasa Moon Bhukthi operates between 29-7-1988 and it runs up to 1-3-1990. Saturn dasa Rahu Bhukthi runs between 8-4-91 and 14-2-94.

Considering progression and transit one is to select. The planetary configuration in the beginning of March 1992 is undesirable. Mars and Saturn conjoin together in the constellation of lord of one, Sravana, in the 7th house. It is the so-called Sade-Sati. Jupiter will be in Kethu constellation. Sun in 8th house in Saturn sign, Rahu Star Moon sub. Hence around 1-3-1992, health of wife needs expert medical aid. Till then, her longevity is promised.

Therefore, you will survive your wife from and after 1-3-1992.

Children

Houses 2, 5 and 11 are to be judged regarding birth of children. Jupiter is the

Chief Governor of progeny. Either abortive tendency during first conception or still born or short lived will be the first issue of Saturn, Rahu or Kethu occupies the Lagna or the 5th house. Saturn causes delay also.

Your first child died in infancy. When? At the time you had been running Rahu dasa, Saturn Bhukthi, Rahu anthra. Why? Because Rahu was in Lagna and its dasa also was running from the time of marriage.

Sun is lord of 2: Mars is lord of 5; Venus is lord of 11 in 5: Venus is the strongest: Kethu and Moon are in Sun's constellation; Jupiter is in the constellation of Venus: Mars has none occupying its star. Therefore Venus, Ketu, Moon, Jupiter and Mars are auspicious. Rahu is deposited in Moon's sign. Rahu dasa is on. (Moon dasa and Mars dasa passed away while young.) Rahu gave marriage in its dasa. Hence the periods of child birth are Rahu dasa, Kethu Bhukthi Venus Anthra, Rahu dasa Venus Bhukthi Mars Anthra, Rahu dasa Mars Bhukthi Venus Anthra and Jupiter dasa Jupiter Bhukthi Moon Anthra.

If any child is born having Rahu or Saturn as its ruling planet, it cannot live long. Fortunately these children have no connection whatsoever with them.

That child who is born during your Kethu Bhukthi, Venus Anthra, will get married during your Jupiter dasa, Venus Bhukthi, Kethu Anthra in February 1972. That child, born during Venus Bhukthi, Mars Anthra will have self-acquisition from Jupiter dasa, Rahu Bhukthi, Venus Anthra Mars Shookshama, i.e., from December 1976.

That daughter whose birth was in the conjoined period of Rahu dasa Mars Bhukthi, Venus Anthra, will be successful in her studies during 1976, in their conjoined period and when Venus Bhukthi operates, she will get married. The youngest also will be married during the same Venus Bhukthi as Venus is in 5, in the constellation of the dual planet plurality, Mercury. Hence Venus sub period indicates marriage to both these girls, in

whose birth chart, it could be seen that Venus is their ruling planet.

In Jupiter dasa, Saturn Bhukti is on. It will automatically, naturally sterilise her generative system and no more addition is shown.

Overseas

Judge the houses 3, 9 and 12.

3rd house is occupied by Mars. No planet in the constellation of Mars.

9th house is vacant. It is owned by Jupiter which occupies the constellation of the planet, Venus, ruling the 11th house and fulfilling the desire. It occupies the 9th sign of the zodiac, a common sign. It is aspected by Mars occupying 3rd house and aspecting the 9th house.

Mercury owns the 12th and the 3rd house and Venus is occupying the star Jyeshtha, governed by Mercury. Hence Jupiter dasa, Venus Bhukti, Mars Anthra Mercury Shookshama, shows travel to a far off place with family and enjoying life.

As Mars strongly aspects Dasanatha, it will be a pilgrimage. Venus in watery sign suggests Holy Rivers and Ocean. Saturn also aspecting Jupiter shows that the pilgrimage will be to the higher attitude on the hills. As Jupiter shows North East-visit to Haridwar, Rishikesh, Badrinath, Ganges, etc. are shown in June-July 1970. Again during Jupiter dasa, Mars Bhukti Venus Anthra Feb./March 1975.

When Saturn dasa starts, you will concentrate on business and put an end to travels. Saturn in the 4th house makes one steady, and hardworking. Plodding, preserving and patiently working in the same place, with less of travel is shown. Even if it is in the constellation of lord of 9, it is in the sub of lord of 8 denying long travel.

Hence to me it appears that during Jupiter dasa, in future, you will make two long trips on pilgrimage and you may visit holy places, rivers etc.

You will enjoy peace and pleasure.

Good Luck!

MARRIAGE PROSPECTS—ANY!

The chart of the person who puts questions within himself, (a) though marriage is said to be made in Heavens, yet the bride must be only here, (b) then where is she, (c) when can I come to know of her, (d) when will she become my wife, (e) how long am I to wait, (f) to hasten the date what shall I do, etc., is as under:

Ura. 28° 12' Rahu 20° 20' Ven. 18° 43'	Merc 15° 23' Sun 17° 27'		Jupiter 22° 2'
	1-5-1931 10-2 P.M. 21° 00' N 22° 02' E		Mars 17° 54'
Saturn 0° 23'			Neptune 10° 9'
	Lagna 21° 8'	Moon 10° 18'	Kethu 20° 20'

Rahu dasa Balance 13 years 1 month 5 days. From 6-6-1960 he is running Saturn dasa. From 27-3-1967 he enters into Venus sub period.

For marriage, which houses are to be judged? Are we to count from Lagna or Moon sign?

Houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be considered and invariably Venus, in all cases as it is the Chief Governor for matrimony. House two, indicates that there will be either increase in the number of the members of the family by marriage, birth of children reunion with such family members who had been staying temporarily or permanently away, etc. or reduction by separation or bereavement.

7th house indicates legal bondage and partner in life—lawful.

11th house shows either legal or illegal marriage or intimacy. Eleventh house can play its role, before, during and after marriage if it denotes pleasure alone. But 11th house also indicates permanent tie of friendship, pleasure and partner in life.

As your ascendant is Scorpio and its lord is neither in the 6th or 8th or 12th sign, and since Lagna sign is not afflicted by the occupation of any evil one, is to take that Lagna is strong. As regards Moon sign, its lord is in 6 to that sign. Debilitation and exaltation need not be taken for consideration.

Cusp two is in Sagittarius. It extends in Capricorn—Saturn is only at 0° 23' in Capricorn—Hence Saturn is the occupant. It governs the three Nakshathras—Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadra. Venus alone is in Uthrapadbra. Neither Rahu, nor Kethu is tenanted either in Taurus or in Libra which signs are ruled by Venus—if occupied the node is stronger. 7th house remains unoccupied.

11th house commences at the 11th cusp 24° 20' in Virgo and ends by 24° 20' in Libra—Thulam. Only Moon is situated in 11 and its Nakshathras are Rohini, Hastham, Sravanam. Kethu is in Hastham in its own sub.

Hence Venus, Kethu, Saturn and Moon are the strongest significators.

As Saturn aspects Moon, it will create a chance during Saturn dasa Kethu Bhukti Moon anthra and it has to be dropped as Saturn aspecting Moon causes Punarphoo. Saturn tempts, disappoints, delays till one gets dejected. But ultimately it blesses with something more pleasing than normal expectation.

The next period when Saturn will celebrate the marriage, will be during Saturn dasa, Venus Bhukti, Moon anthra, Kethu, it Shookshtha.

Now let us find out whether the ruling planets at the moment of judgment agrees with the significators.

What is today?—Friday. Who rules it?—Venus. What is the star now? Sravana—who governs it?—Moon. In which sign is Moon transitting?—Capricorn. Who is the owner? Saturn. Lagna also Capricorn. So, one need not hesitate to select the significator and to fix the time—The conjoined period of Saturn, Venus and Moon will be the time of marriage. It may be Venus, Venus, Moon also.

Now go by progression and also by transit. Saturn, the dasanatha, will enter into Saturn's star on 2-2-67. It will be in Venus sub between 17-3-67 and 4-4-67. Then in Moon sub between 9-4-67 and 18-4-67. It will be 14-4-67—Friday when Moon transits in Venus sign, Moon star, Rohini. Venus will be in its own sign in

Taurus. Saturn almost conjoins Venus. As per progression Sun forms semi-sex-tile radical Jupiter.

Hence, 14-4-1967 will be the time of marriage.

As Saturn has delayed so long, one may doubt why it should not be deferred to Venus Bhukti, Moon anthra. It can—But, one should decide and select either of the two considering the Gochara at the latter period. Actually, the second period is governed more by Moon (anthra-nadha). As Moon is in 11, i.e. 5th to 7th houses, that will be the time of conception by the wife.

It is advisable to pray Lord Krishna and Maha Lakshmi. It is said that by reading Lakshmi Hridhayam, one will get married, also one can have that bride or bridegroom whom one wants.

WHICH PERIOD WILL BE THE BEST IN MY LIFE?

By

ARUDHIRA

Asks a lady born on 8-4-1920 at 9-41 A.M. LMT. Her horoscope is as under :

Sun 25-24 Ven. 2-33 Merc. 0-11		Lagna 29-55	
Uranus 11-29			Jup. 15-28 Neptune 16-07
Fortuna 23-24			Sat. 12-52
	Moon 18-53	Rahu 24-28 Mars 12-48	

2nd cusp 24° 10' Gemini

3rd cusp 19° 10' Cancer

4th cusp 17° 10' Leo

5th cusp 20° 10' Virgo

6th cusp 26° 10' Libra.

By saying "The best period" in one's life, a lady may mean happy family, wealthy husband, healthy children, timely success to all of them in their efforts, pleasure, prosperity, popularity, progress plus peace to all. What everybody wants is peace; but most of the people do not get it. They cannot even purchase peace even at prohibitive price.

If one judges the houses 2, 10 and 11, one can find out the beneficial signifiers contributing for such matters mentioned above, so that she can consider those periods as the most desirable and agreeable one.

Second house denotes family and finance. 10th house promises popularity and prosperity. 11th house indicates fulfilment of one's desire and realisation of one's ambition.

Also one should not omit to note that Jupiter, in any manner, connected with the houses 2 or 10 or 11 will give one optimism, jubilant and buoyant spirit, and satisfaction. Whereas even in affluent circumstances, even though one has everything to enjoy the fruits of life in this world, if Saturn is in any manner, connected with these houses, one will be dissatisfied depressed and be pessimistic especially during Saturn periods.

Second house is occupied by Jupiter; Rahu, Mercury and Venus are in the constellation of Jupiter. Mercury and Venus are situated in the 10th house and both the luminaries Sun and Moon are in Mercury constellation and no planet is in the constellation of Venus.

Therefore Rahu, Mercury, Venus, Sun, Moon and Jupiter are the planets connected strongly with the houses 2, 10 and 11.

This lady had been running Venus Dasa between 1941 and 1961. It is lord of Lagna in 10th Bhava, in Pisces in exaltation. So Venus Dasa went on well. Next period is governed by Sun. It is in Labha Sthana. It is also auspicious. Next follows the Moon Dasa between 11-9-67 and 11-9-77. Age will be 47 to 57. A time when husband is to reach his heights, children to come out successful in examination, get married, get into service or take up business and also to have some more flats constructed for the use of her children.

Moon is in the constellation of lord of 2 and 5. It is in the sixth Bhava. It is in the sub of Kethu in the 11th Bhava. Moon is aspected by exalted Jupiter. Therefore Moon Dasa will be favourable. Moon will offer her only favourable results. Moon, called Mathi, indicating

mind, receiving beneficial aspect from Jupiter gives her hopes, offers her desired results and makes her very happy. Being a speedy planet, pleasant things will happen one after another with very little interval in between.

Further one should note whether strong benefics to the native are in 6 or 8 to dasanatha and also malefics. During Venus Dasa and Sun Dasa, Saturn was in 6 to them (Saturn is a Rajayogadhipathi to Rishaba Lagna born. As it is in 6 to dasanatha, they non-co-operate and hence undesirable results are to be given by them in Saturn's sub period.) Mars and Rahu are in 8 to Venus and Sun. So they throw obstacles in their sub periods in the major dasa of Venus and Sun. But in the

case of Moon Dasa, 8th house is vacant. Only Kethu is in 6 to Moon. For Venus and Sun, Mars, Rahu and Saturn were in 8 and 6. For Moon only Kethu. Therefore uniform good luck, happiness, jovial spirit, brilliant life, peace and realisation of ambition are promised in Moon Dasa of 10 years running from 11-9-1967 to 11-9-1977, excepting Kethu Bhukti.

In the whole period of 10 years, the sub periods of Jupiter and Venus will be the climax i.e., between 11-8-1970 and 11-12-71 and then between 11-7-75 and 11-3-77. In the Happy New Year, you will march on to pleasant Moon Dasa.

Good Luck !

HORARY ASTROLOGY

"I WANT ONLY THAT BOY. CAN I HAVE?"

Question (1):—"Will I ever marry the boy whom I want?" asks a pretty girl (who satisfies all qualifications for marriage) on 7-12-66 at 11-30 A.M. at Bombay. She gives the number '45' within 108 before asking for a number, just like a well-trained child projects its tongue, wide opening its mouth as soon as a physician enters the house.

The Horoscope for number 45 for that time is as follows:—

Saturn 29-44			Jup. 10-46
			Lagna 26-40 to 30°
	Ven 28-17 Sun 21-24 Merc 1-08	Nep. 29-28 Kethu 21-20	Ura. 0-54 Mars 8-35 Moon 17-40

Moon dasa Balance 4 years 3, months, Now running Moon dasa Saturn sub period.

Lagna, its Lord aspect to Lagna and its lord show whether the matter will materialise or not.

Moon and its position denotes the nature of the query. It must agree in full. Then the prediction based on the Lagna according to the number given will come true.

Moon is in Lagna Bhava. It is in its own constellation. Therefore it relates to her. Also it shows her life in another place. Girls have to change the residence and lead their lives in another place including through change in surroundings and environments, which lord of 12 denotes.

Will she marry the same person? As lords of 2, 7 and 11 are in fixed sign, she will marry him alone.

When? From 7-12-66 the date of query to 7-1-67, Saturn sub period will operate. Then Mercury sub period has to run for 17 months. The sub sub period of Saturn will fulfil the desire.

Why? Houses 2, 7 and 11 indicate marriage; the order in which the strength of the planets is to be judged is as follows:—

- As tenants are stronger than owners, the sub tenants are more powerful. The occupants of the houses 2, 7 and 11 are stronger than the lords of the houses 2, 7 and 11. Much stronger are those deposited in the constellation of the occupants of 2 or 7 or 11. Hence first of all, note whether there are planets situated in any of the three constellations of the occupants of the houses 2 or 7 or 11.
- Then give priority to the occupants.
- Thirdly take those planets which are in the constellation of the owners.
- Next follows the owners of those houses. Having found out the signifiers do not omit to note whether any planet is
- Conjoined with any of the signifiers or aspected by any of them.

All these planets have something to do with marriage. In my experience, I have found that the above order works in the majority of the cases. [This method does not need the Shadbala or Ashtaka—varga. This depends on the stellar system.]

Kethu is in 2; Saturn is in 7 and Jupiter is in 11. Kethu rules Aswini, Makam

and, Moolam stars, i.e., the 1st, 10th and 19th Stars. No planet is in any of the three.

Saturn governs Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadrapada. Jupiter is in Pushya. The other 2 stars are unoccupied.

Jupiter is the lord of Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvapadrapada. Kethu and Mercury are in Visaka. Saturn is in Poorvapadrapada.

Hence Kethu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury are the significators.

Today when the anxious girl visited me it was Makara Lagna and Sravanam Star ruled by Moon in Saturn's sign capricorn was rising in the East. It is a Wednesday, lord of which is Mercury. The Moon is transitting in Virgo (Rasi) owned by Mercury, the constellation in which Moon transits belongs to Moon itself, as the Star is Hastha. Therefore, Moon, Mercury and Saturn rule this moment.

This method of ascertaining the ruling planets at the moment of query and taking them as those who will offer the results in their conjoined period comes true in all the 100% of the cases. This is a wonderful method simple, convincing and correct. This method can be applied to any query. Vimshothari dasa has to be followed. If a child is born at that moment, do not erect a chart for that time and calculate the dasa-balance. Similarly do. From the number given, switch on the Lagna according to that number for that particular question. Failure will be NIL.

So, the girl is informed that she will marry the same person whom she wants to, when Moon dasa Mercury Bhukthi Saturn anthra, Kethu shookshma operates i.e., between 16-3-68 and 20-3-68. At that time, Sun will transit in Jupiter's sign Saturn Star, Mercury sub; Saturn will be in Mercury Star, Mercury sub. Jupiter in Kethu Star Moon sub.

Hence between 16-3-68 and 20-3-68 on a Monday or Wednesday she will have him as her husband.

Question (2):—New business or expansion of the present one—Any! If so, when? What will be its future. Number

given is Three—3—(8-30 a.m. 8-12-1966 Thursday at Bombay).

	Rahu 21-18		
Saturn 29-45	8-12-66		Jupiter 10-44
	Venus 29-25 Sun 22-18 Mercury 2-14	Neptune 29-30 Kethu 21-18 Moon 0-1	Uranus 0-55 Mars 8-54

By new business, it means that he continues to have the original one and desires to take up another also. If one wants to leave the present business and launch a new one, the significator is to rule the period and it has to occupy a movable sign. If one continues the same business and does not augment his income by doing either a side-business or by having a fresh venture, the significator, i.e., the lord of the period will occupy a fixed sign. But if one takes up another business also, the significator may be Mercury which indicates plurality of interests or the planet, i.e., lord of the period will be in a common sign.

Whether it is old business, or new business, one has to judge the houses 2, 6 and 10. As new business needs fresh investment and it also increases one's income, one is to consider the houses 12 for investment and 11 for further gains. If it has connection with only 12 and not connected with 11, it shows investment and loss.

2nd house is not occupied; 6th house is occupied by Mars and Moon. 10th is unoccupied; 11th is occupied by Saturn. 12th house is vacant. Moon in 6, rules the constellation (4) Rohini (13) Hastham and (22) Sravanam. No planet is posited in any of the three constellations. Saturn in 11 is the lord of the constellation Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadra. Jupiter alone is in Pushya.

As Mars sign is occupied by Rahu—a node—it is stronger than Mars. So note the three constellations of Rahu. They are Anuradha (6th star) Swathi (15th) and Sathabisha (24th constellation). No planet is in Rahu's constellation—take Rahu.

Moon alone is in Mar's Constellation. Moon is strong as it is in the 6th house. Second house is owned by Mercury. Sun and Venus are in the constellation Jyeshtha, lord of which is Mercury—10th house is ruled by Saturn and Jupiter is in Pushya, Governed by Saturn.

Thus one can note that Rahu, Mars and Moon are the strongest significators, indicating the matters of the houses, 2, 6 and 10. Next Jupiter follows.

For the investments lord of the 12, Jupiter, Mercury, Kethu and Saturn in the constellation of Jupiter are the significators.

For increase in income, etc. Jupiter and Saturn are strong.

Now he has Mars Dasa, Mercury Bhukti. It is to run for 11 months 24 days from 8-12-66 to 2-12-67. Mercury is the lord denoting plurality of interests. So Moon, in the constellation of Mars gives courage, in the sub of Mercury to think of a fresh venture.

As Mercury is in the constellation of lord of 12, Jupiter, it creates opportunities to invest. It is in the sub of Rahu, which is the Chief-significator for profession (Judging houses 2, 6 and 10). Therefore during Mercury sub period and Rahu sub sub period, money will be invested e., between 28-6-67 and 22-8-67. As the period which is running is governed by Mars and Mercury, and since Rahu is a strong representative of Mars, on the day when Sun transits Mercury sign, Rahu constellation and Mercury sub, he will invest. It will happen on 28-6-67. He will continue to spend till Kethu sub period ends, i.e., 29-4-68.

Only when Venus (in the constellation of lord of 6 aspected by 10th aspect by lord of 10 and 11) sub period operates he will gain. Mars in a common sign and the planet Mercury will surely see that he starts a new business also.

Question (3):—Will it be Farming or Mine—which is advantageous? As in the 11th house, there is Saturn and it is in shookshma Parivartan Yoga with Jupiter, whichever venture you undertake, it must prosper. As Saturn denotes mine and mine products, it will be a sound business and the business will be in a new locality away from your present premises as Saturn is in the constellation of lord of 9 and 12. 'Mine' will come up first. Then during Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Venus Anthra, you will have Farming also as Rahu is in Mars sign, Venus star and Jupiter sub. Mars and Venus denote agriculture.

Astrologer is not to give advice. He is to predict that which is to happen. When you are asked to give a number to guide me so that I can find out whether you can take up farming also, straightaway taking the number for indication you mention number '5'. It means Bharani first quarter. As number 5 falls in Mars sign Venus star, you will undertake Farming also, as Mars is Bhoomi karaka, and Venus is for agriculture.

Saturn suggests that you will take up Mine and supply Mine Products to Industries; later you will add Farming also.

Question (4):—Will I buy that property which I want to? Number given is 9. It means 26° 40' to 30° Aries; 4 and 11 are the houses to be judged and Mars also throws light on this matter. Here, it is not a gift. But you pay cash; hence 12th house should show, issue of cheques; 4th house to acquire a property and the 11th house indicates the permanent gains.

4th house is vacant, 11th is occupied by Saturn in direct motion. It is the lord of 10 and 11 and it is in the constellation of lord of 12.

Lord of 4 is in the constellation of Mars. Therefore, you will purchase the same property—and issue the cheque, during Mars Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Rahu Anthra as Rahu is in the 12th Bhava to the number '9'.

Question (5):—Marriage When? Number given is '7'. Houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged. No planet is in 2. Kethu

and Mercury are in 7. Saturn is in 11. Mars Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra; first the date of marriage will be fixed but it will be deferred to Mars Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Saturn Anthra, i.e., around 21-3-68 when Sun transits in Uthrapadra star and Moon in Aswini star.

Question (6):—Overseas When? Number given is 17. Judge houses 3, 9 and 12. Lagna falls between $23^{\circ} 20'$ to $26^{\circ} 40'$ in Taurus. Moon is lord of 3 no planet is in 3. No planet is in 9—Saturn is lord of 9. Mars is lord of 12 and there is none in 12. Hence Mars, Moon and Saturn denote the results—Moon is in Mars constellation; Mars Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Saturn Anthra will give the chance, i.e., nearly 3 years 2 months afterwards, i.e., February, March, 1970.

(Readers are requested to note that this industrialist at Bombay put 5 questions and all are answered by horary system. The numbers given by him are 3, 5, 9, 7 and 17. If any has formed an idea that below 30, nobody gives a number, it

shows that he has not met with people who mention less than 30; so his finding is not correct.

If one is to erect for the moment of query, a horoscope, how can one predict the queries; which are given below:—

- (a) I have seen 3 girls named Daivam, Thilakam and Kamalam. They do not know even the date of birth. Of the 3, whom will I marry?
- (b) I have to remit money to-morrow in the bank, to save my prestige. I have requested 4 people; all the 4 are private bankers. Who will oblige?
- (c) I want to sell any one of the 6 houses I own. Each is in a street. Which will be sold?

and so on.

But if one takes for each matter, one number, then he can pinpoint and give clear and correct prediction.

WILL I TAKE UP ANY AGENCY?

By
GEMINI

The horoscope of the gentleman is as follows:

Rahu 3.7	Lagna 4.37	Mars 19.28 Saturn 23.50	Venus 19.26
	16-8-1923		Nep. 4.13 Mercury 14.19
Moon 29.3 Uranus 12.19			Sun 0.39
Jupiter 16.1		Fortuna 4.13	Kethu 3.7

Mars dasa Balance 3 years 11 months 29 days—Whether one serves to make money or does business independantly or takes up agency or acts as a representative, the astrologer is to judge the houses 2, 6 and 10 invariably and then include the other house which indicates the particular nature of the business.

Mars and Saturn are in the second house, an earthy sign: Mars is termed as 'Bhoon Karaka' and Saturn denotes mine products. The sign ruled by Venus indicates chemicals. Hence planets in the constellation of the occupants as well as the occupants portray that he will gain through mines yielding chemicals.

Saturn and Moon are in the constellation of Mars. Mercury is in the star governed by Saturn. Therefore Mars, Mercury, Saturn and Moon denote second house matters whether it refers to family, or finance or marriage or birth of children or vision

or speech or self-acquisition or bank position and movable property. As Kethu is in one of the two signs ruled by Mercury, Kethu is stronger than Mercury in offering the same results of Mercury but it gives to a greater extent. [If during the period of Mercury one gains, say 5th prize in a lottery, during the period of Kethu he will get at least second prize. Because Kethu is in Virgo belonging to Mercury, Kethu does not rob away all the effects of Mercury and leave it as an invalid. In cases of finance and fortune Mercury paves the way makes necessary arrangements, arranges for negotiation to enter into an agreement and sign a contract; but Kethu starts it, runs it and brings fortune. Regarding purchase of a house, during Mercury period one purchases, registers, pays the money etc., during Kethu one takes possession. As regards marriage during Mercury expect engagement, and during Kethu celebration; or during Mercury marriage and during Kethu real pleasure in the married life. For overseas, during Mercury one applies, arranges and obtains passport etc., during Kethu, actually make the journey if Mercury denotes journey and so on]

Kethu occupies 6th house. (6th cusp is at 25° 35' Leo as the birth was at 23° N. Latitude) Sun alone is in Makam, one of the 3 constellations governed by Kethu.

10th house extends from 26° 35' Sagittarius to 23° 35' Capricorn. No planet is in 10.

Venus, Sun and Jupiter own the signs where the second cusp (6° 35' Taurus) sixth cusp (25° 35' Leo) and 10th cusp otherwise called meridian falls (26° 35' sagittarius).

Jupiter is in Venus constellation: Kethu is in Sun's; Rahu is in Jupiter's constellation. As Rahu is in Pisces owned by Jupiter, Rahu is stronger than Jupiter. Its occupation of the 12th house indicates fortune in a foreign place, away from one's native place.

Thus majority of the planets and both the nodes are connected with self-acquisition and business.

From Rahu dasa Mars Bhukti, it gave opportunity to start his career in 1934; during Jupiter dasa; Jupiter sub period; long journeys, to the district where this person at present works and has settled his life, would have been made. From Jupiter dasa Saturn Bhukti, he settled his life far away from his birth place, i.e. from 23° Latitude to 11° Latitude North.

Planets connected with houses 2, 6 and 10 indicate that one will have the opportunity to make money. Planets not connected, in any manner with any of these three houses, do not contribute and one may remain without any self-acquisition at all.

For agency one is to consider the third house and also the chief governor for agency, Mercury.

The third house extends from 2° 35' Gemini to 26 II 35. Gemini. Hence Mercury becomes the lord of the third as well as the 4th house by owning Gemini. As no cusp falls in Virgo, Mercury does not become the lord of the 6th house even though 6th house extends from 25° 35' Leo to 4° 37' Libra. Therefore one has to scientifically consider that Mercury is lord of the 3rd and the 4th house and should not take as lord of 3 and 6 (which is Hindu System). -- (I follow Western).

Venus occupies 3rd house; Mercury owns 3rd house. Hence planets in any manner connected with Venus or Mercury or both will give chances to take up agency and to have plurality of interests as Venus is in a dual sign Gemini and Mercury, by nature, offers such results.

Jupiter alone is in the constellation of Venus. Bharani, Poorvāṣṭami and Poorvashada are the 3 constellations of Venus. As Rahu a node is in Jupiter's sign, Rahu is stronger and whatever Jupiter promises, Rahu (though preceding Jupiter in Vimshothari dasa system) will give in its period and sub period. No planet is in Mercury's stars.

Now this gentleman is running Rahu Bhukti from 27-3-65 and it will be over by 3-2-1968. Mercury sub period will operate between 29-6-66 and 24-11-66. This period is weak as Kethu is in Mercury's sign. So between 24-11-1966 and 24-1-1967, proposal for agency will be suggested and negotiation will go on slowly with steady progress.

From 24-1-1967 to 15-7-1967, Venus rules. Therefore when Saturn by transit passes in its star, Uthrapādrapada, Rahu is in Venus star, Sun in Saturn's sign, Rahu star; Venus sub on 1-3-1967 when Venus is in Saturn's star Rahu sub, on a Wednesday, Swathi star day (Rahu star, Venus sub) this gentleman will take up the agency.

As Venus is Vahana karaka, it may refer vehicles. Mercury owning both the 3rd and 4th houses also indicate agency for cars. So on 1-3-67 agency for cars will be taken and this will be one of the many pleasant prosperous events in the Happy New Year, 1967.

CAN I BECOME A PARTNER IN BUSINESS?

"Here is the horoscope so saying, she bands over the following chart. She adds "Will the partner be reliable and just?"

Rahu 17-09		Uranus 8-21
	6-2-1950 6-45 A.M. 11° 39' N and 78° 12' E	
Lag. 23-36 Sun. 23-36 Jup. 21-54 Venus 14-43		Saturn 25-10
Mercury 28-19		Nep. 24-11 Moon 4-31 Mars 17-46 Ketu 17-9

Sun Dasa. and 2 years 4 months 3 days.

For business, one has to judge the houses 2, 6 and 10. For partnership judge houses 7 and 11.

Rahu is in the second house. No planet is in its star. So Rahu is very strong.

6th house is vacant: 10th remains unoccupied. Lord of 2 is Saturn: No planet is in its star. Lord of 6 is Mercury. Rahu is in Revathi ruled by Mercury. Lord of 10 is Venus: Saturn alone is under the sway of Venus as it is in Poorva-palguni.

Hence Rahu, Saturn and Mercury indicate your business. During Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukthi, Mercury Anthra, you will be taken as a partner, i.e., in January 1975.

One should never link his or her fortune with another in business, if Saturn is in the 7th. Still worse, if Neptune is in the 7th cusp. If Saturn or Neptune happen to be in the 7th cusp, then all the hard

labour and gains through the influence and efforts of the person will be enjoined by the partner who gains experience to cheat him; the partner knows no law; but he will be unscrupulous, silly and swindling. Luckily, there is neither Saturn nor the dangerous Neptune.

Lord of 11 Mars is in the constellation of lord of 7 and is also conjoined with lord of 7. Therefore whomsoever you select as a partner or whomsoever takes you as a partner will have permanent tie with you and it will be profitable.

Planets in the constellation of lord of 6 and sub of 2 or 6 or 10 or 11 will arrange to have the share of profit in time. Because 7th house shows partner. Therefore 6th house denotes the issue of cheque by the partner. 2, 6, 10 and 11 houses denote the receipt of cheques by the native. Luckily, you will have such business in Rahu Dasa. Rahu is tenanted in Revathi star ruled by Mercury who is lord of 6. The sub is also governed by Mercury. Hence you will earn as a partner in business and the partner will be reliable.

10th house also may be judged whether the partner in business will be reliable and sincere. Because in Jataka Tatwa, Mahadeva has said that malefics in 4 makes one insincere. As 7th house denotes partner and the 4th therefrom is the 10th house, the meridian denotes whether the partner will be reliable or not.

If there are more than one partner how to judge who will be reliable and who will misbehave?

Only those who are connected, in any manner, with houses 7 and 11 can become partners. If they have connection with lord of 12, then there will be undesirable partner also. If the ruling planets of the partners are not connected with 12th house, then those partners are reliable. But if the ruling planets of the partners

are those planets connected with your 12th house, then they will be your secret enemy or those who bring about loss or those who are unreliable. Hence, you have to make a choice. Your 12th house is Sagittarius. It is occupied by Mercury, Venus

and Jupiter and owned by Jupiter. Therefore, do not join with people born in Arudhra star, Punarvasu star and Revathi star. Also avoid Gemini and Pisces births. The most favourable ones are Dhanishta and Anuradha.

WHEN CAN I START MY CAREER?

Horoscope is as under:

	Moon 3-09 Rahu 19-35	Sun 20-01	Ura. 2-27 Mercury 11-58 Venus 18-07
Lag. 16-10	3 4-6-1948		Sat. 24-39
			Mars 13-57
Jup. 2-29		Kethu 19-35	Neptune 17-16

Kethu dasa balance 5 years, 4 months, 11 days. Consider houses 2, 6 and 10.

Moon is in 2; Saturn is in 6, Jupiter is in 10.

Moon's constellations are Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. Sun is in Rohini.

Saturn rules Pushya, anuradha and Uthrapadra. None in any of the three stars.

Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvapadra are governed by Jupiter—None in any.

Therefore Sun is the strongest. Next comes Jupiter and then Saturn.

Moon is conjoined with Rahu. Venus and Mercury are in Rahu's constellation, Arudhra. Kethu is in Swathi. Hence Mercury and Kethu also indicate.

In Sun dasa, Sun, Bhukthi Rahu anthra, a new cycle of life will start: (a) dasa changes, (b) planets in the 12th sign to dasanatha brings about a change in one's routine life—if one is in service, he will proceed on leave or retire; if one studies, he discontinues; or if one is a student, he enters into service or starts a business or joins one which is already functioning. Sun, Moon, Saturn and Jupiter denote that he will manage a mine wherefrom chemicals may be obtained. Since you will be entering, the period of sun which is in the constellation of Moon, lord of 10 counted from the 9th house, you will work with your father all through the periods of Sun and Moon till 1989. As Mars is in the Bhadrakasthana (11th) counted from the 9th house and Rahu is in 7 to the 9th house, Mars dasa, Mars Bhukthi Rahu anthra (in the end of 1989) indicates that he will sever his connection and you will be at the top as Managing Director and carry on the business with courage and confidence which will crown you with success.

Therefore you will start your life from october 1973 (Diwali day).

OVERSEAS

By

K. GANAPATHI

"Any chance, Sir," asks an intelligent girl with silver spoon in her mouth, born on 27-3-1946. The horoscope is as under:

Ven 26.16 Sun 13.03 Merc 11.15		Uranus 20.55	Rahu 1.57 Sat 24.59 Mars 26.57
			Lagna 26.30
Moon 28.58 Kethu 1.57		Jup. 1.32	Nep 16.09

Balance Sun Dasa 4 years, 10 months, 2 days.

Beginners of astrology wonder how there could be a birth in such a rich family having 3 evils Saturn, Mars and Rahu in Vyaya Sthana, the 12th house and lord of lagna conjoined with Kethu in 6. The majority of the planets are in 6 and 12.

Some astrologers had predicted that she would suffer during Moon Dasa. Actually she has grown up nicely without any ailment during Moon Dasa. They also added loss during Mars Dasa which commenced on 29-1-1961. So far, there was no loss to her or to any member of the family.

But when one applies Krishnamurti Padhdhati one can understand that Moon was in the constellation of lord of 2 and sub of lord of 5 and 10; Mars was in the constellation of 6 and 9 and sub of 4 and 11. So in their periods, she had all comforts and came out successful in her scholastic career. She desires to take up journalism.

Whenever a chart is to be judged,

(a) Note whether lagna is strong or Moon sign is strong. If lagna is unafflicted take lagna. Moon is afflicted as it is in the sign in which Kethu was. Hence cancer will be first house and Moon is the lord of the ascendant.

For overseas, judge the houses 3, 9 and 12. Jupiter is in the 3rd house. Venus is in 9. Mars is in 12.

The planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 3, 9 and 12 are the strongest significators. Saturn and Mars are in the constellation of Jupiter, Punarvasu. Saturn is in the sub of the planet in the 8th house. But Mars is in sub of lord of 11 in 9 which is to fulfil the desire of the person for long journey and higher studies. So, Mars is very strong and a benefic for overseas by air.

Venus governs Bharani, Poorvaphalguni and Poorvashada. No planet is in any of the three stars. Hence Venus is to be taken as the strong significator of long journey for further persecution.

Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta.

Rahu is in Mars star. It is in the same sign where Mars is. Hence Rahu is the strongest.

Jupiter is in Chitra and Kethu is stronger than Jupiter.

Kethu alone is in Kethu's constellation.

Hence we have Rahu, Kethu, Jupiter, Venus and Mars as the significators.

At the time when the chart is judged it is Mars star Mrigasira. It is Venus sign Rishaba. It is Monday. Hence select Mars Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Moon Anthra, Venus Shookshma. Therefore around 8-6-67, this person will go overseas.

Foresees Overseas

Born on 17-10-1944 at 8-24 P.M. LMT
at 23° 0' 72° 38' E Horoscope is furnished
below :

		Ura. 19-48 Lag. 20-20 For. 24-55	Saturn 17-46 Rahu 29-49
	RASI		
			Jupiter 24-40
Kethu 29-49	Venus 0-49	Mars 9-51 Moon 5-44 Sun 1-9	Nep. 11-45 Mercury 28-54

Mars dasa Balance 0 yr. 5 mths. 26 days
3rd house 9° 56' Cancer to 6° 56' Leo.

12th house 14° 56' Aries to 20° 20'
Taurus Judge houses 3, 9 and 12: No
planet is in 3 or 9 or 12. Lord of 3 is
Moon: 9 is Saturn and 12 is Mars.
Saturn is conjoined with Rahu. No planet
is in the constellation of Moon; None is
in the constellation of Saturn. Mercury,
Sun and Moon are in the constellation of

Mars. Therefore Rahu, Saturn, Moon, Sun

and Mars are the indicators. Today it is
Tuesday: Lagna is in Sathabhisha: star is
Mrigasira. Hence select Saturn Rahu, Mer-
cury and Mars. So during Saturn Bhukti,
Rahu Anthra Mercury Shookshma, Mars
Prana he will leave India for further
studies. It will be around the last week
of June 1967.

Will he takes up father's business?

At the time when he attains age, quali-
fies himself, returns to India and tries to
do some business, one is to judge the lord
of the dasa and Bhukti. Because, if they
are connected with lord of 10 counted from
the 9th house denoting father, he will take
up father's business, assist him and even
become a partner if 7th or 11th house also
operates.

9th cusp falls in Capricorn. Its lord is
Saturn. 10th house therefrom is Libra.
Its owner is Venus. Therefore planets in
the constellation of Venus can give such a
chance. Venus rules Bharani, Poorvapal-
guni and Poorvashada. Jupiter alone is
in Poorvapalguni Star. Venus is lord of
10. Hence during Jupiter dasa, Venus
Bhukti he can join father's business i.e.,
after 25-2-1971 (Venus and Jupiter are in
Shookshma Parivarthana yoga: lords of
1 and 11 also lords of 6 and 8. It is aus-
picious as a partner.)

WHERE IS MY ASCENDANT? IS IT IN LEO OR VIRGO?

Moon 1° 54'			Saturn
Rahu	23-24-12-1914 RASTI		
Jupiter			Kethu
Sun Mars, Merc.	Venus		Asc. 0° 25'

At the time when I take your horoscope to ascertain whether you are born in Leo or Virgo, I note down the ruling planets for the moment.

Today it is Wednesday—governed by Mercury (12-10-1966).

Moon is in Mars Star Chitra and Mercury sign Virgo.

Lagna is occupied by Sun and Venus.

As Rahu is in Mars sign and Kethu is in Venus sign, take Rahu and Kethu.

Therefore your lagna should be Virgo ruled by Mercury, Uthrapalguni star governed by Sun and sub is either Rahu

and in it sub is Kethu or Kethu sub and Rahu sub sub.

When one is in doubt whether the Lagna is in the fag end of Leo or beginning of Virgo, one is take Virgo, according to ruling planets and then Rahu sub in Sun's star and Kethu sub sub. Therefore your lagna should be 0° 23' to 0° 30' in Virgo.

At the time of birth Jupiter dasa balance would be 1 year 8 months 19 days. Now from 13-11-66 for 3 years, you will be running Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukti. From 13-9-65 till 13-11-66, you are running Mars sub period. That is why your financial position is unsatisfactory. Your servant collapsed. You had ailment. Your employer closed his show and he lost heavily.

When can I expect better days? Saturn, after taking direct course, must pass the position of Labhadhipathi Moon in Pisces. Venus, lord of 2, and Mercury, lord of 10 have to transit in the constellation and sub of Venus, Mercury, Moon or Rahu. According to dasa Bhukti system Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukti Rahu Antbra Venus Shookshma will operate, i.e., around 1-3-67 to 20-3-67.

The exact date will be the day when Moon transits in Venus star Rahu sub or Swathi star. As Sun also will be similarly posited, it will be on 1-3-67 that you get into a good service, Wednesday Swathi star.

TO FIND OUT THE DAY AND TIME OF BIRTH

Birth on either 22nd/23rd August, 1919 or 23rd/24th August, 1919 a couple of hours before Sunrise. To ascertain the correct time follow K. Padhdhati. Today it is 20-9-66. The Ascendant for this moment falls in 16° Scorpio nirayan with Moon Vargothama rising in the East. The star now is Anuradha on 20-9-66. Therefore the ruling planets are Moon, Mars and Saturn: and, according to me, these must be the ruling planets, i.e., these planets ought to have ruled the day, the lagna, the rasi, the star, etc. [Further research is done, and simple method found out by me are taught to my children, aged 16 and 20. Many had tested them. Of them, the family members of his Excellency the Governor of Mysore, at Bangalote, asked my child by Trunk phone and in 5 seconds, they gave the Nakshatra of the person. It was true. This was heard by Mr. Mohanraj, patent expert in 2nd Cross. Kempe Gowde Extn—No. 21 and he tested in the presence of the Secretary of the Lawyer's association. It was also correct. Hence I have stated that, if a person has the urge to know the position of Moon, rasi and Nakshatra, if one applies my procedure, failure is nil. Success is 100%. Only those who tested me alone can vouchsafe.]

If one is in possession of a horoscope doubt, and if the ruling planets at the moment of query does not agree with the ruling planets in the chart, the horoscope is wrong. But if one has a correct map, the ruling planets will, in total, agree.

What made one to take the moment of query, to ascertain one's birth. Because, there is a chapter in Brihat Jataka "Lost Horoscopes". All calculations are made from the moment of query. So I did research on these lines. I always note the ruling planets at the moment one produces

a correct chart, to know some results, including the request to verify whether the chart is correct, exactly are the same in the chart.]

Therefore 22nd/23rd August, 1919, Friday, Saturday; Punarvasu star governed by Jupiter cannot be the day.

But 23rd/24th August, 1919 Saturday, Sunday, Pushyan star both governed by Saturn, and Cancer rasi owned by Moon should be the day.

Ruling planets at the moment of query will be and must invariably be the ruling planets at the time which is to be ascertained.

To find out the lagna, note in which part in Cancer, a particular degree is ruled by Mars, Saturn and Moon:

- The Sign is owned by Moon.
- Of Saturn and Mars (substitute Rahu as Rahu is in Aries owned by Mars) only Saturn rules one Constellation in Cancer, Pushyam.
- In Pushyam, select the sub of Rahu.
- Then apply the principle of multiplying by 4 and dividing by 9, finding out the remainder and judging whether it agrees with Pushyam.

By further procedure which will be explained on later issues, it is found that the sub sub in Rahu, should belong to Mars. Therefore 14° 13' in Cancer on 23rd/24th August, 1919, Nirayan must rise at 23° 20' N. It means 6° 51' Leo (Sayana) must rise as Ayanamsa according to me and New comb is 22° 38' for the year 1919.

Sidereal time will be (refer Raphael of houses) 2 hrs. 3 mts. 54 secs.

Sidereal Time at Noon on 23-8-1919—10-2-55 correction for East Longitude 72° 38' minus 0-0-48. Add Interval and correction. The sum should be 2 hrs. 3 mts. 54 secs. i.e., 26 hrs. 3 mts. 54 secs. Deduct Sidereal time at noon at 72° 38' E i.e., 10-2-7. Then the interval plus correction will be 16-1-47. Then one will find that interval should be 15 hrs. 59 mts. 7 secs. and the correction for the interval at 10 secs/hours will be 2 mts. 40 secs.

Therefore afternoon (not 12.00 I.S.T. But 12-00 LMT) 15 hrs. 59 mts. 7 secs. have passed. As it is 72° 38' E, to convert into I.S.T add 39 m-32 s. Therefore correct time of birth should be 4-38-39 A.M. on 23rd/24th August, 1919.

The chart is as follows:

		Kethu 6.39	
Ura 7.05	Rasi		Mars 1.50 Jup 12.04 Moon 15.55 Asc. 14.15 Nept 17.13 Meru 24.58
			Sun 7.7 Sat 8.49
	Rahu 6.39		Venus 4.35

Dasa Balance at the time of birth—

45
Saturn Dasa 800×19
= 1 year, 0 mth., 25 days.

This is the correct horoscope.

WHICH IS MY ASCENDANT?

Dear Guruji,

I am an ardent reader of your esteemed magazine. I have received a copy of your ok—Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Vol. 1. The one you advocate is indeed simple and accurate. I had been studying this Science for the last ten years, but not before I came across your magazine, I could predict accurately.

I was born at Bhamo—Upper Burma near about 9-30 P.M. (Local Time). Some say Capricorn as Lagna and some say Aquarius. Can you fix it up?

(Sd.) M. K. Pal, M. Tech.

When I take your chart for answering on 1-10-1966 at 7.05 P.M., it is Mesha Lagna, owned by Mars; in Aswini star day governed by Kethu, Mesha Rasi owned by Mars and Saturday, lord of which is Saturn. Therefore your ascendant must be governed by Saturn, Mars and Kethu. In Saturn's sign Mars star extends from 23° 20' Capricorn to 6° 40' Aquarius. Kethu, the third ruling planet of today, has its sub in Mars star between 1° 53' 20' to Aquarius to 2° 40' 00". So, with confidence, you take that 2° Aquarius is your lagna.

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

A VERIFICATION: TIME OF MARRIAGE

By

KAVIRATNA

Musici-an-Astrologer-Palmist

The purpose of this article is to impress upon the readers of this magazine and astrologers following various systems of prediction other than KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, that KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI guides to offer correct prediction.

The problem is to find out the time of Marriage of the Native born on 8-6-1935 at Madras. Time of Birth is 02-04 P.M. The Birth Chart is given below:

	Herschall 11° 34'	Sun 23° 47'	Mercury 11° 12'
Saturn 17° 14'	Born on 8-6-1935 2-04 P. M. (I.S.T.) Balance of Venus Dasa 18 years, 9 months and 22 days		Kethu 1° Venus 7° 46'
Rahu 1°			Moon 14° 8' Neptune 19° 1'
		Jupiter (R) 22° 11'	Mars 15° 54' Lagna 1° 31' 27"

RASI CHART

ASC.	21° 31' 27"	VIRGO
II Cusp	21° 32' 24"	LIBRA
III	21° 32' 24"	SCORPIO
IV	20° 32' 24"	SAGI
V	20° 32' 24"	CAPRI
VI	21° 32' 24"	AQUARIUS
VII	21° 31' 27"	PISCES
VIII	21° 32' 24"	ARIES
IX	21° 32' 24"	TAURUS
X	20° 32' 24"	GEMINI
XI	20° 32' 24"	CANCER
XII	21° 32' 24"	LEO

The method of analysis according to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI is as under:—

By Marriage it is meant the permanent legal bondage with the other sex, an addition to the family and a New cycle of LIFE to start. Hence Bhavas (Houses) 2, 7 and 11 are to be considered.

The planets signifying the Marriage are selected according to the only Rule and the order of the strength of the planets is as follows:—

1. The planets deposited in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2, 7 and 11 and also Venus as Venus is for pleasure—Kama and the Chief governor for Marriage.
2. The occupants of houses 2, 7 and 11.
3. Planets in the constellation of the Lords of the house 2, 7 and 11.
4. Lords of 2, 7 and 11.
5. Those conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators.

It is important to note that if one does not get significators according to the order 1, then only should apply to RULE 2 and stop at a stage when he gets enough significators at least 3. (But refer to DASA BUKTHI and ANTHRA then running). When one is to further proceed, one is to apply the RULE 5.

Before analysing the chart one is to know whether the Lagna is strong or Moon sign is strong. Here the Ascendant is occupied by Mars who is the lord of 8th house from VIRGO which is a Malefic

House to VIRGO. Hence Lagna becomes Weak.

As regards the Moon sign, it is LEO-SIMHA. Moon is not conjoined with any Malefic nor Moon sign is occupied by any malefic. The lord of the Moon sign is SUN. It is in the Ninth house counted from Moon sign. Therefore Moon sign is stronger than Lagna.

So we have to count from the Moon sign LEO.

Now let us analyse the Chart.

Second 7th and 11th signs counted from the Moon sign are VIRGO, AQUARIUS and GEMINI respectively.

1 & 2. (This is the Strongest Significator.)

Mars is in VIRGO. Mars governs (MRIGASIRISHA), CHITRA and DHANISHTA. SUN alone is posited in MRIGASIRISHA. So SUN is a significator. There is no planet in Chitra and Dhanishta. Saturn is in AQUARIUS. Saturn governs the nakshatras Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapathrapada. Venus alone is posited in PUSHYAM and there is none in Anuradha and Uthrapathrapada. So VENUS is a significator.

Mercury is in GEMINI. No planet is tenanted in its stars Aslesha, Jyesta and Revathi.

Moon has occupied the constellation Pubba ruled by VENUS who is the chief governor for Marriage. So MOON is a significator.

Therefore SUN, VENUS, and MOON are the significators. One need not apply rule 3 and rule 4 now.

5. Planets conjoined or aspected by significators:

Moon opposes Saturn according to Westerners, but is aspected by Saturn according to Hindus and also Saturn is in Square aspect to SUN, the significator.

Therefore SUN, VENUS, MOON and SATURN have concern over the Matrimonial matter.

Now one should consider whether RAHU or KETHU occupies any of signs. Then, instead of the planet, Node will offer the result.

Kethu is conjoined with Venus. Therefore Kethu represents Venus. RAHU in Capricorn and is aspected by Venus the Chief Governor for Marriage. Hence Rahu represents Venus.

When NODES become significators, the planet posited in the constellations of and in the sub of the nodes are strong enough to give the effects of the NODES.

Saturn is placed in the constellation of Rahu and in the sub of Venus, the Karaka for Marriage. So Saturn is to be taken in place of RAHU.

Hence the SIGNIFICATORS are SUN, KETHU, MOON and SATURN. The final is to judge the strength of the significators.

1. SUN is in the constellation of Bagyaphipathi Mars the lord of 9 and also in the sub of Mars who is placed in 2nd from Moon sign. Besides SUN is placed in his own Amsa.
2. MOON is posited in the constellation and the sub of Venus who is the Chief Governor for Marriage.
3. SATURN is placed in the Constellation of Rahu who represents Venus and in the sub of Venus besides being the lord of 7.
4. KETHU is a Node. Nodes are ever stronger than the planets.

So the SIGNIFICATORS are SUN, MOON, SATURN and KETHU who can contribute for the Marriage of the Native.

The native got married when he was running SUN Dasa, SATURN Bhukthi, MOON Anthra and KETHU Sookshama. This agrees well with these significators. So events can take place only when the native runs the conjoined periods of the significators of the EVENT.

Another important Rule enunciated by ISHNAMEMURTI, is this :

Important events take place only when the time of event is governed by the lords of Dasa, Bukthi, Anthra and Sookshama, native runs at the time of event.

Let us verify it. The Marriage took place on a Saturday, ruled by SATURN 3.35 A.M. (approximately) i.e., before Sun set on 14-9-1957. Lagna was CANCER-ruled by MOON. The star rising was MERCURY in the sub of SUN. MOON was transiting MOON star, in the sign TAURUS governed by VENUS (as VENUS conjoined KETHU in BIRTH

CHART). Hence SUN, SATURN, MOON and KETHU ruled the time of event also.

Nothing is left out of explanation by KRISHNAMEMURTI PADHDHATI. There is no other system to pinpoint-like this. Through this article, I appeal to all astrologers to appreciate the truth; Paddhati is an eyeopener. Let us understand what the Great and Wonderful MAN of OUR TIME says, and get benefited by this PADHDHATI. Let us work for further improvement wherever needed.

SATYAM EVE JAYATE!

RETURN OF THE SON—WHEREABOUTS NOT KNOWN

The horoscope of the boy is as under :

Mars 19-51		Saturn 1°-17' Jupiter 24-58	
Moon 27-31 Kethu 26-12	9-47 A.M. 27-11-1941		
Lagna 2°-0'			Rahu 26-12
enus 8-03	Sun 11-07	Mercury 28-51	

Jupiter dasa Balance 6 years 11 months 23 days.

This boy is not to be seen from 22-4-62.

The question is "when will he return?"

It means (a) whether he is alive

(b) whether the elders will come to know of his whereabouts or

(c) he will write or return home if so, (d) when?

In the minds of the relatives, the doubt about his longevity arises, as lord of Lagna and Maraka Sthana adhipathi in the constellation of Ashtama-Sthana.

Adhipathi rules the dasa according to Vimshodari system, Saturn dasa of 19 years, commencing from 20-11-1948 and ending on 20-11-67.

But, one should note that lord of 8, Sun was in the constellation of Saturn in Anuradha star and he lived with him during Saturn Dasa, Sun Bhukti. It is only from the sub period of Mars, he is missing. Why should he go then? Because lord of 4 is in 12 to 4 and is in the constellation of lord of 6 and lord of 9. The sub lord occupies 12th Bhava. So, Mars gave change of place. Mars gives courage; makes one bold and act on

an impulse. He is alive as Saturn forms exact trine with the ascendant and it is a benefic to him. It is also rasinatha. Mars in 3 had caused 'short journey'.

When will he return? It means, he leaves the place where he is staying, all along and come to parent's place, i.e., one is to judge again houses 3, 9 and 12 if parents go and join him, one should note the 11th and the 4th house as the boy remains in his place and there is reunion with parents. So judge 3, 9 and 12.

(a) Mars is in 3. No planet in its star.

(b) Mercury is lord of 6. Mars is in Mercury star Revathi.

(c) Venus in 22. Rahu is in Venus star Poovashada. 3 and 12 are owned by Jupiter. Moon Kethu and Mercury are in Jupiter's constellations.

Therefore Mars, Rahu, Venus, Mercury, Moon and Kethu are the significators.

Now on 7-12-66, the Lagna is 13° Mesha Aries. Nakshatra is Hastha-Day is Wednesday. Hence Mercury, Mercury, Moon, Mars and Kethu are the ruling planets.

Therefore Mercury dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Moon or Mars anthra must bring him back.

As Moon is in the constellation of lord of 3, he will write then; during Mars sub period, he will join after 3-2-1968. This sub sub period will run for 1 month and 20 days.

Hence on a Tuesday or Wednesday, during Jyeshtha star day, he himself will return home.

As Moon is in 11 to 4 and it is lord of 11 to 9th house, parents will be happy to know that he is alright and he is coming home, from the Moon sub sub period i.e., Happy New Year 1968.

‘RAN AWAY OR PASSED AWAY’

Asks the father of a boy who could not be seen after 11-30 A.M. on 4-8-1959 Tuesday, Pushyam star day. The number given is 12. The horoscope is as follows for 8-30 A.M. on 2-1-67.

Saturn 0-48	Rahu 19-57	Lagna 6° 40' to 10° 00'	
			Jupiter 8-29
Venus 0-43			
Sun 17-38 Mercury 8-17		Kethu 19-57	Moon 3-42 Mars 21-31

Number 12 is given. It means 6° 40' to 10° 00' Taurus rises. The ascendant is in Karthikai 4th pada. The query is about his son. Therefore take the 5th cusp and 5th house.

Moon indicates the nature of the query: Moon is in the 4th Bhava as from Uthrapalguni 4th pada to Swathi 1st pada 5th house extends and Moon is Uthram 3rd pada beginning. Therefore it is in the 4th house and in the star of lord of 4. 4th house indicates many matters; house, building, land, car, vehicle, mother, etc., of the person. 4th house is the second to the 3rd house, thereby it denotes younger brother's bank position. As the 4th house is to be taken as the lagna for mother, it indicates mother's health, her success or failure. 4th house is the 12th to the 5th. As 12th house signifies separation, estrangement, bereavement, moksha, loss, etc., 12th to the 5th shows son's life away from the permanent place and in a foreign place.

Therefore Moon in the 4th house and also in the constellation of lord of 4, clearly confirms the nature of the query.

Is he alive or dead?

- Lord of the 5th cusp which is the lord of the Lagna of the boy is conjoined with lord of 12.
- Lord of the 5th cusp is in the constellation of Kethu in maraka sthana to 5.
- Rahu is in 8, in the constellation of lord of 2 marakasthan

So, longevity is denied.

If a person presents such a horoscope, we have to say that it belongs to one who is already dead. To such an extent, we must do research and find out the rulings.

Calculate Udu Dasa. As Moon was in Uthrapalguni, Sun Dasa was running at the time of query and 3 years, 2 months had passed already. Retrace. Then Venus Dasa ended 3 years, 2 months ago, i.e., 2-11-1963. If Venus Dasa, Kethu Bhukti ought to have operated between 2-9-62 and 2-11-63. Mercury Bhukti between 2-11-59 and 2-9-62. Prior to that Saturn Bhukti operated.

How could Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti cause such results as to run away or die.

5th cusp falls in Virgo. It is a common sign. For longevity, Bhadhakasthana and planets connected with Bhadhakasthana are the worst evils.

7th sign is the Bhadhakasthana to Virgo. So, it is Pisces. It is owned and aspected by Jupiter. Jupiter is called Bhadhakasthana Adhipathi. It governs the 3 stars Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorvapadrapada. Saturn alone is in Poorvapadrapada. Hence, Saturn is the strongest maraka.

Houses 2 and 7 are Marakasthanas 12 is Mokshasthanas. Because, houses 1, 8 and 3 are said to be the houses of Longevity. 12th to 1, 12th to 8 and 12th to 3 are negative to Longevity.

2nd house is occupied by Ketu and Mercury is in Ketu star.

7th is vacant.

12th is occupied by Moon. Mars alone is in Moon's constellation.

Lord of 2 Venus is in the constellation of lord of 12.

Lord of 7 is in Shookshma. Parivarthanayoga.

Lord of 12 is Sun.

Thus it can be seen that Saturn, Venus, Jupiter, are the three strong significators and Venus Dasa was on, then. Hence during Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra, he ought to have been dead.

As Bhadbakasthana adhipathi, planet in his constellation, are all in watery sign, the end would be due to drowning.

So, he ran away and also passed away. Can we go back like this, in the calculation of the dasa system? What is the authority?

- (1) If a person presents a chart, past events are read taking the dasa at that time.
- (2) If a person wants to know about the result of a particular aspect, either by progression or by transit, he works and finds whether he had previously such an aspect and notes what happened then.
- (3) I have done the following research and the finding is laudable.

Suppose a person wants to know his past from his horoscope (a) work out his birth chart:

—Tabulate the dasa and bhukti for ready reference keep it aside.

(b) Note the moment when you have the urge to judge the chart. Erect a map for that time. Calculate the dasa balance,

as usual: go back, from the time judgment to the birth time given. Still and note down the past events both the nature and the date.

(c) From the horoscope submitted by the person, study: insert the nature of event as judged from the horoscope erected for the moment of working against the date (found as per 'b') in the Das Bhukti ready reference table. The original horoscope indicates the same results. It is mysterious and also correct.

In 1951, I was given a horoscope by a American lady for judgment. Whenever I took the chart for working, there was ill omen, like the light put off, or someone sneezing, etc. Till that time, I had been sending the results of many horoscopes to America through that lady and the New York Astrological group appreciated the analysis and the method of approach and final decisive judgment. As, on this occasion, the omen discouraged me, I went to Sri Vanchiyam where His Holiness Jagadguru Sri Kanchi Kamakoti Peetadhipathi Sankarachariar Swamigal was camping. I narrated the whole affair and requested him to bless me, so that I could do it with courage. He did bless me. While returning, I had to wait at Mayuram Junction for a couple of hours. There, it struck me. Why should not I erect a chart for the moment when there is the urge for me to write the Life Reading of a person, work backwards, judge the nature of event from this chart and note the time. The same may be given to the person. I did so. To my surprise I got the following appreciation from the group through that American Lady who is yet the Director of a concern. "The New York Astrological Group finds your reading most interesting and surprisingly correct in all details. We are sorry that we had given, by mistake, wrong time and date of birth. Can you enlighten us how you came correct." I replied, "Hindus are wise. They say "Do not use the Glass of others." So I erected a chart for the moment when I took the horoscope of the person and noted down separately the nature and the time of event. These, I explained to the horoscope furnished by the person. It, invariably,

grees and comes correct. Later, I continued the research and I found out the method of mentioning the nakshatra and rasi of a person, who puts this query. If he is the first consultant, it comes 100% correct. It had been tested by many and by God's Grace, it came, invariably correct.

The horoscope of the person is as follows:—

Born at 7-14 A.M. on 8-11-1937.

Saturn 5-58	Uranus 18-39	Kethu 14-21	
Mars 4-22			Neptune 27-42
Jupiter 29-8 Moon 15-33	Rahu 14-21 Lagna 11° 12'	Mercury 28-12 Sun 22-12 Ven 1-10	

Venus dasa Balance 16 years, 8 months, 3 days. From Sun dasa, Venus Bhukti, his whereabouts about him (from 4-8-59) is not known.

- Lagna is weak as Rahu is in the sign in which the ascendant has fallen.
- Take Moon sign as the stronger.
- To run away one is to consider the houses 3, 9 and 12 and especially 12. 3rd house is unoccupied. 9th is also vacant. 12th house is occupied by Rahu.

3rd house is owned by Saturn; 9 by Sun and 12 by Mars. Saturn and Rahu

are in Saturn's star. Venus is in the constellation of Mars. Jupiter and Mars in Sun's star show to go far away, Saturn and Rahu indicate that he leaves the house and Venus denotes either separation or life in a foreign place or Moksha.

Bhadhakasthana adhipathi is lord of the 7th house. No planet is in its star. As Mercury is under the sway of the lord of the rasi, it has to give the results of lord of the rasi when its period runs. A planet may own the Lagna. Yet, if it is in the constellation or sub of Bhadhakasthana adhipathi it will affect the health and longevity in its period. A planet may be very evil by lordship. Yet, if it is in the constellation of lord of Lagna (when Lagna is unaffected) or rasi (when rasi is stronger), it will indicate about the health and longevity, and if it is in an auspicious sub, it gives health and does not affect the longevity. But if it is in the sub of Bhadhakasthana adhipathi or Maraka sthana adhipathi, it has to affect the longevity.

Sun is in the constellation of lord of the rasi and in the sub of the lord or Maragasthana—2—Saturn.

Venus is in the constellation of lord of 12 and sub of Bhadhakasthana adhipathi.

Hence Sun and Venus are evil. Therefore from Sun dasa Venus Bhukti he was not to be seen. As these two planets denote end of life, he would have been dead, then.

While writing this article the newspapers, the Indian Express and the Hindu were delivered to me. First I saw the photo of Mr. T. M. Krishnaswami Iyer who died yesterday. Next, I had a phone call, saying that a person died yesternight. These have given me confidence to declare that the boy's soul is in peace.

EXPECTED PROMOTION: BUT ENDED IN DISMISSAL

This gentleman who held a decent position in the Government was attracted by a lucrative post in a business concern and hence, he resigned the Government job and joined the Industry. He was, persuaded by his friend to demand, still, a higher salary and a share of profit. He was informed that Mars dasa Mercury Bhukthi would be fortunate. He put in his demand expecting improvement in status and increase in his emoluments. Alas! his service was terminated in the same period. Now it is his furniture and other possessions keep him going. Why?

Horoscope is as under:

Kethu 26-27	Moon 4-23	
Uranus 14-13	20-9-1921 5-20 A.M.	Neptune 21-3 Venus 29-56
		Mars 7-41 Lagna 23° 40'
		Sun 3-20 Sat. 5-10 Jup. 6-4 Mer. 24-14 Rahu 26-27

Kethu dasa Balance. 4 years 8 months and 11 days. On 18th January 1966 he was requested to stop away. On 1-1-1966 Mars dasa Mercury Bhukthi started.

Lord of Occupying
Planets. Constellation. Bhava. Owning houses.

Sun	Sun	1	1
Moon	Kethu	8	5 and 8
Mars	Kethu	8	5 and 8
Merc.	Mars	12	4 and 9

Planets.	Constellation.	Bhava.	Owning houses.
Jup.	Sun	1	1
Venus	Merc.	2	2 and 11
Sat.	Sun	1	1
Rahu	Mars	12	4 and 9
Kethu	Merc.	2	2 and 11

In the above table, Lord of the constellation, the Bhava occupied by the lord of the constellation and the houses owned by the lord of the constellation are given so that at first sight one can note that Sun, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn and Kethu are advantageous: Moon, Mars, Mercury and Rahu are not favourable.

Mars dasa Rahu Bhukthi gave the change. During Mars dasa Mercury Bhukthi lost the job. Mars is in the constellation of Kethu in 8 and in the sub of Jupiter lord of 8 in 1. Mercury is in the constellation of Mars in 12 and sub of Rahu which gave a change. [Rahu was in the constellation of Mars in 12 and sub of Jupiter.]

The honest fact is that a person presents a chart without their exact position in degrees and minutes. So one takes that Mars is a Rajayogadhipathi, Eka kendhra, Kona, sthana adhipathi owning houses 4 and 9 and occupying the Lagna—a fiery planet in a fiery sign, in triplicity strong. Then, Mercury is lord of 2 and 11. It is in exaltation. It is in 2 to dasanatha. Therefore, one has to predict, fortune in their conjoined period. But if one takes the exact position of the planets and also include the constellation and sub occupied by the planets, then the prediction will come correct. But one should not forget that one cannot avoid any event, even if one is given correct prediction.

	Page
Prasna Gyana	3
Mahapurushadi Yogamulu	10
Longevity	10
Marriage	12
Students Admire	14
Time of Birth	15
Progeny: Causes Agony	16
Cinema Studio: Can I own?	19
Letters to the Editor:	
Higher Status—Any—If so when?	21
Competitive Examination	23
Tour Programme	23
Change in Profession	25
Loss by Theft or What?	26
Mister or Minister	28
Will I have at least one Child?	29
Health? When will she be alright?	31
Marriage—When?	33
Bluff Without Stuff	34
Sri K. S. Krishnamurti and Sri B. V. Raman	39
Krishnamurti Padhdhati—Vol. I	43
" " Vol. II	45
Daily Guide for March 1967	47
Position of Planets	53
March 1967—Ephenieris	54
Monthly Prediction for March 1967	55

PRASNA GYANA

Introduction

Bhattotpala is the author of this work. He had commented on Varaha Mihirar's works and this text deals with one of the branches of Astrology called Horary Astrology. Those who desire to learn Hindu system of Horary Astrology can study Prasna Gyana, Shat Panchasika, Jinendramala, Yavana's works etc. I have received innumerable letters from readers to translate them and then to offer my comments. I am taking not only the above said 4 texts but also for the benefit of the readers, Uthrakalamritham, Sarvartha Chintamani, Jataka Chandrika etc., also.

Horary Astrology is one of the branches which is most useful. One who has understood this subject correctly will be able to offer accurate predictions and the consultants will consider this method of prognostication as mysterious, wonderful, amazing, and most satisfactory. If one studies these books and apply Krishna-murti Padbdhati (this branch of the science will be published under the title "Horary Astrology by Sravana") one can solve any problem and offer precise and correct predictions:

Some are under wrong impression that when an astrologer request the consultant to mention a number within 108, the astrologer follows Numerology and from the numerical value of the number, the astrologer predicts. No. The astrologer has a horoscope made for the moment of the query, taking the Latitude and the Longitude of the place, just like a horoscope is cast for a child born at that moment, in that locality. The number given gives the position of the Ascendant for that query and the position of the planets remains the same. Taking such houses and planets relevant for the nature of the query, the astrologer predicts. It is genuine astrology. It is not numerology.

Some say that I thought a number; wanted to mention a number; while I mentioned, something else I told. Therefore the prediction depends on the number given which may be a chance. No. The number given forms the basis for prediction. Those who do not know the truth and those who had no experience may scoff at this branch and may doubt that the prediction cannot come true. He may add that he could have mentioned some other number. He may have that feeling. But he has not realised that it is his Karma and Fate which work all the moments in his life, in every thought, speech and action and hence he cannot give any other number. It is the Divine Force that manipulates. Only on personal experience, one can confirm the truth that Horary Astrology is a genuine, divine and useful branch of this science. Let him put the following questions to himself. Have I a choice to select a moment for my birth? Have I the choice to select my parents, etc.? Experience will teach him that he has no choice for giving a number also.

Horary astrology is most essential

(a) for those who have no horoscope as they do not know the time and place of birth;

(b) for those who doubt about the correctness of the horoscope;

(c) if one wants precise answer while making a selection. (1) Suppose one wants to invest on a building. The broker mentions about 6 houses in one area. The consultant desires to know which of the six, he will buy. According to Progression, dasa bhukti system, Gochara Transit, one can predict that he will acquire a building. But one cannot say which building will be purchased; which building will land him into trouble, if he purchases, due to litigation; which building he cannot take possession etc. Only Horary will be useful. (2) Similarly a

bridegroom has proposal for marriage from five different parties who have no horoscope. Only names are known can we go by names? No. We should not, why? Consider for a minute, you will realise that one who helps you, encourages you and supports you is called Rama and one who brings ill-repute to you is another 'Rama'. One whom one marries is called Lakshmi and another Lakshmi rejected him. One who has filed a suit against you is called Gopal and he who saves you by giving witness is another Gopal. Therefore never predict, taking the name alone. Therefore note down the name and address of all the brides. Give them the number 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5. Ask the consultant to give each separate numbers for the five brides. Find out, whom he will marry. It is not uncommon that none of these he marries but one whose proposal is to come, may get married. Horary helps (3) One has applied for auditor's post in four different private concerns. Which of these he will get or hashe to try elsewhere can be said by Horary alone (4) One stands for election. Which locality may be selected can be predicted quickly and correctly by Horary. Thus one can find that Horary astrology is necessary even to those who are in possession of correct horoscopes.)

Therefore Horary astrology is very useful. It is rational and scientific. It is not a bluff. It is not to dupe the gullible throng.

Horary astrology is useful to predict one's longevity, health, disease, nature, duration, time of admission to hospital, time of operation, time of discharge, whether one will return home or will be carried home, success or failure in the examination, in any attempt which one makes, improvement or deterioration in one's financial position, whether one can have overdraft facility or not, foreign collaboration or not, partner for one's business or not, when etc., whether one will have any younger born, his health, longevity financial position etc., whether one will buy land or building, car or other conveyance, health of mother, longevity, relationship with her, help from

her; whether one can or will speculate when, how he will prosper, whether one will have a child, if so what sex, help through children, their prosperity, whether a matter will go for litigation, end in arbitration, compromise, win or lose, marriage, when, with whom; married life harmonious and happy or not; divorce; reunion; span of married life, help through partner, father's health and longevity, his prosperity, mind to help the native etc., higher studies, overseas, scholarship, profession, promotion, outstanding report or adverse, seniority, transfer, additional charge, allowance etc., friends and elder brothers, reunion with members of the family, secret enmical activities, loss by theft, in litigation pick-pocketing, robbery, due to political reasons, receipt of gifts or donation, imprisonment, fine, spiritual uplift, realisation of ambition, etc. Any question can be answered by Horary. Say, *dress*: which colour will suit; which indicates that the immediate future is fortunate: whatever be the indication which will be had etc., *say, travel*; will I get a seat in the plane or will I go by train or will I go by car. (One Gentleman at Coimbatore put this question. It was said that he would go by train and that he could not get ticket by air, nor he will take his car. It need not be said that the prediction true. It goes without saying.)

Thus for any question, Horary astrology has a correct answer.

Books can give the fundamental principles. It entirely depends on the intelligent anticipation by proper application and interpretation by the astrologer without taking into consideration one's desire. Wishful thoughts and guess will prove to be useless.

Prasna Gyana—Translation of the Text.

Sl. (1) Bhottotpala bows to all the seven planets, Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn: then he prays to Lord Ganapathi. He brings out for the benefit of the readers—astrologers—this science *Prasna Gyana*.

Sl. (2) He boldly declares that Horary astrology will never fail. He expects the astrologers to carefully judge the ten conditions of the planets after casting their exact position.

{The ten conditions of the planets are given in Jataka Parijata and their results are explained in Saravali.

(1) Theeptha: Jubilant, buoyant, effulgent. A planet is in 'Theeptha' if it is in its exalted or moola trikona sign i.e. it is very strong.

	<i>Exalted</i>	<i>Moolatrikona</i>
Sun	Aries	Leo
Moon	Taurus	Taurus
Mars	Capricorn	Aries
Mercury	Virgo	Virgo
Jupiter	Cancer	Sagittarius
Venus	Pisces	Libra
Saturn	Libra	Aquarius

This means that a planet in exaltation or in Moolatrikona sign promises that Goddess of Fortune favours the native, offers courage and blesses with Victory over enemies (It is not correct in all cases; many suffer during the period of the exalted planet)

(2) Swastha: Pleasant, happy:— A planet is said to be in swastha if it occupies its own sign, i.e. when it is Swakshethra.

	<i>own sign</i>
Sun	Leo
Moon	Cancer
Mars	Aries, Scorpio
Mercury	Gemini, Virgo
Jupiter	Sagittarius, Pisces
Venus	Taurus, Libra
Saturn	Capricorn, Aquarius.

Planets in their own sign indicate pleasure happiness, wealth like Gold, gems etc. and one can have servants at command.

{Planet in its own causes miseries and does harm also; it is not a guarantee that such a planet should invariably do good.

It depends on the lord of the constellation and the lord of the sub.]

(3) Pramudhita: Satisfied contented: A planet is said to be satisfied when it occupies its friend's quarters. One can find out the friend's quarters by using the following:

Swa, Swanthya, Dhi, Dharma, Swochcha, Ayu, Sukha, i.e., count from the Moolatrikona sign of the planet whose friendly sign is to be found. The first, second twelfth, fifth, ninth, exaltation sign eighth and fourth counted from the Moolatrikona signs are the friendly signs. The other signs are said to be enemical, i.e., 3, 6, 10, 11 and 7. One can easily remember that the seventh and the upachaya Sthanas counted from Moolatrikona signs are not friendly ones. The lords of the friendly signs are called the friends of the planet; the lords of the signs 3, 6, 10, 11 and 7 are said to be the enemy of that planet. It may happen that one of the two signs owned by a planet is friendly and the other is enemical.

The authors say that such a planet owning both the friendly and enemical signs should be considered as neutral, e.g. take Sun.

Its Moolatrikona sign is Leo. Therefore Mercury owning Gemini and Virgo becomes the lord of the 11th and the second sign counted from Sun's Moolatrikona sign. 11th is enemical, 2nd is friendly. So Mercury is neutral to Sun. 3rd sign Libra is owned by Venus which also rules Taurus the 10th sign from Leo, the Moolatrikona of sign of Sun, Leo. As the 3 and 10 are enemicals Venus is the enemy of Sun. Take the 4th sign Scorpio. It is owned by Mars who also governs Aries, the 9th sign. Therefore Mars is friendly with Sun. Thus one is to find out the friendship, enmity and neutral condition of the planets.

Such a planet causes contentment; it offers peace; it is also said that one may have damsels, riches like gems and precious metals, enjoy one's life and come out successful in one's enterprise and victorious in the disputes.

(4) **Santha**: Calm, tranquil: If a planet is in the Vargo of a benefic, it is said to be 'Santha' By benefics, one is to mean benefics by nature, i.e. Jupiter, Venus, Waxing Moon, and unafflicted Mercury. Such a planet in Santha condition shows that the person will be helpful. He or she will do meritorious deeds. They will be educated and learned. They can become advisers and ministers. Hence they can enjoy life with enough financial position and have peace.

(5) **Saktha**: Capable, competent, efficient. A planet is in 'Saktha' condition; if it is not Moudya, Mooda or eclipsed but is with bright rays. Such a planet will bring one name fame, reputation, honour etc. He will be liked by all. He or she has enough friends of the opposite sex; so he or she puts on good clothes, uses flower and fragrant scents.

(6) **Prapeditha**: Troubled tormented: A planet is said to be in Prapeditha; if it is defeated by another planet in the fight among themselves. Such a planet causes separation from close relatives and friends; he or she may wander from one place to the other (frequent transfers, keeping the family in any one place); suffer in the hands of the enemies or from ill-health. Thus he or she will be miserable, even a king will suffer.

(7) **"Dheena"**: Unhappy timid worried, miserable. A planet is said to be in Dheena conditions if either in Rasi Kundali or in Navamsa Kundali, it occupies its enemy's quarters; Such a planet threatens loss of one's position, prestige and honour. The person is defeated. He is ruined. He goes to foreign places; cannot keep himself clean.

(8) **"Kala"**—cruel—wicked—A planet is in 'kala' condition when it occupies either in Rasi kundali or Navamsa kundali, the sign belonging to any of the natural malefics, Sun, Waning Moon, Mars, afflicted Mercury or saturn. Such a planet always contributes for one's miserable life.

(9) **"Vikala"**—unsteady, infirm. Such a condition arises when a planet is eclipsed.

(Saturn and Venus do not lose strength even when eclipsed. Uthrakalamirtha, khanda IV sloka-15), loss of wealth, separation from partner, mentally worried, enemy's strength much greater and enemy becoming more powerful, agony, etc., are threatened.

(10) **"Bheedhi"**, fear, threatening, frightened. A planet attains the condition of "Bheedh" in its Neecha, debilitated i.e., depression sign. Such a planet makes one diffident. There is no self-confidence. He is afraid by anything and everything. Loss of all kinds are portended.

Sloka 3: The astrologer should start his work only after bowing to the planets. He must worship when alone truth will dawn in his mind. Then commence to judge the query.

The querist has to sit facing east or north or north east. He should avoid taking such a seat, facing west, south-west, north-west, south, and south-east directions.

Varahamihira in Brihat Samhita has advised the astrologer to take seat in an even ground under a tree with flowers or fruits; he has to avoid such trees where owls and such bad omen birds take rest; the name of the tree itself should be encouraging offering mental solace. Or one should prefer Deva, Rishi Twiya, Siddha or Sadhu Nilayam with Sath pushyam, i.e., the temple, the ashram of Maharishis, the residences of Brahmins, the places of Siddha Purushas or good Sadhus where there are planets with beautiful and sweet smelling flowers etc. Why? The sight itself should be pleasing to the eyes. Lawn is preferred.

Sloka 4: The consultant also should pray with fruits, flowers, gems and gold; then only, come out with his problems and put queries to the astrologer.

Avoid taking seat under a tree which is cut or which is thorny. Avoid graveyards, neglected temples, junction of the roads, dirty places, and dry barren ground. Reject such places where persons remain naked, or saloon, slaughter house gambling den, hospitals, prison or honey store room.

Why? Because one can have favourable results if the consultant faces east. If he faces south or north, journey is indicated. South west and north east show that there is long delay in achieving one's aim. Northwest and south-east threaten failure, disappointment or temporary pleasure.

Regarding west, in Prasna Bairava it is taken as auspicious whereas Varahamihira advises to avoid west.

Both the astrologer and the consultant must prefer the morning hours to the afternoon the Santhya kala, twilight period and the nights.

Neelakanta suggests that the astrologer should check whether the consultant has approached him with the sincere idea of placing his problems and then requesting the astrologer to solve them or he has come to test him or put some questions casually. This can be judged by finding out whether the lagna that is rising in the east is occupied by Moon, squared or opposed by Saturn, or opposed by Mercury or aspected by Mars and Mercury in Moolam, i.e. eclipsed. If the ascendant, at the moment of query, has such afflictions, the consultant is not sincere. Benefics in the Lagna Bhava denotes that he is true and he has the real urge. Malefics in the lagna indicates that he is not plain and open. If lord of the 7th cusp receives aspect from its enemy or Jupiter or Mercury he is crooked and not straight forward. But if the 7th house as well as lagna receive aspects from either Moon or Mercury or Jupiter or by all of them he is honest when he puts the query. Benefics aspecting the enemy of lord of 7 when he aspects the latter, then also, he is honest.

Only when the consultant is serious and sincere, then only truth will come out: prediction will prove to be correct.

After satisfying himself, the astrologer has to note down the various questions, 1, 2, 3 and so on, if the person wants to consult on more than one question. While judging the first question, take lagna as the first Bhava; for the second question,

find where Moon is deposited. Consider that sign as Lagna: for the third question, note the sign tenanted by Sun and take that sign as Lagna. For the fourth, the lagna should be the sign occupied by Jupiter; the fifth question is to be answered by taking either of the signs occupied by the stronger of the two planets Mercury or Venus and so on.

Slokas 5, 6 and 7: In these three slokas the author says that the astrologer must observe the omen (I add Nimitham also) at the time of query and decide whether he can give favourable answer or not. It is advisable to read Brihat Samhita where Varahamihira has elaborately dealt with 'omens'. (In this magazine it will appear separately in the succeeding issues.)

Next, he explains how one is to judge the various houses—bhavas—whether they are auspicious and strong to offer desirable results fulfilling one's desire or otherwise.

Sloka 8: If the benefics, Mercury, Jupiter or Venus or the lord of the house is situated the particular house to be judged, then the house or if they aspect the house, the matters signified by the house will offer beneficial results.

Sloka 9: A Bhava—house—becomes favourable if benefics occupy the 2nd, 4th, 7th, 10th and 12th houses.

Sloka 10: If the lagna falls in a quadruped or a biped sign and if an evil planet aspects the Lagna, then the matters signified by Lagna Bhava fall through. One can expect only unfavourable results.

Sloka 11: One can predict beneficial results if evils do not occupy 1, 4, 7, 8, 10 and 12 houses and in 1, 4, 7, 10 houses either lord of Lagna or its friend were to be deposited.

Sloka 12: Benefics Mercury, Jupiter and Venus in the kona signs 5 or 9 and the evils Sun, Mars and Saturn in 3 or 6 or 11 contribute for the beneficial results. They are advantageous.

Sloka 13: There will be either disease or dispute if evil planets are in lagna; disagreement unhappiness and disharmony

among relatives are to be predicted, if the malefics are found in the 4th house.

Sloka 14: There will be hindrance and difficulty for one to make a journey, if the 7th house is afflicted by the occupation of a malefic in the 7th house: One cannot have success in his enterprises if evils are in the 10th house; but if they are conjoined with or aspected by any of the benefics, then the malefics do their job by throwing obstacles and threatening failure but the benefics ultimately fulfil the querist's desire.

Sloka 15: If the fixed sign Taurus, Leo, Scorpio or Aquarius be the ascendant, one cannot be defeated; there will be no loss; disease will continue and cannot be cured; journey will not be made; but one can have the rank or position which he expects.

Sloka 16: If any of the movable signs Aries, Cancer, Libra or Capricorn be the ascendant, one will be defeated, things will be lost, disease will disappear, journey will be made but one cannot have the rank or position or improvement in status.

If any of the common signs were to rise (Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius or Pisces) divide the sign into two halves; the first half and the second half. One is to consider the first half as though it is a fixed sign and offer such predictions as is given for a fixed sign: the second half is to be considered as a movable sign and predictions given for a movable sign is to be applied for the second half of the dual or common or Ubaya sign.

Sloka 17: One can have his desires fulfilled if any of the benefics is deposited in Lagna or if the Lagna falls in the Varga of benefics.

Sloka 18: Success in one's enterprise and the return of those who had been away are to be expected if benefics are situated in 1, 4, 5, 7, 9 or 10th houses and malefics are in 3 or 6 or 11.

Sloka 19: People who had gone away will return if Jupiter or Venus is deposited in the second or the third house. But if these benefics are tenanted in the fourth

house, immediate return of the member is to be expected.

Sloka 20: The person who had gone out will return home shortly and the person is alive if Mercury and Venus are in 2 and 12 to Lagna or Moon.

Sloka 21: Enemy will come with his forces if the Lagna, Navamsa Lagna are in movable signs and Moon is in a fixed sign. If Moon is in a movable sign and the Lagna and Navamsa Lagna are fixed signs, the enemy will not come (will there be litigation or opposition or competition can be found, similarly).

Sloka 22: If Mercury, Jupiter or Venus is in 6, Moon, in a common sign, and the lagna in a fixed one, the enemy faces difficulties and feels sorry even though he may have sufficient strength (Even eye witness will fail in the litigation).

Sloka 23: The enemy might have proceeded a little: Yet he will retrace; if evil planets are in the 5th and the 6th houses (withdrawal of the notice against the native—no further proceedings). The enemy would have come to the boundary, yet he will go back, if evil planets are found in the 4th Bhava (suit—in the court of law will be withdrawn).

Sloka 24: The enemy will be defeated if the watery signs Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces as well as Aquarius happen to be the 4th house and receive favourable aspects from benefics. (win the case.) If the 4th house is either Aries or Taurus and evil planets are deposited there, the enemy will come forward. He will be marching on.

Sloka 25: Houses 9, 10, 11, 12, 1 and 2 indicate the offence: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 houses denote the defence. Benefics in between 9th and second house promise victory whereas if the benefics are between 3rd and 8th house, they threaten defeat (win or lose the case).

Sloka 26: Compromise or agreement or treaty is to be predicted if the benefics are in Virgo or Libra or first half of Sagittarius or Aquarius. There cannot be any treaty if malefics occupy these

signs. It is said that these signs must be either lagna or the 12th or the 11th house.

Sloka 27: Even a strong person cannot keep good health if the lagna receives aspect from evil planets, Moon is in 3 or 6 or 10 or 11 and the beneficial planets occupy 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 10th houses.

Sloka 28: The consultant will have the recovery from the disease if Jupiter aspects the lagna occupied by strong Moon or if Venus or Jupiter is deposited in 1 or 4 or 7 or 10.

Sloka 29: A person can have a partner for marriage if Moon aspected by Jupiter occupies 3, 6, 7, 10 or 11th bhava: but if malefics aspect such a Moon, time is not come to have a partner for marriage.

Sloka 30: The person can get married if Moon in 3, 5, 6, 7 or 11, receives aspect from Jupiter, Sun or Mercury.

Sloka 31: If the benefics are in 1, 4, 5, 7, 9 or 10 even then one will get married. The rank, character, physical features, etc. will be good if the 7th house is ruled by a benefic. If the 7th house is

governed by a malefic, the partner will be less in rank: do not look bright and the complexion is not fair.

Sloka 32: Benefics in 5 or 11 promise birth of children. Male child is to be predicted if the luminaries Sun and Moon, Jupiter and the lagna are in positive signs.

Sloka 33: But if they are in negative signs, expect female child. If some are in masculine signs and some in feminine signs, find out the strongest of them note the sign occupied by it and then declare the results. A male child will be the result if the houses 1, 3, 5, 7, 9 or 11 is occupied by Saturn.

Sloka 34: Male child is to be expected if strong Jupiter and Venus are in masculine signs; Jupiter, Moon and Mars in even signs denote the delivery of a female child.

[Comment and what other authors have propounded will follow. There are 70 slokas in this text. In the next magazine, the remaining will appear.]

MAHAPURUSHADI YOGAMULU

By

Divakaruni Venkata SUBBA RAO,
240, Vijayanagar Colony, HYDERBAD-28

Price Rs. 5/-.

Shri D.V. Subba Rao has brought out a book in Telugu. We are happy to be entitled 'Mahapurushadi Yogamulu'. It is a compilation of the original slokas of various Maharishis whose works are now not easily available in the market. This book deals with 200 important yogas and it is an addition to the existing ones. But, the language is simple and lucid.

He claims that he is successful in his predictions offered to people holding high positions and covetable posts by following the principles enunciated in this book.

He is of opinion, that whatever be the deposition of planets in the horoscope such yogas are responsible for one to enjoy his life. But I do not agree in full, as many leaders, learned men, and wealthy people are born and no such yoga is found in such charts. Sir C.P. Ramaswami Iyer's chart published by me in January issue confirms my views.

People who know Telugu will find this volume useful to them. The price is moderate. The get-up is good.

(Sd.) K. Ganapathy.

LONGEVITY

Horoscope is furnished below :

			Neptune 3-00 Kethu 26-04
	17-10-1898 4-36 A.M. Calcutta.		Mars, 1-37
Rahu 20° 4'	Sat. 16.46 Ven. 14-34 Ura. 9-00	Moon 19-46 Sun 1-11	Lag. 16-23 Jup. 28-53 Mercury 29-18

Balance of Rahu Dasa 0 yr 3 months 23 days. Now she is running Sukra Dasa Rahu Bhukthi up to 10-4-1968. Its total period is 3 years

Longevity is judged from the houses 1, 8 and 3. Lord of lagna well posited and

strong gives pretty long life. If it is in the constellation of lord of 6, it threatens poor health if it is in that of lord of 8, it portends danger; if it is in that of lord of 12, it denotes life in a foreign place or hospitalisation.

Lord of lagna Mercury in the ascendant gives long life; yet the lord of the constellation Mars indicates that this person ought to have met with dangerous, bacillary dysentery when she ran Mercury Dasa Mars Bhukthi.

Which houses are to be judged for end of life?

(1) Note in which sign one is born. Take the Lagna as the first house, if it is unafflicted. If Lagna is afflicted and the Moon sign is free from affliction take Moon sign as the first Bhava; if Moon sign is also spoiled, take lagna. If the Ascendant is a movable sign, the 11th therefrom is termed as Bhadhakasthana.

(Bhadhaka means to do harm. The worst harm to anybody is to affect one's longevity.) The planet in that sign is said to be the occupant of the Bhadhakasthana. The lord of that sign is called Bhadhakasthana Adhipathi.

All planets govern each, three constellations. The occupant is stronger than the owners; The planet 'A' situated in the constellation of a planet 'B' or a node 'C' is stronger than the planet 'B' or node 'C'. Also a node situated in either of the signs of a planet is stronger than the owner of the signs.

Hence the worst planet affecting one's longevity is the node occupying the sign of the planet in the constellation of the occupant of the Bhadhakasthana; the planet in the constellation of the occupant in Bhadhakasthana; the occupant of the Bhadhakasthana.

Next, will follow the node occupying the sign of the planet in the constellation of the Bhadhakasthana athipathi; the planet or node in the constellation of the lord of the Bhadhakasthana; lord of Bhadhakasthana.

Then, judge the Marakasthanas which are the second, seventh and twelfth houses in the above manner.

For danger, accident, etc. consider the houses 8 and 6 also.

This person is born in Virgo unoccupied by malefics. Hence take lagna. It is a common sign. Hence 7th sign Pisces is the Bhadhakasthana. It is ruled by Jupiter who owns 2 houses Sagittarius and Pisces. Rahu is in Sagittarius. Rahu

owns no house. It acts as an agent of the lord of the sign, Jupiter. Therefore whatever Jupiter is to give Rahu will give in its period itself, even though it precedes Jupiter's period.

But the planet in Rahu's constellation will be worse. Rahu governs Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha (6th, 15th and 24th stars) stars. Moon alone is in Swathi—Moon is very bad.

Rahu comes next.

Now the person is running Venus Dasa. It has to run for another ten years. So, note whether Venus can prove to be a Maraka or the next following period ruled by Sun or Moon. Venus is in the constellation of lord of 6, Saturn, the chief governor for longevity and in the sub of Rahu. Venus is a maraka sthana adhipathi. Therefore Venus will prove to be evil.

Hence Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukthi Moon Anthra will be evil. As per transit, Rahu and Kethu will square Mars; Rahu will be in sesquiquadrate aspect with dasanatha Venus and Kethu will form semi-angular aspect. Sun will conjoin Rahu which was in Venus Star Rahu sub: Venus will transit in the constellation of Saturn. Moon will transit in Sathabisha. Therefore on 5-1-1968 at the time of Sunrise this person will leave behind her son to bemoan her loss.

The fatal disease will be pleurisy and there will be urinary trouble also. She will pass away in her own place when her relatives will be attending on her.

MARRIAGE

Kethu 5-33	Saturn 27-10	Jup. 6-52 Moon 11-2 Sun 11-24 Venus 21-8	Mer. 1-23 Lagna 4-36
Mars 13-42	26-5-1941 7-42 A.M. Bombay		
			Rahu 5-33

Balance Moon Dasa at birth 9 years, 2 months, 21 days

Lagna is stronger than Moon sign.

Houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged.

No planet is in 2 or 7: Saturn is in 11. Its constellations are Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadrapada. Kethu alone is in Uthrapadrapada.

Lord of 2 Moon rules Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam, Moon and sun are in Rohini: None is in Hastham or Sravanam: Lord of 7 is Jupiter: No planet occupies any of the three constellations of Jupiter. So Jupiter is a significator: Lord of 11 is Mars: None is situated in any of the 3 stars of Mars i.e. Mrigasirisha, Chitra and Dhanishta. (As Kethu is in Pisces ruled by Jupiter, one has to take Kethu as a stronger one. No planet is in Aswini or Makam or Moolam. If suppose, there is a planet in Kethu's constellation, we have to select that planet in Aswini or Makam or Moolam. Why? Jupiter is lord of 7. Jupiter owns 2 signs Sagittarius and Pisces: Kethu has no house of its own. It offers the results of the planet with which it is conjoined; next by which it is aspected and last by that of the lord of the sign. The lord of the sign may own another sign also. Both the results are

indicated by the lord. So Kethu has to give both. But one should not forget the following. It is very important. What is that? Suppose Mars is in Scorpio. It will offer the results signified by Scorpio to a good extent. But regarding the results denoted by Aries, it is incapable of producing those results as it is occupying the 8th sign counted from Aries, though it is in its own sign. But if Mars is in Aries, as it has a peculiar, special and strong aspect to the 8th sign, thereby it is capable of aspecting Scorpio, it will give the results of both Aries and Scorpio. Venus in Taurus, improves the matters of Taurus, whereas it is detrimental to those signified by Libra. Similarly Venus in Libra is disadvantageous to Taurus results, whereas it is strong in offering the results of Libra. Mercury and Jupiter in their own signs will bestow the results of both the signs which they own. Saturn in Capricorn improves the results of Capricorn whereas it is not advantageous to those indicated by Aquarius, as it would be in the 12th sign to Aquarius and it is true that planets in 6 or 8 or 12 to a particular sign or House is disadvantageous to that sign and House. Therefore if Kethu is in Aries, it is good for Aries matters, but unfavourable for Scorpio. It will bring out those results; but it will be disagreeable one. If Kethu is in Libra, matters denoted by Taurus come to pass but they suffer, whereas matters portrayed by Libra are in full enjoyed, if Kethu by occupation has to do good. If Kethu is in Pisces, it has to bestow the results shown by both Sagittarius and Pisces. Hence in this chart, Kethu in Pisces, has to offer the results of Jupiter as the owners of Sagittarius, the 7th house also. Therefore, select Kethu. Further Kethu is in the constellation of Saturn in the 11th house.

As explained above, one can note that Rahu is to give the results of Mars and

Jupiter as Mars by its 8th aspect and Jupiter by its 5th aspect, aspect Rahu, Mars is lord of 11. Jupiter is lord of 7. Hence Rahu also gains strength to indicate about wedding.

Note the period that is running. The lord of the dasa is Rahu. Then calculate when Kethu sub period will start. It starts on 16-2-1968. Select the sub of Sun which is stronger than Moon (both are in Moon's constellation—Moon is lord of 2. Sun is stronger with full rays during day birth whereas it is New Moon, though exalted). Hence between 12-5-1968 and 31-5-1968 mostly it will be on 22nd May,

1968 when Sun by transit is in conjunction with Jupiter.

[Rahu in the 4th house denotes that the bridegroom, may be a co-tenant, living in the same street or town. No journey need be made to reach his home. The significators of the time of marriage are the signifiers of his profession, his ruling planets, etc.. As Rahu is in Sun's constellation in the exalted sign of Mercury, Kethu is in Jupiter's sign and Saturn star, he will be in the Engineering department as welfare officer, administrative side in a Chemical Engineering Industry.]

STUDENTS ADMIRE

(Approach—scientific, Argument Convincing, disposal quick—consultants satisfied.)

One of the students at Bombay attending the daily series of lectures on Advanced Stellar Astrology—Krishnamurti Padhdhati—asked on Monday 23-1-1967 whether the time of his birth noted by his elders was Indian Standard Time or Local Mean Time, because if he takes it as Indian Standard Time the Lagna falls in 17° 20' Cancer. If the time is taken as Local Mean Time near Armori the Ascendant will be 14° 53' in Cancer.

He desired to have his doubt cleared.

I asked him "what is today".

"Monday"

Where is Moon now?

"It is in Gemini."

Who rules Gemini?

"Mercury."

Therefore Moon and Mercury are the two ruling planets which constellation covers 14° 53' in Cancer.

"Pushyam from 3° 20' to 16° 40'"

Who governs Pushyam?

"Saturn."

Then in which constellation is 17° 20' Cancer.

"Ashlesha"

Who is its Lord?

Mercury.

Lord of Cancer is Moon, lord of the star must be Mercury as now the ruling planets are Moon and Mercury. Saturn has no connection at this hour of the night. So, take that 17° 20' as the Ascendant and hence your parents have noted down only the Standard Time and not Local Mean Time.

Another student asked "Sir, one astrologer has cast my chart and he has mentioned that my Lagna in rasi is Virgo and the Navamsa Lagna is in Pisces; another astrologer has put Lagna in rasi Kundali in Virgo and in Navamsa Kundali in Mesha which shall I take, as my father says that I am born between 9-10 and 9-15 P.M. and he is not able to give the correct minute.

All along, I had been saying that Moon and Mercury are the ruling planets. So

your doubt is about the exact degree in Virgo which is owned by Mercury. Moon rules Hastham in Virgo. It extends from 10° to 23° 20' and it can be one of the four Navamsa signs, Aries, Taurus, Gemini or Cancer. As today Moon is in Mars star Mars is also a ruling planet which owns Aries. Therefore take Aries as Navamsa Lagna. It cannot be in Pisces owned by Jupiter, nor in Uthrapalguni star governed by Sun as both Jupiter and Sun have no concern at this time.

On witnessing these, one Engineer said that his parents told him that his birth was between 11-30 and 12 P.M. L.M.T. (Bengal year 4 Paush 1342 equivalent to) 20-12-1935 Friday in Chitra star and he wanted to know the correct time of birth. His place of birth was Asansol (23° 42' N and 87° 0' E.)

Time of question, day, Lagna and Rasi are to be noted first. Tuesday ruled by Mars Lagna at the time 8-28 P.M. was Leo 18°, ruled by Sun in Venus star Poorvapalguni, Moon was in Gemini in Arudhra, governed by Mercury and Rahu. Therefore Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury and Rahu are the signifiers.

On the day of birth at that time Moon was transiting in Chitra star ruled by Mars in Venus sign Libra. Hence of the 5 signifiers the three more remaining are Sun, Mercury and Rahu. In Sun's sign, there is neither Mercury constellation or Rahu constellation. But in Mercury sign Virgo there is Sun's constellation Rahu has not any of his constellation in Virgo. Hence the Ascendant must be in Virgo in Sun's constellation between 0° and 10°. As Rahu is left out, select Rahu sub then the lagna should be between 0° Virgo and 1° 13' 20".

If this portion is to rise in the East, on 20-12-1935 at 23° 42' N, the sidereal time should be around 5 hrs. 30 mts. As sidereal time at noon on 20-12-1935 was 17 hrs. 52 mts. 35 secs. he ought to have been born at 11-35-30 LMT. or 11-17-30 I.S.T. or 11-36 PHLM. or 11-18 P.M. I.S.T.

TIME OF BIRTH

The horoscope is as under:

	Uranus 8-53		Kethu 20-40
Sat. 12-13	20-12-1935 11-18 P.M. I.S.T. 23° 42' N 87° 0' E		Fortune 1-5
Mars 17-43			Neptune 23-56
Rahu 20-40 Mercury 10-58 Sun 5-4	Jupiter 16-23	Venus 20-56 Moon 5-59	Lagna 0-10

As the person is doubtful about his birth time and a range of 30 minutes is given; a few methods given by our sages cannot be applied and any single answer can be had.

For example, to multiply by 4 and divide by 9. The remainder will be the trine star counted from Aswini.

On 20-12-35 at 25° 42' N and 87° 0' East the Sun rose at 6-36 A.M. L.M.T. = 6-18 A.M. I.S.T. As birth time ranges for 30 minutes = 75 Vikaties and the above method will give 33 answers for every 2½ Vikaties or if full vikaties alone are taken 9 answers. So any of the nine timings is to be taken.

Another method: Find out the Sunrise. Note the time of birth: Calculate the number of vikaties that had passed before birth. Divide by 225. If the remainder is between 0 and 15 male 15 to 45 female; 45 to 90 male; 90 to 150 female; 150 to 225 male. As 17 hours have elapsed after Sunrise, the number of vikaties = 2,550 vikaties divided by 225. The remainder is 75. As he is a male, take this time to be correct. 11.30 P.M. to 12 P.M. L.M.T. or 11-12 P.M. to 11-42 P.M. I.S.T. as given by him shows a range of 30 mts. = 75 vikaties. It gives 3 different timings as 0 to 15 remainder, 150 to 225 and 45 to 90 indicate male birth.

If we take pre-nated epoch for 11-30 P.M., 11-45 P.M. and 12 L.M.T. the lagna that we can get for all the three births will be we can have 1° Virgo rising in the east: for 11-30 P.M. 0° 40'; for 11-45 P.M. 0° 47' and for 12 L.M.T. 1° virgo Nirayana. But suppose 3 children are born in the same town at 11-30, 11-45 and 12, if we apply pre-natal Epoch, the ascendant for one will be 0° 40' Virgo; the second 0° 47', the third 1° Virgo. But actually the ascendant of the first, second and third should be at an interval of 3½: if the first birth has 1° Virgo, the second birth ascendant should be in 4½, the ascendant of the third should be 8½° Virgo. Prenatal Epoch does not bring out the real difference. Hence a convincing one is only the method advocated above.

PROGENY : CAUSES AGONY

NO BELIEF IN THE RELIEF

I am born on Friday 13-14-1900 at 13° N and 8° 7' E at 7-30 P.M.

Mars 1.44 Merc. 5.40	Sun 0.43	Ven 15.28 Kethu 21.12	
RAST			
Sat. 12.33	Rahu 21.12 Jup. 17.57	Lagna 11.13	Moon 14.31

Moon Dasa Balance 6 years, 7 months, 15 days. The following is the chart of my daughter born on 16-12-1927 at 18° 58' N and 72° 49' E, not yet married. Is there marriage at all? How many a time to roam about, enquire, negotiate and be disappointed is Worry No. 2.

Jupiter 1-59	Lagna 24° 50'	Rahu 25-35	
Sun. 0-37	Kethu 25.35 Sat 13.58 Me. 17.40 Ma. 12-53	Ven 15-42	Moon 5-26

Sun Dasa Balance 2-years, 0 month, 22 days.

Daughter number two. Worry No. 1. Born on Sunday 11-2-1940 at 12-15 P.M. at 18-58 N and 72-49 E.

Jup. 14-56 Ven. 5-48 Moon 0-34	Kethu 0-17 Mars 3-03 Saturn 3-13 Lagna 29° 0'		
Merc. 6-36	RAST		
Sun 28-11			
		Rahu 0-17	

Jupiter Dasa 0 year, 8 months, 5 days.

She is an invalid. For anything and everything some one, much interested in her, well inclined towards her, must render assistance. She cannot stand erect; cannot do anything herself—a pity—She is also aged 27. What is her future is the anxiety number one.

Second son: Both legs operated: Born on 25-9-1942 at 11-53 P.M. I.S.T. (war time 0-53) at 12° 20' N and 76° 40' E.

Moon 23-16		Sat. 19.28	Lagna 9.06 Jup. 28.42
Kethu 9.25			
			Rahu 9.25 Ven. 25.52
		Merc. 2-25	Sun 9.0 Mars 2.22

Mercury Dasa, Balance 8 years, 7 months, 0 day.

First son : Disgust with present job ; Tries for another ; dejection due to delay and disappointment. Born on 28-4-32 ; 10-50 A.M. 18-35 N and 70° 20' E.

Mars 26-29 Mer. 21-37 Rahu 1-06	Sun 14-47	Ven. 0-02 Lagna 21-01
RAS		
Moon 22-0 Sat 11-38		Jup. 20-17
		Kethu 1-06

Moon Dasa, Balance 1 year, 3 months, 0 day.

Another daughter : Born at 1-55 A.M. (war time) 0-55 A.M. I.S.T. on Friday/Saturday 9/10-2-1945 at 18° 35' N and 73° 20' E. This girl is also aged enough to lead a married life. There are elder sisters yet remaining unmarried. She has her own problems. On looking at her, I am reminded about her elders.

What is this? Is there no remedy? Why should I be cursed? I have not thought of any evil to anybody: nor did I do any harm to anybody but why I should suffer.

[The simple answer is the past Karma and the present fate or otherwise called Destiny.]

Sir, Destiny is well explained by Astrology. It can never be altered or modified by the astrologer. He can reason it out. That is all. "What is the explanation?" asks he. "Let me console myself and undergo the ordeal, if it is so."

Children : Child birth is shown by the houses 2, 5 and 11 ; ill-health to children are judged from the 10th house ; danger to them from the 12th house ; defect is judged from 4th house ; second house—occupied by Jupiter and Rahu—the latter

stronger—No planet in Rahu's constellation ; No planet is in any of the 3 constellations of Jupiter also. Jupiter and Rahu are the significators of the second house, showing increase in the number of the members of the family by birth of children. 5th house occupied by Mercury ; Rahu and Jupiter alone are in the constellation of Mercury. Jupiter and Rahu are again becoming prominent. 11th house is unoccupied.

Second house is owned by Mars—No planet is in its star. Saturn rules the 5th house. Mercury and Mars are in the constellation of Saturn: 11th house is owned by Sun. No planet in Sun's star.

Hence Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury afflicted and debilitated Mars and Sun are the significators. Luckily Jupiter is a benefic: all others are the natural malefics, all malefics are the significators. Therefore the house denoting children are having maximum evil connection.

Disease to children is to be judged from the 10th house. No planet is in 10. Moon rules it. Moon, Kethu and Venus are in the constellation of Moon. Their periods and sub-periods indicate ailment to them.

8th house to the 5th or 12th house is occupied by Moon. Again Venus, Kethu and Moon threaten danger to them.

No planet is in 4: It is ruled by Saturn. Hence Mars and Mercury indicate the defect of the children, as Saturn is lord of 5, it aspects 5th house and is also lord of 4. Mars sign is occupied by Rahu. Therefore these planets indicate the defect in children. Generally at least one invalid child is born to a parent, if the 5th cusp is connected with Rahu, Kethu and Saturn. Further Jupiter should not be spoiled by the aspect of or conjunction with a malefic. Here the 5th cusp falls in Sathabisha. Jupiter is spoiled with the conjunction of Rahu. Saturn aspects the 5th. Therefore he has such a family without a remedy as Mercury Dasa is to run for 17 years from 28-11-66 and all along the spoiled Jupiter

and Saturn (in Kethu constellation) dasas were running from 28-11-31.

Will prayer do Good? Mercury Dasa has started Mercury is lord of 8 to the 5th house; Sun is lord of 7. Jupiter is lord of 2 to the 5th house. Hence the conjoined period of Sun, Jupiter and Mercury will give relief to the attendants and offer absolute peace to that child whose ruling planets would have been Jupiter, Sun and Mercury. Most of the children have Mercury as their ruling planet. Majority have Jupiter. Only the invalid daughter has sun also as ruling planet as she is born on a sunday. Hence her longevity will be questionable during Mercury Dasa Mercury Bhukti, Sun Anthra, i.e., in September, October 1967.

As Mercury Dasa is on, one can pray to Lord Vishnu: Read Baghavatham Gita etc.

As I am writing this article on a sunday, when Moon is Leo, in Uthrapalguni star the lagna at this time in the sag end of Gemini, with confidence, it may be declared that Mercury Sun, and Jupiter are the ruling planets for this moment and the conjoined period will surely give relief in the only one inevitable manner.

[Pleasure or pain is had at a time through that relative whose ruling planet happen to be the planets which rule the dasa Bhukti and anthra of the person at that time.]

CINEMA STUDIO: CAN I OWN?

Sir,

I have a plot of land in the heart of the city. I have the desire to construct a cinema theatre. Is it possible? If so, when? The horoscope is herewith submitted:

(Sd) G.R.

Sun 24.13 Fortuna 5.55 Merc. 5.35	Uraaus 7-45 Venus 27-00	Moon 20-55	
Saturn 13-11	7/8-4-1935 2 A.M. I.S.T. 17.20 N; 78.30 E		Kethu 4-15
Asc. 9-23 Rahu 4.15			Neptune 19-29
		Jupiter 29-02	Mars 22-19

RASI CHART

ASC.	9° 23'	CAPRICORN
II Cusp :	14° 22'	AQUARIUS
III	19° 22'	PISCES
IV	20° 22'	ARIES
V	17° 22'	TAURUS
VI	12° 22'	GEMINI
VII	9° 23'	CANCER
VIII	14° 22'	LEO
IX	19° 22'	VIRGO
X	20° 22'	LIBRA
XI	17° 22'	SCORPIO
XII	12° 22'	SAGITTARIUS

Balance of Moon Dasa 1 year, 9 months, 22 days.

Answer : Your questions are

- Will I be able to construct a building?
- Can I use it as a cinema theatre?
- Will I have financial aid?
- When can I complete?

For question (a) consider houses 4, 12 and 11

For question (b) judge the houses 4, 5 and 11

(c) 6 and 11 are to be judged

(d) 4, 5, 6 and 11

- 4th house denotes land and building. 12th house shows investment. 11th house promises fulfilment of one's desire and gains from the investment made.
- 4th house is the possession of a permanent building: 5th signifies cinema, opera drama, etc. 11th is the returns from that enterprise.
- If you have to be assisted by a financier, he has to give away money. The person with whom you deal is indicated by the 7th house: his issuing the cheque is shown by the 12th to the 7th, i.e., the 6th house. 11th house shows improvement in the bank position by realising the cheque.
- 4th house denotes the building; 5th indicates utilising it for pleasure, music, opera, etc. 6th includes money paid by the visitors and 11th denotes the returns and the gains.
- Venus is in 4; No planet is in any of the constellations of Venus, Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. Therefore Venus indicates 4th house matters 12th house is occupied by Rahu and owned by Jupiter. Saturn is in one of the constellations of Rahu. Jupiter alone is in its constellation. Hence Jupiter and Rahu indicate investment; 11th house is unoccupied. Lord of the 11th cusp is Mars. No planet is in the constellation of Mars. Mars denotes gains and realisation of ambition.

Therefore investment and completion of the building will be during their conjoined period. It will be in Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti Mars Anthra, i.e., the period runs between 30-9-1970 and 26-11-1970. As per transit Sun will be in the 27th degree in Libra in Venus sign Jupiter star Venus sub and Mars sub sub., i.e. 14-11-70. Jupiter will be in 204° in its own star; Venus conjoins Jupiter.

(b) As Venus is lord of 5 and also lord of 10 and as Venus is the Chief Governor for Cinema, it will be used as a Theatre. As Moon is in the 5th Bhava in its own constellation, Mars is also in Moon's star, you may have trial during Moon sub sub period before 30-9-1970 and open the Theatre in November 1970.

(c) Financial aid: 6th house extends from 12° 22' Gemini to 9° 23' Cancer. Therefore planets in that area is said to occupy the

6th house whereas the lord of the 6th cusp, i.e. Gemini 12° 22' is the lord of the 6th house. Hence you will have aid in the period of the planets connected with Kethu and Mercury. No planet is in Kethu's constellation. Sun is in the constellation of Mercury. (Further Sun is lord of 2 to the 7th house and is in the constellation of lord of 12 to 7.) Therefore during Mercury Bhukti, Sun Anthra; Kethu Bhukti, Sun anthra and Kethu Bhukti Budha Anthra in 3-stages, you will have the loan needed. The first instalment will be had between 29-7-1967 and 9-9-67, mostly on 14-8-67. The next occasion will be in the first fortnight April 1969. The final aid will be in the first fortnight December 1969.

(d) Completion and putting into commission will be in 1970 as mentioned above.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

HIGHER STATUS—ANY—IF SO WHEN?

Bhusawal,
21-1-67

Sir,

A person at Bhusawal asked me at Bhusawal on 17-11-66 whether there was any promotion for him and if it is so, when?

I asked him to give a number within 108.

He mentioned 101.

I erected a chart for the moment, 101 meant that 26th star first quarter, i.e., Pisces 3° 20' to 6° 40'. The horoscope for that time is as follows:

Asc. 3-20 to 6-40	Rahu 22-26		
Saturn 29-44			Jup. 11-11
Moon 1° 11' 49"			Mars 27-29
	Ven 8-6 Merc 1-40 Sun 1° 4'	Kethu 22-26	

Sun Dasa Balance 3 years, 11 months, 24 days.

Is promotion promised? Judge houses 2, 6, 10 and 11: Rahu occupies second; Mars the 6th; Moon the 10th and 11th house is vacant. No planet is tenanted in Rahu's constellation: None in any of the constellation of Mars: So also none in the stars of Moon: Mars is lord of 2; Sun owns 6th Jupiter 10th and Saturn 11th Mars sign is occupied by Rahu: Take Rahu: Mars and Moon are in sun's constellation: Sun and Mercury are in Jupiter's constellation: Jupiter and Venus is in Saturn's star. Kethu is in Venus sign. Take Kethu. Hence mostly all the

planets are in some way or other connected with the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. Of these houses we have to give more importance to 10 and 11. Lord of 10 is in the constellation of lord of 11 and lord of 11 is in the constellation of lord of 10. In Shookshma, they have mutual exchange. Therefore promotion is promised.

The time when he can get it, is ascertained in the following manner.

Sun Dasa is running. Rahu Bhukti is also on. It will continue from the date of query, the balance in its period, for only 12 days out of the total of 10 months and 24 days.

When most of the planets indicate about his profession, I jumped to your quick and correct method of picking out a few of them. I noted that the question was on a Thursday: So select Jupiter: Moon was in Saturn's sign, and Sun's star is on: Take saturn and sun I selected Sun Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Saturn Anthra. I calculated and found that Jupiter Bhukti would start on 29-11-66. Then Jupiter Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra will run till 9-1-67. Saturn will operate between 9-1-67 and 4-3-67. According to transit by stellar system, I picked up Saturday governed by Saturn and Karthik star day (Moon in Karthika star) ruled by Sun and Lagna in Uthrapathrapada, around 1 P.M. and said that he would be promoted on 21-1-67.

Actually the order was tipped on Uthrapadrapada starday 17-1-67, despatched on Jupiter's day, received on Saturday. This person got disgusted as he continued in the same grade and was drawing maximum of the grade since a few years. He was expecting promotion always. But luckily he got the orders as predicted using Krishnamurti Paddhati.

I request Gururji to be blessing me, so that I can do some real service to the people using Krishnamurti Paddhati.

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION

Salem,
23-1-67.

Respected Guruji,

Congratulations for your uncanny prediction given to me last year when I consulted you regarding my results—C.A.I.I.B. examination. As predicted by you that I would fail in this attempt miserably, I have failed in all the six subjects.

You said that I would be happy from 1-4-67.

There is again examination in May, 1967.

How do I stand? I give number 2.....
(Sd.) R. Nathan.

Sat 3-03	Lagna 3° 20' to 6° 40' Rahu 18-29		
Ven. 5-50	30-1-67 7-30 A.M.		Jup 4-51
Merc 24-34 Sun 16-10			
		Kethu 18-29 Mars 2-43	Moon 8-10

I am answering this question at 7-30 A.M. on Monday 30-1-67.

For success in examination whether it is the first attempt or the second or the third one has to find out whether you will sit for the examination and then whether you will come out successful.

(For children, we see the 5th house for the first conception, 7th house—being the 3rd counted from 5—for the second conception, 9th house for the 3rd issue and so on. Similarly one should not see, for the first attempt which house for the second which and so on.) Ever we have to judge the houses 4, 9 and 11.

9th house is vacant. It is owned by Jupiter. Its constellations are Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorvapadrapada. Saturn alone is in Poorvapadrapada. Jupiter is in 4. It aspects Saturn. You will sit for examination. Success is judged by Saturn in 11th Bhava. It is lord of 11, in the 4th end of 11th house. Jupiter, in exaltation is in the constellation of Saturn. It is auspicious in 4.

[It is only in Natal chart, one is to find. Whether the lagna is afflicted and if it is afflicted, consider the sign occupied by Moon and judge—But for Horary astrology, always take the lagna from the number given.]

Therefore this person will surely sit for the coming examination and come out successful satisfactorily.

CHANGE IN PROFESSION

(LEAVING ONE AND LONGING FOR ANOTHER.)

The horoscope is as under :

Saturn 10-50	Ura 20-46	Moon 4-0 Kethu 17-52	
	28-8-37 3-15 P.M. 13-04 N 30-15 E		Venus 4-05
			Sun 11-05 Neptune 25-18
Jup 25-2 Lagna 23-0	Rahu 17-52 Mars 16-51		Merc 6-11 Fortuna 15-15

Sun Dasa Balance 2 years, 8 months, 12 days.

In this chart 4 planets Swakshethra: 2 planets exalted. 3 planets in kendhra. During the sub period of exalted planet, the person remains without a job.

He had to leave during Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Rahu Anthra on 1-1-67. What next is the problem! The sub period is ruled by Rajayoga adhipathi Budha, which is exalted in its own Moolatrikona sign. Why? Rahu is in Libra sthana as 11th cusp is 0° 37' and 12th Cusp is in 26° 37', both in Scorpio. Mercury is in the 9th house as 9th cusp is 28° 37' Leo and the meridian is in 1° 37' Libra. Therefore Mercury as one in the 9th Bhava (12th to 10th) has to bring out a change. (Some go on leave; some retire etc.) It was in the star of lord of 9 and own sub.

(Sun is lord of 9). Rahu was in Mercury star and Mercury sub; therefore severing connection with the previous concern is clear and correct.

Mercury did not give the result on a Wednesday or its star day. But he was not entitled to the salary from Sunday when Moon was transiting in Sun's sign and the constellation of the node (in the 12th to the 6th cusp). Kethu, (6th cusp is 26° 37' Taurus.) Why? Because the lord of the Constellation in which Mercury was, Sun the owner of the 9th Cusp.

Again entering into service should be predicted considering houses 2, 6 and 10. 2nd house is vacant. Saturn rules the second bhava: 6th house is vacant. Its lord is Venus, Jupiter alone is in Venus constellation. 10th house is unoccupied Venus owns the 10th cusp. Hence Jupiter and Venus are strong. Kethu has to give the results of Moon with which it is conjoined and in whose constellation it is. It has connection with 6th and 10th house matters as these cusps fall in Taurus and Libra. Therefore expect the appointment, during Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra, Kethu Shookshma. It will be on 3-4-1967 on Uthrashada star day. This article is written on Tuesday night at 11 P.M. when the lagna is Virgo, star Punarvasu. Hence Mars, Jupiter and Mercury denote the time. As Rahu is in Mars sign, confirm the result from the ruling planets at this moment have confidence to declare that he will be appointed on 3-4-1967.

As you are running Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, on Arudhra star day, you will be happy. According to the number also, Venus in lagna is auspicious. Its constellation Bharani is occupied by Rahu. Mercury is in Venus sub. Hence let us wait till your wife returns and we can find out.

Actually on Tuesday she returned: it was an Arudhra star day. He was so anxious that he put this question first, without even welcoming her by the pleasing word "Come on". To his pleasant surprise, she told that she had kept it in the same safe more safely in another place under a cover.

He came to Bharatiya Vidhya Bhavan to inform me. As I was in the midst of a

gathering and he had to leave, he gave the whole story to a lady (a PH. D. qualified lady who attends the classes regularly) and requested her to convey it to me. Next day, he came again and personally informed.

One should know that one can never lose any property (Horary) if lord of 2 is in the constellation of planet in 6; if planet in 2 is in the constellation of the occupant of 6th house.

In the natal chart, node in 2, in the constellation of a planet in 8 (lord of 10 in the constellation of lord of 2) cannot cause loss.

If houses 2 and 6 are connected—no loss.

If houses 2 and 11 are connected—gains.

LOSS BY THEFT OR WHAT?

The horoscope of a person who approached me at 12 Noon on Saturday, 21-1-67 is as follows:

Ura 0-35			
	6-2-1926 4 A.M. 22-59 N 71-31 E		Rahu 1-39
Ven 26-22 Sun 23-39 Mer 16-20 Jup 14-32 Kethu 1-39			Nep 0-52
Mars 4-59 Lagna 1-27	Saturn 2-39	Moon 24-1	Fortuna 1-28

He said "Sir, I kept a costly article in the safe. Key is either with me or with my wife. But it is kept in a table drawer which is never locked. This morning when I wanted to take something else from the safe, casually I checked. This costly affair is not found. I am scared. My wife is not at home. She has gone out. Can you tell me whether it is lost or somewhere else."

"To whom does it belong? Is it yours or your wife's?" asked I.

"My wife's property."

"Alright give a number within 108. If it is lost, it is a personal loss to your wife."

"35"

At the time of birth you had 11 years, 2 months, 5 days of Jupiter. So it ended on 11-4-1937. Then Saturn Dasa ended on 11-4-56. Now you are running Mercury Dasa. The sub period from 8-10-1965 will be that of Rahu. It is in Jupiter's constellation and Mars sub. You have to take in your chart Gemini 1° 27' as the ascendant of your wife (7th Cusp). Then

Rahu is in the second cusp in the constellation of Jupiter in 8 who owns the 10th house also. 8th house shows sudden upset and danger. But Mars as lord of 11, being the sub lord, cannot bring in a loss. Further dasanatha Mercury is in the constellation of Moon in 5: It is lord of 2. It does not portend theft.

Number '35' means Cancer ascendant in the 3rd quarter Ashlesha. So take the 180th degree for wife i.e., Dhanishta 1st quarter. The horoscope for this moment will be as under:

Sat 2-13	Rahu 18-57	Moon 4-34	
	21-1-1967 Bombay		Jup 5-57 Lagna 23° 20' to 26° 40'
Ven 25-3 Merc 9-22 Sun 7-14			
	Nep 0-44	Kethu 18-57	Ura 0-54 Mars 29-33

Number 35 shows that 23° 20' to 26° 40' in Cancer is the ascendant for your number. So, Capricorn 23° 20' to 26° 40' should be the ascendant for your wife. As Venus is the lagna in the constellation of lord of 11, it is not lost. Saturn in the second Bhava indicates that it is hidden or underneath something else. Her possessions are shown by 2 (movable) and 4 (immovable) ones. As Saturn, lord of 1 and 2 is in 2nd Bhava, it is there and never lost.

"Then when can I find it out?"

As Saturn is a benefic to her, and it is in the constellation of planet in 6 Jupiter and since the Lagna is a movable sign, very shortly you will come to know.

As you are running Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, on Arudhra star day, you will be happy. According to the number also, Venus in lagna is auspicious. Its constellation Bharani is occupied by Rahu. Mercury is in Venus sub. Hence let us wait till your wife returns and we can find out.

Actually on Tuesday she returned: it was an Arudhra star day. He was so anxious that he put this question first, without even welcoming her by the pleasing word "Come on". To his pleasant surprise, she told that she had kept it in the same safe more safely in another place under a cover.

He came to Bharatiya Vidhya Bhavan to inform me. As I was in the midst of a

gathering and he had to return quickly, he gave the whole story to a lady (a P.H.D. qualified lady who attends the classes regularly) and requested her to convey it to me. Next day, he came again and personally informed.

One should know that one can never lose any property (Horary) if lord of 2 is in the constellation of planet in 6; if planet in 2 is in the constellation of the occupant of 6th house.

In the natal chart, node in 2, in the constellation of a planet in 8 (lord of 10 in the constellation of lord of 2) cannot cause loss.

If houses 2 and 6 are connected—no loss.

If houses 2 and 11 are connected—gains.

MISTER OR MINISTER

Nowadays not only adults but even young boys, school-going children, and ambitious College girls put very casually such questions as to know whether there is a chance for them to enter into politics, hold some high position and realise their ambition. Therefore, in a democratic country, it is necessary for the students of astrology to thoroughly understand the various occupations, combinations, aspects and sub lords of Dasanatha, Bhuktinadha and Anthranadha by studying the charts of the ministers who were holding such a covetable, responsible and useful position, who are now in the Parliament and Council, who aspire to hold such a position and work for the same and those who are not desirous of holding such a position in the Government but yet, they are born to be the Ministers in their lifetime for the benefit of the nation. Is it not true that some try and try for fortune; that some are favoured by fortune which knocks at their doors; and some enjoy fortune through fools (fortune favours fools is not so correct as fortune favours through fools).

In March and April issues a number of horoscopes of the Ministers, masters and mistress will be furnished. Readers may revise the rules given under the title "Politics" in 1966 issue and apply. I shall explain taking two charts of ministers and two ambitious persons who can never become a politician but only have the right to vote for such people from May issue. To my knowledge they are correct. Name and address of the ministers will not be given. Do not speculate. But the addresses of those who have no chance to be a politician may be given on their approval, individually to the readers for their judgment.

Mars 10.24	Saturn 1°	Rahu 21.23	
Asc. 5.20	28-7-1909 16-18 N 80-29 E		Mercury 4.38 Sun 12.10 Venus 6.41 Jupiter 21.43
	Kethu 21.23 Moon 17.49		

Balance of Mercury Dasa 15 years, 6 Months, 12 days.

Mars, Rahu	Mercury, Venus	Sun, Saturn	
	19-5-1913 9-50 P.M. 14° 41' N 77° 39' E		
Asc., Jupiter		Moon	Kethu

Balance—Jupiter Dasa 6 years, 11 months, 8 days.

Asc.		Kethu	Jupiter
Sun, Mars, Venus	14-2-1919 9-39 A.M. 15° 50' N 78° 5' E		Moon
Mercury			Saturn
	Rahu		

Balance Mercury Dasa 10 years, 3 months, 20 days.

	Moon	Kethu	Jupiter
Uranus	11-1-1919 9—38 P.M. 17° 58' N 79° 40' E		Neptune
Mars, Venus	Lagna, Saturn		
Mercury, Sun	Rahu		

Balance Sun Dasa 6 days.

		Kethu, Moon	Jupiter
Fortuna Uranus	13-1-1919 10—49 P.M. 17° 20' N 78° 30' E		Nep.
Venus, Mars	Saturn		
Sun, Mercury	Rahu		Asc.

WILL I HAVE AT LEAST ONE CHILD?

The following horoscopes belong to a couple who are anxious to have at least one child. Let us judge from the charts:—

Kethu 4° 26'	Fortuna 27° 52'	Moon 23° 33'
Uranus 17° 3'	2-11 A.M. (L.M.T.) on 10-11-1922 Latitude 14° 26' N Longitude 74° 27' E Husband	
Mars 14° 26'	Lagna 28° 21'	
	Venus 16° 37'	Sun 24° 02' Jupiter 10° 24' Saturn Mercury 8° 47'

Jupiter Dasa: 11 years, 8 months and 26 days.

Uranus 10° 46'	Jupiter 7° 41' Fortuna 8° 19' Moon 29° 15'	Rahu 5° 57'	Mars 5° 47'
Venus 21° 28'	4-52 A.M. (L.M.T.) on 24-12-1928 Latitude 14° 26' N Longitude 74° 27' E Wife		Neptune 8° 32'
Mercury 12° 20' Sun 9° 12' Saturn 0° 1'	Lagna 18° 16' Kethu 5° 57'		

Sun's Dasa balance at birth: 4 years, 10 months and 3 days.

For birth of children, judge the houses 2, 5 and 11 and also Jupiter, the chief Governor for children, after ascertaining

whether lagna is unafflicted and strong or Moon sign. As the sign Leo in which lagna has fallen is not occupied by either Saturn or Mars or Rahu or Kethu, Lagna is unafflicted. As its lord is not tenanted in the 6th or 8th or 12th sign counted from lagna, lagna is strong. It need not be considered whether it is exalted, Vargottamamsa, Swakshethra, in friendly quarters etc., or debilitated or in enemy's camp.

Second house is occupied by Mercury, Jupiter and Sun. No planet in Ashlesha, Jyeshtha or Revathi governed by Mercury. Moon is in Punarvasu and Sun in Visakha and none in Poorvabhadra. No planet in Krithika, Uthrapalguni or Utharashadha ruled by Sun. Hence Mercury, Moon, Sun and Jupiter are the significators.

This chart is worked out on Thursday during Mithuna Lagna and on Sravana star day. Mercury, Moon and Jupiter are common in both the ruling planets and the significators. So take these three and analyse further. Mercury is in Rahu's constellation and Jupiter sub. Moon is in Jupiter's star and Saturn sub. It is no good. Jupiter is in Rahu's star Jupiter sub. Therefore Mercury and Jupiter favour. As Rahu is in Mercury's sign and Kethu is in Jupiter's sign, find planets in their stars. None in Kethu's stars Aswini, Makam and Moolami. But Mercury and Jupiter are in Rahu's constellation. Therefore one has to predict that this will expect during Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Rahu Anthara around 15-10-1967. Rahu

and Saturn in Virgo will be transited by Sun and it shows that the intra-uterine life will be less and it will be an immature pregnancy.

Let us analyse his wife's chart. It is always advisable to judge from the lady's snap. Lagna is afflicted as the sign where in Lagna has fallen is Scorpio and Kethu occupied that sign. Further lord of lagna is in the 8th sign. But Moon's sign is also owned by the Mars and yet it occupies the 3rd sign counted from Moon's sign Aries; it is also occupied by Jupiter. Therefore judge the signs 2, 5 and 11 counted from Moon's sign:—Rahu who is to act as an agent of Venus, owner of the sign where Rahu is posited, Sun lord of 5 and Saturn lord of 11 are to be judged. No planet is in Rahu's constellations. Moon is in Sun's star Krithika and none in the stars. Kethu alone is in Saturn star. Hence Moon and Rahu are the strongest. Saturn in Kethu's star Kethu's sub is to deny. I predict that she will become the mother of a child during Rahu Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Sun Anthara in October 1967.

As lord of 9 from Moon sign is Jupiter and it is conjoined with Moon, she has done enough of nutritious and in the previous birth, so that she can attribute to her prayers to Santhanagopal Krishna that God has blessed her with a child. Rahu Dasanatha in the constellation of lord of 5 and a representative of Venus, owner of the second house will give her a child.

HEALTH? WHEN WILL SHE BE ALRIGHT?

Horsecope is as under :

	Merc. 0.9 Ven. 6.22 Sun 21-25 Kethu 22.45		Lagna 6.01
Ura 11.31	5-5-1920 9 A.M. 12.58 N and 77.38 E	Jup. 10.57 Neptune 15.10	
Fortuna 7.59		Sat. 11.10	
	Moon 14.23	Rahu 22.05 Mars 3.24	

Saturn Dasa balance 3 years, 3 months, 2 days.

Health will be robust if the ascendant and the lord of the ascendant are not afflicted by

- (a) malefic occupying Lagna,
- (b) beneficial planets forming evil aspect with ascendant,
- (c) evil planets conjoining or forming good aspect with lord of the Ascendant or ascendant.

Health will be affected if planets are connected with 6th house (a) either by occupying the constellation of the occupant of the 6th house or (b) by occupying the 6th house or (c) by being deposited in the constellation of lord of 6 or (d) by being the lord of the 6th house, or (e) by conjoining with or aspected by any of the significators. If Rahu or Kethu were to be conjoined with them or if they occupy either of the sign of the significators the node will offer the result as indicated by the significator.

8th house threatens danger. 12th house portends hospitalisation.

Lagna is not afflicted by the occupation of any malefic or by lords of 6 or 8 or 12.

Moon is in the 6th house. Neither Rahu nor Kethu is in Moon's sign. Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam are ruled by Moon. No planet is in any of the three stars. Moon is a significator. It becomes worse by occupying the constellation of lord of 8.

Mars is lord of 6. It owns Aries and Scorpio. Kethu occupies Aries. So take Kethu. Find out the planets in the constellation of Kethu. Venus and Mercury are in Kethu's star Aswini and Saturn is in Makam. Hence the conjoined period of these planets will cause disease.

Hindu astrologers have said that Sun conjoined with Venus in 5 or 7 or 9 will cause defect in the organ. In my research I have found that

(a) Sun conjunction Venus, in any manner connected with Saturn shows chronic ailment;

(b) if Mars is connected it leads to operation;

(c) if Jupiter is connected, one is to expect Cancer;

(d) Sun, Venus Mars and Rahu or Kethu, Uterus removal;

(e) Sun, Venus, Saturn, Moon and Mars, fibroid tumors and so on.

Actually she was operated and Uterus was removed in July 1966 when she had been running Venus Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Venus Antha.

Now the question is whether she can be normal in the future.

Here, once more, the rule is repeated to clear the doubts.

Planet A in its dasa gives more predominantly the results indicated by the lord of the constellation. B in which it is deposited.

Planet 'C' in the constellation of the anet 'A', offers the results signified by the house occupied by A and not the constellation, or lord of constellation, in which it is deposited. Hence Sun in Venus constellation will offer the results of the 11th house. During Sun Dasa 11th house matters will be enjoyed; 11th house contributes to cure and good health (if the lagna is not a movable sign) as the lagna is a common sign, 11th house is to give the cure.

Now, one may ask, is not Kethu in 11 and in Venus constellation 'Yes'. But Kethu has to give the results of the houses 6 and 11. Therefore it brings out the symptoms, the disease flares up and finally it gives the cure. At the time, when she was discharged, she had been running Sukra Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Sun Anthra.

Six years of Sun Dasa contributes for health. Later when she enters, Moon Dasa, her health will be below normal and off and on she will be having the aid from the medical attendants. (a) Majority of planets are in 6 and 12 to dasanatha: (b) Many are unfavourably posited to maintain good health. (c) It is the owner of the second house (12 to 3) aspected by Bhadhakasthana adhipathi Jupiter 2 and ashtamasthana adhipathi constellation. (d) Venus and Kethu who caused operation are in 6 and 8 with Moon. So by observing Hygiene and following medical advice, she can manage to maintain good health. Anyhow, Moon Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Kethu Anthra needs proper medical aid.

MARRIAGE—WHEN?

Venus 11-34	Uranus 12-58	Kethu 28-32	
Saturn 27-49	7-2-1937 4 A.M.		
Sun 24-45			Neptune 25-19
Merc. 29-8 Jup. 22-3 Asc. 20° Moon 2-13	Rahu 28-32	Mars 23-21	

Kethu Dasa Balance 5 years, 10 months, 1 day.

Judge houses 2, 7 and 11 and the planet Venus which is the Chief Governor for marriage.

Planets occupying the constellation of a node or a planet are stronger than the lord of the constellation. So also planets situated in a house is stronger than the lord of the cusp of the house. Planets conjoined with or aspected by a planet, gain strength to offer the results of the planet with which they are connected in the above manner.

Hence

(a) Note the occupants of the houses 2, 7 and 11 and find out the constellations ruled by them as well as the planets deposited in those constellations. The planets in the constellation of the occupants are the strongest significators.

Sun is in the second house. Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada are ruled by Sun. Mercury alone is in the star governed by Sun. House 7 is vacant. 11th house is occupied by Mars. Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta are ruled by Mars. Kethu is in Mars star Mrigasira and Sun is in Dhanishta.

Hence Sun, Mercury and Kethu are the chief significators.

The chart is given on 16-1-67. Even though the person (father of this bride)

visited thrice, it could not be taken. The crowd around me did not allow me to touch the chart. But on 18-1-67 in the afternoon at 3 P.M. they left me to attend to this chart and they remained in the adjoining room. I was able to do quickly. What does this show? Yesterday it was Revathi. It continued till noon today. Hence Mercury did not allow, even the astrologer to find her fortunate time for marriage. But, now, Aswini is on. It has given me the mind to work at the chart and I was not at all disturbed. Aswini is ruled by Kethu. Hence one has to reject Mercury, but take Kethu.

(b) Let us note the occupants. Sun and Mars are in 2 and 11. (Aswini star is in Mars sign and Kethu governs.) Therefore take Sun and Mars. Now, one is to find out whether Rahu or Kethu is in either of the two signs owned by Mars. Rahu is in Scorpio. Its lord is Mars. Therefore prefer and select Rahu instead of Mars.

Therefore we have to take Kethu and Rahu as the strongest. Note which dasa is on. It is governed by Sun. Calculate. One will find that Mercury sub period will end on 2-8-1967. Then Kethu Bhukti in Sun Dasa will be on. It has to run for 4 months, 6 days.

Take the transit of dasanatha Sun. In these four months, it can pass the sign owned by dasanatha Sun and the constellation governed by Kethu. Select Rahu sub in that star called Makam (10th star). Around 24-8-67, Sun will be there. As per dasa Bhukti system, it will be Sun Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Sukra Anthra, Rahu Shookshma should be operating then.

As Kethu Bhukti will give the marriage, when Sun transits in Kethu constellation where Moon is at the time of answering the query, negotiation will take place. When Sun transits in its own star and Kethu sub on or around 23-5-1967, it will be fixed. Hence negotiation starts on or around 15-4-67. On 23-5-67 decision will be taken. Celebration will be on 24-8-67.

REJOINDER

BLUFF WITHOUT STUFF

(Who is ingenious? Krishnamurti or Sathabisha!) Who throws mud on the eyes of the readers? Who opens the eyes of the readers?

Half knowledge does not serve any purpose: It is dangerous.

One Sathabisha has written an article on page 12, in January 1967 issue of the Astrological Magazine, Bangalore that Gajakesari Yoga does not fail to make one popular, prosperous, etc., by quoting a sloka. Whereas I say, it is not a guarantee, all do not enjoy—many experience untold miseries).

I had already said that if a person tries to criticise me indirectly, he should follow my method and apply it properly; better one does not exhibit his ignorance and make attempts to ridicule others, in vain. It is bad.

What a pity! Sathabisha does not appear to have understood my theory. But he tries to criticise and throw mud on the eyes of the readers.

The example horoscope (reproduced in the next page in this magazine given by him on page 12 of January issue Astrological Magazine) has led me to take it as an *imaginary and fictitious chart* as the time and place of birth are not given and also all the planets are not shown in the chart. *I prove that there can be no birth in the past 100 years having this chart and so it amounts to make clearly an attempt to speak ill of the really intelligent astrologer.* Let me explain and show the position of planets (Jupiter, Mars and Mercury in the past 100 years). Jupiter was near about and also in 24° Cancer on the following periods. One can use any ayanamsa between 1° and 360°—Position of Mars and Mercury during those periods when Jupiter was in Cancer were:—

1. 24-7-1896 to 29-7-1896. Mars was in Aries and not, in Sagit-

tarius and Mercury was in Cancer.

2. 9-7-1908 to 14-7-1908. Mars was with Jupiter in Cancer.
3. 30-10-1919 to 10-11-1919. Mars in Leo. Mercury in Scorpio.
4. 1-10-1931 to 8-10-1931. Mercury in Virgo, Mars in Libra.

It is impossible to enjoy Jupiter Dasa if one is born after 13th September, 1943, since Mars Dasa balance should be 6 years 8 months according to him as Moon is shown in 24° in Capricorn; Rahu Dasa for 18 years is to follow. In 1943, when Jupiter was in Cancer at 24°, Mars was in Taurus and Mercury in Virgo. "As he has written that the native is a business man" it means that the person is living. In India, normally, people do not live beyond 83. So I stopped with furnishing the position of Jupiter, Mars and Mercury in 1884. On 10-8-1884 Jupiter was in 24° Cancer when Mars was in Virgo and Mercury in Leo. The following table will at the first sight prove that Sathabisha has furnished an imaginary horoscope and any layman can conclude from the tone of his article and this fictitious that he is out and out to ridicule others and not to teach correct method on a true chart. It is not unlikely that a few readers of the Astrological Magazine, Bangalore who also go through my magazine will agree with me and they may add that the article is not based on a correct chart which amounts to bluff, when put in a mild tone. (Now a very high official enters my room and suggests to give the position for 100 years. So I furnish in a tabular form for easy grasp.)

Date	Jupiter in 24° Cancer	Mars at that time	Mercury at that time
3- 9-1872		Cancer	Leo
10- 8-1884		Virgo	Leo
26- 7-1896		Aries	Cancer

12- 7-1908	Cancer	Gemini
9-11-1919	Leo Virgo & Libra	Scorpio
11- 1-1920		Scorpio
27- 6-1920		Sagittarius
11-10-1931	Libra	Cancer
7- 2-1932	Capricorn	Virgo
5- 6-1932	Aries	Capricorn
22- 9-1943	Taurus	Taurus
March, April, May 1944	Taurus to Cancer	Aquarium to Aries and so on. Mars was not in Sagittarius.

Anyhow let us take the example horoscope as is furnished by Sathabisha; the following is claimed to be the horoscope of a businessman. Let me explain how such an imaginary person has real Gajakesari Yoga. The method that will be used by me is only Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I as the author, am sure that Sathabisha has to learn more of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. It is evident that he has not applied my method as he has not used the house division as advised by me or the sub. Krishnamurti Padhdhati demands that one must use the sub to decide whether a planet will prove to be beneficial or adverse and use his advice to follow Western System of house division.

			Merc 24°
			Jup. 24° Lagna 27°
Moon 24°	Furnished by Sathabisha proved as fictitious		
Mars 18°			

in a cusp and ends in the next. Hence Jupiter goes to 12th Bhava; Mercury comes to 11th house.

A planet situated in a constellation offers the results of that Bhava in which the lord of the constellation is posited. This is very important and it is invariably correct. Ever, I repeat this rule in each example. How this person omitted to note this ruling is not understood. So, he is wrong, to start with. Mercury is in the 11th house. Therefore planets in the constellation of those situated in the 11th Bhava must necessarily offer brilliant results and the native must realise his ambition. Therefore, Jupiter which gains strength because of exaltation—(I do not say that a planet becomes a benefic being exalted)—is in the constellation of Mercury which is in the 11th Bhava. So it has to offer such results so that the person who may be born on a later date will achieve his aim and fulfil his desire to a good extent.

Again look at the sub in which Jupiter is. It is in the sub of Mars which owns the 10th house, which is in 5th Bhava. 10th house indicates name, fame, reputations, honours, profession and prosperity. 5th house shows politics. Therefore, Jupiter gives the results of Mercury in the 11th house and sub of Mars (5 and 10). It promises a successful career.

Moon, the other planet which has to cause Gajakesari Yoga is in the constellation of Mars and sub of Mars. Therefore, when lord of lagna is in the constellation of lord of 10 and sub of lord of 10, it has to give most desirable results. Moon is in the 6th house. 6th Bhava is evil to the opponent. Hence, 6th house is for victory over enemies, success in election, etc. In the Dasa of Jupiter who is to give 11th house results during Moon's sub period what other results can one have, except to be popular and prosperous. Similar situation will give exalted status whether there is Gajakesari yoga or not. Moon in Virgo or Taurus 24° can cause similar effects when there is no Gajakesari yoga.

According to Western system, planets near the cusp are very strong in producing

Where is Lagna? It is in 27° Cancer.
Where is Jupiter? It is in 24° Cancer.
Where is Mercury? It is 24° Gemini.

In which horoscope? In the imaginary horoscope furnished by Sathabisha. Even then, according to me a house commences

the results of that house. Nearness or away from the cusp is considered only for the strength. What Westerners call as Cusp is Bhava—Madhya for Hindus. So both do not disagree in ascertaining the strength. But where a house begins and where it ends are not the same for the Hindus and the Westerners. Every scientist has formed his own opinion on the statistics collected by him. Mr. Bailey, Sathabisha etc., can follow Hindu method of division of a house. Who objects? *But I say that if one is to apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati he must follow the division of house according to the Western System, which is advised by me.*

To the Readers:—

1. The moment one finds Gajakesari Yoga do not predict that one will be popular and prosperous during Jupiter Dasa or Moon Dasa or in their conjoined period. Why? Most of the people who have this Yoga have suffered. None can deny. Fact is a fact. Then what to do? How to differentiate? Yes! Look to the lord of the constellation, find out where it is posited. Whether it is in a favourable bhava or elsewhere. Then judge. Jupiter was exalted in that year of birth when this person *was said to be born*. In those 12 months, at least 12 times Moon passed in Makara, Kataka Lagna also would be the lagna for many. Same Gajakesari Yoga operated to all. Same Jupiter Dasa, they could have had in between 25 and 41, years of age. Have they all become Members of Parliament? Have they all prospered? No. Not at all. Then how to find out to whom Gajakesari Yoga will operate favourably so that they can have improvement and advancement and to whom it is unfavourable making one a beggar, *growing one yard beard*:

I reiterate

I have the charts of people living who had miserable life during Jupiter Dasa, and in spite of having Gajakesari Yoga.

What I say is this. On finding a Raja Yoga, simply to say that one will be lucky in their periods gives only enthusiasm and pleasure to the consultant at that time. But actually, when that period runs, he suffers. So he asks

“What is this Gajakesari Yoga, Sunapha Yoga etc.” He adds “Krishnamurti’s finding is convincing because he differentiates between those who will enjoy (a very poor percentage) and those who will suffer (majority) even though in all their horoscopes Gajakesari Yoga is present, following his Padhdhati.”

(It will be proper and advantageous to the readers, if the editor of that magazine sends such articles to me, have my rejoinder and publish both in the same issue, side by side. Otherwise it will mislead. If my rejoinder is not published does it not amount to making attempts to ridicule the correct theory without giving a chance to the author? People may take that such will be done only by those who have vested interest. People with open mind, let them refer to me and publish both. I shall also publish. People should be educated and given the truth.

3. Mr. Morarji Desai.

I had said that Mr. Morarji Desai entered into a good period on 27-10-1966 and before elections are over he would be in the cabinet. Where have I said that he would become a Premier? I never mentioned that he would become a Premier in October 1966. (Read the ‘current paper—my rejoinder to an article.’) His is an incorrect statement. Sathabisha puts in the brackets and says that he does not deserve congratulations. *I agree with him*. He has not come out successful in all his predictions correct to the month. Also it is not useful to mention that a girl will not get married in a particular month as it was predicted by another astrologer. But it is useful to predict giving scientific explanation when one will get married or whether one will ever remain unmarried. What is the use of saying that something will not happen as predicted by astrologer; but one should come out with his prediction, offering scientific explanation whether it will happen at all; and if so, when. Then, I will be the first person to congratulate him which is more valuable.

“Learn more of Krishnamurti Padhdhati and then show your talent”, is my advice to whomsoever tries to attack the theory.”

Let us turn to pages 97 to 99 of the same issue of the Astrological Magazine. Politicians' charts are given :

	Jupiter		Venus
			Asc. Kethu, Sun, Saturn
Rahu			Mercury
Moon			Mars

No degree is furnished. So Krishnamurti Padhobati cannot be applied. There is no Gajakesari Yoga. Yet he was a Politician without even one Swakshethra planet.

No exalted planet. But his position was exalted. Further Sun is in 12 to his sign, Mercury in 12 to his sign Virgo, Mars in 6 to his sign Aries, Moon in 6 to his sign, Saturn in 6 to his sign Aquarius. General rule—planets lose their strength to give the results of those houses they own and occupy 6 or 8 or 12 to them.

Rahu			Jupiter
Sun, Mercury			Kethu
Moon, Mars	Venus	Saturn	Asc.

There is Sakata Yoga. No Gajakesari Yoga. Lord of 8 Mars is conjoined with Labhadhipathi Moon. Lord of 12 is conjoined with lord of lagna. Yet he was in a high position. Again take general rule. If Venus or Saturn has to cause yoga and if either is exalted, in their mutual period one will beg alms. Look

at the contradiction by the same author. If either of them own 6 or 8 or 12, if they are mutually so posited they will do good. If he is well off apply second rule. If he suffers, apply first rule. That is how it is used. There is no single procedure. This person is running from his age of 56 i.e. 1952. He had Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukti as his star was Uthrashada I quarter.

Sun, Mercury	Venus, Saturn	Jupiter, Kethu	Mars
	Asc., Moon Rahu		

Moon, Mercury	Sun, Venus, Saturn	Jupiter, Kethu	Mars
	Asc., Rahu		

These two charts are said to belong to 2 cousin brothers. They are published in the Astrological Magazine January 1967 issue page 98. If we apply the general principle that exalted planet should confer beneficial results, in chart 5, there is exalted Sun; lord of 10 is in 6; there is Neechabanga Rajayoga etc. According to text-book rules, he should enjoy in full. After all, what is he? He is nothing; no education, no status, no income. But taking chart 4 now, Bagyasthanadhipathi

Moon is Neecha (Mercury Neechabanga Rajayoga). Mercury is neecha. Saturn is neecha; yet this person having lord of 1 in 8 was the Prime Minister of a State. That is why, I prove that the general rule that the exalted ones give you a lift, debilitated ones keep you obscure is not universally correct but it fails in majority of the cases. I published Sir C.P. Ramaswami Iyer's chart to substantiate this truth in my magazine "Astrology and Athrishta" in January issue.

Sun, Mercury	Saturn, Venus, Rahu		
Mars Asc.			
	Moon, Venus, Kethu		

Obviously this horoscope is wrong due to printer's mistake; when Rahu is in Aries, Kethu cannot be in Scorpio.

I do not pass a remark. I point out the mistake. Rahu and Kethu can never occupy the two signs belonging to the same planet as is shown here. They are 180° away.

All the charts given, show the political power. All of them do not have Gajake-

sari Yoga. Neecha Grahas are many in such politicians chart. Does this not disprove the general rule?

What I say is that people born within 2 hours on the same day in the same sign as lagna and the planets remaining in the same sign, enjoy different results. It is a fact. So I did research. I have found out the truth. I teach to the learned and educated people with open mind who have the desire to search for the truth and who are not jealous. All of them carry the research on the lines of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I welcome constructive criticism applying my method correctly. "Please hereafter do not commit mistakes" is my advice. What is the use of giving vent to one's feeling, without knowing Krishnamurti Padhdhati in correct lines and applying the same as directed by him. To speak ill of another or other method without knowing, will reflect on that person's shallow knowledge and intentions.

As I have already told, now also I repeat "I will go on. I will establish whatever I say following the only principle which I have propounded after decades of successful research. Whereas I am always willing to well spend my time on healthy and constructive criticisms or discussions I cannot waste my time, *nor come down to that level* in petty and unscientific discussions. I hope I will have no more occasion to write rejoinders to similar articles based on misleading, incomplete, incorrect and *fictitious* horoscopes.

SRI K. S. KRISHNAMURTI AND SRI B. V. RAMAN

What Mr. Raman has written to the Editor of "Astrology and Athrishta" and what he has done is to be known to the readers. Reply to the Editor, "Astrology & Athrishta" as soon as the rejoinder to Mr. N. S. Kalyanam was received by Sri B. V. Raman of Bangalore from K. S. K. (Camp Delhi).

Bangalore, 7-10-66

Dear Sir,

We are writing this letter at the instance of Sri B. V. Raman, who conveys to you his compliments for the good work you have been doing for the propagation of astrology.

Sri B. V. Raman was on tour when Mr. Kalyanam's and another article of a similar type were accepted for publication in the Astrological Magazine by the Sub-Editors in charge of selection of material. Its publication has resulted in our getting a spate of letters both for and against for publication, including of course your rejoinder. Sri B. V. Raman has instructed our editorial section to withhold publication of any correspondence on this subject, excepting your rejoinder, until your reply to this communication is received.

Sri B. V. Raman has an open mind in this matter. He is, however, of the view that while healthy criticism may contribute to stimulate interest in your methods, such criticism should not be a factor of embarrassment in your work.

Hence, if you so desire, with the publication of your rejoinder in the December issue, the topic will be closed with the Editorial remark that further correspondence will not be published, the matter being treated as closed.....

(Sd.)

Manager

Reply from Sri K. S. Krishnamurthi to Mr. B. V. Raman.

New Delhi,
October 13, 1966.

Dear Sir,

I am directed by Sri K. S. Krishna-

murthi to acknowledge your letter of the 7th instant.

Mr. Krishnamurthi sincerely appreciates your sentiments and thanks you for the compliments for the notable work he is engaged in, in propagating the real truth in astrology. There is no doubt that you will also have a share in his mission. When such is the case, he is a bit surprised how valuable space is being consumed in your magazine by articles which do not lead the aspirant anywhere near the truth. He is glad you have taken steps to correct the position and that you have instructed to stop forthwith the publication of uninformed criticism about Krishnamurthi Padhdhati in your magazine.

For your information, a large number of letters condemning in severe terms the articles of Mr. Kalyanam and 'Sathabhishta' have been received by Mr. Krishnamurthi for publication in "Astrology and Athrishta" and, reciprocating your gesture, he has issued, by trunk phone, necessary instructions to stop publication of these letters even though this has meant considerable monetary loss to him inasmuch as it was an actual withdrawal of the printed matter in an advanced stage of publication.

Mr. Krishnamurthi agrees with you that in the propagation of the science of astrology one should have an open mind uninfluenced by vested interests and fossilised thinking. No doubt, as you have correctly pointed out, articles like those written by Mr. Kalyanam and 'Sathabhishta' do cause embarrassment to him not merely because they present a distorted version of Krishnamurthi Padhdhati in the minds of those readers of the Astrological Magazine who do not have access to

"Astrology and Athrishta" but more because they try to dissuade the other earnest research workers who are groping in the dark in finding out the truth of the science of Astrology and attempt to damage the reputation of the author of a new finding. Don't you think that it would have been more proper and also useful to readers if such ill-informed and basically incorrect articles are referred to Mr. Krishnamurti for clarification and publish both the article and Mr. Krishnamurti's clarification alongside, for the benefit of the readers. To him this would mean having a really open mind in this matter and engender healthy desirable development and growth of research in the finding of truth.

If it is your interest to see that the science of Astrology is propagated on correct lines, I am sure you would not permit to be published in your magazine the articles decrying Krishnamurti Padhdhati in future without giving an opportunity to Mr. Krishnamurti to have his say in the matter.

Mr. Krishnamurti welcome healthy criticisms of his methods inasmuch as this would give him an opportunity to put doubting Thomases wise. The need of the hour is to find out a method which would yield similar results in all cases and not to harp on old traditional methods which, to his mind, are still incomplete and impracticable and Krishnamurti is the only answer today.

Mr. Krishnamurti takes this opportunity of thanking you once again for your continued interest in your work and send his best wishes to you.

(Sd.)

Branch Manager.

Delhi.

To K. S. Krishnamurti from Mr. B. V. Raman.

Bangalore, 19-10-1966.

Dear Sir,

We have your letter of 13th October

signed by Sri Bala and thank you for the same.

As we wrote to you earlier, the December issue will carry your rejoinder with an editorial note.

There are a few points on which we wish to make ourselves clear.

As a humble worker in the field of astrology for over three decades, Sri B. V. Raman is interested only in propagating astrology on proper lines research work such as you and other scholars have been carrying on indeed evokes his appreciation, notwithstanding the fact he may or may not agree with some of your methods or approach.

The circumstances under which the two articles were published have been explained to you in our previous letter. The Astrological Magazine is not intended to run down research work or damage one's reputation. One who is criticised is always given ample opportunity to explain the point of view and dislodge the critic from his position.

Sri B. V. Raman's instructions to our Editorial department are clear: (i) not to publish material which might create embarrassment to you in your work and (ii) to refer to you such articles as may deal critically with your methods, so that you could give your clarifications also.

Sri B. V. Raman conveys to you his best wishes and appreciates the sentiments expressed by you.

(Sd.)

Manager.

Bombay,
13-2-67

Dear Sri Raman,

I take it that you had written letters to me so that I may not publish anything against you or Astrological Magazine. But you or your staff publish articles trying to damage my reputation by misrepresenting my theory deliberately. I am never embarrassed by healthy criticism. Readers of my magazine and yours drew

my attention' at Madras, Hyderabad and Bombay and said that Sathabisha had written an article against me in 'January issue.' Because all these astrologers know that *I am the only person* in this world who gave such a meaning correctly to Gajakesari Yoga (one yard growing beard). People who know our previous correspondence ask "Has he sent a copy of Sathabisha's article to you? Did he get your rejoinder as he had written in his letter? The fact is that I came to know of such an article only through those people.

(If you would have sent to me in advance the fictitious Chart illustrated in Sathabisha's article, I would have opened the eyes of your editorial staff which does not *exclude yourself*. I would have said that the horoscope taken by Sathabisha as one of a living businessman is imaginary: not real: So it amounts to throwing dust in the eyes of the readers: because all the readers will not take pains to verify the correctness of the chart and prove that it is *absurd*, but take it as correct. God did not allow you to do. Why? If you would have sent Sathabisha's article and I also give my reply, on seeing my rejoinder, it is likely that you would have stopped publishing the article of Sathabisha and my rejoinder. It appeals to me from the past experience: that you would have personally written to me and ended the matter. My precious time in interpreting and exploding the absurd chart would have gone to waste. The readers would not have come to know what Sathabisha had written. It is *Uchishta Maha Ganapathi* whom I bow who does all these, giving an opportunity to prove that it is not uncommon to publish for illustration *imaginary horoscopes or wrong horoscopes*. Suppose one takes Bhavartha Ratrakara of Ramānujachariar written in English by you (recent edition) and the reader refers the horoscope of the person said to be born in 1928 or so. He will put question within himself. "Is the horoscope correct? Where are the planets especially Jupiter. He should note the posi-

tion of planets—None can escape by saying that in that page there was clerical error or printer's devil. Why? Because again the same date of birth for another example was taken and printed in the same book in another page and committed the same mistakes. I do not have the book. I saw years ago in a library. These pages would be near 45 and 80 in that book. It shows that it is no wonder that your editorial staff (whom one expects to be more alert) have published Sathabisha's article, without verifying the charts just like in Bhavartha Ratnakara escaped them.

Mr. Raman and Sathabisha with full liberty can publish anything against me, my method and my magazine. Readers' eyes are being opened and they will ever be kept open by my students hereafter. As mentioned in your letter, I request and expect you to publish my rejoinder in your magazine for Sathabisha's article in January issue. It may so happen that, you may go on tour and your editorial staff may not publish mine. I shall be happy if you, please, instruct them. None can prevent me to pray for anything. *So praying God to have many more such articles in your magazine*, so that hereafter my students can have a very healthy discussion, and readers come to know both Sri Krishnamurthi and Shri Raman.

Yours truly,
K. S. Krishnamurthi.

One more example of the efficiency of your editorial staff or proof reading staff:

Page 5—"January issue *Astrologica Magazine*: Bangalore"—36-40 line.

"As the commencement of the new year, Jupiter is in the 3rd degree of Cancer, Rahu in 6th degree of Aries and Saturn in the 13th degree of Pisces." Is this correct? What is the relative position between Jupiter, Rahu and Saturn in this year?

ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)

(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)

Phone: 440449

By

**Jyothish Marthand
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI**

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet
MADRAS-15

VOL. 5

APRIL 1967

No. 4

CONTENTS

	Page
Promotion or Retirement! When?	5
High Court Judge—When?	7
Can I have at least one Child	9
Promotion—Any	10
Can I become a Sanyasi?	12
Rectification of Birth-Time: An Application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati	13
Earnings through Writings	16
How to ascertain what a Dasa Lord Signifies in its Major Period!	17
Prasna Jnana	19
When can I receive back my Money?	21
Profession (Combination of Planets)	23
Horary	27
Letters to the Editor:	29
When can I have the next Child?	31
Mother's Death—Application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati	33
Resigned—Release When?—Any Trouble!	36
Krishnamurti Padhdhati—Vol. I	39
Vol. II	43
Daily Guide for April 1967	47
Position of Planets	53
April 1967—Ephemeris	55
Monthly Prediction for April, 1967	57

PROMOTION OR RETIREMENT! WHEN ?

By

K. GANAPATHI

Sir,

I am sending the horoscope prepared for my birth time 8-50 A.M. I.S.T. on 31-12-1909. One has shown Pisces as Ascendant and the other Capricorn. Position of the planets are also shown in different degrees. Which is correct? Which I am to use?

Then, let me know whether there is a chance for any promotion or I have to retire.

Place of birth 12° 18' N : 76° 42' E.
Time of birth 8-50 A.M. I.S.T.

Date of birth 31-12-1909.

Day Friday

MRUGENDRA of Bangalore at
Bombay.

Sir,

Both the horoscopes do not belong to you, even though they have taken the same time and place of birth. The following one, alone, is correct:

Mars 24-56 Sat. 24-0		Rahu 13-19	Neptune 25-41
Ven 29-43 Lagna 7-24 Merc. 1-56	31-12-1909		Moon 8-15
Ura 27-57 Sun 16-19	Kethu 13-19		Jupiter 20-42

At the time of birth Kethu Dasa Balance 2 years 8 months 1 day. You will actually run the period of Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti from 19-3-1967. At present, you are

enjoying Rahu Dasa, Kethu Bhukti up to 19-3-1967.

For promotion judge the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11th houses.

Houses 2, 6 and 10 are vacant: 11th house is occupied by Kethu which governs the 3 constellations, Aswini, Māka and Moola. Only Moon is in Kethu constellation. Take Moon. Houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 are ruled by Saturn, Mercury, Venus and Mars respectively. Saturn governs Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadrapada. Kethu alone is in Anuradha-Take Kethu.

Mercury's sign is not occupied by Rahu or Kethu. So take Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi stars. Saturn and Mars are in the constellation of lord of 6: One of the two is lord of 2 and the other lord of 11. So take both. As Mars sign is occupied by Kethu prefer Kethu.

Venu is lord of 10: Rahu denotes Venus and acts as its agent. Rahu's stars are Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha. No planet is found in any of the 3 stars. Take Rahu. Venus also should be considered as it is in the constellation of lord of 11 and sub of lord of 2.

Hence Moon, Kethu, Rahu, Mars, Mercury and Venus are the significators. They had given you promotion so far, in their periods and sub periods. In the future you have only Kethu, Venus, Sun sub periods.

First let us know when you will retire and then judge about promotion. For retirement, judge houses 1, 5, 9 and 12 houses as they indicate the negation of 2, 6, 10 (service houses).

Venus is in Lagna—Venus governs Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada Sun alone is in Poorvashada. Sun is a strong significator.

Rahu occupies 5th house. No planet is situated in Arudhra or Swathi or Sathabisha. So take Rahu.

9th house is occupied by Jupiter. No planet is in Punarvasu or Visakha or Poorvapathrapada. So take Jupiter.

Take the 12th house. Sun and Mercury are in 12. Mercury is in Sun's star, Mars and Saturn in Mercury's constellation. Hence Sun, Rahu, Jupiter, Mercury are the strong signifiers.

Therefore Rahu Dasa, Sun Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra and Mercury Shookshma or Mercury Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma is the time of retirement.

Venus sub period continues upto 19-3-1970. Therefore you can never retire before 19-3-1 970.

Sun's sub period will operate for 10 months and 24 days. Jupiter sub sub will be in July 1970.

As per transit, at that time Saturn (lord of 2) will be in the constellation of Sun (in 12) (lord of 8), Jupiter will be in the constellation of Mars in Mercury sub :

Mars will be in Rahu's constellation. Sun will be in Mercury constellation. Therefore end of July 1970, you retire. Not, till then.

So, any promotion ! If so, when ? Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Venus Anthra, Mars Shookshma ; Rahu dasa Venus Bhukti Mars anthra.

As the time of query suggests promotion on the earlier date. Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Venus Anthra runs between 19-3-1967 and 19-9-1967. Mars sub sub will be between 13-5-67 and 24-5-67. One can expect it on a Friday, during Poorvapalguni star day in the forenoon, 19-5-1967. When Saturn transits in its own star and Jupiter sub (for change of place and transfer), Jupiter transits in Saturn star and Mercury sub (lord of 9 in 1 2 for change of place, transfer, etc.,) Mars conjoins Jupiter ; Rahu will come to Aswini star ruled by Kethu which has to fulfil your desire by giving the highest position then.

Therefore on 19-5-67 promotion ; Retirement July 1 970.

HIGH COURT JUDGE—WHEN ?

By

K. GANAPATHY

When can my friend become a High Court judge ?

Q: The horoscope furnished is as follows :—

	Asc. 27°		Sat. 11-17
Rahu 11-17	21—9—1914		
Jup. 22-4			Kethu 11-17
		Ven. 13-18 Mars 0-16	Sun 4-14 Mer. 17-24 Moon 28-34

Mars Dasa Balance 4 yrs. 3 mths 2 days

(Sd.) L.P.I.
Mangral.

Ans :—

(1) Is lagna strong and unafflicted. Yes. There is no evil in the sign Aries in which the ascendant has fallen. Lagna can get afflicted only when Aries is tenanted with either Saturn or Rahu or Kethu or Mars. If the ascendant receives aspect from its own lord it becomes strong. An afflicted Lagna cannot get modified and become unafflicted when the lord of lagna aspects. It can improve the strength alone ; it cannot ward off evil ; if afflicted.

(2) If one is to become a High Court Judge, he should have studied Law. For education and higher education one is to judge the houses 4 and 9. Kethu is in 4th Bhava. It alone is in one of its constellations Makam ; none in Aswini or Moolam.

Jupiter is in the 9th house. It is also lord of 9. Jupiter indicates Law, religion, philosophy, banking, economics, etc. Hence find out whether he could have had higher education and completed Law course successfully and satisfactorily. As at his age of 22 years, he entered Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter is beneficial to confer on him B.L. or LLB. Jupiter gets exalted in Navamsa sign: Jupiter is in the constellation of luminary Moon in the house six which denotes service and Moon is the lord of the 4th house. Therefore Jupiter offers professional study—Law is one of them.

(3) To find out promotion, judge houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

2nd house is occupied by Saturn. No planet is in any of the three constellations of Saturn, Pushya, Anuradha or Uthra-padrapada. Saturn is a strong significator. As it is in the constellation of Rahu who is occupying Saturn's sign and as the sub is governed by Saturn, lord of 10 and 11 Saturn must give promotion in its period and sub periods. As Rahu is in one of the signs of Saturn, one is to consider that Rahu is stronger than Saturn ; so one is to find out the planets tenanted in the constellation of Rahu. They are stronger than Rahu and hence much stronger than Saturn. These planets in Rahu's constellation gain the strength to offer the results of Saturn since Rahu translates the effect of Saturn to those in Rahu's star. Saturn and Venus are in Rahu constellation.

6th house is occupied by Moon, Mars and Venus. It shows much about service. Mercury and Jupiter are in the constellations Hastha and Sravana. Moon and Mars are not only in the 6th house but also they are deposited in the constellation of the planet. Mars which offers authority, gives

promotion and keeps one as a leader or the head of the show. Mars is also strong.

No planet is in any of the 3 constellations of Venus, Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. Venus as lord of 2 is a benefactor. Summing up all these one can find that Saturn (2nd house) Rahu (11th sign, 10th house, represents Saturn in 2, lord of 10 and 11). Venus and Jupiter are the strongest. Moon and Mars come next.

(4) Consider the time when the chart is taken for judgment. 28-1-67; 2-50 p.m.; Saturday Rishaba Lagna. Poorvapalguni star day. Hence Saturn and Venus are indicated. These two are found to be in the many significators.

(5) Next note the period that is running [Birth date 21-9-1914. Mars

Dasa completed on 23-12-1918: Rahu operated till 23-12-1936. Jupiter ran for 16 years. Saturn commenced on 23-12-1952. Now from 5-8-1966, Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti is functioning. Venus sub sub period must come i.e., 2-6-1968. It runs for 5 months 21 days. In that sub period select Jupiter's Shookshama. One may even consider Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti Jupiter Anthra and Venus shookshama. Then the period should be now, shortly, after 17-3-67.

When we have this alternative date, consider the transit. Jupiter will be in its own constellation, Saturn in his own and Rahu will be in Venus constellation in March 1967. Therefore select the last week of March 1967 for the promotion to the post of High Court Judge.

CAN I HAVE AT LEAST ONE CHILD

The following horoscopes belong to a couple who are anxious to have at least one child. Let us judge from the charts.

Kethu 4-26	Fortuna 27-52		Moon 23-33
Uranus 17-03	2-11 A.M. 10-11-1922 14-26 N 74-27 E Husband		Neptune 25-29
Mars 14-26			Lagna 28-21
	Venus 16-37	Sun 24-02 Jup. 10-24 Merc. 8-47	Rahu 4-26 Sat. 22-19

Jupiter Dasa 11 years 8 months 26 days.

Uranus 10-46	Jup. 7-41 Fortuna 8-19 Moon 29-15	Rahu 5-57	Mars 5-47
	Wife 4-52 A.M. 24-12-1928 14-26 N 74-27 E		Neptune 8-32
Ven. 21.28			
Merc. 12-20 Sun 9.12 Saturn 0-1	Lagna 18-16 Kethu 5-57		

Sun's Dasa balance at birth 4 years 10 months and 3 days.

For birth of children, judge the houses 2, 5, 11 and also Jupiter, the chief Governor for children after ascertaining whether Lagna is unafflicted and strong or Moon sign. As the sign Leo in which Lagna has fallen is not occupied by either Saturn or Mars or Rahu or Kethu, Lagna is unafflicted. As its lord is not tenanted

in the 6th or 8th or 12th sign counted from Lagna, Lagna is strong. It need not be considered whether it is exalted Vargothamamsa, Swakshethera in friendly quarters, etc. or debilitated or in enemy's camp.

Second house is occupied by Mercury, Jupiter and Sun. No planet in Ashlesha, Jyeshtha or Revathi governed by Mercury. Moon is in Punarvasu and Sun in Visaka and none in Poorvapadma. No planet in Karthikai, Uthrapalguni or Uthrasada ruled by Sun. Hence Mercury, Moon, Sun and Jupiter are the significators.

This chart is worked out on Thursday, during Mithuna Lagna and Sravanam star day. Mercury, Moon and Jupiter are common in both the ruling planets and the significators. So take these three and analyse further. Mercury is in Rahu's constellation and Jupiter sub. Moon is in Jupiter's star and Saturn sub. It is no good. Jupiter is in Rahu star Jupiter sub. Therefore Mercury and Jupiter favour. As Rahu is in Mercury's sign and Kethu is in Jupiter's sign, find planets in their stars: None in Kethu's stars Aswini Makam, Moolam: But Mercury and Jupiter are in Rahu's constellation.

Therefore, one has to predict that his wife will expect during Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Rahu Anthra around 15-10-1967. Rahu and Saturn in Virgo will be transited by Sun and it shows that the intra-uterine life will be less and hence it will be an immature pregnancy.

Let us analyse his wife's chart. It is always advisable to judge from the lady's map.

Lagna is afflicted as the sign wherein lagna has fallen is Scorpio and Kethu occupies that sign. Further lord of lagna is in the 8th sign. But Moon's sign is also owned by the same Mars and

yet it occupies the 3rd sign counted from Moon's sign, Aries; it is also occupied by Jupiter. Therefore judge the sign 2, 5 and 11 counted from Moon sign: Rahu who is to act as an agent of Venus, owner of the sign where Rahu is posited, Sun, lord of 5 and Saturn, lord of 11 are to be judged. No planet is in Rahu's constellation: Moon is in Sun's star Karthikai, and none in the other stars, Kethu alone is in Saturn's star. Hence Moon and Rahu are the strongest. Saturn in Kethu's star Kethu sub is to deny. So I predict that she will become the mother of a child

during Rahu Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Sun Anthra in October 1967.

As lord of 9 from Moon sign is Jupiter and it is conjoined with Moon, she has done enough of meritorious deed done in the previous birth, so that she can attribute, to her prayers to Shanthana Gopala-krishna, that God has blessed her with a child.

Rahu dasanatha in the constellation of lord of 5 and a representative of Venus, owner of the second house will give her a child.

PROMOTION—ANY

Sir,

Any chance of promotion? If so, when? Number given is 72. Horoscope is also furnished.

Sat 3-12	Rahu 18-24		
Ven. 7-39	31-1-67 6-35 P.M.	Jup. 4-40	
Mer. 27-09 Sun 17-38			
72	Lagna 26°-40' to 30°	Kethu 18-24 Mars 3-14	Moon 29-12

the Lagna is afflicted and if so, judge the Moon sign and select either lagna or Moon sign.

Lagna falls between 26° 40' Scorpio to 30° 0' Scorpio. It has 2 subs ruled by Jupiter and Saturn in Mercury constellation Mars sign.

Moon called Mathi, the mind is in the 11th bhava and is in the constellation of Mars in 11, owning houses 1 and 6. 11th house is to gain; lagna indicates yourself and 6th house shows your service. Mars by nature denotes higher status—Therefore the query is well explained by the occupation of Moon in 11.

For promotion consider the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. Of these 6 and 11 are more important, as 6 refers to service and 11 promises realisation of one's ambition whether one has an increase in the income or one has to be fixed in the higher scale, in the next lower rung and show the difference as personal pay till the due date for the next increment comes.

Sun is in the second house. It is also lord of 10. No planet is in its constellation.

Number 72 is to be divided by 9, as there are 12 rasis and the number is selected between 1 and 108 considering that there are 27 constellations and each is subdivided into 4 equal parts and the number given indicates that part of the zodiac which is taken as the Lagna. In Horary astrology, one need not consider whether

6th house is vacant: owned by Mars which is in 11 and in its own constellation. But because Rahu is in Mars sign, one has to consider Rahu and note that Kethu and Venus are in the constellation of Rahu. Kethu is in 11: Venus is in the 3rd Bhava.

Moon and Mercury are in the constellation of Mars.

10th. house is unoccupied. Sun is strong.

11th occupied by Moon Mars and Kethu. Sun alone is in Moon's star Sravana; No planet is in Kethu star.

Hence the Nodes Rahu and Kethu, Sun, Mercury, Moon, Mars and Venus indicate the promotion. Of these which are we take and when? Consider to-day: It is Mars day—Tuesday Star is Chithra—lord of the constellation is Mars: Rasi is ruled by Mercury, i.e. Moon is in Mercury's sign. Therefore Mercury and Mars promise.

When we work out dasa Bhakti, if Moon is in 29° 12' it means Mars Dasa, Saturn Bhukti ends in 5 months 1 day, i.e. on 1-7-67. Then Mercury period starts in Mars Dasa. Therefore the promotion may be in Mars dasa Mercury Bhukti, Mercury Anthra, Mars Shookshma = 26-7-1967.

On 12-7-67 during Moon Shookshma, contemplation and selection, when Mars again reaches today's position. Your number falls in Mars sign. It is lord of 6. It is in 11. Now it has given you the urge to put the query. Again when it comes there, you will be selected you can have good news.

Let us take your horoscope. It is as under:

Kethu 4.26	Fortuna 27.51	-	Moon 23.33
Ura 17.3	10--11--1922 2-11 A.M. 14° 26' N and 74° 27'		Neptune 25.29
Mars 14.26			Lagna 28.21
	Ven. 16.37	Sun 24-02 Jup. 10.24 Merc 8.47	Rahu 4.26 Sat. 22.19

Jupiter Dasa balance 11 years 8 months 20 days now you are running Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti. Sun Anthra runs between 21-2-67 and 2-4-67. Moon follows and operates upto 10-6-67. Then the sub sub period of exalted Mars in the constellation of the luminary occupying 10th house will be enjoyed between 10-6-67 and 27-7-67. As this period agrees with horary astrology, it is declared that on 1-8-67 you will draw the salary of a higher post, you will be promoted.

[Number 72 given by you has two subs ruled by Jupiter and Saturn Look at this. According to your chart, I have to select Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti Mars anthra. The first sub, according to your number is ruled by mars lord of the rasi, Mercury, lord of the star and Jupiter, lord of the sub. It clearly shows that the combined period of these 3 planets will satisfy you and you will have your desire fulfilled. Research is being carried out in these lines to fix the lords of the dasa, bhukti and anthra in one's horoscope, from the number given for that query. If this proves to be correct invariably in all cases, this simplifies the difficulty in solving a problem.]

CAN I BECOME A SANYASI?

Born at 6-50 P.M. on 26-9-1920 at Calcutta, Horoscope is as follows:

	Asc. 7° 18' Kethu 15° 25'		
Moon 22° 54'	Rasi		Jupiter 13° 49' Saturn 24° 40'
	Mars 21° 45'	Venus 3° 16' Rahu 15° 25'	Sun 10° 28' Mercury 23° 47'

Judge whether Lagna is strong or Moon sign is. Lagna is Aries; Kethu is in Aries. It is afflicted. Further lord of Lagna Mars is in the 8th sign. It cannot aspect lagna. Hence lagna is afflicted and is also weak.

Moon is in Aquarius. It is not conjoined with any malefic. But it receives aspect from Saturn, the lord of the sign in which Moon was posited. Therefore Moon sign is stronger. Take Moon sign as the first house and read the results.

Hindu sages believe

(a) "If 4 or more planets conjoin together in any one single sign, the person will become an ascetic. Actually it is not so. Persons born in 19th Century passed away without either becoming a Sanyasi or even respecting them. One of them was born on 19-11-1899 in Aries Lagna having Sun (Uranus) Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Rahu in Scorpio. Two other gentlemen are now alive, one having his lagna in Libra and another in Aries born on 21-11-1899. One is a retired Engineer, Railways; another retired

officer who held one of the highest positions. They are leading a good family life. Such instances are many. Further in the actual Sanyasi horoscope, no 3 planets are found conjoined together. People who want to live furthermore to enjoy family life have many planets in one sign. Majority of sanyasis do not have. So this rule is not universally applicable.

In Jataka Tatva, Mahadeva says, the kind of the ascetic life which one can have, depends on the strength of the planet. If Sun is strong, he or she will be a Tapaswi; If Moon is strong kapali-ka; if Mars-Raktapata; if Mercury-Ajeevi; if Jupiter-Tridandee or Bikshu; if Venus-chakradara; if Saturn, he will be Nagna-Nude, Digambara Sanyasi. This is applicable, only when one has become a Sanyasi.)

According to me, a Sanyasi will also be a Samsari, and he cannot remain without being a Samsari, if Saturn and Venus are in the constellation of Mars or Venus and in their subs: Because Venus causes passion: Mars kindles it: Saturn fulfils it following his own law. In this chart, Venus in Mars constellation and Saturn is in Venus constellation: it aspects Venus and 'the mind' Moon which also receives aspect from Mars. Hence this person will think of animal life as much as divine life.

Generally people lead family life for some years and then become Sanyasis. Hence one should note the dasas that are running, and those which are to follow. As his birth was on 26-9-1920 Jupiter Dasa was running till 3-4-1933. Then till 3-4-52 Saturn Dasa was on: Mercury Dasa will end on 3-4-69: Kethu runs for 7 years and then the Kama Venus for 20 years. So by 3-4-93 when he will be 73 years, such a life is shown. He can't become a Sanyasi at all.

As Moon is opposed by Saturn in the constellation of Venus and sub of lord of 8, Mercury in the constellation of Mars who is in Shookshma Parivarthana yoga with Mercury, his marriage is delayed so far. But when Kethu Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra operates, this person will have his marriage on 29-4-1970. Kethu called 'Gja' gives wisdom after marriage especially during Saturn Bhukti. Number given by the person is 43. Now the lagna that rises in the East is also Leo. (Monday 13-2-1967 Bombay). 43 means 20° to 23° 20' Leo. Moon is in Revathi star ruled by lord of 2 and 11. Mercury is in Aquarius in the constellation of Rahu.

Moon 16° 57' Saturn 4° 35'	Rahu 17° 43'		
Venus 23° 48' Mercury 18° 32' Sun 0° 45'	13-2-67 8-40 P.M. 18° 55' N 72° 54' E		Jupiter 3° 7'
			Lagna 20° to 23° 40'
		Kethu 17° 43' Mars 6° 57'	

(a) Whether he will get married or not. Judge houses 2, 7 and 11.

Mars and Kethu are in 2: Venus, Saturn and Moon are in 7: Jupiter in 11. When Majority denote (Rahu instead of Mars), then take the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. Moon day ruled by Moon; Pisces sign owned by Jupiter; Revathi governed by Mercury: Lagna Leo owned by Sun. Therefore select the ruling planets. (Mercury is in the constellation of Rahu who represents Mars occupant of second house) Mercury Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Venus Andhra, Moon Shookshma will give the marriage when the Lagna will be in Punarvasu third pada, when Gemini, is just to end, so that the sub also will be in that of Moon. The date will be 29-4-70.

By transit, Saturn will conjoin dasanatha Kethu in Aries in natal chart. Jupiter will be in the 7th cusp to Lagna: Mars, lord of Lagna conjoins Ascendant. Venus will enter its own sign.

Question (2): What stone is best suited to ward off evil: As Mercury Dasa ends shortly and you are to run Kethu Dasa and Venus Dasa in the future, use red ruby (as Kethu denotes Venus and Mars) and white stone. Set it in gold as Jupiter aspects. In Kethu and Venus feel, dasas, you have to prosper. You can see and have pleasant experience of those you could not have had so far: Kethu in Aries shows that you need not entertain any fear. Jupiter aspecting Kethu denotes that you will have everything lawfully.

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH-TIME: AN APPLICATION OF KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

RAMESH PATEL, M.A., LL.B., I.R.S.

(An intelligent Student who regularly attended the classes at B.V. Bhawan, Bombay when I delivered lectures daily.)

The question is to rectify birth-time and prepare the correct horoscope of the native. A concrete example is given here.

The particulars given about a male native are the following: 13th January, 1939, 9-0 A.M., Bombay. This native is by nature

tendentious towards intellectual researches in abstract subjects. He is a Government official in a high post.

The time given is obviously approximate. Further, if taken or assumed to be accurate it gives the ascendant cusp on about the end of Capricorn. Of course, after knowing the native's interest in researches the traditional astrologer will not hesitate to exercise his licentious intuition and take the beginning of Aquarius as the rising point. The present question is whether there is a method by which one can arrive at a clear rectified ascendant through sheer calculations without having recourse to the so-called power of intuition which is used in orthodox astrology as a mere rationalizing bogey and as a ready source of excuses for the falsification of even vague and ambiguous predictions. The first rest for any theory to be scientific is that it is clearly verifiable and not that it is rigidly deterministic. Then one has also to accept the dictate of facts, however unpalatable they may be to even widely cherished values. This applies in particular to astrology. If the study of astrology as dictated by facts and verified through scientific hypotheses is to be recommended, Krishnamurti Paddhati must rate high among the existing theories in the subject. Rectification of birth-time is a crucial or even starting point in practical astrology. We shall apply Krishnamurti Paddhati in the above instance and see the extent to which it comes true. Of course, this is only illustrative but the point is that it is sufficiently indicative and as such recommends itself for an objective and impartial study.

For the above particulars we must first find out the ruling planets of the native so far as possible. According to the Krishnamurti Paddhati the ruling planets are the ones ruling the day, the Moon sign, the Moon star, and the Ascendant sign. All these planets are the signifiers of the major events in one's life. If this is so, the ascendant-point and the meridian both of which are the most sensitive points in one's horoscope must also have significant operative connection with the ruling planets. This should particularly apply

to the ascendant cusp which is supposed to constitute one's personality which then determines the course of events for one to a great extent. This gives a clue to the problem of rectification of the time of birth. The problem mainly involves the finding of the approximately accurate and fairly restricted arc in the zodiac as the cusp of the ascendant. In a great majority of actual cases the doubt does not apply to the ascertainment of the day, the Moon sign, and the Moon star. We have to have a practical solution. Then, the planets ruling these three must be our guide in rectification. Let us apply this ruling to the above case.

Venus rules the birth-day as the date of birth falls on Friday. Venus again rules the Moon sign which is Libra in the present case. Mars rules the Moon star, which is Chitra here. Saturn must rule the ascendant because 9-0 A.M. gives the end of Capricorn and the next sign Aquarius is also ruled by Saturn. But one is stranded here, not knowing what to do and which degree to take. Here is where Krishnamurti Paddhati starts operating in the real practical sense. What we have to do is to restrict and define an arc which must contain the rising point. The first step towards this is the determination of the ascendant star.

Capricorn has Sun, Moon and Mars while Aquarius has Mars, Rahu, and Jupiter to rule their stars. One's choice is restricted to these five planets. From the available ruling planets, that is, Venus, Mars, and Saturn one must recur as the ascendant star. Since Rahu represents Venus and Kethu represents Mars by being in their signs Libra and Aries at the time of the birth, Rahu, and Kethu should also be taken. It boils down to this. From Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu and Jupiter, that are available, we have to choose one pertaining to Venus, Mars, Saturn, Rahu, and Kethu. Sun, Moon, and Jupiter are obviously rejected. Mars and Rahu remain. Rahu represented Venus which has occurred twice among the ruling planets as the day-lord and the sign-lord. So let Mars be given a chance. This also tallies with 9-0 A.M., for it is exactly

around that time. So it is Mars. Then Ascendant ranges from $9^{\circ} 23' 20''$ to $10^{\circ} 6' 40''$.

Still, the sign itself remains uncertain. The next step according to Krishnamurti Paddhati is to select the sub through the same process of elimination and selection. All nine are available in this order: Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Kethu, Venus, Sun and Moon. Sun, Moon and Jupiter go out immediately for obvious reasons. Venus has occurred twice as the day-lord and the sign-lord. So Venus also goes, and it goes along with Rahu, its representative. Mars has also occurred twice now as the Moon star lord and the ascendant-star-lord. It also goes with its representative Kethu. Saturn and Mercury remain. Saturn has occurred only once as the ascendant sign lord. Mercury appears quite a stranger. But one should be careful. At the time of the birth Saturn is in Mercury's star Revathi. Lord of ascendant in Mercury's star is no insignificant matter. But the decision seems to have become involved here. In matters of doubt the number will decide, according to the Paddhati. I give a number which happens to be 69. It gives Mars' sign and Mercury's star. This is amazing; Mars' star lordship is confirmed and in its background or generality Mercury emerges. No doubt should remain. A method has to be judged by application and verification and not by airy theoretical fault-finding; hypothesis should follow experience and not dictate it. So, Mercury's sub in Mars' star is to be taken. Then the span of the ascendant is restricted to $10^{\circ} 0' 0''$ to $10^{\circ} 1^{\circ} 53' 20''$.

The further step is still minute. It is to decide the sub sub. Then it is also time to see if any planet is in the ascendant according to this fairly restricted point of ascendant. Jupiter is in the first house. Take Jupiter as the sub sub. Or, throw a number also (—this has to be done in good faith and without prejudice either way: sceptical cynicism does not help the problem at all, and one has at least to verify a method which claims and promises actual results as it seems to be the case with the Krishnamurti Paddhati). I throw number

25. It gives Mercury's sign and Jupiter's star. The extent of recurrence and verification is the practical and ready proof. Jupiter emerges now in Mercury's generality or background. There is absolute clarity. Jupiter is certain as the sub sub. This gives the further restriction. Now the ascendant's span will be $10^{\circ} 1^{\circ} 20' 16\frac{2}{3}''$ to $10^{\circ} 1^{\circ} 35' 23\frac{1}{3}''$. Accordingly, meridian's span will be from about $7^{\circ} 10' 23' 48''$ to about $7^{\circ} 10' 36' 8''$. This gives Saturn's star and Sun's sub. With the ascendant in Mercury's sub the meridian ranges from $7^{\circ} 9' 18' 17''$ to $7^{\circ} 10' 50' 49''$ with Saturn's star Venus' sub changing to Saturn's star Sun's sub at $7^{\circ} 10' 20' 0''$.

Hence, the ascendant should be between $10^{\circ} 1^{\circ} 20' 16\frac{2}{3}''$ and $10^{\circ} 1^{\circ} 35' 23\frac{1}{3}''$, and the meridian should be between $7^{\circ} 10' 23' 48''$ and $7^{\circ} 10' 36' 8''$.

No more fineness needs to be pursued. The required Sidereal Time, calculated backwards, will be about 16 hours 5 minutes, accordingly. Birth-time, similarly recalculated, will be about 9-16 A.M. Indian Standard Time. This is fairly accurate and quite workable for the most of the astrological calculations. One may take the mean of the rectified range (about $10^{\circ} 1^{\circ} 20'$ to about $10^{\circ} 1^{\circ} 35'$), that is, $10^{\circ} 1^{\circ} 28'$ approximately. This may be useful in taking a fairly exact position for calculating the precise dasa balance. This way, this birth time would be about 9-16-35 A.M. I.S.T.

The above confirms the native's tendency towards research. Jupiter in Aquarius ascendant is sufficient for this. Again, the Government service is also confirmed by the meridian being in the Sun's sub. All this is acquired without recourse to either a wishful rationalization or an intuitive exercise in retrospective "wisdom".

As already mentioned above the purpose of the above discussion is to recommend the Krishnamurti Paddhati as one which is workable enough apparently to deserve a series attempt at scientific verification. Apart from the point of being scientific, objective, and impartial, the first premise of the human civilization dictates that a

normal human being shall not doubt the *bona fides* of another just as his starting-point and without caring to verify it. Such an attitude smacks of cynicism which does not care to base itself in reason or even to offer an alternative. One must also guard against another extreme. One does not need astrology for *fifty per cent*

with for which, broadly, the toss of coin will suffice and common sense will even be more than sufficient. Then, a lack of intellectual adventurism is not conducive for great progress or startling discoveries. Let our judgment on Krishnamurti Paddhati be governed by such same standards.

EARNINGS THROUGH WRITINGS

"Sir,

I have written a 'Play' to enact a drama. Will any producer buy it? If so, when?" asks a gentleman born at 9-45 A.M. on Friday 2-9-1932 who has entered into Jupiter Dasa just now.

"Mention a number within 108".

"92 comes to my mind. I give the same".

One asks to give a number within 108, as he wants to take a particular part as Lagna, note down the planetary position for that moment of answering the consultant and since he divides the zodiac into 108 equal parts and takes that part represented by the number given by the consultant. Therefore 92 means Dhanishta 4th pada, i.e., 3° 20' in Aquarius to 6° 40' in Aquarius. The chart for 8-30 A.M. on 4-2-67 is as follows: (Place-Bombay.)

Saturn 3-34	Rahu 18-13	
Venus 12-29 Merc. 3-26 Lagna 3°-20' to 6°-40'		Jupiter 4-13
Sun 21-18		
	Moon 18-28	Kethu 18-13

1. The Ascendant, aspects to the ascendant, lord of the ascendant, aspect to the

lord of the ascendant, the aspect which Moon will form next are judged by westerners and a few other astrologers. This is one method. Accordingly one will predict that in 2½ months Moon will form sextile aspect with Sun and in the third week of April, you will have success. He may add that Moon is separating from the evil aspect from Rahu since a week.

2. Lagna is occupied by Mercury and Venus which indicate cinema and drama. Lord of Lagna and also Moon are aspected by exalted Jupiter. Therefore you will be gaining through this 'Play' which you have on hand. Mars is in 8. When he leaves the 8th house, you will dispose and make money.

3. There is a neecha Graha in 10. So, regarding your profession of story writing, etc., I feel that it is likely, you do not succeed. But Guru aspects. So it is not unlikely also.

4. Krishnamurti Paddhati: Lagna shows whether you will succeed or not. Position of Moon indicates the nature of your query. To find out "when" depends on the intelligent application and anticipation by the astrologer.

Mercury is in Lagna. It is in Mars star and Venus sub. Mars is in 8; it is the ruler of 3rd and 10th houses. Venus is in 1; ruler of 4 and 9. 'you will succeed' is the reply.

Moon is in 10: question is about one's earnings through profession. It is in the constellation of Mercury in 1. It relates only to him (1 house) and his writings (by

nature) Mercury denotes writings. Therefore his question is indicated by Moon.

When? Getting money by such writings is a profit to him. Otherwise it has to be thrown in the waste paper basket. Just like whatever astrologer gets as fees is 100% profit to him, since he does not buy, store and sell so as to calculate the cost price and selling price, in a way it is 100% gains to the writer. Therefore take 11th house. There is no tenant: Jupiter rules the 11th house. No planet is found to be situated in Jupiter's constellations: Therefore take Jupiter. Money is to be paid by another party. Therefore consider the 7th house as the purchaser. 7th house remains unoccupied. Lord of 7 is Sun. Mars is in the constellation of Sun. Rahu is in Mars sign. Hence Sun and Rahu are the significators of the 7th house. As he has to issue the cheque, consider the 6th house which is 12 to 7. Jupiter is posited there. No planet is situated in Jupiter's star. Therefore significators are Sun, Rahu, Jupiter and Moon, lord of 6.

Therefore, when Sun is in Jupiter's star Rahu sub and Moon comes to the position where it is now in Mars sign, Mercury star

and Jupiter transits in Mercury star in Moon's sign on Tuesday (Rahu's day as Rahu is in Aries) on 18-7-1967 you will have.

As Jupiter aspects lord of lagna and Moon, your writings will be appreciated by all. It is an honest attempt so it means that you earn by fair means.

[There are also people who will be writing undesirable ones. They, no doubt, make money for their living by such writings. These are shown by Saturn and Rahu or Saturn and afflicted Mercury or Saturn and Ketu. That is my finding which others can verify. Tragedies are written by those in whose horoscope. Saturn, Rahu or Ketu signify the 3rd house matters: Jupiter for philosophy, religion, law, banking, finance, commerce etc.; Mars, always dispute, quarrel, duel, machinery, tools, Industry etc: Mercury Engineering, Tamil, Mathematics, Electricity Engineering etc. Venus-comic, Sex, Photography, etc. Thus one is to judge what one will write. Nodes, Saturn and Mars in any manner connected with 3rd house may either bluff or write due to jealousy or post anonymous letters if 12th house also is connected.]

HOW TO ASCERTAIN WHAT A DASA LORD SIGNIFIES IN ITS MAJOR PERIOD!

A Planet 'D' (in whichever Bhava it is posited) offers the matters signified by the Bhava—house occupied by the lord of the Constellation. (Predominantly it gives those indicated by the lord of the constellation only by occupation.)

(2) D offers the results of the house which it occupies to a good extent if there is no planet in D's constellation. If there is any planet, D gives to a negligible extent the results of the bhava occupied by D whereas the planet occupying its constellation offers the results of the house occupied by D to a good extent.

(3) The sources are indicated by its nature and lordship. How the matter is brought out; who is responsible to give, who is the cause, etc. are the sources. So D gives the results indicated by its nature and through such relatives and matters denoted by the house occupied by 'D'.

(4) The matters signified by the houses owned by D will flourish or perish depending on D's situation counted from the signs which D owns (if it is in 6 or 8 or 12) to either of the signs, the results indicated by that sign suffers. The other house to which it is not in 6 or 8 or 12

will prosper. If Jupiter is exalted, matters signified by Pisces are favourable whereas those indicated by Sagittarius get destroyed.

(5) A planet D offers the results denoted by another planet D if it is conjoined with or aspected by the other planet P.

(6) The strength to which it can offer these results depends on (A) the strength of the lord of the constellation and (B) its own situation, i.e. if the lord of the constellation is either exalted or in its own sign, then the planet in its constellation will gain strength to offer these results which it indicates to a good extent even though the planet may occupy even a debilitated sign. So also a planet may be exalted yet it may be in the constellation of a debilitated planet—then it can give only its results to a little extent. If the Planet is debilitated and weak and is also in the constellation of another Planet

which is neither exalted nor Swaketa, then this planet in its period cannot give the results to one's desirable extent. If the exalted planet D is in the constellation of another P. It is not the other planet's debilitated sign. Then the exalted planet will give the results to a very good extent. This rule applies to its own sign—friends' quarters or enemies' camp.

(7) If the planet D is in a particular constellation and is to offer various results due to its constellation lord C.L. its own lordship, conjunction and aspect (A) it is most desirable to note if the lord of the sub is the significator of the houses 1—2—3—6—10—11 (B) if the sub lord, S.L. is the significator of the other houses 4—5—7—8—9 and 12, then even though the planet has to arrange to give desirable results due to the lord of the constellation, yet in the sub sub period of S.L. there will be failure, disappointment, denial, delay, etc.

PRASNA JNANA

(35, 36 and 37). Taste.

Note which planet is tenanted in a Kendhra counted from the Lagna (Horary) and is strong, also those which occupy the Lagna of query or aspect the Lagna. Those planets indicate which taste, the person would relish and enjoy, is indicated by that strong planet. If these planets are situated in the sign belonging to natural benefics, one takes good dish. If they are in the signs owned by malefics, one will prefer dry fruits, dry substances and flat ones. Sun denotes pungent taste; Moon Saltish; Mars bitter and hot. Mercury many tastes mingled together; Jupiter—Sweet (according to me-flat also). Venus—Sour—Saturn cold; old; preserved; etc. astringent. If the planet is in direct motion, one takes the food, if it is retrograde, even though there is food, he does not take.

(38, 39, 40, 41 and 42). Dreams.

Note the Lagna at the query and the planet posited in the Lagna. If Sun is in Lagna, one would have dreamt the King (Government), fire, red dress etc. Moon indicates Gems (white) pearls, dancing girl dress and white flowers. Mars shows red ones, corals, bleeding, uncooked meat, gold, etc., Mercury denotes air flight; Jupiter reunion with his kith and kin; Venus, travel in the Sea or crossing the river; Saturn, to walk up the hill. Many planets in the Lagna indicate that one would have dreamt all those indicated by those planets. If those planets happen to be weak by occupying Neecha sign or enemy's camp, then the dream indicates some adverse or undesirable results. If Lagna is occupied by Sun and aspected by Moon or both Sun and Moon in 7, aspecting Lagna, show that the querist has actually dreamt. Note the number of navamsas already risen. From this calculate the time when one dreamt.

(43, 44, 45 and 46). Rain.

Predict good rain if Venus or Moon occupies the Lagna which is either in Cancer—Kataka or Pisces—Meena or Capricorn—Makara. Plenty of rain is to be portrayed if Venus or Moon occupies the angular signs. Kendhra Sthana and natural benefics aspect them. If evil planets aspect, there will be rain but it will be unsatisfactory. If Venus and Saturn are in 7 to Moon or Sun or if they occupy the second, third, fourth or the 8th house counted from lagna, and if the query is put during the period of monsoon predict that there will be rain. If Moon is in the Lagna—a watery sign—or if benefics occupy watery signs, or if they are in 2, 4, 7 or 10 expect rain.

(47) Theft.

The thief will be of short stature if the Lagna at query is Aquarius, Pisces, Aries or Taurus. Gemini, Cancer, Sagittarius and Capricorn indicate one of middle stature average height. The other four signs denote tall fellows.

(48)

What is hidden in the hand? If Sun and Mars are situated in 1 or 4 or 7 or 10, one will have some metal in his hand. Some part of a planet or a tree or its root may be in the hand if Saturn and Mercury are posited in the Lagna of query or 4 or 7 or 10. If Moon or Jupiter or Venus occupy any of the Kendhra signs, one will have any living one.

(49) Colour.

Sun denotes red, Moon white Mars red, Mercury, green Jupiter yellow. Saturn dark.

(50 and 51). Shape.

Sun indicates rectangle, square, parallelogram, rhombus etc. Moon bellow

Mars round Mercury high, tall Jupiter round, circular, Venus beautiful and good height. Saturn hallow and also tall (emaciated wiry). This shape can be used to find out the shape of the substance lost by theft.

(54 and 59).

If the query ascendant or navamsa Lagna happens to be Taurus, Leo, Scorpio or Aquarius or if the Lagna is Vargotama, the theft would have been committed by one of the relatives. If the ascendant is a chara rasi—movable sign, the theft is committed by a stranger. If the lagna falls in the first drekkana, the property that is considered to be lost by theft will be at the gate of the house. If the Lagna is in the middle drekkana, that which is said to be lost is inside the house if it is the third drekkana, the stolen property will be in the back yard. The property will be recovered back. (1) if the Lagna is occupied by full Moon, (2) if the Lagna is occupied by a benefic (3) if the Lagna falls in Gemini, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio or Aquarius (Sirshodaya signs) and benefics aspect the Lagna or (4) if benefics occupy 2, 4, 7, 3, 6, 10 or 11th house.

Note the planets in the kendhra. The direction is determined from the planet occupying the Kendhra sign. If there is no planet in any Kendhra, find out from the ascendant itself.

(52 and 53).

If Lagna falls in Leo or Aries or Scorpio owned by Sun and Mars and if these two planets either occupy or aspect the Lagna, then the query is about some mineral. When Gemini, Virgo, Capricorn and Aquarius happen to be the lagna and it is occupied by or aspected by the owners Mercury and Saturn, the query is about some root or wood. If Taurus, Libra, Cancer, Leo, Sagittarius or Pisces rises as lagna, and if the lagna is occupied by or aspected by Venus, Moon and Jupiter, the query is about a living person.

(60 to 69).

Note the time of query. Calculate the ascendant rising for that moment in that

locality. Erect a stick in the open ground and let it stand for 12 inches. Measure the length of the shadow in inches. Same unit is to be taken. Convert the number of degrees and minutes in the sign in which the lagna has fallen. Ignore the number of signs passed. Multiply these minutes with the number of inches of the shadow. Divide by 7. Take the remainder alone. (There is nothing as Zero. If the product is completely divisible by 7, take the remainder as 7.)

Then Gunakara for Sun is 5; Moon 21; Mars 14; Mercury 9; Jupiter 8; Venus 3; and Saturn 11. If one is the remainder, take Sun; if 2 is the remainder take Moon and so on.

Now, take the product. Multiply by the Gunakara of the planet obtained (by the remainder), again divide by 7 (this product). If the balance indicates the natural benefics the querist will be successful in his enterprises. If the remainder denotes a malefic, only adverse results are to be predicted.

Then to note the timing of event, follow the rule given below. Take the product obtained by multiplying the number of minutes of the lagna the length of the Shadow and Gunakara. Then take the sum total of the Gunakaras which is 71. Divide that product by 71. Take the remainder. Take the Gunakara of the planet obtained previously; in the cyclic order go on deducting. The remainder will indicate a planet. If the remainder so easily obtained denote Sun, find the remainder; in so many days, the matter will materialise favourably: so also predict for Mars.

If the remainder indicates Moon, so many Pakshas—fortnights have to pass for fruitful results as the remainder is, so also presage for Venus. Mercury shows that the matter is successful in double the number of months. If it is Jupiter in so many months. If it is Saturn, so many years. This is applicable for pregnancy, income, journey outward and return, success, failure, etc.

In the night hours, there can be no shadow. So carefully note the first Sylla le

of the word spoken by the quereist. If it is 'A', the lord is Sun if it is 'Ya', 'Sa', lord in Moon. 'Ka' is signified by Mars. 'Ta' is ruled by Mercury 'Tha' by Jupiter, 'Cha' by Venus, 'Pa' by Saturn. Each syllable has 4 classes. The lagna will be owned by the planet which governs the first syllable. If the syllable belongs to planets other than Sun and Moon, the second and 4th of the class of the syllable indicates the feminine sign owned by the planet. But if the syllable belongs to the other class, the lagna will be in the masculine sign of the planet. In the case of Sun and Moon all the four classes indicate their only sign.

Thus taking the lagna, one has to proceed. If one puts many queries, take the first syllable for each query, when that query is put.

70. The author wants to oblige his pupils. He has looked into all the works

on this subject and has produced in Arya metre seventy versus and called it as "Prasnajana".

[Reproduced in one's own words and no research done and no original one added.]

The editor of this magazine will publish such writings as "Prasna Tantra", "Neelakanti", "Chandeswara Prasna Vidhya", "Prasnasindu", "Prasna Vaishnava."

"Bhuvana Dheepika" "Shat Pansa-sika" "Prasna Bhushna" "Prasna Chandrika", Sinendhra mala, Panchapatchi by Agasthya, etc., as most of them are out of print, as most of them are found rarely in oriental libraries, etc. Also relevant portions from Brihat Samhita, Horasara, Sanketanidhi, Phaladeepika, Uthrakalamrita Jataka parijata, Treatise by yavanas, etc. will be published, one after another.

WHEN CAN I RECEIVE BACK MY MONEY?

Mr. P. B. K. of Trivandrum was born at Trivandrum at 5-30 A.M. I.S.I., on 10-8-1916. His horoscope is similar to that of the Rajah of Ramgarh published in January issue of Astrological Magazine, Bangalore. But look at this gentleman's experiences. First he was employed in a planting company as an accountant. After putting 22 years service, he had to leave the job in November 1958. Then taking a partner he did car business by buying and selling for one year and incurred much loss: partnership broke. Independently he did car business, both hiring taxis and also purchase and sales. This also resulted in heavy loss. So he discontinued in 1965. In the meanwhile from October 1962 he started doing some electric wiring business with a partner: This is the only avocation now. Why Mars Dasa has proved to be the worst? There was

litigation from 1960 and money is entangled in the Court."

I have great mind to enter into service" says he.

He is anxious to know when the money due to him will be received, so that he can have some relief.

(The difference between the Rajah of Ramgarh and this gentleman will be explained as soon as correct time of his birth is available. Further, the readers are also requested to offer their explanation. Those who try to find fault with me or my method are also welcome. Krishna-murti may fail in any of his predictions which is due to lack of time, mind to apply and practical application. But, Krishna-murti Padhdhati will never fail.)

The horoscope of Mr. P. B. Krishnan is as follows:

	Jup. 12-26		Ven 14-45
			Sat 1-07 Ketu 5-23 Nep 10-22 Lag 12-55 Sun 24-25
Ura 25-09 Rahu 5-23			Merc 6-52
Moon 5-36	Fortuna 24-06		Mars 18-15

"Is lagna strong and unafflicted" should be the first question to be answered. If afflicted, consider the Moon's sign. If the latter is not spoiled, select the Moon sign. Also note down when the horoscope is taken for judgment, if a confirmation is needed. It is only for the confidence to the astrologer to proceed on correct lines.

Lagna has fallen in Cancer. In the same sign, there are (a) the malefic node Kethu and (b) lord of 8 Saturn in the constellation of lord of 6. So lagna is afflicted. Lord of Lagna, Moon, has gone to the 6th sign counted from its own sign Cancer. So lagna is weak.

Take Moon sign. It is in Sagittarius. No planet is in Sagittarius. But lord of lagna aspects its own sign (Jupiter). Therefore take Sagittarius as first house and proceed.

Now it is 8-50 A.M on Thursday 2-3-1967, Visaka star and Meena Lagna. All these are governed by Jupiter. Moon transits in Scorpio ruled by Mars. In the horoscope, Mars aspects Moon. Today exalted Venus is in Lagna (Pisces). In the horoscope, Venus also aspects Moon sign. Sagittarius alone is aspected by Jupiter, Venus and Mars. So, take Sagittarius as the first house and proceed.

Entanglement of money is indicated by the houses 5, 8 and 12 whereas recovery is promised by the houses 2, 6 and 11. (5, 8

and 12th houses are 11th, 2nd and 6th counted from the 7th house.)

(a) Planets situated in the constellation of the tenants in 2 or 6 or 11.

Rahu is in 2: Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabhishta are governed by Rahu. Venus alone is Arudhra. No planet is in the 6th or in the 11th house.

Second house is ruled by Saturn. A node offers to a greater extent the results of the lord of the house, if there is no planet conjoined with it or if no planet aspects it. Rahu is in Saturn's sign. It is aspected by Saturn and Sun. It is in Saturn's sign and Sun's star. Therefore Rahu will offer those results which Saturn and Sun indicate. So also Kethu has to represent Saturn and Sun as it is conjoined with Saturn and Sun. Therefore prefer Kethu instead of Saturn. Note the planets posited in the constellation of Kethu, i.e. Aswini, Makam and Moolam. Jupiter, Mercury and Moon are respectively, each in one of the three constellations.

6 and 11 houses are governed by Venus. No planet is in its constellation.

Hence take Rahu, Jupiter, Venus, Kethu, Mercury and Moon. At the time of birth Kethu Dasa balance 4 years, 0 month and 2 days. Hence from 2nd, this gentleman is enjoying Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti which will run for 2 years 4 months and 24 days from 24-4-66. I expect the refund during Venus Anthra, Kethu Shookshma, around 17-11-1967 on the Friday, when Sun in November 1967 will pass the position of Moon at the time of query to day (2-3-67). On that day, Moon will transit in the constellation in which Rahu is, at present. Dasanatha Rahu will just enter in Kethu star Venus sub, Jupiter transits in Kethu star, Saturn sub and Venus in Mercury star Moon sub.

As per progression, lord of 10 Mercury applies trine aspect to Uranus in 2 and Sextile to Sun by passing in the 10th house. Hence you may be confident that you will surely receive the amount on 17-11-67.

Good Luck!
K.S.K.

PROFESSION

(COMBINATION OF PLANETS)

The nature of profession has to be judged of taking into consideration the strongest significator which promises entry into service or indicate independent business or adding something more to the existing business.

Extensive research has been conducted by the intelligent students of the Modern Astrological Research Institute, Madras and it has been found possible for us to lay down certain grouping or combination of planets to determine one's profession. The classification is given in brief :

Abrasives (to sharpen stones; grinding wheels etc.): Saturn, Mars, Mercury.

Accounts : Mercury, Jupiter.

Accountant in Military, Police Department or Industry : Mars, Mercury, Jupiter.

Accountant in Bank : Jupiter, Mercury,

„ in Shipping : Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, Moon.

„ in Hospital : Jupiter, Mercury, Sun.

„ in Navy : Jupiter, Mercury Moon, Mars.

„ in Mines : Jupiter, Mercury, Saturn.

„ in Research Department : Jupiter, Mercury, Uranus.

„ in Jail : Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu.

Independent auditor—Mars very strong.

Acetylene generator—Venus, Mars, Moon.

Acid, Alkali resistant tiles—Venus, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars.

Acid Jars—Venus, Mars, Saturn.

Acid Manufacturer—Jupiter, Venus, Moon, Mars.

Adding machine—Jupiter, Mercury, Mars.

Addressing machine—Mercury, Jupiter, Mars.

Adhesives—Venus, Moon.

Advertising—Jupiter, Mercury.

Agent—Mercury, Jupiter.

Agricultural implement—Mars, Venus, Mercury, Saturn.

Agricultural machinery—Venus, Mercury.

Air compressor—Saturn, Mars.

Air conditioner—Saturn, Mars, Venus.

Aircraft instruments—Saturn, Venus, Mars.

Aluminium—Venus, Mars.

Analytical chemist—Mercury, Venus.

Architects—Mars, Venus, Mercury.

Asbestos—Sun, Moon, Mercury.

Astrology—Mercury, Uranus.

Atomic energy—Mercury, Uranus, Mars.

Auctioneers—Mercury, Jupiter.

Automobile—Venus, Mars.

Aviation—Venus, Mercury, Mars.

Ayurvedic medicine—Jupiter, Mars, Venus, Sun.

Bakelite—Mars, Venus, Saturn.

Ball Bearings—Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury.

Barbed wire—Mars, Saturn, Venus, Sun.

Batteries—Mars, Venus, Mercury, Moon.

Belt—Mars, Venus, Saturn, Moon.

Blasting planets—Mars, Mercury, Saturn.

Block makers—Venus, Sun, Moon, Mercury.

Boilers—Mars, Moon, Mercury.

Bolts and nuts—Mars, Saturn, Mercury.

Books—Mercury, Jupiter.

Boots & Shoes—Mars, Venus, Saturn (12th house).

(Purse—2nd house ; Handbag—3rd house ; Belt—7th house).

Borewell—Mars, Moon, Saturn. (Saturn—through the soil, Mars—making bore using instrument. Moon—to tap liquid)

Brakes—Mars, Venus, Saturn. (Saturn—Stops—throws obstacle ; Venus—Car ; Mars—by operation, by applying).

Bricks & Tiles—Mars, Venus.

Brushes—Venus, Saturn or Sun. (Sun and Saturn indicate wool, hair and similar products).

Builders and Contractors—Mercury, Mars, (Mercury—both Engineering and agent or contractor—Mars—Building).

Cables—Mercury, Sun (Mercury—electricity. Sun—Copper).
 Calculators—Mercury, Saturn.
 Calendars—Mercury, Jupiter.
 Car—Venus, Mars (quadruped sign).
 Carpet—Venus, Mars, Saturn.
 Casting—Mars, Saturn.
 Cement—Mars, Venus, Saturn.
 Chairs—Venus (furniture).
 Chemicals—Venus, Moon.
 Cinema—Venus, Mercury, Jupiter.
 Clearing agent—Mercury, Moon (Shipping).
 „ Mercury, Venus (Railways earthy sign—airways airy sign).
 Coal—Saturn, Mars (Watery sign) (Anuradha Star).
 Coal Tar—Moon, Mars, Saturn.
 Cold Storage—Saturn, Venus.
 Condensers—Saturn, Venus, Moon.
 Conduit pipes—Moon, Mars, Saturn.
 Confectionery—Mars, Venus.
 Contractor—Mars, Mercury.
 Cooking—Mars, Venus, Moon.
 Copper—Sun.
 Cotton—Moon, Mercury.
 Cycles—Saturn, Venus (two legged-Biped sign).
 Dairy farm—Venus, Moon, Mars.
 Decorators—Venus, Mars, Mercury.
 Diamond—Sun, Venus.
 Disinfectants—Saturn, Venus, Mars.
 Drawings—Mercury, Venus.
 Dress—Mars, Venus.
 Dyes and Chemicals—Venus.
 Electrical accessories—Mercury.
 Electric Engineer—Fans, Furnace, lamps, Horns, Heater, Motors, Switch gear, Switch board, wire, cables.
 all are governed by Mercury.
 Mechanical Engineer—Mars, Mercury.
 Sanitary Engineer—Venus, Mercury.
 Industrial Engineer—Mars, Mercury.
 Research Dept.—Mercury, Uranus, Mars.
 Mine Engineer—Saturn, Mercury, Mars.
 Gold—Mine—Sun or Jupiter and Saturn, Mercury—Mars.
 Engraving—Mars, Venus.
 Expanded metals—Mars, Saturn.
 Fans—Mars, Mercury, Venus.
 Farms—Mars, Venus, Moon-Jupiter.
 Fertiliser—Mars, Saturn, Venus.

Fire Extinguisher—Moon, Saturn, Mars.
 (Moon liquid: Saturn to put out, Mars—fire).
 (To set fire—Arson—Mars).
 Flour mills—Saturn, Mars.
 Furnace—Mars.
 Furniture—Mars, Venus.
 Glass—Venus.
 Gramophone—Venus, Mars.
 Handloom—Moon, Mercury, Mars.
 Hardboard—Saturn, Mercury.
 Hardware—Saturn, Mars.
 Heater—Mars, Mercury, Venus.
 Hotels—Mars, Venus, Moon.
 Housing—Mars, Mercury.
 Industry—Mars.
 Ink—Mars, Mercury, Moon or watery sign.
 Insurance—Saturn, Mercury, 8th house.
 Iron & Steel—Saturn, Mars.
 Jute—Saturn, Venus, Moon, Mars.
 Leather—Mars, Venus, Saturn.
 Lime—Venus, Mercury.
 Locks—Mars, Saturn, Mercury.
 Locomotives—Mars, Venus.
 Magician—Moon, Neptune.
 Margine engineer—Moon, Mercury, Mars.
 Mechanical Engineer—Mars, Mercury.
 Metal—Venus.
 Mica—Venus, Saturn.
 Microscope—Jupiter, Mercury, Mars.
 Milk—Venus, Moon.
 Minerals—Venus, Saturn.
 Mines—Saturn.
 Nurse—Sun, Moon, Mercury, Virgo.
 Nursery—Mars, Moon, Venus.
 Nuts—Venus, Mars, Sun.
 Oil—Linseed—Lubricants—Moon.
 Optician—Sun or Venus—Mars.
 Paintings—Venus, Moon.
 Paper—Mercury.
 Pencils—Mercury, Saturn.
 Perfumes—Venus, Moon.
 Pharmaceutical Specialists—Sun.
 Photography—Sun, Venus, Moon.
 Pipes—Moon, Mars, Mercury.
 Plywood—Mars, Venus.
 Power House—Mars, Mercury, Venus.
 „ „ Water Supply—Moon.
 „ „ Mars, Mercury.
 Press—Mars, Mercury.

Printer—Mars, Mercury, Jupiter.
 Pumpsets—Mars, Moon, Saturn.
 Quarry—Mars, Saturn.
 Radio—Jupiter, Venus, Mercury.
 Railway—Venus, Mercury (common sign).
 Refrigeration—Saturn.
 Ricemill—Mars, Venus, Mercury.
 Road—Highways—Road Roller—Mars,
 Venus, Saturn.
 Road—Transport—Mars, Venus, Mercury.
 Rubber—Venus, Moon, Mars.
 Salesman—Mercury, Jupiter.
 Salt—Moon, Mars, Sun.
 Sanitaryware—Venus, Mercury, Mars.
 Sarees—Venus.
 Scientific apparatus—Venus, Mercury,
 Mars.
 Sewing machine—Mars, Venus.
 Shoes—Mars, Saturn, Venus.
 Silver—Moon, Venus.
 Soap—Venus, Mars.
 Soldier—Mars.
 Sporting goods—Sun, Venus, Mars.
 Stainless steel—Mars, Venus.
 Stationery—Mercury, Jupiter.
 Steam engine—Mars, Moon, Venus.
 Steel—Mars, Saturn.
 Stone—Saturn, Mars.
 Sugar—Venus.
 Survey—Saturn, Venus.
 Surgical—Sun, Mars, Mercury.
 Switchgear—Mercury, Mars.
 Tailor—Mars, Venus.
 Tanning—Mars, Moon, Venus, Saturn.
 Taxi—Venus, Mercury, Mars.
 Tea—Mars, Venus, Saturn.
 Textile—Moon, Mercury.
 Timber—Venus (8th house).
 Tin—Jupiter.
 Tools—Mars, Mercury.
 Tractors :
 Transports—Venus, Mercury.
 Trench—Mars, Saturn; Tunnel—Mars,
 Saturn (Horizontal boring in tunnel).
 Typewriters—Mars, Mercury.
 Typist—Mars, Mercury.
 Stenographer—Saturn, Mars, Mercury.
 Wood—Mars, Venus.
 Workshop—Mars, Saturn.
 Yarn—Moon, Mercury.
 President: Mars, Jupiter, Venus and
 Saturn.

Minister: Sun, Mars, Jupiter.
 Member of Parliament—Sun, Mercury,
 Jupiter.
 Minister or Ministry } Atomic energy—Sun, Mars,
 Jupiter, Uranus.
 } Broad casting—Jupiter, Mer-
 cury, Venus.
 Commerce—Sun, Mars, Jupiter,
 Mercury 3rd house, 7 and 9
 houses.
 Communication—Sun, Mer-
 cury, Jupiter, Mars 3rd
 house.
 „ Co-operation—Venus, Jupiter
 and 11th house.
 „ Defence—Mars, Sun, Saturn
 and 7th house.
 „ Education—Jupiter, Mercury,
 Sun and 4th house.
 „ External affairs—Moon, Mer-
 cury, Sun and 7 and 9
 houses.
 Finance—Jupiter, Sun, Mars
 and 12th house.
 „ Fisheries—Moon, Mars, Venus,
 Saturn.
 Food-Agriculture—Mars, Ven-
 us, Jupiter and 2nd house.
 „ Health—Sun, Mars—Virgo—
 Scorpio.
 „ Home affairs—Mars, Sun,
 Jupiter—Aries—Lagna.
 „ Industry—Mars, Mercury, Sat-
 urn, 10th house.
 „ Information—Jupiter, Mercury,
 Venus 3rd house.
 „ Iron and Steel—Mars, Saturn,
 Mercury.
 „ Irrigation—Moon, Mars, Venus
 2nd house.
 „ Labour—Saturn, Mars, Jupiter
 6th house.
 „ Law—Jupiter, Mars, Sun 2nd
 house.
 „ Metals—Mars, Sun and any
 planet.
 Mines—Saturn, Mars, Sun.
 Petroleum—Saturn, Moon,
 Venus, Mars.
 Post and Telegraph—Jupiter,
 Mercury, Mars.
 „ Railways—Venus, Mars, Mer-
 cury 3rd house.

Minister of Ministry } Rehabilitation—Saturn, Sun, Jupiter.
 } Revenue—Jupiter, Mercury, Mars 2 and 11 houses.
 } Social welfare—Venus, Jupiter, 11th house.
 } Supplies—Mercury, Jupiter, 12th house.
 } Technical Development—Jupiter, Mercury, Mars.
 } Telephones—Jupiter, Mercury, Mars.
 } Transport—Venus, Mercury 3rd house.
 } (Aviation)—Venus, Mercury, Airy sign 9th house.
 } Shipping—Venus, Mercury, Moon 9th house.
 „ Works and housing—Mars, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter 4th house.
 Secretary—Mercury, Mars, Jupiter, Sun.
 Statistics—Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter.
 Technicians—Mars, Mercury.
 Clerk—Mercury.
 Typist—Mars, Mercury.
 Shorthand Typist Saturn, Mercury, Mars.
 Peon—Saturn.
 Camp clerk—Mercury, Venus 3 and 12 houses.
 Geology—Saturn, Mars.

Revenue—Jupiter, Mercury, Mars and 2nd and 11th houses.

Difference between Revenue Minister and Finance Minister is that the former collects money from the public and the latter spends them for the public.

Advocate—Mercury, Jupiter 2nd house.

Judge—Mars, Jupiter, Venus, Sun 2, 6, 10 houses.

Registrar—Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Sun 2, 6, 10 houses.

Public Prosecutor—Mercury, Jupiter, Sun 2nd house.

Advocate-General—Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Sun 2nd house.

Registrar for marriage—Mercury, Mars, Venus, Sun.

Bank agent—Mars, Jupiter, Mercury 2nd house.

Bank Accountant—Mercury, Jupiter 2nd and 3rd houses.

Bank Foreign Exchange—Jupiter, Mercury, 9 and 12 houses.

Bank Security Department—Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Mars.

Scientific research—Uranus, Venus, Mercury.

Physical education—Jupiter, Sun, Venus.

Drawing master—Saturn, Venus, Mercury, Jupiter.

Draftsman—Saturn, Venus, Mercury and so on

HORARY

I

Saturn 5.36 Venus 4.56	Rahu 17.14		
Mercury 25.28 Sun 9-52	22--2--67 5-30 P.M. Secunderabad.		Jup. 2.16 Moon 9.02
			Uranus 29.54
	Neptune 1.02	Kethu 17.14 Lag. 13.20 16.40 Mars 8.44	

Question: Next five years—How will it be to me and my family?

Number given is S9: Therefore Libra 13° 20' to 16° 40' rises as the ascendant. In horary astrology, always take Lagna from the number given and do not consider whether it is afflicted or not. Even when it is afflicted, take lagna only.

As the query is about the next five years, note the dasa that is running at present and that which will run in the next 5 years. Now you have 10 yrs. 10 months and 16 days of Saturn Dasa left over. So Venus Bhukthi will end on 29-12-1968. Between 29-12-1968 and 11-12-69 Sun Bhukthi in Saturn Dasa 11-12-69 to 11-7-71 Moon Bhukthi 11-7-71 to 20-8-72 Mars Bhukthi and so on.

Wife's health: Saturn is Bhadakas-thana adhipathi to Mesha which represents wife. Mercury, Saturn and Venus are in the 11th Bhava. No planet in Mercury star. Moon, Saturn and Venus are in Saturn star. Rahu is in Venus star. Therefore their conjoined period shows ailment to wife. Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukthi should be considered as though it started on 2-11-1965. Then on 12-5-66 Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukthi, Sun Anthra

started. It was over on 9-7-66. Moon sub sub period operated between 9-7-66 and 14-10-66 which shows sudden sickness to wife. Next, Rahu is running. In that Moon sub will be between 10-3-67 and 25-3-67. Her health will not be normal. Then Mercury sub sub will be between 14-5-68 and 25-10-68. This is also an unhealthy time to her. Then in May 1970 when Saturn Dasa, Moon Bhukthi, Rahu Anthra operates ailment. Thus this number given by you shows that she is not able to maintain good health.

Your health: No planet in 6 or in Bhadhakasthana. Jupiter owns the 6th house. It alone is in its star—Hence you will maintain good health as in the next five years you neither run Jupiter Dasa nor Jupiter Bhukthi.

Finance: Improvement and income are shown by houses 2, 6 and 10. Expenses by celebrating the marriage of daughter, separation thereby are shown by houses 12 (expenses) 6 (girl gains movable property and 2 to her sign 5th). And also 4 as it shows 12 to her sign indicating separation.

2nd house is not occupied by any. Mars is lord of 2. No planet is in Mars constellation. Rahu is in Mars sign. Rahu is to be taken in preference to Mars. So Kethu and Sun happen to be in Rahu star.

6th house is unoccupied. Owned by Jupiter: none in Jupiter Star: take Jupiter.

10th house—none in 10: Moon owns: no planet in Moon's star: Take Moon.

Hence Kethu, Sun and Moon are very strong. You have to run Sun Bhukthi and Moon Bhukthi. Therefore finance definitely improves. Bank balance is satisfactorily increasing.

Expenses: Sun and Jupiter denote marriage to children as they signify 2, 7 and 11 counted from 5th house. Now

horary chart shows Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukthi. Jupiter sub sub commences in June 1967. It runs for 5 months 2 days. This shows withdrawal from bank. Celebration of marriage to your daughter, presentation to her, etc. As Saturn is lord of 1 and 12 to her, Venus is conjoined with it as lord of 4, separation, herself leaving your house and living in new surrounding is shown again when you run Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukthi, Jupiter Anthra, second will be given in marriage in June 1969.

Overseas: Judge houses 3, 9 and 12. Jupiter and Moon are very strong. Therefore Moon Bhukthi, Jupiter Anthra you will go. It will be in July 1971.

House Construction: During Saturn Dasa, Mars Bhukthi, Mercury, Anthra Sun Shookshma, i.e., after 5 years you will have.

Fulfilment of your ambition: dasa, Sun Bhukthi. In these 11 months and 12 days between February 1969 and January 1970, you can have your desires fulfilled. One thing should not be forgotten. Saturn gives what one wants, but never to one's entire satisfaction.

Money due to me: When will I get?

Number given 63: During Saturn Dasa, Sun Bhukthi, Rahu Anthra 24-3-1969.

Will I write them off: Number given 67: Jupiter, lord of 2 is in its constellation. Mercury lord of 11 is in Jupiter's constellation. Hence you stand to regain. Kethu is in 12. No planet is in Kethu star. Kethu is the significator. Kethu Bhukthi has already passed. So no more "write off" is predicted.

When can I have the delivery of the car? Number given 78. End of July 1967, you can have the car purchased by you.

WHEN CAN I HAVE THE NEXT CHILD?

By

K. GANAPATHI

Already this lady has a child. She believes in limited family. Yet she desires to have only one more child and wants to know when she can expect. Her chart is given below:

Kethu 20-50	Lagna 4-59 Sat 21-38 Jup. 21-46	Ura. 3.2	Ven 12-27
	10-8-1940 10-9 P.M. L.M.T		Merc 6.5 Fortuna 6-45 Sun 24-59 Mar 1-24
		Moon 26-46	Nep 0-59 Rahu 20-50

Jupiter Dasa balance 7 years, 9 months, 17 days.

For the first conception, judge the 5th house. For the second conception take the 7th house; for the 3rd conception consider the 9th house and so on.

Now, we have to judge the 7th house. Are we to count from Lagna or from Moon sign?—Even though benefics may be in the lagna, if there is one malefic by nature, consider how the Moon sign is. If Moon is unafflicted, take Moon's Sign as the first house and then predict.

In Aries, there is the Ascendant; Jupiter is posited there. Yet Saturn in Aries afflicts: So, consider Moon's sign. It is in Libra. No evil planet is in Libra. So take Libra as the first house and Judge. Then the 7th house which is the 3rd from the 5th house, is Aries. Saturn and Jupiter are in Aries. Saturn's constellation are Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadra. Mercury is in Pushya; no planet is posited in the other two constellations. Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvapadra Moon is in Visaka star. Hence Mercury and Moon are the strongest significators of the 7th house. Therefore to expect the birth of the child during Mercury Dasa (it is in Saturn's star Lord of 5 in 7, and in Mercury sub) Mercury Bhukti, Moon Anthra i.e., around August 1968. At that time Sun will be transiting in Moon's sign, Mercury star, mostly 4-8-68.

MOTHER'S DEATH—APPLICATION OF KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

Prof. SATCHIDA NAND MISHRA, B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Triple), B.L.,
Head of the Department of English, J. J. Degree College, GAYA.

In my view, Krishnamurti Padhdhati is a very scientific method for Astrological analysis of all the events, big or small, happening in our lives. This Padhdhati is an answer to the convictions of all those, who consider astrology as merely a science of probabilities. This is the best system in astrology according to which we can pinpoint the date and time of the occurrence of an event.

According to Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti, the chart of a native does not indicate only the events happening in his life, but also the events happening in the lives of his near and dear ones. Here is an example in which we see how mother's death can be predicted safely from the chart of a native.

The following is the horoscope of the native:—

	Jup. (R) 3-59		
Kethu 24-36			
Sat. 22-0			Mars 12-28 Rahu 24-36
	Asc. 27-44	Ven. 18-11	Mer. 8-12 Moon 23-5 Sun 23-19

- I Cusp. Scorpio 27.44
II Sagittarius 29.35
III Aquarius 4.35
IV Pisces 8.35

- V Cusp. Aries 8.35
VI Taurus 4.35
VII Taurus 27.44
VIII Gemini 29.35
IX Leo 4.35
X Virgo 8.35
XI Libra 8.35
XII Scorpio 4.35

Moon Dasa Balance 0 year, 2 months, 8 days.

Now he is running Mercury Dasa Mercury Bhukti from 17-12-64.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati the following are the significators of death:

- The planets posited in the constellation of the occupants of houses 2, 7 and Badhaka Asthan (strongest to give death).
- The Planets occupying the above said houses.
- The Planets in the constellation of the lords of the above-said houses.
- The lords of these houses.
- Those which are conjoined with the significators or aspected by them.

As 3rd and 8th houses are the houses of longevity, 12th, from these two houses, i.e., 2nd and 7th, are considered to be the maraka asthanas. Badhaka asthana is a stronger and sure maraka, without whose influence death cannot take place.

As we have to judge the death of the native's mother, we must take 4th house Pisces as Ascendant for her. As Pisces is

double-bodied sign, 7th house from this place is Badhaka asthana. Thus the 7th house is doubly evil for her death being both maraka-asthana and badhaka-asthana. Now let us consider houses 2 and 7.

The Second house is unoccupied by any planet. Jupiter (R.) has absorbed the influence of 2nd house being within the orb of five degrees from the cusp of the 2nd Bhava. No planet is in the constellation of Mars, lord of 2.

The 7th house is occupied by Moon and Sun. Saturn, Moon and Sun are in the constellation of Moon. Mercury is lord of 7 and has imbibed the influence of 7th house being in rapt conjunction with the cusp of the 7th Bhava. Moreover, Mercury is in the constellation of Sun, occupant of 7. Venus and Jupiter are in the sub of Moon, occupant of 7. No other planet is in the sub of the occupants of 7. Moon and 7. Rahu is in the star of Venus and sub of Mercury. Moon and Sun both are in the constellation of Moon and sub of Sun, lord of 6, thus indicating that death may be due to illness. Jupiter is aspecting Mercury according to the degree position within 5 degrees.

Thus we come to the conclusion that Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, Rahu and Saturn are the significators for the death of the native's mother.

Really the mother of the native died of illness, while the native was running Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra and Venus Sookshama. Venus is in the constellation of Rahu, hence giving both the effects of Venus and Rahu.

Let us confirm it by taking into consideration the ruling planets at the moment of the death of the mother. The mother died on Thursday 3rd November, 1966 at Noon.

The following is the chart for the time :

Sat. (R)	Rahu		Moon
			Jupiter
Asc.			Mars
	Mercury	Sun, Venus	

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the ruling planets at that time

1. Lord of the day.
2. Lord of the star.
3. Lord of the Rasi.
4. Lord of the Lagna are as follows:—

1. The day is ruled by Jupiter, as 3rd November, 1966 is a Thursday.

2. Moon transits in Arudra constellation, ruled by Rahu.

3. The sign in which Moon transits at that time is Gemini ruled by Mercury.

4. The Lord of Lagna (Capricorn) is Saturn.

At the time of death, Jupiter is aspecting Mercury, as it was so in the radical chart.

Thus it is proved that all the significators have played their part either in the Dasa system or transit. Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti has rightly said that both are equally important.

RESIGNED—RELEASE WHEN?—ANY TROUBLE!

Birth at 8-33 P.M. on 28-4-1928.

Horoscope is as under :

Jup. 29-05 Venus 28-05 Uranus 12-33	Mercury 9-43 Sun 15-19	Rahu 18-37	
Mars 23-24			
			Nep. 3-40 Moon 5° 55'
	Saturn 25-38 Kethu 18-37 Lag. 17-30		

Kethu Dasa Balance 3 years, 10 months, 2 days.

Resignation letter handed over on 31-10-1966. Expecting release; due to undue delay, he is afraid of some trouble or other.

On 31-10-1966 he was running Moon Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Rahu Anthra.

As lagna is occupied by Kethu and Sani, consider the sign occupied by Moon. The latter is unafflicted. So take Moon sign. Houses 3, 9 and 12 indicate one's resignation. Three and twelve are vacant. 9th is occupied by Sun and Mercury.

Saturn, Kethu, Venus and Jupiter are in the constellation of Mercury. There is no planet in the constellation of Sun. The sign of Venus is occupied by Rahu. So Rahu is stronger than Venus owning the 3rd house. So also Kethu is stronger than Mars, lord of 9, counted from Moon sign. Moon owns 12th house and is in the constellation of Kethu who acts as an agent of lord of 9.

Therefore Moon, in its Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Rahu Anthra he has given the resignation letter.

Will there be any trouble ?

Now he is running Venus Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra. Generally troubles are indicated by the houses 6, 8 and 12 and especially the 8th house. Venus and Jupiter are in 8. They are in the constellation of Mercury in 9. The sub is ruled by Saturn, lord of 6 and 7. Therefore, there will be some trouble. But Mercury owns the 11th house which promises success; so this person will succeed and come out unscathed during Mercury sub period. Venus Bhukti, Mercury Anthra will be between 1-5-1967 and 22-6-1967. The exact date will be when Sun transits in Venus sign, Moon star, Mercury sub i.e., around 2-6-1967 a Friday.

What next?

As Mercury and Kethu are in Shookshma Parivarthana Yoga, Mercury is in 9 as lord of 2 and 11 and in the constellation of Kethu in 4 to Moon sign, change of place, change of Institution and getting into service again is shown. He will not keep idle.

Number given is 7: I want to purchase Tourist cars, etc., shall I buy? Will they bring fortune?

9-45 A.M. 5-1-1967 Thursday. Horoscope for this moment is as follows:

Saturn 0-38	Rahu 19-48 Lagna 20° to 23° 20'		
			Jupiter 8-07
Venus 4-36			
Sun 20-48 Mercury 13-09	Neptune 0-21	Kethu 19-48 Moon 11-08	Uranus 1-06 Mars 22-45

Purchase of trucks means payment of money and acquiring matters signified by 4th house and the 11th house. Making profit depends on the 2nd and 11th houses. It is also correct to include house 9. Vyaya to the 4th counted from the 7th.)

Hence judge houses 4 and 11 for getting trucks, 12th house for payment, 2 and 11 for profit and 9th for the handing over of the vehicles by the seller.

4th house is unoccupied. It is owned by Moon. Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam are ruled by Moon. Mars alone is in Hastham. The sub lord is Sun who is in the constellation of lord of 2.

11th house is occupied by Saturn. It also owns 11th house. It is in the constellation of lord of 9 and 12. Hence to acquire by paying money is shown. If lord of 12 is not connected, but only lord of 6 is connected, one will buy promising to pay the money on a later date.

Therefore purchase of these things, on payment is indicated.

When will the transaction be over? The significators are Mars, Saturn and Jupiter. As Rahu is in Mars sign, it will be finished when Moon transits in Saturn sign, Rahu star, Jupiter sub on 14-1-1967, Saturday, Sathabisha star and it will be at the time when Jupiter sign Pisces, constellation of Saturn, Uthrapadra and sub of Rahu rises in the East. i.e., at 10 A.M. The transaction is to be done at Madras. So the time is worked out for 13° 04' N and 80° 15' East.

Will I make good profit? Consider houses 2 and 11. Venus is lord of 2 and no planet is in the second house. Sun alone is in the constellation of Venus.

Saturn is in 11 and is also lord of 11. Jupiter alone is in Saturn's star. Hence Sun and Jupiter promise profit.

As the 11th cusp has fallen in Jupiter's constellation, it promises that this transaction is favourable and you will have a good bargain.

Later, the profit or loss is to be judged by Dasa Bhukti system or transit or progression.

As per Dasa Bhukti system, 12 years of Saturn Dasa is to run. At present Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti is on from 8-2-1966 (as Moon is in 11° 8'). It will be over by 14-12-1968. Saturn promises investment, expenses and ultimately profit as the sub is ruled by Mars.

As per transit, Saturn will be advantageous after 21-2-1967. From July 1967, the gains will be satisfactory. Whenever we judge Transit results, take lagna: Never the sign occupied by Moon or Sun unless they are in the lagna.

His question is to use the vehicle and make money. It is his profession. Consider houses 10 and 11. Both are ruled by Saturn. So when Saturn transits in his own star Uthrapadra, it is favourable to do good business and make large profit.

As per progression, lord of 6 Mercury receives good aspect in March which is beneficial (Moon Sextile Mercury). In September Moon conjoins Kethu. There will be an accident and expenses. In October Moon forms favourable aspect with Sun (lord of 4 with lord of 5—it is again a loss). Then Moon forms semi-Sextile with Mars which is favourable. In this manner, one is to judge the future from the chart erected for the moment.

ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)

(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)

Phone: 440449

By

Jyothish Marthand

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

13. Brahmin Street, Saidapet

MADRAS-15

VOL. 5¹

MAY 1967

No. 5

CONTENTS

	Page
Happy New Year and Our Results	3
Will I Master Astrology?	12
Gajakesariyoga	13
Recovery of Money Lost	15
Time of Birth! How to Decide?	16
Recovery from Paralysis—When?	17
Any Luck Through New Born?	19
Will there be Litigation or Compromise?	21
Will My Son go Overseas? If so, When?	22
Marriage—When?	23
Description of Partner	25
Next Higher Status—When?	27
Letters to the Editor	29
Krishnamurti Padhdhati—Vol. I	31
Vol. II	35
Daily Guide for May 1967	39
Position of Planets	45
May 1967—Ephemeris	47
Monthly Prediction for May, 1967	49

HAPPY NEW YEAR AND OUR RESULTS.

“(1) What is a year? When does it commence? What is the duration of a year and when does it end? (2) Does the whole world observe a particular time as the beginning of a New Year? Or how many days are observed as New Year? (3) Can we take every New Year and offer the prediction according to the position of planets then? (4) Can any take a particular time, erect a horoscope taking his place of residence and offer predictions to various countries, cities, Government etc?” are the queries of the students.

1. What is a year? According to Mantreswara, author of Phaladeepika, a year is reckoned as the time taken by the Sun to revolve exactly once in its apparent path, the ecliptic. But the ancient astronomers followed various methods :

- (1) Taking the Sun and adopting the Nirayana Zodiac, it is said that a year is the interval between the time when Sun enters into Nirayana Mesha—Aries zero degree and after passing through the ecliptic again entering into Nirayana Aries-Mesha. This comes to nearly 365½ days. It is called *Saura manam*.
- (2) One takes the other luminary Moon and notes the time of the separation of Moon from Sun in the month of Chaitra. The interval between Sukla Paksha Prathama thithi of Chaitrai month and the moment of conjunction of Sun and Moon in Chaitra month is 354 days and is called *Chandra manam*.
- (3) The third one is called *Savana Manam*. It is the time taken by the Sun to rise in the east for 360 successive days.
- (4) Nakshathra Manam is the interval of time between successive occasion of Moon's entry into Aswini Nakshathra, on 12 occasions which will work out to 324 days.
- (5) Bharhaspathyam year is the average time taken by Jupiter to transit a

sign which is one-twelfth of the time taken by Jupiter to go round the zodiac once. It works out to 361 days.

- (6) Calendar year is counted as 365 days for 3 consecutive years and in the leap year, 366 days.
- (7) Equinoctial year is the interval between successive transits of Sun over the vernal equinox (the intersecting point of the celestial equator and Sun's path). It is 20 minutes less than a Solar year.

Then we have Saka Era, Bengali San, Samvat Era, Kollam Era, Fusti Era, during Diwali in North India, new year commences

(2) Astrologers are concerned only with two eras, i.e., Sayana and Nirayana. Sayana Era is the equinoctial day when Sun is in Vernal equinox and Nirayana era is the time when Sun is in Mesha or Nirayana Aries 0° or when Sun leaves Revathi 27th star and enter 1st star, Aswini.

(3) Every new year may be taken and the position of planets can be noted and the prediction offered. If one takes Sayana position of planets and equinoctial year, one must follow only western system and use both Progression transit, house division and aspects as advised by westerners. One cannot and should not apply stellar system having erected a Sayana Chart.

If one takes Nirayana position of planets at the moment when Sun enters into Nirayana Mesha zero, one can use (a) the method just like we do for annual horoscope, (b) the transit system, (c) stellar system and (d) the advanced system advocated by Krishnamurti.

Will they agree? Why not? Suppose a person puts a query about the time of his marriage on a day and again on another day he puts the same question, the answers obtained on both the occasions will be the same. It is mysterious. That is why, this

science is called a Divine Science. The prediction, so offered, for various dates will be similar to Horary astrology.

Suppose a person puts you the query, how the world affairs would be at the above moments; what are you to do? Erect a chart and offer the prediction. Is it not? So also one can follow any of these and predict. The result will be the same.

(4) For queries about any individual town, one is to take the Latitude and Longitude of the place and erect a chart for that moment to that locality. (Suppose at that moment a child is born in that city, how you work for the Chart, so also you should do, to read the results for that city.) But if you know the exact position of the ascendant of a city, then it is enough if you work out the position of the planets for that moment and read the results, taking the ascendant of the City. India is indicated by Capricorn. In my experiments, I found that 12° Capricorn indicates India. Therefore, you work out the position of planets for the moment when the new year commences and read the results just like what you will do for a person born in Capricorn 12°.

As Krishnamurti Padhdhati advocates advanced stellar astrology and demands the use of sub, I take that time when Sun enters Mesha 0° which is 180° away from the star Chitra. The following horoscope shows the position of all the planets at the moment when Sun has completed its present round in the Nirayana Zodiac.

Sat 11-45 Merc 3-43 Calcutta. 3°	Sun 0° 0' Rahu 14-35	Ven 6-11 Moon 13-55	
Madras 22° 12' Delhi 19-20	4 A.M. 14-4-47		Jup 2-0
..			Ura 27-49
..	Nep 0-04	Kethu 14-35 Mars 2-05	..

Ayanamsa 23° 18'.

Our sages and the savants of the Western countries have propounded various theories and had been practising Astrology since thousands of years. There is no subject which they have left out untouched by Astrology. This science can be classified into various branches and for worldly predictions we take Mundane Astrology and for individual persons we follow natal astrology. Mundane astrology deals with various events on the earth as is shown by the planets passing in the Zodiac. It is the intelligent anticipation of terrestrial events according to the celestial phenomena.

Mundane Astrology is not yet made a pucca science. It is yet in the infant stage. It needs development by doing research by intelligent, earnest and honest students: Twisting the rule and making observations or guessing will not serve any purpose. There should be no room for guessing. Because man proposes and God disposes. Hence there are always chances for disappointments. If one guesses without any scientific explanation, one finds that one is not an exception for the disappointment which ends in one's failure. But if one gives out the scientific explanation and if one fails, the science has not failed. He has not, in full, applied carefully and the mistake is his and not with the science.

For example, last year when I delivered a lecture, presided by the then Hon. Min. Shri Sanjeeviah, I said that on 3-8-1966, "Venus conjoins Mars in Gemini. There will be a derailment due to the breach of a canal or wild stream which will be in spate. The wild stream will have strong current and it will overflow due to storm and depression in the bay on or around 1-8-1966". Actually no train derailed but a bus was washed away and many passengers had the watery grave on that day near Calcutta when the bus driver tried to cross a canal (causeway) which was overflowing and the current was very strong. Why the failure! Our sages have propounded 2 legged, 4 legged and multi-legged signs. As Mars is conjoined with

Venus and Mars denotes both 4 legged and also multi-legged ones by owning Mesha and Scorpio, I took the train for multi-legged. No doubt, nowadays, buses have more than 4 wheels. This is what I missed to note. But the Science is correct.

Again about the postponement of election, when I addressed the members of the Parliament in August 1966 in the Western Court after the lecture was over one of the M.P.s. asked me, "We have a programme for election. It is kept as the last week of February 1967. Will the election be conducted as is programmed now?"

"Kindly mention any number between 1 and 108".

"Take it as 95," said he.

Then I thought loud, worked out loudly and said "95 means, Sathabisha third pada. Aquarius Ascendant. Lord of the Lagna is retrograde. Hence what programme you have now, must be changed."

"Does the change indicate postponement?"

"As the planet is Saturn and it is called Mandha—delaying one—the election date will be postponed. As Saturn is in a dual sign, the change and postponement is certain. It will be after Sun transits the position occupied by Saturn. So you can expect the postponement by 2 months".

Actually what happened later is to be clearly mentioned to prove that in the 3 months' question time, the astrologer, not having ephemeris etc., cannot answer more correctly but when he is given, both time and ephemeris he would have correctly predicted.

Within a week after my lecture, Mrs. Indra Gandhi made an announcement that the election would not be postponed. A week later, Mr. Kamaraj reiterated what Mrs. Gandhi said. But later they had to change the date due to Buddha Pournami.

Again in December 1966 and January beginning a few approached Mrs. Indira Gandhi to postpone the election at least to certain parts of India. First, the Premier did not agree. Finally the following News appeared in Times of India "Poll postponed

by 2 months. H. P. Snowbound Areas—New Delhi—February 1. Polling in certain parts of the Mahasera and Chamba Parliamentary constituencies and five assembly constituencies in Himachal Pradesh has been postponed by two months. The affected areas are Kinnaur, Rohru, Chowpal, forming part of Mahasu and Lahaul and Spithi and Bharmour from Chamba."

Thus it can be seen that people in power tried to have as per original programme but they had to change the date and postpone by 2 months to a part of the Union territory. Hence, any result given by applying the correct principles of astrology using the ephemeris of that year and calmly calculating must come true.

Before proceeding further, I would like to furnish you some fundamental ones, on which the prediction is based.

The various cities and towns are indicated by the 12 signs. If a person writes letters to all the cities in the world and if the postal authorities are given only 12 bags called Aries, Taurus, Gemini, etc., what will he do, how will he sort them. Similarly astrologers have made out a list showing which sign denotes which place. The list is as under:

Aries: Britain, Germany, Lower Poland, Denmark, Syria, Judia Lebanon, Verona Leicester, Madras.

Taurus: Persia, Modia, Caucasus, Asia Minor, Poland, Holland, Ireland, Yamuna, Matsya, Mathura, Ayodhya Hasthinapura, Kapisthala etc.

Gemini: West of England, United States of America, Africa, Lower Egypt, Belgium, Canada, San Francisco.

Cancer: Scotland, New Zealand, North and West Africa, Manchester, New York, Venice, Calcutta.

Leo: France, Italy, Sicily, Bohemia, Chaldea, Bombay, Orissa, Vanga and Kalinga.

Virgo: Turkey, part of Tibet, Brazil, West Indies, Paris, Baghdad.

Libra: Northern Province of India, Burma, Indo-China, China, Upper Egypt, Austria, Lisbon.

Scorpio: Sweden, Norway, Queensland, Liverpool, Portland, Delhi.

Sagittarius: Australia, Arabia, Madagascar, Spain, Naples, Sheffield.

Capricorn: India, Punjab, Bulgaria, Afghanistan, Salisbury.

Aquarius: Abyssinia, Red Russia, Poland, Sweden, West Phalia.

Pisces: South of Asia Minor, Normandy, Egypt, Ceylon, Chicago, Lancaster.

Next one should know the place and people governed by each planet, so that during the time a planet is well aspected, those people in those places will prosper and if afflicted, they will suffer. This is very important especially when one passes a judgment taking the eclipse of either Sun or Moon.

Sun: Eastern half of Narma: Orissa, Vanga, Kalinga, Maghadha, South bank of Jumna, Vindhya Forest, Shepherd, seeds, husk, trees, fire, gold, heroes, medicine, poison physician, chiefs, renowned men.

Moon: Kosala, Tangana, mountains, fort, sweet ones, flowers, water, liquid, salt, fruit, jewels, pearls, rice, barley, herb, wheat, young women, lovers, etc.

Mars: Western part of Sonne, Narmada, Godavari, Ganges, Mahanadi, Vindhya, Chola, Dravida, Andhra, warriors, those who use fire, murderers, arrogant fellows, kings, young people, shepherds, coral, toddy, thieves, rogues.

Mercury: Indus, Sarayu, Ganges, Videha, Kamboja, Himalayas, bridges, merchants, hill tribes, Reservoirs, copyist, dyeing, painting, perfumeries, mathematics, artists, magic, actors, dancers, ghee oil, oilseeds.

Jupiter: East of Indus: Pauravas, Vipasa river, Souveeras, Trigartas, Elephant, horse, priests, ministers, dealers

in Tonics, pious learned and charitable people, umbrellas, chowries, quicksilver, beans, benzoin, cardamom etc.

Venus: Gandhara, Malwa, Iravatee, Vitasta, Elephants, horses, rich people, perfume, flowers, gems, diamond, ornament, restaurants, parks, love, Ministers, Scholars, Birds, Silk, Wool, Nylon, Rayon, Jadhypatri, Saffron, Chocha, Nutmeg, Sandalwood.

Saturn: Pushkaras, Saurashtras, river Vedasmaitee, where the Saraswathi was, Mahee etc., oil mongers, jailors, prisoners, fowlers, fishermen, deformed people, poor people, widows, snakes, donkeys, she-buffaloes, Camel, Bengalgram, sesame.

Rahu: Those who live in the cliff of the mountain, caves, hill tribes, irreligious people, kinnaras, ungrateful people, donkeys, intra-uterine life, hypocrites, blackgram.

Kethu: Cholas, Pallavas, those who live in caves, ambitious people, adulterers, mischief mongers, silly fellows, fools, who feel happy at other's fall.

Whenever a planet transits a constellation and it receives good aspect, it improves the matters signified by that constellation. If the planet passing in a Nakshathra gets afflicted those matters perish.

Aswini: Those who deal in horses, physicians, traders, beautiful persons.

Bharani: Non-vegetarians, cruel people, murderers, husk, grain, characterless people if afflicted.

Karthika: Brahmins, religious people, miners, astrologers, barbers, potters.

Rohini: Merchants, rich people, kings, cows, aquatic animals, agriculturists, men in authority.

Mrigasira: Flower, fruit, gem, forest beasts, birds, musicians, postal.

Arudhra: Murderers, adulterers, thieves, rogues, cruel-minded people.

Punarvasu: Honest, dutiful, magnanimous merchants, artists, servants.

Pushya: Ministers, rulers, fishermen, barley, wheat, rice, sugarcane.

Ashlesha: Bulbs, fruits, roots, reptiles, poison, robbers, physicians.

Makha: Riches, granneries, corn, hill-tribes, heroes, those who hate women.

Poorvapalguni: Artists, actors, dancing girls, musicians, merchants, cotton, honey, salt, oil etc.

Uthrapalguni: Modest, true, honest, good, educated, very rich, dutiful, people with authority.

Hastha: Cunning, artists, merchants, vedas, Elephants, husked grain, food.

Chithra: Ornament, jewellery, painting, music, perfumery, weavers.

Swathi: Horses, beasts and birds, corn, bengalgram, ascetics.

Visaka: Plants with red flowers or fruits, sesame, greengram, blackgram, cotton fire worshippers.

Amuradha: People with authority, leaders, members of assembly, tourists, honest people and those which yield in autumn.

Jyesta: Warriors, noble birth, rich, famous-commander.

Moola: Physician, medicine, flower, root, seed, rich.

Poorvashada: Good people, fisherman, navigators, honest people, rich, aquatic animals, fruits and flowers.

Uthrashada: Wrestlers, elephants, horses, religious people, pleasant people, military also.

Shravana: Active and alert, true and religious people.

Dhanishta: Modest people, charitable, rich peaceful.

Sathabhishta: Hunters, dhobies, fowlers, anglers, fishermen.

Purvapadrapada: Shepherds, murderers, irreligious clever.

Uthrapadrapada: Brahmins, those who sacrifice, charitable, rich people, saints.

Revathi: Aquatic fruits and flowers, salt, gem, pearls, lotus, perfume, merchants.

Next, one should know what each house indicates:—

First house, Lagna: Health, prosperity of the nation, success of the leaders of the country.

Second: Revenue, national wealth, food.

Third: The locust, rat, jackals and those which are destructive to crops, the aid to the Government Railways.

Fourth: Land, Estate, building crops, P.W.D. Transport, shipping.

Fifth: Cultural activities, sharemarket.

Sixth: Hospital, Infectious diseases, epidemic, labour, loan, foreign aid.

Seventh: Treaty, international affairs, war, breach of peace, police action.

Eighth: Danger, disease, difficulties, disaster, death etc., conversion or repayment of loan.

Ninth: Air travel, external affairs, foreign collaboration, foreign exchange, the cabinet, the Ministers, Governor, Head of the show.

Tenth: Prestige, honour, revenue receipts, reputation, bank position.

Eleventh: assistance, aid, surplus, friendship, allies.

Twelfth: Black marketeers, tax evaders, those who act against the government, fifth column, secret enemies, who take loan from Government, repayment of loan, etc.

[As Pakistan and India were one unit at the time our sages and the savants of western countries allotted each sign for some nations, one has to take Capricorn to indicate India. Therefore if Pakistan is to be judged, one has to take the 7th house from Capricorn and read out the result.]

LET US NOW PROCEED TO JUDGE THE RESULTS

On 14-4-67, we have our Happy New Year.

India: Capricorn 12° is the Lagna: Mercury is in Pisces 5° 43' and is in second bhava: Saturn is in the 3rd cusp: Sun comes to 3rd bhava. Rahu is in 14° 35' Aries in the 4th house. Venus in 6° 11' Taurus comes to 4th Bhava. Whereas Moon in 13° 55' will be in the 5th Bhava. Jupiter is in the 6th Bhava; Uranus in Leo in 8: Mars is in 2° 5' in Libra and goes to 9th bhava. Kethu is in 10. Neptune will be in 10th Bhava.

Health: Jupiter in the 6th house reduces the epidemic: the hospital will not be overcrowded: hospital will be expanded. Mercury in the constellation of lord of 1 and 2 also contributes for health.

Birth Control: Lord of 7 in 5 and lord of 5 in the constellation of lord of 8 in the 4th Bhava, reduces birth rate. Mars aspecting Venus indicates that a few will abort, and many will adopt contraceptive methods.

Revenue collection: Mercury is in 2nd Bhava. It is lord of 6 and 9: Hence (6—loan: 9—foreign) (a) foreign aid is indicated. (b) As it is in the constellation of lord of 2, Government will issue instructions to collect the arrears speedily. (c) Also raise loan from the public. (d) As lord of 2 is Saturn, without any information, sudden and surprise visit to a few rich people and unearth the hidden money is shown. In this year, the collection from Excise, Customs, Income-tax and enforcement foreign exchange will be a record one. As Mercury is the planet in the second Bhava, Mercurians can bring out such results. As Mercury is in Jupiter's sign, everything will be lawfully done. Today Mr. Morarjibai is the Finance Minister. He is a mercurian as his Lagna is Gemini-Mercury is called "Winged Messenger of God." It is next to God. Hence as No. 2 in the cabinet, as Deputy Prime Minister, as Finance Minister, he will strictly follow the rules, be generous

to the deserving and show vast improvement in the collection.

Third house is occupied by Saturn and Sun. Saturn is in a watery sign. Sun is in Fiery sign. Therefore Saturn (a part of India governed by Saturn) and Sun will affect the yield from the field. Therefore both due to excess of water in the areas indicated by Saturn and dryness in the areas shown by Sun will not have average crop. It will be less.

Saturn, being lord of 1 and 2 situated in the 3rd cusp shows that there will be aid from others. Saturn does not satisfy in full. Hence the assistance will be a little less than what we expect. Therefore if one demands more than the need, one can expect what one actually needs. (Some persons thinking that they are wise, always lend 50% of the loan requested by the Customers. So the wiser borrower puts his demand double his need and gets what he actually wants.) This policy will be helpful.

Railways: It is expected that when Mars and Kethu conjoin on 24-7-67 and when Saturn begins to retrograde there will be an accident. This conjunction also indicates air crash as Libra is an airy sign. It shows heavy loss. The other position of planets show that there will not be such troubles as were experienced last year.

Crops: Rahu and Venus are in the 4th Bhava. Rahu is in Venus constellation: Venus is in the constellation of lord of 8. In this year, the crops in most of the places will be above normal. Only a very few areas will be affected by rains. 1967-68 shows larger yield and proper distribution. Sun and Saturn in 12 to the 4th show that the Government will stock them and the black-marketing will come to an end as regards food-stuff is concerned. Strict measures will be taken by one who is governed by Rahu. (The editor has not got Hon. Min. Mr. Jagjivan Ram's horoscope. I am sure that he must be governed by Rahu. I am sure that he will prove to be Rama to supply us food to keep the Jeevan in this Jagath.) Planets

are favourable after 19th May. They are very beneficial from 24-10-67. Venus conjoined with Moon in Taurus indicate that 'shipping' will be improved. But Rahu in 4 shows that the Government will take some buildings on lease and will reduce expenses through P.W.D. department as it is in Venus sub. There will be much reduction in the waste.

Cultural activities gets the highest priority just like food (5th house is occupied by exalted Moon in its own constellation. It is in Taurus which shows food). Larger number of seats in Technical College and Medical one will be sanctioned in this year 67.

Share market: After nearly four and a half years only after 30-5-1967, the market gets fresh life. The prices of shares go up. Those who had invested and to hold the shares will gain. Those who job also will find the market active with satisfactory movement and they also gain. The bulls will have the upper hand till 28-6-67.

The market is cautious up to 25-7-67. Again it gains strength till 20-6-67. Between 20-1-67 and 20-9-67, the market will be active both ways, quickly which is advantageous to the broker and not to the jobber as the difference is not much. Between 20-9-67 and 13-10-67 market has a decent rise in prices. 13-10-67 to 15-11-67, cautious dealings: Bears are active. Between 15-11-67 and 9-12-67, market picks up. Sudden rise will be noted between 9-12-67 and 3-1-68. Narrow movement between 4-1-68 and 1-2-68. Market is optimistic between 1-2-68 and 20-2-68. Rumours about relief in taxes push up the market. Jobbers gain. Till 5-3-68 the market is bullish. 6-3-68 to 8-3-68 due to unloading prices recede. Again 8-3-68 to 14-3-68 it is bullish. Thereafter till 3-4-68 it eases slowly. Lively market keeps the prices up till the next happy New Year. I expect a *bullish* budget in 1968.

Labour Problem: As Jupiter is in the 6th house, troubles will be the minimum: all will end by arbitration and compromise as Jupiter is in its own constellation

and then passes in the constellation of lord of 1 and 2 till 14-7-67. When Jupiter transits in the constellation of lord of 6 and Saturn in Kethu sub in the constellation of lord of 6, unrest between 25-7-67 and 20-8-67 is to be expected. Compromise, settlement, etc., are shown between 20-9-67 and 13-10-67. Again such a trouble will be faced between 8-3-68 and 14-3-68.

Foreign Aid

- (a) When Saturn transits in its own constellation and Mars sub and Rahu sub (as Rahu is in Mars sign) between 16-4-67 and 11-5-67;
- (b) Agreement to aid, negotiation, travel, etc., between 30-5-67 and 28-6-67;
- (c) real aid between 20-8-67 and 20-9-67;
- (d) and again between 13-10-67 and 1-2-68 are shown.

The best period to negotiate will be 30-5-67 to 20-8-67. 20-8-67 and 20-9-67 and 20-2-68 to 8-3-68 for foreign aid.

Breach of peace, internal trouble or worry through others, pressure for finance will be around 20-5-1967, 24-7-67, 6-11-67, and 21-1-68. These dates are inauspicious.

Administrators: 24-7-67, 29-11-67 and 13-2-68 are undesirable to have harmony or these are the dates when changes in the State Assembly or Cabinet will be contemplated and brought about for smooth run and also for more efficiency.

Black marketeers: 1967-68 is a year of record when majority will be afraid of the raid and will have the aid of the Government itself to make a part of it as white money and disclose theirs especially between 14-9-67 and 22-12-67. Also those who had been evading taxes will remit in this period, so that the Governments bank position improves.

Rain: Venus and Moon in Taurus and Moon in Rohini indicate that in this year, the rain will be more than average-Plenty

in most of the states. Saturn aspects them. Therefore rains will start late.

Price Level: It can come down only after Saturn enters Revathi in direct motion, i.e., 30-5-67. The prices will be lower than 30-5-67 on 25-7-67. Again slowly the price goes up upto 20-9-67. Thereafter the prices get settled. This will be comparatively lower than that prevailing now.

Industry: Private enterprises will have much assistance from the Government. Only a few Venusians will face trouble. Steel, textile petroleum products, chemicals, milk, dairy farm, will receive good support. They can have much progress. Cinema field will have a set-back.

China: After 24-7-67, China faces greater problems. Between 21-9-67 and 20-10-67, there will be dullness. Again 21-10-67 onwards there will be series of problems, clash and war. It meets with changes in the administration, fight with U.S.A. and Russia and suffer much during the first week of March 1968 and like a bird with withered wings China will be from 21-3-68.

I am sure, the condition of china will be weakened from 21-10-67 and will be weak from 21-3-68 so that India need not entertain any fears about China. According to western system, the happy New Year was at 12-7 P.M. on Tuesday 21-3-67 and the Sayana position of planets is as follows:

Mer. 5-13	Sun Sat. 2-11	Ven. 1.8 Rab. 9.7	
			Moon 24 Jup. 24-26
	Sayana.		
	Neptune 24-11 Ketu 9-7 Mars 2-12		Ura. 22-2

The aspects which are formed within 24 hours are:

- Mars quincunx Saturn. For India lord of 4 and 11 forming evil aspect with lord of 1 and 2—Bad
- Moon trine Sun.
- Moon square Venus.
- Moon square Mars.
- Moon trine Saturn.
- Venus opposition Mars—bad.
- Moon semi-angular Uranus.
- Venus semi-sextile Saturn—good.

Results for each rasi born for one year will follow.

The principle that is to be followed is given below.

For individual horoscopes,

- note the cusp of each house; find out their lords;
- note in which house each planet is deposited;
- find out the planets 'P' tenanted in the constellation of (1) the planet 'C' signifying the matters of certain house where planet 'C' situated and (b) the ownership of the planet 'P';
- note what the planet 'P' can offer to you because of its situation in a constellation and of its ownership;
- Then take the 3 Nakshathras belonging to the planet 'P'. Let them be N₁, N₂, N₃;
- The planet 'T' transiting in any of the 3 Nakshathras, N₁, N₂, N₃, will indicate those results indicated by 'P';
- while transiting a Nakshathra, the planet 'T' must pass sub after sub (Krishnamurti Padhdhati) and pass on to the next star. If the sub-lord is favourable, the matters indicated by 'P' which is given by the transiting planet 'T' will materialise be advantageous and agreeable.

If the sublord is unfavourable, those matters fail, fall through, get delayed or ends unfavourably;

- (h) There are 27 Stars. 9 planets. Hence, each planet governs 3 stars. These stars indicate whatever their lords have to bestow. When a planet transits in a star, the matter of the nature of the result is indicated by the lord of the constellation whereas the transiting planet gives those results through the sources indicated by the transiting planet.

Suppose the lord of a constellation has to give 'profit' or it shows 'gains' or

'income'. If the transiting planet is in a house, and it owns the houses A and B, the gains will be through any of the 3 sources or A or B. If the planet is in 3rd house, through neighbours, brothers, cousins X or by writing, publishing, or through correspondence or by making a short journey, he gains. If the planet owns houses 4 and 5. (i.e., A and B) then the gains will be through mother, land or vehicle or through children and speculation. Therefore the result is "gains" indicated by the lord of the constellation whereas the planet transiting shows how it is accomplished, through which source, etc.

Applying the above principles one has to judge for oneself from the horoscope.

WILL I MASTER ASTROLOGY?

One of the students at Delhi Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan asked me on 26-3-67 at 5-30 P.M. and gave the number.29.

The horoscope is as follows :

Sun 11-50 Sat 9-20	Yen 14-05 Rahu 15-33		
Mer. 15-18			Lagna 3-20 to 6-40 Jup. 1-10
			Ura. 28-32
	Nep 0-49	Kethu 15-33 Mar 7-54	Moon 16-50

Westerners are of opinion that the third house shows one's inclination and Saturn and Moon in 3 or 9 will make a person studious and industrious; the person will plod and persevere. These are essential for all students; especially to astrology.

Here Moon is in 3 and Saturn is in 9. Uranus is in the second house, in the constellation of lord of 2 and sub ruled by Mars in 4 for education and lord of 10 (name and fame; also making money as an astrologer). As Jupiter and Mercury do not form good aspects. Hence you will not depend on intuition :

Mars and Mercury in airy signs give you good imagination and argumentative faculty. But Moon and Mercury in evil aspect shows that your exposition will not be clear; wordings will not be proper; you lack vocabulary; also intuition.

Venus, lord of 4, receiving good aspect from Saturn gives concentration and depth of thought. You can be exact, precise and methodical. Jupiter being lord of 9, occupying the Ascendant and being exalted, promise that you have the Divine Grace, i.e., you will have "Vakku Siddhi" whether you work or not, calculate or not, judge the chart or not, whatever you say, will come to pass, as the sub-lord in which Jupiter is deposited is ruled by lord of 10 (name, reputation, etc.).

As Mars and Mercury form good aspects and in $8\frac{1}{2}$ years, Mars Dasa Mercury Bhukti will begin to operate, you will publish your own magazine; you will have a press. Mars Machinery: lord of 10 in the constellation of node in 10 in Aries: Mercury, paper editing, publishing, publicity, etc.

Lord of 1 and lord of 11 aspect each other. Hence you will have permanent clients. You will be helped by them as your lord of the second house is conjoined with lord of 7 Saturn and is aspected by lord of 6 (to give to you: 12th to 7th) Jupiter in exaltation, in its own constellation. As the planet is Jupiter, you will make money satisfactorily.

I am sure that you will learn astrology, enjoy divine grace, be successful and lead a good, honest life without any meanness and jealousy.

My advice to you will be "Do not predict to those born in 6 or 7 or 8th house to your Lagna. Even when you come correct, they will not inform you or congratulate you. When you miss, they will behave most indecently. A few will conduct themselves unworthy of mentioning.

GAJAKESARIYOGA

The following horoscope belongs to one of the students who attended regularly the course in Astrology at Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay. Born on Wednesday/Thursday 7th/8th January, 1920 at 74° 17' East 31° 35' N at 6-26 A.M. I.S.T.

	Kethu 29-14		
		8-1-1920	Moon 23-7-32 Jupiter 23-43 Saturn 18-44
Sun 23-43 Merc. 7-2 Lagna 6-23	Venus 11-32	Rahu 29-14	Mars 27-8

Balance of Mercury Dasa 8 years 9 months 2 days.

(1). His question "why is the Gajakasariyoga not giving any benefit to the native. The bank balance is zero"

A yoga is caused by the relative position of planets in relation to the lagna or by the relative position and situation among any two planets. Such results are to be expected in the conjoined periods of those planets. According to this rule, he ought to have enjoyed between 10-9-1964 and 10-1-1966. But, actually he had suffered. There was much of financial pressure. He remains unmarried yet. Above all, his right arm is amputated and the left hand alone is used for all purposes.

Why? For hospitalisation and danger note 12 and 8 houses. Moon and Jupiter are in the 8th house. No planet is in Moon's constellation. But Rahu is in Jupiter's star. 12th house is occupied by Venus. Saturn is in Venus star.

Actually, when he was running Venus Dasa Saturn Bhukti Saturn Anthra Moon Shookshma in the 3rd week of September he met with an accident and on 25-9-48 on

a Saturday, his arm was amputated. If Gajakesariyoga is to offer brilliant results throughout life or if it is to save one during danger, it has failed in this case.

If it has to improve bank position and offer peace of mind at least in their conjoined period and sub period, actually those 16 months were the worst. Why?

Even though Moon and Jupiter are in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 10 and one has to expect Rajayoga. It is only Krishnamurti Padhdhati which answers. Find out the sub lord and the houses owned by them Moon was in Moon sub who owns the 8th house. Jupiter was in Mars sub ruling the 12th house. Houses 8 and 12 are to issue cheques: it drains one's purse. One is to repay loan, etc. Then how can Gajakasari yoga offer good results to him.

That is why, repeatedly I say, apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati and note in which constellation and sub they are posited. Judge whether it can offer good or undesirable results. Only when they can offer agreeable results due to the lords of constellation and sub one can enjoy: other wise he will suffer, put the astrologers reproducing the sloka, without further studying deeply in a delicate position who may end in one word, which in the easy safety valve "The horoscope may not be correct. Lagna should be different and so on."

Krishnamurti Padhdhati is the simple and advanced Stellar astrology which works like a microscope whereas the Sthoola is the general principle.

[This person produced his chart in the class. He is in Bombay.]

Another example is also given to explain how to judge a horoscope. Do not be carried away by yogas. But note the lord of the constellation and the sub.

Example-2

The following is the horoscope of a rich and intelligent boy who relinquished every-

thing and leading a divine life with sadhus, saints and sanyasis, remains unmarried :

Jup. 13-27	Lag. 12° Ura. 29-5 Sat. 7-50 Kethu 8-45		Moon 0-54
	7-9-1939		
Mars 2-27			Merc. 7-50 Ven. 21-39 Sun 21-18 Nep. 29-50
		Rahu 8-45	

Jupiter Dasa started, he left his house : he is living nearly 1,500 miles away. He leads a pious and divine life. One who can command all comforts in his life, has none, Why?

Jupiter in Uthrapadrapada ruled by Saturn which is conjoined with Gyana-Karaka Kethu and they are in twelfth Bhava. Hence Jupiter (lord of 9 and 12) (in 12th Bhava) is in the constellation of Saturn in 12 conjoined with Kethu and is in the sub of node in 6th Bhava. That is why he has no mind to marry: he is inclined to divine life as Jupiter, Saturn and Kethu are philosophical planets; also 12th house denotes life in a foreign place: 12th house is for Para Loka Sadhana.

RECOVERY OF MONEY LOST

Brother born on Saturday 9-7-1927 at sunrise at Lahore. He deposited money in Lebanon. The bank failed. When will he have money back?

Number given by the brother of the native was '64' at 9-30 A.M. on 15-3-1967. Position of planets then is as under:

Sat. 8-05 Sun 0-34	Ven. 0-21 Moon 13-38 Rahu 16-08		
Mer. 11-21	15-3-1967 9-30 A.M.		Jup. 1-11
			Ura. 29-0
	0°-3'-20' Lagna Nep. 0-58	Kethu 16-08 Mars 9-37	Brother 0°-3'-20'

By 64, it is meant that Visakam 4th Pada rises. The number is given by the brother. So his elder brother's house is denoted by 11th Cusps, i.e., 0° to 3° 20' in Virgo.

Houses 12 and 8 show the money that had been deposited. One may think that second house denotes one bank position. It is correct, as long as the bank is sound

and it can refund on one's demand. Yet, the truth is that the 8th and 12th houses indicate the money deposited as 12th house shows the money given away by one and 8th house shows the money received by the other party. Houses 2 and 6 indicate the receipt of money.

11th house denotes the savings and profit. Jupiter is in 11. It is retrograde. Hence Jupiter failed, i.e., as lord of 7, to whom the money is given, it indicates the party who received the money. Further money indicates the Bank, by its nature.

8th house is occupied by Venus, lord of 2 and lord of 11. Houses 2 and 11 indicate one's money on hand: the profit accrued, etc. But they are in 8. So money was deposited and it is in the custody of another.

It will be received when Moon and Venus transit in 11 and Jupiter is in direct course in the 11th house, in the constellation of lord of 6 and sub of lord of 11, i.e. around 13-6-1967. Moon and Venus are also in the 11th house. Hence I expect that on Monday 12-6-1967 when Venus and Jupiter are in lord of 6 star in the eleventh house and Moon is in the 11th house in the constellation of lord of 10 (in the 6th house at the time of query) the money will be received.

TIME OF BIRTH! HOW TO DECIDE?

"I am told that I was born on 13-4-1929 at Delhi between 8-30 and 9 A.M. I.S.T. Can you give the correct time, please?"

"Mention any number between 1 and 108."

"Let me say Fifteen."

"Fifteen or Fifty."

"One, five."

(1) According to the number given by you, the lagna will be between $16^{\circ} 40'$ and $20^{\circ} 0'$ Taurus.

(2) According to the time 9 A.M. I.S.T.

(a) Sidereal time at previous noon on 12-4-1929 1-20-48

(b) Correction - deduct for East Longitude at $2\frac{1}{3}$ secs. per hour -0-0-51

(c) Longitude being $77^{\circ} 12'$, add the Interval between previous noon and the time of birth in L.M.T. } 20-38-48
Add correction for the interval at 10 secs. per hour 0-1-26

Therefore sidereal time at the time of birth will be hours. 22-0-11

From the table of houses for Latitude $28^{\circ} 38'$, one can find that for the sidereal time 22 hours omits 11 secs. the ascendant will be $14^{\circ} 28'$ Gemini. As the ayanamsa for that year is $22^{\circ} 46'$, the Nirayana Lagna will be $21^{\circ} 42'$.

Let us follow the ruling planets at the moment of query.

At the time of query the lagna is Taurus. It is ruled by Venus.

The Nakshathra is Hastha. Its lord is Moon.

The rasi is governed by Mercury.

The day is Sunday governed by Sun.

Therefore Venus, Moon, Mercury and Sun will be governing the exact position of your lagna. It may be Venus sign Moon Star, Mercury sub and Sun sub or it may be Venus sign Moon Star Sun sub Mercury sub sub. If it is the former, the ascendant—Nirayana position will be $18^{\circ} 30' = \text{Sayana } 11^{\circ} 16' \text{ Gemini}$. If it is the latter, the ascendant will be $23^{\circ} 10'$ Nirayana = $15^{\circ} 56' \text{ Sayana}$. As your number indicates that it can be between $16^{\circ} 40'$ and $20^{\circ} \text{ Taurus}$, reject the second.

Take the former.

If the lagna is to be $18^{\circ} 30'$ Nirayana Taurus or $11^{\circ} 16'$ Gemini Sayana the sidereal time should be 21 hours 47 minutes. If the time of birth is 9 A.M. I.S.T. the sidereal time on 13-4-1929 is 22-0-11. If it is to be 21 hours 47 minutes then 8-47 A.M. would be the correct time of birth in I.S.T.

Therefore, you are born at 8-47 A.M. and your Lagna is $18^{\circ} 30'$ in Taurus.

The following is the Nirayana position of planets:

Ura. 15.29 Mercury 24.37	Sun 0° Ven. 11.26 Jup. 23.6	Rahu 0.5 Moon. 12.18 Lagna $18^{\circ} 13'$	Mars 21.38
13-4-1929 Delhi			
Nep. 6.1			
Sat. 7.45	Ketu 0.5		

Moon Dasa balance 8 years 3 months 9 days and Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukthi has started on 22-3-67.

RECOVERY FROM PARALYSIS—WHEN?

Number given is 98. Question is put by the husband. The patient is his wife. The position of planets is as follows:—

Sat. 8.08 Sun. 0-55	Ven 0.44 Moon 17.35 Rahu 16-08		
Asc. 23.20 to 26.40 Mercury 11.28	5-30 P.M. 15-3-1967 Delhi		Jupiter 1-11
			Ura. 29.00
	Nep. 0.58	Mars 9.36 Kethu 16.08	

98 is the number mentioned by the husband.

The idea of asking the consultant to mention a number within '108' is that the zodiac which is divided into 12 equal parts both by the Hindus and the westerners is also divided by Hindus into 27 constellations (stars nakshathra) and each constellation is further sub-divided into 4 equal parts called quarter or Pada, thus dividing the zodiac into 108 equal parts the number mentioned indicates that number of the quarter or pada and this quarter of the star shows which point is to be taken as the Ascendant or Lagna.

Number one indicates 0° to 3° 20' in Aries.

Number two shows 3° 20' to 6° 40' in Aries.

Number 9 denotes 26° 40' to 30° Aries.

Number 10 refers to 0° 3° 20' Taurus and so on.

Therefore 98 means 23° 20' to 26° 40' Aquarius 98 divided by 4=24 and the remainder is 2. Therefore 25th star second pada is the Lagna.

The question is put by the husband. It is about the disease of his wife. 7th cusp denotes wife. Therefore add 180°. Then this part in the zodiac should be taken to consider all about his wife.

The query is about her health. Lagna, the position of lord of Lagna, the aspects to the ascendant and to its Lord are to be judged to ascertain about one's longevity and health conditions. Good aspects and favourable disposition contribute for good health, whereas adverse aspect and affliction threaten danger or difficulty or indisposition. 6th house shows disease, 8th house danger, accident and mode of death. 12th house indicates hospitalisation or Moksha.

Lagna of the query being 23° 20' to 26° 40' Aquarius, 7th cusp will be 23° 20' to 26° 40' Leo. In the ascendant there is the malefic Uranus in the constellation of lord of 1 and sub of Mars in retrograde in the second bhava. It is evil. Because node Rahu is an agent of Mars and it is stronger than Mars. It is in the 8th Bhava. Hence any planet in the constellation of lord of 1 denotes all about one's health. If the sub is ruled by the planet in Marakasthana, or Bhadhakasthana and if it is governed by a node, it is certain that health will fail and ultimately one will pass away. (Everyone born in this world must die one day or the other. But this query is to note whether the present disease is a fatal one.)

Next let us consider the 6th house. 6th cusp is taken as 23° 20' to 26° 40' Capricorn. Mercury is in the 6th house. It shows that the person will ail from the disease indicated by Mercury, the planets in Mercury's star, etc. Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revati are ruled by Mercury. No planet is in Mercury constellation. Mercury causes the disease. It is in Rahu constellation and Saturn sub. Rahu is in Aries—Bhadhakasthana (9th to fixed

sign) indicating maraka: Saturn is in Maraka house-seven and owns the houses 6 and 7. Therefore Rahu and Saturn are very evil and hence Mercury gives "fatal disease."

Uranus in Lagna and Mercury in 6 indicate nervous break-down.

Death is indicated by Rahu. Mars, Kethu and Mercury are in Rahu's constellation. Therefore when lord of lagna transits in the 8th house and conjoins Rahu or when it transits in Mars sign Kethu star Mercury sub, end is to be judged. To me, it appears that Mercury (plurality planet) will cause another stroke on 26th, 27th, April, 1967 when Sun transits in Mars sign Kethu star, Mercury sub, and the end will be on the day when Sun

conjoins Rahu in its transit. Therefore 30-4-1967 will be fatal on a Sunday, Uthrashada star day.

For recovery one should note the planet in 11. It is Jupiter in retrograde motion in its own constellation and sub of Mars in Marakasthan. If Jupiter would have been in the constellation of a favourable planet, one can predict cure. But it is ill-posed. Therefore recovery is out of question. When Jupiter enters into the constellation of the malefic in 8, it will not be helpful, though it may transit in the 11th house.

Hence this gentleman will lose his wife on 30-4-1967.

May her soul rest in peace!

ANY LUCK THROUGH NEW BORN?

Effects of the new born baby in my future career. Number is given 36.

By 36, Ashlesha 4th pada rises.

The horoscope for the moment of answering the query is as follows:—

Sat 3-54	Rahu 18-03		
Ven 16-05 Merc 8 29	7—2—1967 12 Noon		Jup 3-49 Lagna 26.40 to 30°
Sun 24-30			
Moon 29-24	Nep 0-58	Kethu 18-03 Mars 5-18	Ura 0-27

Your question is about your prosperity. You are the father of the child. Westerners take 4th house for father, whereas Hindus say that 4th house denotes mother. Westerners follow that 10th house indicates father and also some Hindus take 10th house. Some take 9th house. The argument is that the 7th house denotes one's husband. Mother's husband is father. Therefore if 4th house indicates mother, then the 10th house alone will show the father and hence one should not take the 9th house. But I pose this question! Which house indicates a son?

Is it not the 5th house? Both Westerners and Hindus agree that the 5th house shows children. Then will not everybody like to call that he or she is the son or daughter of mother's husband. If Lagna denotes you, then find out from which house your lagna is the fifth. Then do not you get that the lagna is the fifth counted from the 9th. So 9th denotes father.

For longevity which houses are judged 1 and 8. Hence lagna is the fifth to the ninth and the eighth is the fifth to the 4th.

(No doubt, 9th house is not the seventh

to the 4th. None can explain satisfactorily, convincing anybody.)

Further, this question is funny. Many people are under wrong impression that

- because he married a lucky girl, he was lucky from the time she joined him;
- because he lost his fortune from the time of marriage, he calls her unlucky (please, do not say so, as there will be no harmony at all);
- because a boy is born and he had promotion then, do not call that the luck is due to his birth;
- because a boy is born and he lost his job, do not say that the child brought misfortune;
- because you changed the house or the Gem or Talisman, you had luck;
- because you changed the house, you lost your luck, do not attribute to the house or to the number of the house, etc.

One should know that one's longevity, health, prosperity, time of marriage, birth of children wearing gems, talisman etc., changing house or place of activity etc. are already decided according to his destiny. It can never be changed: modified: nullified: altered or aggravated. The luck or ill luck must be enjoyed or experienced as is shown by the planets in one's horoscope. Planets indicate; throw light and illuminate the matter, the goods which will be delivered to one. Planets do not dictate. They do not give or take. Our way of explaining needs correction. We have to say, according to your chart, and the disposition of the planets, due to your luck caused by the meritorious deed done in the previous birth done by you, you will be lucky to enjoy if in a particular period. Also in this period or just prior to it, you will buy gem or talisman or you will marry a girl or your wife delivers a child etc. and you attribute to these. Similarly also, the

misfortune is unwisely attributed. *The Truth is that nothing will happen to you, unless it is indicated in your horoscope*; the other events are coincidences.

Think a while. You buy a gem, you are lucky at once: Then on a later date you are unlucky—Are you to throw away the Gem. You marry a girl you are enjoying fortune for some years, during which period, your wife contributes to more pleasure as in her presence you repeatedly attribute the luck due to Griha Lakshmi. Some years pass. Misfortune one after another invades. Then are you to withdraw what all you told or are you to attribute to wife or child-birth. Such an attribution to another's visit, birth, etc. is not wise. Some speculators say that as soon as a customer enters his office, the share market comes down: bears take upper hand: some gamblers say that if 'x' sits by their side, they lose. Why can't they make the best use of such indications? The moment such a customer enters, you go on selling bearsale, if such a person sits by your side, do not put 'blind'. Open, see and throw away. I tell you, if you act in this manner, then you will change your finding that when you had bearsale, bulls operated and lifted the price; you lost what you could have got. The truth is whenever you have bad time, the Saturnian is sent to your office or is allowed to sit by your side, indicating that whatever you do then must land you into trouble. He is your Saturn. It shows that your time is bad. He is not bad. He helps you by threatening that the hours of his stay is your unlucky time. That is why the tip from the nature is called "Sa—Gunam" "Good, rather correct indication".

Therefore, Sir, your boy neither brings fortune, nor misfortune. But from his horoscope, when the child's father will prosper can be judged.

But you are giving the number 36 and expecting a reply. By 36, the Ascendant that rises is 26° 40' to 30° Cancer. As you the father has put the query, take the Ascendant as that of the father. (9th to the 5th). If he would have asked "What

about the fortune of the new born baby?" One is take the 5th house. So take lagna. Find out where Moon to work out the dasa balance. Moon was in 29° 24' Sagittarius, i.e. in Sun Dasa on 7-2-67 (the date of query) 4 years 9 months 7 days are to pass. Then follows Moon Dasa for 10 years: Mars for 7 years, Rahu for 18 years and so on.

Moon, lord of lagna is in the constellation of Sun in 6th Bhava: Sun is lord of 2. Hence Moon Dasa will be lucky: bank position will improve. Opponents disappear—Success in litigation: receipt of entangled money: favour from Government—Happy domestic life, etc.

Sun lord of the second house is in 6 in the constellation of Mars in 3, who is a strong benefic to Cancer Ascendant. Therefore Sun Dasa is auspicious. Mars is in its own constellation and sub of Sun. It is also progressive. Rahu has to offer the results of Mars. Thus the coming dasas are prosperous ones. Hence this boy—according to you brings luck. Your chart must show that you are fortunate even before the birth of the child and it must continue.

A dasa lord, if he has to confer beneficial results to a person, note whether the houses 6, 8 and 12 counted from the dasa lord's position is vacant. If another benefic occupies such a sign, the conjoined period of this dasa lord and another benefic will not be helpful.

A dasa lord, if he has to do harm, then these planets will do good.

A dasa lord, if he has to do harm and those which have to do good are conjoined and well aspected, the Bhukti lord joins hands with dasa lord, turns hostile and does harm.

A dasa lord, if he has to do good, if it is conjoined with or favourably aspected by another, both jointly do good through the source indicated by Bhukti lord. The sources are to be judged from the houses occupied and also owned by the lord of the constellation in which Bhukti nadha is posited, and also the houses occupied and owned by the Bhuktinatha.

WILL THERE BE LITIGATION OR COMPROMISE?

When will it be settled?

Number given is 73. Horoscope is as under (10-3-1967 at 7-30 P.M.):

Ven. 24-43 Sat. 7-32	Rahu 16-24		
Sun 26° 0' Moon 19-22 Merc. 13-51			Jup. 1-19
			Uranus 29-13
Lagna 0°-3°-20	Neptune 1° 0'	Kethu 16-24 Mars 9-52	

Consider house 7 for litigation. 7th house is occupied by Jupiter. It is in its own constellation and the sub lord is in 11. Hence it will not go to the court.

As lord of 1 is in the sub of Mars in 11, the person will have his own say in the matter and as Jupiter is the lord of lagna, his statement will be dignified, lawful, dutiful and honest.

The seventh cusp is ruled by Mercury. It is in Rahu constellation in Mars sign. The opponent will have greater advantages. Mercury in many words will speak out the conditions. Mercury in Saturn sign denotes that one will be overcautious beforehand.

The native can have the matter settled when Moon transits in lord of lagna star and sub of lord of 11 as houses 1 and 11 denote compromise, agreement, arrangement etc. As Kethu is 11 and it is stronger, when Moon transits in that sub in Jupiter's star, it will be favourable. But since Saturn is behind. Venus, lord of 11, till Venus sub and Saturn sub sub is over, the matter will be in liquid state. The moment Jupiter star. Venus sub Mercury sub sub is transited by Moon it will be decided. The compromise will be at 12-15 P.M. and it will be let known at about 1-30 P.M. when

The ascendant will be Jupiter star Venus sub or Venus star Jupiter sub. Venus star Jupiter sub does not agree with the Moon's transit. So take Jupiter star Venus sub for peaceful settlement, i.e. after 1 P.M. and before 1-30 P.M. on Pooratathi star day.

This prediction was given to a dozen students who approached me with academic interest on 10-3-67. Actually every word of the prediction came true.

Whether there will be enmity, litigation, etc., Siddha Narayana Das has said in Prasna Vaishna "If Saturn is aspected by Sun, Moon and Mars, there will be quarrel, loss, etc. Luckily Sun and Moon are in 12 to Saturn and Mars is in 8 to Saturn. Saturn, though not in Lagna, aspects Lagna and neither Sun, Moon nor Mars afflicts Lagna".

WILL MY SON GO OVERSEAS? IF SO, WHEN?

Sat. 8.36 Sun 4-30	Ven. 5.20 Rahu 15.55		Moon 2.33
Mercury 11-21	19-3-1967 8-05 A.M. Number 38		Jup. 1.08
			Querist Lagna 3-20 to 6-40 Ura 28-49
Sun 3° 20' to 6° 40'	Nep 0-55	Kethu 15-55 Mars 9-12	

The father of a boy gave number 38 and asked at 8.05 A.M on 19-3-67 whether his son would go overseas and if so, when.

Number 38 fixes the Ascendant of the querist as Makam second pada i.e. 3° 20' Leo to 6° 40' Leo. As the query relates to his first son, take the 5th house, i.e., the arc between 120° and 150° counted from the Ascendant of the father. So the son's lagna will be 3° 20' Sagittarius to 6° 40'.

Overseas includes (a) leaving native place (12 to 4 = 3), third, house (b) making long journey, 9th house and (c) life in a new surrounding, environment and foreign place, 12th house.

Therefore judge the houses 3, 9 and 12. Third house is occupied by Mercury. 9 and 12 are vacant. Mercury governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. No planet is deposited in any of the three stars. Therefore take Mercury.

9th house is owned by Sun. 12th is ruled by Mars. Sun governs Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada. As the node Rahu is in Mars sign (though Aries, it represents Mars and Venus. select Rahu: find out the three stars of Rahu, i.e. Arudhra,

Swathi and Sathabbisha: note whether there are planets in these stars. Take them as the significators of the houses 9 and 12. No planet is in Sun's star. Kethu, Mars and Mercury are in Rahu's star. Therefore you take Mercury, Kethu, Sun, Mars and Rahu. As there are 5 significators, take the ruling planets at the time of query. 19-3-67 is a Sunday: Sun rules. Nakshatra is Mrigashira. Lord is Mars. Rasi where Moon transits in Gemini governed by Mercury: Lagna is in Aries owned by Mars: and Venus just rises in the East along with the Lagna at the time of query. Therefore Mercury, Mars, Sun and Venus are the ruling planets. Take those planets which are found in the group of the significators and in the group of the ruling planets.

They are Mercury, Mars, and Sun these denote that he will go overseas.

To fulfil one's desire consider the 11th house. They are occupied by Mars and Kethu. Venus is in Kethu star, Moon is in Mars star.

Therefore considering the ruling planets, significators and the planet to fulfil one's desire, select Mercury, Mars, Sun and Venus.

Therefore, find out, what Dasa is shown by Moon at the time of query. It is Mars Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Mercury anthra till 11-4-67. Then follows Venus sub period. The planets left out are Sun and Mercury. As Sun is conjoined with Sani (Saturn) select Mars Dasa. Venus Bhukti Sun Anthra Mercury Shookshma i.e. 7-7-1967. It will be a Friday: Mithuna Rasi. Arudhra star (Rahu is in Mars Sign.) On that day Venus forms trine with its position at the time of query: Mars is in its own constellation and Mercury sub:

So, on 7-7-67, your son will go overseas.

MARRIAGE—WHEN?

The horoscope is as under: Born on 12-11-1929 at 7-40 A.M. I.S.T. on Tuesday at 13° 04' N. and 80° 15' E.

Fortuna 15-17 Uranus 15-11	Rahu 18.49	Jupiter 21-22	
Moon 24-41			
			Neptune 10-40
Sat 5-18	Asc 17.2 Mars 2.36	Sun 26-28 Kethu 18-49 Merc. 17.19 Ven. 5.36	

At the time of birth Jupiter Dasa Balance 10 years 4 months 17 days. From 29-4-66 to 29-9-67 Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti operates. Mars sub period will be between 29-9-67 and 26-9-68.

Which part of Scorpio is the Ascendant? 17° 2' Scorpio. Note the second, 11th and 12th cusps. Second cusp commences at 16° 19' Sagittarius. 11th cusp is 20° 19' Virgo. 12th is 20° 19' Libra:

Which houses are we to judge? Houses 2, 7 and 11, i.e., the arc commencing from second cusp and ending with the third cusp is the Second house: The cusp commencing from 7th cusp and ending by 8th cusp is 7th house. The arc beginning from 11th cusp and ending by 12th cusp is the eleventh house.

A beginner may ask why have you not mentioned the 3rd cusp, 7th and the 8th cusp? As no house will extend for 60° and since second cusp commences at 16° 19' Sagittarius and no planet is in Capricorn, the 3rd cusp is not given out. (Actually 3rd cusp falls in 17° 19' Capricorn.)

7th cusp is not given as Ascendant is given and the 7th cusp is exactly 180° away—just opposite to Ascendant, i.e., 17° 2' Taurus. Similarly the 8th cusp is 180°

added to the position of 2nd cusp, i.e., 16° 19' Gemini.

How to find out the significators for marriage?

It is said that for marriage one is to judge the houses 2, 7 and 11. Therefore significators of those houses denote the description of partner, her ruling planets, the time of marriage, etc.

The strength of the significators are to be judged as follows: This is the *universal* rule.

Second sign is Sagittarius. Saturn is in Sagittarius. As the second cusp falls at 16° 19' and Saturn is in 5° 18' in Sagittarius, Saturn is in Lagna Bhava. Actually there is no planet in the second house. Jupiter is in the 7th Sign and 7th Bhava. Venus, Mercury and Kethu are in 12th sign and 11th Bhava—House.

Jupiter rules the sign in which second cusp falls. Jupiter is the lord of the second house (even though it extends in Capricorn.) Even if the cusp were to be in 29th degree in a sign and it may extend only for 1° in that sign and for 29° in the next sign, the lord of that sign in which the cusp falls, is the lord of the house: the lord of the next sign is not the lord. Venus is lord of 7 and Mercury owns the 11th house.

The order of the significators is as follows:

- Planets situated in any of the 3 constellations of the occupants of the houses 2 or 7 or 11 (because tenants are stronger than owners. Hence give preference to the occupants. Again the tenants in the constellation of a planet is stronger than the lord of the constellation. Both Hindus and westerners have allotted the signs to the planets and call them as owners. But in Krishnamurti Paddhati, every planet rules 3 constellations other than the sign or signs they own, e.g., Sun rules

Leo and the 3 constellations Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada : Moon governs the sign Cancer and the 3 constellations Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam : Mars owns the signs Aries and Scorpio as well as the 3 star Mrigasira, Chithra and Dhanishta).

- (b) Planets occupying any of these three houses 2 or 7 or 11,
- (c) Planets deposited in any of 3 stars governed by the lord of the houses 2 or 7 or 11,
- (d) the owners of the houses 2 or 7 or 11,
- (e) Those planets which are conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators ascertained according to the rules a, b, c and d.

- (a) No planet is in 2: Jupiter is in 7: Venus, Mercury and Kethu are in 11.

Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvapadra: Sun and Mars are in Visaka: Moon is in Poorvapadrapada. Venus governs Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. As Kethu is in Libra and is also conjoined with Venus,—node being stronger—Consider Kethu—Prefer Kethu—Kethu governs Aswini, Makam and Moolam. Saturn is in Moolam. No planet is in Mercury constellation; so select Mercury.

- (b) Jupiter, Venus, Mercury and Kethu are in 7 and 11.
- (c) Mars, Sun and Moon are in the stars of Jupiter, lord of 2: Kethu is stronger than Venus, lord of 7 and Saturn is in Kethu constellation. Mercury owns 11th house. No planet is in Mercury constellation.

Hence Mars, Sun, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu are the significators.

When majority of the planets happen to be connected with the houses 2 or 7 or 11, and one is to select among them,

- (a) note the ruling planets at moment of judgment
- (b) and note sub occupied by them.
 - 1. Sun is in Jupiter's star Kethu sub—good.
 - 2. Moon is in Jupiter's star Mercury sub—good.
 - 3. Mars is in Jupiter's star Rahu sub—good. (Rahu indicates both Mars and Venus.)
 - 4. Mercury is in Rahu star Venus sub—good.
 - 5. Jupiter is in Moon's star Venus sub—good.
 - 6. Kethu is in Rahu star Moon sub—good.

The ruling planets at the moment of judgment are (a) Moon, lord of Monday (b) Cancer Lagna owned by Moon, (c) Gemini Rasi governed by Mercury as Moon is passing in Gemini in 18° 30' and Rahu lord of the star. Hence the time of marriage will be governed by Mercury, Moon and Rahu, and he is now running Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Anthra from 26—2—1967 to the end of 8—5—1967, the delay caused by Saturn in Lagna bhava, aspecting Moon by the 3rd aspect is over by 25—2—1967 when Moon Bhukti Saturn Anthra ended. Hereafter, it should come up speedily Negotiation, fixation and celebration will be quick.

According to Western System, Sun by progression conjoins Saturn and forms Sextile with Venus: Moon's squaring with Mercury, Rahu and Kethu will be over and it forms Sextile with Jupiter in July 1967.

Therefore before 8—5—67, negotiation will go on (Mercury—correspondence, interview, agreement etc.) During Kethu sub sub period, betrothal will take place and in Venus sub sub period—actual celebration. Venus sub sub period will be between 8—6—1967 and 3—9—67.

As per transit, Mercury the dasa lord will be in Mercury sign Jupiter star Mercury sub on or around 18—6—67, Sun in Mercury sign Mars star Venus sub, Moon in Venus sign Rahu star. Hence declare that on 18—6—67 he will marry a girl born in Hastha or Ashleṣha.

DESCRIPTION OF PARTNER

Horoscope is as under:

	Ura 4-33	Moon 2-28	
Rahu 6-12 Lagna 5°-20'	13-8-1933		Merc. 10-06 Sun 27-32
Saturn 19-39			Kethu 6-12 Nep 16-22 Ven 27-40
			Jup 1-29 Mars 29-14

Sun Dasa balance 3 years 4 months 20 days. Is Lagna strong or Moon sign: Lagna is afflicted: Further lord of Lagna is in 12 to Lagna though Swakshethra.

Moon sign is unafflicted. Take Moon sign. It is Taurus.

For marriage judge houses 2, 7 and 11. All the three houses are vacant, i.e., Gemini, Scorpio and Pisces. So one need not worry about their constellation and planets in those stars.

Next, take the planets deposited in any of the constellations of the owners of these houses.

Mercury owns second house; Mars the seventh and Jupiter the 11th.

Mercury governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi.

Mars rules Mrigasira, Chithra and Dhanishta.

Jupiter is the lord of Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorattathi.

Sun is in the constellation of Mercury.

Mars and Rahu are in the constellation of Mars. As Kethu is in Sun's sign, select Kethu.

Therefore Rahu dasa Kethu Bhukti Mars Anthra is very strong, i.e., December 1964.

Partner: Even though the 7th house generally indicates the characteristics, etc. of the partner and the houses 8, 12 and 4 show his profession, the husband will be a Scorpio born: 10th to the 7th which is the 4th house to the native is Leo, occupied by Kethu, Neptune and Venus. This combination indicates, manufacturer of Chemicals, medical or automobile dealer or working in transport department: As Venus is in sun's star Moon sub, he will be attached more to medicine.

The following is taken from the normal of Astrology by sapharial:—

“Uranus afflicting Venus in any part of the horoscope, shows in trigues with unmarried. (This does not apply to this chart) but when afflicting the Moon, the attraction is to married.....If either Uranus or Moon or Venus be in the first, fifth or seventh house, it will lead to complications. If Mars add his influence, it will be much talked of, and may form the subject of a public scandal: (Mars is in 5 to Moon).....But when Saturn gives his influence by aspect or conjunction, the matter is a secret one. Jupiter assisting brings the native safely through his troubles (this applies)....

Neptune afflicting Moon or Venus dispossess to illicit and unnatural appetites, chaotic relations and lascivious habits. The conjunction (applies) and opposition are most to be feared, especially if no benefic aspects intervene to ward off the evil.....

The position of Mars in a female horoscope is of great importance. For if it be found afflicted by Uranus or Saturn and in a barren sign, it delays marriage.....”

Thus one can find that Mars causes delay; It does not deny marriage. But from the period of the planet or node in the constellation of Mars operated, in the sub-period of the Significator, the native started the married life.

NEXT HIGHER STATUS—WHEN?

Saturn 24-26	Asc 19-52 Sun 21-21 Ven 23-04	Merc 5-54 Rahu 25-58	Nep 22-14
	4 5-5-1909 5-53 A.M. 21° 12' N 75° 52' E		
Mars 24-07			Jup 12-03
Uranus 28-32	Kethu 25-58	Moon 15-50	

Rahu Dasa Balance 5 years 7 months 15 days. Venus Dasa started on 20-12-63. Now you are running from 20-4-1967 Venus Dasa Sun Bhukti till 20-4-68.

Both Venus and Sun are in the constellation of the planet occupying Lagna Bhava and the sub of Saturn in 12, owning houses 10 and 11. Sun is in the constellation of Lagna and the sub of Jupiter.

Therefore the next higher status will be when Venus Dasa Sun Bhukti Venus Anthra Sun Shookshma operates, i.e., March 1968.

Sun rules the 5th house: occupies Lagna: It is aspected by Jupiter: it is conjoined with Venus. Therefore, (Sun—Government: lord of 5—Politics: Jupiter from 5th sign aspecting, Sun and Venus, improvement in Politics). Venus Dasa Sun Bhukti shows that such a position will be had, by the benevolence of one who is born in Venus sign Sun star Sign Venus star.

I am sure that you will hold a position of trust with prestige and authority in the Government.

Let us consider another horoscope:—

			Lagna 11-37
Sun 17-59 Rahu 11-04	29-2-1896		Jup 7-44
Mer 21-23 Ven 14-43 Mars 5-20			Kethu 11-4 Moon 25-9
Fortuna 18-47	Uranus 5-14	Saturn 26-49	

Venus dasa balance 2 years 3 months 9 days. This horoscope was judged in June 1965 issue Astrology and Athrishta and it is said that from 24-7-1965 onwards he will be serving the Government—24th line, page 35.

Later in 1966, I told that he could not expect anything before 27-10-66 and thereafter he will get into power (a position equivalent to Prime Minister and not Prime Minister) before the elections are over. Also I told that because this lift comes in Saturn Dasa Moon Bhukti Saturn Anthra, and Moon, in Venus star, cannot make one a leader, (Moon is next to Sun. Only these two are very big in the Heavens when observed from the Earth) but he will be next to Premier.

At that time one of them asked “sir, if Moon fails to give, which else can give. I told him “Saturn Dasa (Saturn in 5 Politics) Moon Bhukti (Moon in the constellation of lord of 5) has to give without fail. Let me also take your word. Then Saturn Dasa-Mars Bhukti Saturn Anthra must give”. When, Sir? Saturn

Dasa Mars Bhukti commences on 29-11-1967. Around 22-2-68 he becomes very popular and wins the favour of all. This period runs till 14-4-61. In this period, as all the three planets are very strong, he will and he must gain. If the first date fails, this will give greater status, more prestige, position, power, popularity and prosperity. But both the periods are favourable.

Why cannot you pitch up the date? When Sun transits in Jupiter sign Saturn star Mars sub is around 27-3-68: Why not they offer when Sun transits in Mars sign Saturn star Jupiter sub. They

can give, when the sub period is Mars and sub sub is also ruled by Mars, i.e., 29-11-67. "Why do you pitch up the second date?" Whenever Saturn Dasa is on, pitch up the second date as it is a delaying planet."

Can you say how he will be now? Moon is a watery planet. It takes the shape of the vessels in which it is poured. Therefore he will be adjusting. But, mind you, water is incompressible.

He will contact the foreigners and world bank during Moon Bhukti; Venus Anthra, in September 1967. He will be successful in his mission and the benefit will be enjoyed between 3-11-67 and 29-11-67.

ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)

(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)

Phone: 440449

By

Jyothish Marthand
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet
MADRAS-15

VOL. 5

JUNE 1967

No. 6

CONTENTS

	Page
Transit—Results	3
Horoscopy	12
Foreign Assignment	14
Lift in Career—When?	15
Will I change my Profession in the immediate future? Why Marriage was delayed?	19
Will I be in the Teaching Profession or will I take up Business?	20
Sale of Property	24
Loss by Pick Pocketing!	26
Recovery of Lost Property	27
Will I clear off Loans? When?	31
Horary—Increment when?	33
Krishnamurti Padhdhati—Vol.	35

TRANSIT—RESULTS

[Jyotish Marthand Shri K. S. Krishna-murti addressed the gathering of both the Students and Scholars of Astrology on alternate days at Balligung and Chouringhee. The extract of his speech on Transit Results is given for the benefit of the readers.]

To-day the subject chosen is Transit and its Results. This is one of the methods to find out what a person can expect due to the movement of the planets in various signs as days pass on General predictions offered in dailies, weeklies and monthlies are based on either of the two systems Hindu or Western.

Hindus take the position of Moon in Nirayana chart at the time of the birth of a person whereas Westerners take the position of Sun at one's birth time. Hindus find out in which sign a planet transits and how many signs away it is, when counted from the sign occupied by Moon. They do not take into consideration whether Moon is in the 1st degree or in the middle or in the end of the sign so also a planet transiting in a sign may be in the beginning or in the middle or in the end. The actual longitudinal distance is never calculated and included for prediction. Suppose, Moon is in the first degree of the sign Mesha, if a planet is in the beginning or in the middle or in the end in Rishaba it is always said to be in the 2nd sign to Moon sign and hence in 2 to Moon.

The longitudinal distance will range between 30° and 60°. If Moon were to be over 29° in Aries and a planet just leaves Aries and enters into Taurus it is said to be in the second sign till it leaves Taurus. Therefore the longitudinal distance between the two will be 1° to 30°. Does it sound alright to call a planet in 2 to Moon when the longitudinal distance varies between 1° and 60°. When the distance is only 1° are they not in conjunction? Only in the map we draw for a horoscope, we draw lines to separate each sign. In the heavens is there any partition wall? Will not both

the planets appear very close to each other? If the declination is the same then Moon alone can be seen and the planet will be hidden. When actually a planet is in rapt conjunction to say that it is in the second house to Moon and also to call a planet in 29° Aries, when Moon is in the first degree of Aries as conjoined with Moon in Janma Rasi does not appeal alright.

Secondly, if a person has a horoscope let him take it. Note the lagna. On that day there were some births. Suppose Moon on that day was in Cancer. Then, think while. Does the position of Moon to all the births on that day denote all the births on the days. Or whom does Moon indicate? For Aries lagna born, Moon is lord of 4 in 4; So it denotes mother; to Taurus-born it indicates younger brother and sister, to Cancer lagna born, the person himself to Virgo born, elder brothers, sister-friends, younger paternal uncle, son-in-law, daughter-in-law etc., to Scorpio born, Moon denotes father; to Capricorn-borns Moon indicates wife to Pisces borns, children, etc. When such is the Case, if the position of transiting planets is favourable, will the person enjoy or such a relative as is indicated by Moon, according to one's lagna, enjoy? Which appeals us? Which comes correct. Therefore how to judge is to be solved.

Sun is taken by Westerners. Similarly judge whom Sun indicates. Suppose Sun is in Leo. To Aries borns Sun indicates children: to Taurus-borns mother: to Gemini-borns younger brother, etc. Therefore good aspects to Sun will bestow desirable results to such a relative as is shown by Sun by occupation and ownership and predictions offered taking the position of sun, excluding lagna is also not correct.

But when one has no horoscope, then to offer some mental solace, there should be some base, some method: So Hindus take Moon; Westerners take Sun. That is

why the general predictions which are published taking either of the luminaries have to fail and they fail in majority of cases. Not knowing the truth one may attribute the difference to one's will. As lagna indicates one's health, longevity success or failure etc. One must take only the lagna, then the position of all planets and the 12 cusps.

Requisites: Place of birth; actual time of birth, date etc. Raphael Ephemeris for the year of birth and Table of Houses. Erect the chart using these. Deduct Krishnamurti Ayanamsa for that year. Mark *all the twelve cusps*: also all the planets and fortuna.

Next write down First house: Second House: Third house and so on till Twelfth house, one below the other.

Always take that a house extends from that cusp to the next cusp (exact degree and minute). Do not mix up—Note down in which house each planet is.

Then, reassort: Note in which house Kethu was at the time of birth; which matters will be signified by that house: also consider which other house Kethu can represent: include the matters of that house also.

Kethu Governs Aswini, Makam and Moolam. Therefore in the areas 0° to $13^{\circ} 20'$, 120° to $133^{\circ} 20'$ and 240° to $253^{\circ} 20'$ note down the matters signified by the uses which Kethu is to represent.

Take Venus: Note down which house it occupies and also which cusps are found in Taurus and Libra so that Venus becomes the lord of those houses. Hence the matters denoted by the houses occupied and owned by Venus will be the nature of result which the 2nd, 11th and 20th stars i.e., Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada i.e., $13^{\circ} 20'$ to $26^{\circ} 40'$; $133^{\circ} 20'$ to $146^{\circ} 40'$ and $253^{\circ} 20'$ to $266^{\circ} 40'$ indicate.

—Sun governs Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada, the 3rd, 12th and 21st stars. Whatever sun denotes by occupation and ownership will be the same results indicated by these stars. Similarly note

for all planets including Rahu and Kethu who rule the stars 6, 15 and 24 as well as 1, 10 and 19.

Thus you will find that all the 360° of the Zodiac, divided into 27 constellation denote 9 groups of results, each repeating thrice.

Whenever a planet transits, it will be in any of the 27 constellations. Whatever the lord of the constellation according to its occupation and ownership denote, will be given by the planet transiting in any of the three constellations ruled by that planet. The source is shown by the transiting planet due to its nature, occupation and ownership.

Suppose there are 27 rooms with nine different varieties of provisions.

Those varieties which is stored in room 1, is also stored in room 10 and room 19; say paddy—rice.

Suppose wheat is stored in room 2, it is also found in room 11 and 20.

If sugar is stored in room 3, it is also stocked in room 12 and 21.

Kerosene if stocked in room 4, it is also kept in room 13 and 22.

Also suppose there are 9 salesmen. That salesman in room 1 or 10 or 19 can give only rice or paddy in room 2 or 11 or 20 can give only wheat: in room 3 or 12 or 21 can give only sugar: in room 4 or 13 or 22 can supply kerosene and so on. If there are 2 or 3 people in the same room, all will give the same. So, the quality the nature of the provision which is to be distributed remains the same for each room: salesmen may be A or B or C; Sun, or Moon or Mars or Mercury and so on. But yet what they can give depends on the material stored in that room. "Who supplies", if that question arises, then the stuff is given by that person who is in that room. Therefore how one gets; through whom one gets, i.e., the source is shown by the person in the room i.e., the planet transiting. The planet indicates the source by its occupation and ownership of houses.

Suppose a planet, say Sun, is in Uthrapalguni 1st quarter at 27° Leo and it is in the 11th house to Libra born. Sun is lord of 11: it is in 11: It is in the constellation of lord of 11. Hence it promises profit: success: realisation of ambition, etc. Sun governs Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uth-rashada. The constellation may be in 7 or 8 or 11 or 12 or 3 or 4th Bhava: In whichever Bhava it is, planets transitting in any one of these three stars must produce most advantageous and agreeable results.

But suppose Jupiter transits in any of these 3 stars. Jupiter is in 3. Then Jupiter as lord of 3 in 3 and as lord of 6 shows that through the matters indicated by the houses 3 and 6, he gains; through younger brother; by making short journey; by editing, publishing, publicity etc., are through maternal uncle etc., he may gain. It is also indicated that he may recover from the disease, feel healthy and make friendship with one who attended on him. 6th house, disease; that is the cause: 3rd house acquaintance and both 3 and 6 show assistants and attendants. 11th house indicate friendship.

Therefore it must be clearly understood that every point in the Zodiac is governed by a planet, depending on the constellation in which that point has fallen.

Next one should note the beneficial and adverse planets to oneself. By beneficial it is meant that planet which can fulfil his desire, then. Suppose one wants to go overseas, then the significators of the houses 3, 9 and 12 are beneficial: suppose one wants to commit suicide, then the significator of the 8th house is beneficial to him then. Suppose one wants scholarship for studies then significators of the houses 4, 6, 9 and 11 are good.

If one wants to marry significators of 2, 7 and 11: if he wants a divorce then the significators of the houses 6, 12, 10 and 8 will finalise the divorce.

Next we have to remember that when the constellation is ruled by the significator of the second house and if it is the ruling planet of the partner in business, the

native gains money but the partner faces difficulties as the second house is the 8th to the 7th. But if the significator of the 2nd house is the ruling planet of wife, she experiences difficulties, in spite of husband's gains. Children get promoted as the second house is the 10th to the 5th; mother makes good profit as it is the 11th house to the 4th; younger brother loses, or changes job or he is hospitalised or cheated, father falls ill and incurs debt and so on. Thus it can be seen that the person may gain, earn etc., whereas different results will be enjoyed by different relatives. If a pin pricks in any part of your body, it pains in that area you feel it. Similarly close kith and kin, if they suffer, one will be worried, though personally one can have some small fortune in one's efforts. Prediction will be incomplete, if all are not systematically taken, carefully judged and presented in an orderly manner. (For example planet denoting 10th house matter may give promotion the native but his son may be seriously ill and father pass away.)

Finally one should consider the sub. What is it? It is one of the nine sub divisions of the constellation, in the proportion in which they are allotted the number of years in Vimshodhari Udu Dasa system. Each sub has its own lord. Hence the constellation, as the whole, has one lord who takes the first division sub in that star. Then in the cyclic order followed in Udu Dasa system, the other subs and sub lords are noted.

Some planets are favourable to the native and some are evil. Therefore the subs ruled by beneficial ones will be fruitful whereas the subs of malefics to that horoscope will be disadvantageous.

The lord of the constellation has to indicate certain matters due to occupation and ownership. Whichever planet transits, it brings to light these matters. Whether they materialise and be advantageous or they fall through and disappoint the person is judged from the sub.

Suppose Jupiter transits in the constellation of Mercury (lord of 2 and 11 occupying lord of lagna constellation in 2).

When Jupiter passes through Mercury star Mercury sub; an advertisement is made and many horoscopes are received : astrologer is consulted. When Jupiter moves in Kethu sub, for 4 days the girl does not keep normal health. When Jupiter moves in Venus sub (3 and 10), some boys come and see the girl. Hopes keep them cheerful. During the time when Jupiter transits in Sun sub, gold ornaments are purchased for the girl. Jupiter in Moon's sub, brings the negotiation nearer. During Mars sub-period, one belonging to the same place and coming from a stranger's family fixes the marriage. During the time when Jupiter transits in Rahu sub, purchases for the wedding and arrangements go on. When it transits in the sub of Jupiter which was in Gemini in 11, marriage is celebrated. When Saturn sub is entered by Jupiter, the boy takes leave from the girl, goes alone back, saying that he will find some accommodation and take her. Thus all the matters refer to her marriage. But each sub shows the different stage in the matter. Unless one calculates and notes down the periods when a planet enters into a constellation and then it moves from one sub to the other, detailed prediction to the day cannot be predicted. This is the only convincing method which can give clear indications offering results without missing any point.

If one wants to satisfy himself, let him do the following test. Or if one would like to know when his aim will be achieved, let him carry out the experiments as follows: *It will prove to be 100% correct.* This will assure you that what Mr. Morarjibai told is correct. "Horoscope shows only the tendency and it is not a certainty. Only Brahma can predict with certainty" is said by some. I disagree. Mr. Morarjibai says that he believes that the law of karma governs the universe and therefore he believes in astrology. If a horoscope only shows a tendency and if one can change the event by one's will, then astrology has no place. If one predicts that a person will not die at a particular age, but he uses his will and tries to commit suicide and die; he can

never die. I had already published that a fellow tried to commit suicide by hanging, drowning, over drugging, shooting etc. But he could not die. He did not die them.

Everybody has the desire and will to live for some more years. He exercises his will, he prays, puts on Gems etc. He dies at the moment correctly fixed by the astrologer according to the horoscope erected for the moment of birth which completely depends on his previous karma. Just like one has no choice about his birth time, place and his parents, so also there is nothing left in one's hands. Everything is pre-destined. None can change it. Then only, one can predict using this science.

A few examples are given to prove that correct predictions offered cannot be changed. (Read the book Krishnamurthi Padhdhati.)

- (1) I predicted to a teacher in Poona that he would have a child born after 5 months. On the day of query, his wife was admitted in the hospital for profuse bleeding in the 4th month of the pregnancy. Doctors declared that she would abort. They also assisted. Yet, in a few days bleeding stopped. She gave birth to a child and all are alive.
- (2) One brilliant student who had been scoring very good marks and coming out successful with distinction was predicted that he could not have a pass that year. Actually, he did not sit for the last 3 papers, as he fell ill and he had to sit for another examination next year.
- (3) A boy related to one of the Directors of Simpson group was predicted that he should be an engineer from 1961 and since he must study for at least 5 years to complete the course, in April 1956. I said that in 1956 he must be admitted in the Engineering College. In July 1956 he had on admission. He joined Arts College. But in September, a vacancy fell and only this boy

was selected, and admitted. He passed in 1961 and from then he is an Engineer.

(4) Please refer the letter written by a high official at Delhi, Dr. Tiware, in May issue. How his son was admitted in the medical college after November 1966, as predicted by me though college was opened in July and admission is over by July.

(5) If one follows stellar astrology, with sub and Krishnamurti Ayanamsa, one can predict when one can have his desires fulfilled. A girl was running Mars Dasa Kethu Bhukti. A bridegroom and his parents wrote that they would see the bride (for marriage purposes) on a Sunday when the star was Uthrapathrapada. I told them that they could not keep up the word. Your daughter would be seen only on Aswini star day. The bridegroom was a A.P.W.I. On Saturday he had an interview for promotion at Bombay. The interview went on and in the meanwhile the train steamed off. Later he was able to arrive at Delhi on Aswini star day as predicted and could see her only as predicted.

(6) Mr. K. Ganapathy predicted to the father of a young boy who had made all arrangements to send his son to Germany, that he would be hospitalised for months and his son could not go as per programme. The father did not tell anybody. But actually, the boy vomitted blood in the next week. He was admitted in the hospital and was treated for 3 months. That year he did not go. He went only on the date predicted by Mr. K. Ganapati. The boy is now in Madras. He is the Sound Engineer in a Cinema studio.

(7) A person wanted to give his daughter to an I.A.S. officer. He had no mind to give to an air pilot officer. In spite of his will, efforts and determination, his daughter married

only the air pilot officer who is now in Delhi.

(8) A sub officer in All India Radio was predicted that he would leave this and take up Air-Piloting. He is now in Hyderabad as Air Pilot officer. An advocate was informed that he would give it up and take up cinema line and he would be an actor. He is now in Cinema line. A professor was told that he would leave the job and take up business—what supplying fish. It had come true. Thus one can find that our life is like the taxi-driver who does not know where he will be driving his car that day. He has to drive as the passenger at the back seat dictates. The route he has to take, the number of minutes he has to halt etc., are entirely left to the passenger who is the God-governing Destiny. Volumes can be written to prove that none can dodge the fate. It has its own course. As this is true, astrologers who can predict with confidence, say exactly, precisely and correctly without mentioning "Tendency, likely; 50-50, and so on."

Further a few predict as follows. A child is born or a company is started or a ministry is formed. Cast a horoscope and predict—what? The child will die. Or the company will be closed or the ministry will come to an end. Everybody knows that when a child is born, it should die one day or other. If a ministry is formed, it also will end one day or other in a year or two or twenty and so on. Therefore people want when such an end will come. If one says "These combinations forebode change of leadership due to internal dissensions and the health of the present leader" (page 469-Astrological magazine May issue). Is it a prediction. When will the health fail? In 1967 or 1968 or 1969 or when? When will there be the internal dissensions. When will the change come? This alone is wanted. This alone is to be predicted by the astrologer. Even a layman will say that this will not last long. Some may fall ill. They may disagree;

they may fight with each other, etc. Is it a prediction? It will be useful if such astrologers give the month when such will happen. If he predicts correctly, nothing in the world can change the result.

Coming to the point, suppose one just enters into Venus Dasa. It is to run for 20 years. In which sub period one can have larger profits: in which sub period, the business will be dull: will there be a partition, etc., then let him strictly observe and record the results as is advised below:

(1) Venus Dasa is on: Its stars are Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. Note from the ephemeris when Moon enters into Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. Note the time when it enters, when it leaves and the date. Note down for 6 months. There will be nearly 19 occasions.

(2) Divide the duration of each star and note when the first sub belonging to

Venus ends i.e., $\frac{20}{120}$ of the Total

duration [Suppose a child is born in this time, we will say that the child will have Sukra Dasa Sukra Bhukti at the time of

birth]. The moment $\frac{20}{120}$ of the total

duration is over then Sun's sub will be on

for an interval of $\frac{6}{120}$ of the total duration

then Moon's sub will follow for $\frac{10}{120}$ of the

duration: Mars sub will be for $\frac{7}{120}$ of the duration and so on.

Some subs will pass away while asleep. Ignore But consider such subs on another day when you are busy. In these 19 occasions, at least on 6 occasions the subs will be during day time.

If during a particular sub, in any of the 3 stars, Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada, you note good sales and profit, you will note that invariably it is ever good. It means in Venus Dasa, the sub period of that planet is profitable.

If during the hours, when Moon transits in Venus star and a particular sub, there is not much sales in those hours, then in Venus Dasa, the Bhukti of this sub lord will not be helpful. In its Bhukti, the business will be dull. Thus against each sub, be noting the results.

They will ever prove to be true. This has been tested and found to be correct by hundreds of the members of the Modern Astrological Research Institute.

I carried out such experiments while playing cards and while betting in the races. Venus is a strong benefit to me and the sub Rahu is advantageous. So invariably I gain on Venus star days and Saturn sub i.e., during other subs (when Moon transits in other subs). I do not gain. So, I play only during the hours when Moon transits in Saturn sub, either in races or in playing cards.

Prior to 1951, I had been considering that the whole star day will be good. But my friend who consulted me whether he would gain on a particular day, I said that the significator of his Labhasthana is on. So he will win on that day. Actually he lost Rs. 90 in the games. When he came home, he understood that his friend who took Rs. 6,000 without even a promissory note, 5 years ago, returned the full amount, handed over to his wife and rushed to his place, as he was on his way from Singapore to Coimbatore. Then, I began to consider and work the sub: I applied to the races. I found why I won the second and fifth races, whereas I lost in others: or I won the first two races and lost the other ones: or I lost in the beginning and gained in the last.

This sub alone answered. No doubt: no mistake: Those who want to test, I request them to do. Never you will fail. Follow Krishnamurti Ayanamsa and work out the interval for each sub:

(a) Suppose one wants to meet an officer let him select such a star day and in that the most benevolent planets sub-work out when Moon enters this sub and leaves. In those hours, find out when the

lagna will be in such a combination.

The sub may be between 2-30 P.M. and 4-30 P.M. In these two hours select those minutes when the lagna falls in that degree which is ruled by the star lord and sub lord. These minutes will be lucky.

It is surely fortunate. As there was no single occasion of failure, one can boldly declare and select the moment. This proves that one cannot change fate and things happen according to the timing indicated by the planet and not desired by the person.

A silk merchant at Conjeevaram told me that a big marriage party phoned him that they would visit his shop at about 9 A.M. and that they should return by 12 Noon. He kept the shop open. I went with an advocate Mr. Kasturi Rangan to Conjeevaram on that day in the morning to visit the temple. On Punarvasu day, The silk merchant being a friend to us we stayed with him. At about 11 A.M. the silk merchant asked me, "I am expecting a rich client who will buy for thousands at one stroke. He told that he would come by 9 A.M. and that he should return by 12 Noon. He has not come. What do you think?" I looked at the horoscope of the merchant. He was running Jupiter Dasa Venus-Bhukti. The star day was Punarvasu. I worked out the sub. Till 12-40 P.M. Kethu sub was on. Venus starts after 12-40 P.M. and runs up to 5 P.M. So I told him that he can expect them only after 12-40. He must gain on that day. But it is not before 12 Noon. But only after 3 P.M. when Jupiter star Venus sub and Jupiter sub sub operates. Actually they came at 1 P.M. and transaction was over by 3 P.M. when they paid cash. Thus one can note which hour is good on a day, and from such minor events, find out which subs are good and which subs are bad.

Thus noting down the results, apply the same to dasa bhukti system. Also whenever any planet transits through those subs, good or bad as indicated by the subs, must happen through the source indicated

by the nature, occupation and ownership of the planet transiting.

Those who do not want to understand and apply, those who want to simply pass destructive criticism, those who do not strictly follow my instructions (using Raphael Ephemeris, his table of houses, new comb or my ayanamsa) may say anything. Ignore their remarks. But truth-seekers will apply, just like my students do, and congratulate for a very simple method to serve as an index for major events in one's life.

Suppose one wants to know whether Saturn and Jupiter can do good or bad to oneself during their transit in Mercury's star Ashlesha or Jyeshtha note when Moon transits in these stars. Work out the sub: Record what happened during the hours when Moon was in a sub. If they are encouraging and advantageous when Moon is in a particular sub, *be sure* that whenever Jupiter and Saturn transit those subs you will have beneficial results. But when Moon transits in a sub and you face some problems in those hours, *be sure* that during the time Saturn and Jupiter transit those subs, you must face difficulties. It is a certainty.

For example a person born in Capricorn, if he has favourable Mercury and Rahu, he must have good fortune through younger brother or by editing or by the receipt of a cheque when Jupiter transits in Mercury star Rahu sub, i.e., around 9-8-67. Sun also will transit. Hence 9-8-67 must be lucky. I shall inform the readers what happens on that day to him. Jupiter will be in that sub for 12 days. But I pitched up on 9-8-67. As Sun conjoins Jupiter and both are in Mercury star Rahu sub.

If on 9-8-67 he receives a cheque for a good amount or he enjoys his life by fulfilling a desire or comes out successful in his efforts which is long pending, again he can expect such an advantage when Saturn in 1968 passes Mercury star, Rahu sub through the source indicated by Saturn.

Such a calculation alone proves that Astrology is a science which is in an incomplete stage now, and everything is under divine plan as is shown by planets and not in the hands of anybody, which is a science. If the rule is the same and applying it, you get the same results, then it is a science. Free will is free from fate. Will, will not change the course of Divine Plan. It is the attachment to self-importance and egoism one may say that one can modify the results by one's will and a few take shelter under it saying that Astrology shows only the tendency: it is not a certainty. To me it appears that it is more for an excuse. To-day, I conclude by saying that Astrology is a science. It needs further research and confirmation. There is no use for the word "Likely." Everything is a certainty. If you follow transit system also one can pitch up the time and know the events to one's advantage. Summing up, let me say how to judge the results by transit system.

- (1) Erect a horoscope as is advised by me. (Do not cast in any other manner and then find that you are nowhere.)
- (2) Note the arc of each Bhava where it commences and where it ends.
- (3) Note in which house each planet is posited.
- (4) Find out which matters are signified by each planet—Sun, Moon—Kethu.
- (5) Note which three stars are ruled by each planet. In their areas, write the matters signified by the lord of the constellation.
- (6) Note, for each matter in your life, which are the significators and which contributes for the fulfilment of those matters and which are detrimental, delaying, adverse and disappointing.
- (7) Then in those constellations, mark the favourable subs and the unfavourable ones.

Now you have the whole Zodiac divided into 249 subs: 27 constellations.

Three, three constellations belonging to the same planet denote certain matters in your life. Certain matters about your kith and kin. The subs in those constellations promise whether the matter will materialise or not.

- (8) A planet transiting in a constellation brings to light those matters shown by the lord of the Constellation due to its occupation and ownership. The period when the planet moves from one sub to the other gives clearly the time when the same result shown by the lord of the Constellation undergoes various stages.

[If the lord of the Constellation denotes marriage and a planet moves in that constellation, various stages in the matter of appointment progresses depending on the lord of the sub. When the planet is in the first sub, an applicant may interview and entertain hopes. The next sub may be ruled by a significator adverse to self acquisition. So, in this period he gets discouraging news. The planet moves to the next sub. He makes another attempt in another place. The sub lord being Mars, which is very advantageous to him, he is interviewed and during the interview itself he is informed that he is appointed and that he may join duty after 3 weeks when one retires. So he returns home happily. The next sub belonging to Rahu shows idling away one's time but enjoy peace of mind. During the time when the planet enters and moves in Jupiter sub he joins duty. Thus, the significator shows that its constellation when transited by a planet brings out the results and the various stages are well explained by the sub lord. Suppose one runs Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukti Sun anthra then the areas which *must* be transited by the lagna (to note the minute of taking charge) by Moon or Sun and the significator will be

- (a) Jupiter sign Mercury star Sun sub $351^{\circ} 33' 20''$ to $352^{\circ} 13' 20''$ or
- (b) Mercury sign Jupiter star Sun sub $88^{\circ} 46' 40''$ to $89^{\circ} 26' 40''$ or
- (c) Jupiter's star Mercury sub or ..
- (d) Mercury star Jupiter sub.

One knows that Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukti Sun Anthra runs for 1 month and 10.8 days. So in those 40.8 days, Mercury and Sun can be in any one of the above 5 sensitive points. It will be there. It must

be there. So find out the day and the date.

To carry out such experiments, you must use Krishnamurti Ayanamsa. If you use any other Ayanamsa, Dasa Bhukti will change. The dates of transit in a particular sub also will change. By using any other Ayanamsa and house division, do not make attempt to use this method. If you follow strictly what I say, you will find that this system introduced by me is marvellous, and correct and this proves that my Ayanamsa is to be followed. For any other Ayanamsa, stellar astrology will not come correct.

HOROSCOPY

(Krishnamurti Padhdhati verified)

SHRI SUKUMAR BHATTACHARYA, B.A.

"Can I go overseas?"

Mer. 8-28	Lagna, 14-21 Kethu 26-11		
Sun 20-31	4-3-1920 9-13 AMLMT Calcutta	Jup. 16-51	
		Moon 11-48 Sat. 15-38	
		Rahu 26-11 Mars 15-35	

Kethu Dasa balance 0-11-21.

Overseas includes:—

- Leaving one's own land;
- making a long journey;
- staying in a foreign land, and
- enjoying the life in the new surrounding and in the midst of new friends.
- The houses to be judged to leave one's land are 3 and 12, as 4th house denotes permanent place of residence.
- Long journey is shown by the 9th house whereas short land journey is indicated by the 3rd house.
- Staying in a foreign land is to be judged from the 12th house.
- 12th house itself denotes life in a foreign place.

Therefore judge the houses 3, 9 and 12. Significators are judged in the following manner:—

- The nodes occupying either of the signs of the significators and

the planets deposited in the constellation of the nodes.

- The planets tenanted in the constellation of the occupants of these houses.
- The occupants of the three houses.
- The planets situated in the constellation of the owners of these houses.
- The lords of the houses 3, 9 and 12.
- Those which are conjoined with or aspected by the significators.

As both lagna and Moon sign are afflicted, take Lagna.

- Whether nodes are connected with significators or not comes last.
- The houses 3, 9 and 12 are unoccupied. (A house is the arc commencing from one cusp and ending with the next.)
Therefore, the question of noting down the constellations governed by the occupants and depositors does not arise.
- None.
- 3rd house is owned by Mercury: 9 and 12 are ruled by Jupiter.

Mercury governs the constellations, Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Jupiter is the lord of the constellations Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvashadha.

Ashlesha is occupied by Jupiter. Rahu is in the constellation—Visaka.

As Jupiter is in the constellation of sub of the planet in the 11th Bhava, one's desire will be fulfilled. As it is Mercury, it will be to represent the senior: or to act as an agent: it may be to attend any con-

ference or to gain knowledge. Rahu is in the constellation of the lord of 9 and 12 showing that Rahu has to indicate the matters of those houses. Find out whether the sub-lord is favourable and whether the plan will materialise. The sub-lord is Kethu in lagna. Hence it will be fruitful.

Therefore, he will go during Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti. It may be Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti, Rahu Anthra or Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra Rahu Shookshma. Now, one has to study and confirm by considering through progression and transit.

The period, Rahu, Jupiter, Jupiter, Rahu will operate between 7-11-66 and 2-3-67. Hence he will do in the last week of February 1967.

[At that time, he got orders to proceed overseas but did not go. Then I revised.

I found that you had mentioned that in the horoscope of the people who have Moon and Saturn conjoined together or if Saturn is in 1, 3, 5, 7 or 10 counted from Lagna or Moon sign and if Saturn is a benefic, it does good to the native only its sub sub period and does not allow others to give. Here Moon is conjoined with Saturn. Saturn is in 5 to lagna. Saturn is a benefic by owning the houses 10 and 11 and occupying the constellation of lord of 2. Hence I predicted that he will go definitely during Rahu Dasa. Jupiter Bhukti Saturn Anthra, i.e. between 2-3-67 and 19-7-67. Actually he leaves on 10-6-67 Saturday morning when Moon is in Rahu star and lagna falls in Puurvasu Nakshathra. (Saturn in 1 or 3 or 5 or 7 or 10 counted from lagna or Moon, will disappoint one if Saturn is a malefic by ownership and occupation. It proves to be successful in one's attempts if Saturn owns favourable houses. This has to be borne in mind, when a horoscope is judged.]

FOREIGN ASSIGNMENT

Horoscope is as under :

Fortuna 15.17 Ura. 15.11	Rahu 18.49	Jupiter 21.22	
Moon 24.04	12—11—1929 7-40 A.M. 13°—04' N 80°—15' E		
			Nep. 10.40
Sat. 5.18	Asc. 17.02 Mars 2.36	Sun 26.26 Kethu 18.49 Mer. 17.19 Ven. 5.35	

At the time of birth Jupiter Dasa Balance 10 years 4 months and 17 days.

For foreign assignment one is to note the houses 6 and 9; 3 and 12 also should contribute.

Rahu is in 6: No planet is in 9. Rahu's stars are Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Mercury and Ketu are in Rahu's star, swathi. These three signify your service. Sun by owning 10th house, having none in its constellation becomes the signifier of profession. Lord of 9 is Moon, Rohini, Hastham, Sravanam. Jupiter is in Rohini. No planet is in either Hastham or Sravanam. 12th house shows life in a foreign place. Lord of 6 in 12 indicates that the service will be in a place other than one's own native place. So also Sun lord of 10 in 12 denotes: Hence Mercury, Kethu, Rahu, Moon, Jupiter, Sun and Mars contribute for such a foreign service.

You left your native place during Sun Bhukti in 1950 and in Mars sub period you left this place and went to a far off city and you are now in such a place. Hence you have to wait till Mars sub period commences.

You will be running Mercury Dasa Mars Bhukti from 29-9-67. Whether it will agree with the moment at which this chart is judged, it can be seen that to-day it is Monday: Lagna is Mesha ruled by Mars. Nakshathra Chitra Star ruled by Mars: Rasi Virgo owned by Mercury. Hence one is to note when it can happen. It may be Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti Mars Anthra, Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Anthra, Mercury Dasa Mars Bhukti Mars Anthra, Mercury Dasa, Mars Bhukti Moon Anthra.

Now one is to consider the progression and transit find out when there can be a thorough change in one's life and when that fortune will dawn.

The position of planets between 19th December, 1929 and 20th December, 1929 denotes the results to happen between April 1967 and April 1968.

	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury
19th	244°-21	106-51	239-49	256-30
20th	245-22	121-35	240-14	258-3

As Sun conjoins with Saturn in February 1968, and Moon goes on squaring Mercury, Kethu, Rahu, Sun and quincunx with its radical position, you cannot expect anything before February 1968.

Thereafter, Sun separates from Saturn, forms sextile with Venus which is auspicious as Venus is in the 11th Bhava (12th sign) and it is to fulfil your desire.

Moon by progression in August 1968 forms sextile with Venus and trine with Saturn. Also progressing Moon forms time with progressive Sun. Mars applies semi-sextile with its original radical position. Mercury just gets separated from sextile aspect with its original position. It will be at 61°.

Thus progression promises August 1968 which coincides with Mercury Dasa Mars

Bhukti Moon Anthra which agrees with Monday, Kanya rasi owned by Mercury Chitra star ruled by Mars.

As per stellar astrology, either Mercury or Sun should transit a point in the Zodiac which is governed by Mercury, Mars and Moon.

Therefore when Sun transits in Moon's sign, Mercury star Mars sub, around

9—8—1968, you will have foreign assignment.

Saturn in Lagna Bhava, creates a chance, delays and ultimately gives. If there is a vacancy now, it will be filled up by another person: again he may leave and the post will fall vacant and will get, if you run Saturn Dasa. As you run Mercury Dasa, you will be taken as a Deputy to this person on 9—8—1968.

LIFT IN CAREER—WHEN?

By

Prof. SACHIDA NAND MISHRA, B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Triple), B.L.,
Head of the Department of English, J.J. Degree College, GAYA.

Promotion plays a very prominent place in man's life. Every officer wants promotion. It is not unlikely that a deserving officer is superseded by a junior officer and thereby an honest officer does not get his due in time. What is the reason behind this curious phenomenon? Naturally one will dub it as the uncanny way of destiny. Krishnamurti Padhdhati is a sure and unfailing guide for plumbing this mysterious depth.

Once a Government Officer attached to Revenue Department came to me and asked about his promotion. He was in a complaining mood, saying that he served the department with all honesty and sincerity, but he was superseded by other junior officers. Will he have any chance of promotion or will he lead the same life?

I asked for his birth-details and cast his horoscope according to Krishnamurti

Padhdhati, which is as follows:—

A. Birth—Details:—

1. Place of birth—Lat. 27° 30' N.; Long. 80° 05' E.
2. Time of birth—6.52.40 A.M. I.S.T. = 6.43.00 A.M. L.M.T.
3. Date of birth—7.3.1920.
4. Day of birth—Sunday.

Mercury 10-53 Asc. 0-19	Kethu 26-14		
Sun 23-32 Uranus 9-51	NIRAYANA RASI CHART		Nep. 16-35 Jup. 16-41
Ven. 23-08			Sat. 15-0
XI 26-56 X Cusp 2-56		Mars 16-04 Rahu 26-14	Moon 20-6 Fortuna 26-53

C. Table of Cusps—

- I Cusp—Pisces 0.19
- II Cusp—Aries 8.56
- III Cusp—Taurus 7.56
- IV Cusp—Gemini 2.56
- V Cusp—Gemini 26.56
- VI Cusp—Cancer 23.56

- VII Cusp—Virgo 0.19
- VIII Cusp—Libra 8.56
- IX Cusp—Scorpio 7.56
- X Cusp—Sagittarius 2.56
- XI Cusp—Sagittarius 26.56
- XII Cusp—Capricorn 23.56

D. Dasa system—

At present he is running Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukti from 13-8-1966 which will last upto 22-4-1969.

E. Planet in the chart	Lord of the Constellation	Lord of the Sub
1. Kethu	Venus	Kethu
2. Neptune	Saturn	Jupiter
3. Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury
4. Saturn	Venus	Venus
5. Moon	Moon	Kethu
6. Pars Fortuna	Mars	Jupiter
7. Mars	Rahu	Venus
8. Rahu	Jupiter	Kethu
9. X Cusp	Kethu	Venus
10. Venus	Moon	Sun
11. Uranus	Rahu	Jupiter
12. Sun	Jupiter	Saturn
13. Mercury	Saturn	Sun

F. Bhava—Table

Ascendant : ♋ Pisces 0.19

I Bhava	Mercury
II Bhava	Kethu
V Bhava	Neptune
VI Bhava	Jupiter
	Saturn

VII Bhava

VIII Bhava

XI Bhava

XII Bhava

Moon
Pars Fortuna
Mars
Rahu
Venus
Uranus
Sun

G. Planet

	Lord of Constellation		Lord of Sub	
	Occupying	Ruling	Occupying	Ruling
1. Kethu	11	3 & 8	8	2 & 9
2. Jupiter	1	4, 5 & 7	1	4, 5, 7
3. Saturn	11	3, 8	11	3, 8
4. Moon	7	6	8	2, 9
5. Mars	8	2, 9	11	3, 8
6. Rahu	5	1.10, 11	8	2, 9
7. Venus	7	6	12	Nil
8. Sun	5	1.10, 11	6	12
9. Mercury	6	12	12	Nil

Note:—Rahu is equivalent to Mars due to its association with Mars and Kethu is equivalent to Mars as it is in the sign of Mars and no planet is in association with Kethu.

ANALYSIS

1. It is clear that he had impediments in promotion of his career. Why?

According to Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti, 6, 8 and 12 are negative houses and if the

lord of a particular bhava happens to be posited in 6.8 or 12 from that house, he negates the possibilities of that bhava. In this case, Jupiter, lord of 10 and 11 is posited in 8th sign from Sagittarius. So he negates the possibilities of 10th bhava, higher status or rank and 11th bhava, realisation of ambition. Hence impediments in promotion of his career.

According to traditional astrology, one will have high hopes from Jupiter for promotion of the career of this native,

because Jupiter, lord of 10 is exalted, but it is ONLY ACCORDING TO Mr. K. S. KRISHNAMURTI, that one can say that Jupiter is handicapped to give the results of that bhava. OVATIONS TO Mr. KRISHNAMURTI, because the whole Dasa of Jupiter passed calmly and quietly without giving any results of promotion or higher status to this native.

According to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, planets in the constellation of Jupiter or in the sign of Jupiter will have power to give the effect of Jupiter. Jupiter owns two houses—Sagittarius and Pisces. No planet is posited in Sagittarius. Only Mercury is posited in Pisces. Hence Mercury is powerful to give the effects of Jupiter. Not only this, Mercury is aspected fully by Jupiter according to degree position. Jupiter, we should remember, is lord of 1.10 and 11. Moreover Mercury is in the constellation of Saturn, occupant of 6, significator of the 6th house which is one of the houses concerned with service.

2. Will he have promotion? If so, when?

For promotion in service, let us judge the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

Second house is occupied by Kethu, which governs the three constellations, Aswini, Maka and Moola. No planet is in the constellation of Kethu. Hence take Kethu.

Sixth house is occupied by Saturn, which governs the three constellations Pushyam, Anusham and Utharapathra. Only Mercury is in Utharapathra constellation. Hence take Mercury.

Tenth house is unoccupied by any planet. Hence take the lord of 10th, Jupiter. Jupiter is in 8th from 10th, hence handicapped; Jupiter rules over three constellations, Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorvapathra. Sun is in Poorvapathra constellation and Rahu is in Visakam constellation. Hence take Sun Rahu.

Eleventh bhava is occupied by Venus. Venus rules over Bharani, Pooram and Poorvashada. Kethu is in Bharani and

Saturn is in Pooram. Hence take Kethu and Saturn.

Therefore Mercury, Sun, Rahu, Kethu and Saturn are the strong significators for his promotion. Saturn is not only in the constellation of Venus, occupant of 11, but also in the sub of Venus. Therefore Saturn is a powerful significator. Mercury, being in the constellation of Saturn is also a strong significator. Sun and Rahu are in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 10 and 11, hence they are also strong significators.

The native ran the dasa of Saturn, Mercury Bhukti and Mercury Anthra from 13-8-1966 to 30-12-1966. Neither Sun nor Rahu operated, hence promotion did not materialise. Later he ran Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukti and Kethu Anthra from 30-12-1966 to 27-2-1967. The longitudinal distance between Mercury and Kethu is 45° 16', which amounts to semi-square aspect, which is moderately evil (KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, Vol. I, page 192). Hence Kethu, although a significator will not co-operate with Mercury in giving favourable effect (Ibid. p. 191). (Evil aspect among two planets who are the significators of the same matter do not co-operate—join hands—so, it is a passing on period.) The period of Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti and Kethu Anthra will remain adverse in relation to service. Really, when asked, the officer confessed before me that the adverse effect had taken place, but later on it was set right and balanced. The reason was this that Kethu formed trine (120°) aspect with 11th Cusp and biquintile (144°) aspect with 10th Cusp, although it formed applying square (90°) aspect with 6th Cusp. Kethu's bad aspect with 6th cusp gave threat to his service, whereas its good aspect with 10th and 11th cusp saved his service. This critical position was also saved, because Kethu was in the constellation of Venus, occupant of 11 and in the sub of its (Kethu's) own constellation. Besides, Rethu is also occupant of 2nd, Bhava.

What about Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukti and Venus Anthra? Venus forms separating semi-square (47°) aspect with

Mercury. Hence this period is also not good. Moreover Venus is not a strong significator, because Kethu and Saturn, being in the constellation of Venus are stronger than Venus.

Therefore, the native's promotion will take place either in Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti and Sun Anthra, i.e., from 9-8-1967 to 27-9-1967 or Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukti and Rahu Anthra i.e., from 15-2-1968 to 10-7-1968.

Let us be more accurate. On the day of judgment, i.e., 25-3-1967 at 12.00 Noon, Moon is passing through Uthrapalguni constellation, ruled by Sun in the sign ruled by Sun. Hence Sun becomes prominent. The day Saturday is ruled by Saturn. At this time, Gemini $19^{\circ} 24'$ is rising. Thus Ascendant is passing through Arudra constellation, ruled by Rahu in the sign ruled by Mercury. Thus all the

strong significators, Saturn, Sun, Mercury and Rahu have played their role at this time. Of all these planets, Sun has come twice, hence it is more probable that the promotion will take place during Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti and Sun Anthra, which runs from 9-8-1967 to 27-9-1967.

During the above-mentioned period, Sun passes through Uthrapalguni constellation from 12-9-1967 to 27-9-1967. Moon passes through Krithikai constellation on 23-9-1967. As 23-9-1967 is a Saturday, it is predicted that the native will receive orders for promotion on 23-9-1967.

S. N. MISHRA.
27-3-1967

[Articles, so well explained and presented in a methodical and scientific form are welcome from the students and scholars.]

WILL I CHANGE MY PROFESSION IN THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE? WHY MARRIAGE WAS DELAYED?

Jupiter 20-52 Sun 11-45 Uranus 10-42		Moon 1-21 Rahu 20-26	
Venus 16-12 Mercury 14-13	25-3-1928 3-38 PM LMT 13.04 N 89.15 E		
Mars 27-10		Lagna 0-47 Neptune 4-07	
	Saturn 26-22 Kethu 20-26		Fortuna 20-15

Sun Dasa Balance 3 years, 10 months, 20 days. Rahu Dasa ended on 15-2-1967. Now Jupiter Dasa is on. As the birth is in 0° 47' Leo, the cusps of the other houses are at 1° 14' or 2° 14' and M-C is 2° 14' Taurus. Moon goes to 9th Bhava House. All other planets do not undergo any change.

Service: Judge houses 2, 6 and 10. Second house is vacant: 6th is occupied by Mars and the 10th by Rahu. No planet is in any of the 3 stars of Mars. Mercury and Venus are in Sathabbhisha governed by Rahu. Therefore Mars, Rahu, Mercury and Venus indicate the nature of the profession and the time when one can enter into service. 11th house, indicating promotion is not occupied by any planet. But its lord Budha which rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi has Saturn and Jupiter deposited in these stars. Hence, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury indicate improvement in status and increase in income.

9th and 12th houses indicate changes. Moon is in the 9th Bhava: Moon owns the 12th house: no planet is in 12: Moon governs Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. Therefore planets in these stars will bring about changes. Rahu is in Rohini. None in Hastham or Sravanam. Hence Rahu can bring about a change. Moon also will contribute.

Next, we have to note which Dasa is running. Jupiter is the lord of the Dasa which is to operate for about 16 years. Find out whether there are planets in the 12th sign to the sign occupied by Dasa Lord as planets in the 12th sign cause either difficulties or change. To ascertain whether it is difficulty or change, note in which constellation they are posited and whether the lord of the constellation can bring about changes. Both Mercury and Venus are in the 12th sign Aquarius to Pisces the sign occupied by Jupiter. Both of them are in Rahu's constellation which by occupation in Taurus 20° 26' indicates profession (10th house) and change as it is in Moon's constellation. Therefore one has to note when it can come up. The change will be only in Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Venus Anthra, Rahu Shookshma in September, 1972. It shows promotion and change.

Let us note the previous results:

You left the native place in Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti in the end of June 1949, when Sun transited in Rahu star. Arudhra in Budha sign. Next change came and you returned back during Rahu Dasa, Sani Bhukti, Rahu Anthra, Budha Shookshma. Again left your own native place and went to Delhi during Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra, Mercury Shookshma. Therefore, that planet which brought you back and kept you in your own place was Saturn. Those which shifted were Rahu, Venus, Jupiter and Mercury. Hence the signifiers have played their role already and to expect in the above date mentioned will come true. As per transit.

Next change will come during Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra in May 1975, and you remain here till you retire in Sani Dasa, Kethu Bhukthi in 1988.

Delay in Marriage: Moon aspected by Saturn from the 7th sign counted from

Moon's Sign. Saturn lord of 7 opposing Moon and squaring Lagna : Rahu was in the constellation of lord of 12. Till Rahu Dasa ended your Marriage did not come up. The moment Guru Dasa started in February, in Meena Lagna, you got married (Meena is owned by Guru). Guru was in the constellation of lord of 2 and 11 and hence it gave, even though it is in the 8th house.

“ Rahu — Rishaba Rahu — Rajayoga

Rahu' etc.” will be said. But what is the Rajayoga without getting married. Guru in ashtama—ashtama evil may be said. It is not so. When the lord of the constellation owns houses 2 and 11 Guru will bestow brilliant results whichever house it occupies. If Guru would have been in Uthrattathi star governed by Saturn, the result will be undesirable. That is why, students are requested to study stellar astrology.

WILL I BE IN THE TEACHING PROFESSION OR WILL I TAKE UP BUSINESS?

Rahu 24-17 Uranus 20.2			Jup. 18.19
Moon 9.27 Sun 5.29	17—2—1931 18—2—1931 at 3-29 I.S.T. at 20° N. and 85° 50' E.		Mars 6.52
Mer. 16.32			Neptune 11.47
Sat 26-20 Lagna 19.41 Ven. 19.24			Kethu 24.17

Horoscope is as follows :—

At the time of birth Rahu dasa balance 14 years 2 months 27 days.

Profession, service or business may be the only source of income for some people. Inherited property and yield from that inheritance alone may be the income for some. A few have property or shares and earn by service. A few serve in one place and also do business. Some have only one service from the time of entry into service till retirement. A few change institutions : departments etc. Some from civil service, jump to Military : Some from Military, take up civil. Thus we find varieties.

Strict application of the rules expounded by our sages regarding profession does not help anybody, either the astrologer or the consultant. Elaborate and exhaustive explanation cannot be had. Nowhere one can find rules for such changes coming in one's life and for correct pitching up of the profession. Whenever we read books or magazines, people start saying that to predict one's profession is difficult. Then what is the use of Astrology for those who would like to know which profession will be his, when he will change, why, what other profession will be his lot and so on. So with what knowledge we can gain through oriental text-books, further development on correct lines, by collecting facts, assorting them properly, and following a single principle, come to an accurate finding. Some say that new theories are introduced to confuse. If one studies new theory, understands, applies and finds it easy, simple and helpful, let him follow. But one should not pass a judgment as confusing, when, many, many, have taken up new theory and boldly declare the results. What is wanted is calm application. Let anybody read Krishnamurti Pādhadhati. Let him consider that he is the author : he has expounded the theory : he has to further develop. Then, there will be no confusion : Truth will dawn in the mind

of such a student. To speak ill of one is not decent. Prove where the theory fails. Take the theory and discuss. When you want to judge according to Krishnamurti Padhadhati, follow his instructions, erect the chart as he prescribes, use his Ayanamsa, the house division, constellation, sub etc. When during the author's tour throughout India, he finds learned people using his theory, congratulate him and accept him as their Gururji and they are eager to hear more from him, I am sure, he will ignore what a handful of people say. He has proved by his rejoinders (a) that they have not understood what he says, (b) they do not follow his system, (c) they blackmail by merely bluffing [e.g. Gajakesari yoga. fine prints a horoscope giving the position of 4 planets—says he is a business man and so on, when Krishnamurti challenged and called the article a bluff, then the author regrets. What a blackmailing it is! Krishnamurti's theory gets more popularity, on the other hand, as more and more people apply their open mind and conclude that Krishnamurti's attempts are honest on facts and figures and never in his life he need say 'Regret' or "It is regretted". But those who try to blackmail will surely regret and in a year's time understand that, in spite of blackmailing, directly or indirectly, the Krishnamurti's theory is taught in all places in India, having Krishnamurti Padhadhati as the Text Book and the journal, "Astrology and Athrishta" as a guidance for further development.

Coming to the subject proper, let me first say, when I have written something else so far other than the answer to the query. Mr. Krishnamurti, in his lectures and in the magazine has said that those who are born under the influence of Saturn, or those who are born with Saturn as a ruling planet, will always find that there is delay in one's success, fulfilment of desire, etc. Delay will be due to Saturn, through a Saturnian. Actually Krishnamurtiji is a Pucca Saturnian, as his lagna and Moon sign, both are in Capricorn ruled by Saturn. Hence matters relating to Mr. Krishnamurti is said first. Next I take up this person's chart. This per-

son has the influence of Saturn as it is in Lagna: ruling planet is Saturn as it owns the sign occupied by Saturn.

(a) Generally people enter into service in a department and continue to serve there till their retirement, if the lords of the dasas, that run and follow from the time of appointment are connected in any manner, especially, if the lord of the constellation is the same or the lords of the constellation are conjoined or mutually aspecting. It is similar to a person entering into service as a Sanitary Inspector in a Municipality and retiring as a Sanitary Inspector in the same Municipality: or entering as a clerk in a concern and retiring from the same firm.

(b) Those who live on the returns from the inherited property also will have various dasa lords who operate in his lifetime are in any manner connected with the previous lord.

(c) Those who have income from investment and also salary in service will have the lord of the dasa or Bhukthi (if additional income is only for a few years) in a common sign, or it may be Mercury or it may have connection with Mercury.

(d) Those who do business cannot have steady income on every first of a month but their profit and loss are even varying. They take the risk. They may mint money and amass wealth if the significator is in the constellation of the planet in movable sign: The income varies and not to one's desire and expectation if the significator is in the constellation of the planet in common sign.

Partnership is shown by 7th house. 2nd and 11th houses indicate receiving the cheque, the share of profit, the money that is deposited by the partner is shown by 6th house. The 8th and 12th houses denote the money given away to partner. 10th house indicates whether the partner is reliable or not. For people born in Rishaba and Vrischika lagnas, it is necessary to note whether the partner will continue to be good or not as lord of 7 is also lord 12.

(e) A person will ever change his job, nature of business, etc., if the dasa

lord to follow is in 12 to the previous dasa lord. Or the sub-lord is in constellation of the planet in 12 to dasa lord or if it is in 12th dasa lord. Further the change is a certainty if the following dasa lord or Bhukti lord is in a movable sign.

(f) Planets connected with common signs shows that he will have lien in the parent department, go to another getting some 25% allowance, again come back to the parental one.

(g) These planets must have connection with houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. By connection it is meant that they should be the significators which are ascertained as follows:

- (1) Rahu or Kethu in the sign of any significator become the strong significators.
- (2) Planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2, 6 and 10.
- (3) Planets deposited in these houses.
- (4) Planets tenanted in the constellation of the lords of these signs.
- (5) The lords of these houses.
- (6) Those with whom the significators are conjoined with or whom they aspect.

Thus the significators for profession is to be judged—11th house is for increase in income and promotion.

Let me now pose a question, whether by reading Hindu original text books one can gain knowledge to solve the above problem. Is not research necessary? If so, will not there be submitted for other intelligent astrologer's views? With open mind they have to judge and come out with their remarks, etc. Is there not decent ways of pointing out errors. What is the use of saying "ingenious" and so on. Mr. Krishnamurti has proved that he is ingenious and made the author 'Sathabisha' cut an ugly figure for having produced a chart of a person (later saying as one born in 1860) and saying that he is a businessman. Is this the way to pass a judgment? Krishnamurti never denies that a very few percentage of people enjoy

Gajakesari Yoga provided the lord of the constellation is beneficial. He says that such people need not even buy a blade and spend money as no hair may grow. They will appear always young. But, Krishnamurti asks "Are all people having Gajakesari Yoga enjoy? Does it guarantee wealth, popularity, peace, etc? Are there not great percentage of people suffering? When this is the honest truth, what is the idea of calling "ingenious", etc.

Again, a doctor treats many patients. He is well qualified. Very well experienced is handling ultra modern instruments—makes use of them. Even then young patients die. Does it mean that the doctor is no good?

Similarly if Krishnamurti's prediction has failed in stray cases, one should know the reason why?

(a) Every person has in his chart, the houses 6 and 12: 6th house indicates enemies, open enemies: 12th house shows secret enemies: who does harm on some other name: who asks others to do harm, himself standing behind the screen. 6th house shows Guru dhrohi's who will openly attack Guru: 12th house indicates Guru dhrohi's doing harm without the knowledge of Guru. Therefore the significators of the houses 6 and 12 are always the enemies to every person: Astrologer is also a man. He must have such customers also. In their cases he must fail, as they have to speak ill of him. Some noble persons born in such circumstances, will note that the prediction failed, yet they do not make a publicity or mention in the presence of others. But some people take pleasure in publishing them with or without motive. What motive they have, can be judged by the readers.

(b) The native may be a Saturnian. It will delay. Normally one takes the next auspicious time for any good to happen. Again another time. He says A, B and C are the significators. Therefore in their permutation and combination period, the beneficial results will take place. If A Dasa B Bhukti, C Anthra is selected, if any of them is Saturn, one has to wait till A Dasa C Bhukti B Anthra and then say "whether Krishnamurti Padhadhati is correct or not.

His Padhdhati is to select the significant. But in Vimsodhari dasa when one takes bhukti and anthra, it may be BBhukti C Anthra or C Bhukti B Anthra. Astrologer will pitch up the later date if the girl to be married is young. But if she is already more aged, then he selects the previous one.

Taking such personal predictions, which was not published in any magazine, and publishing such clearly shows that there is some purpose, some motive behind, to publish these.

Has Krishnamurti asked "When Mr. Karamaj Nadar chart is published during the month of election, why the author has not hinted the miserable defeat. Further as Mr. Morarji Bai Desai become the top and Mrs. Indira Gandhi next to him. What is the prediction given. Why should not that author give clearly which horoscope belongs to whom. Why should he give the numbers. Only a very few know to whom the horoscopes belong. Did Krishnamurti point out all these? He is not for such, is understood from the way he has ignored these.

His mission is to render astrology scientific manner: make it simple. Let there be one method. Let there be no room for anybody to twist the rule. Let everybody apply straight and arrive at the same answer. Unless the school of thought, the method of approach, analysis, etc., happen to be the same, a person can have as many varieties of predictions as the number of astrologers consulted by him.

Question:—Will I be a teacher? Will I change? Will I take up business. If so, the nature of business, etc.

Now you are running Saturn Dasa Kethu Bhukti from 27-1-1967 and it runs up to 6-3-68.

Saturn is in the constellation of Venus in 12th Bhava; sub of Kethu in 10th Bhava. Saturn must bring about a change.

Kethu is in Mars star Chitra and Mars is in the 7th house (Bhava) in a movable sign. Mars owns 12th house.

As Saturn is a delaying planet, it will not allow any other sub-lord to bring about a change. It will give in its own sub sub period.

Therefore Saturn Dasa Kethu Bhukti Saturn Anthra must produce a change. You will leave teaching profession.

Kethu denotes the matters of the houses 7 and 10 and also 2 and 3. As Kethu is in Mercury's sign and Saturn aspects Kethu.

Nature of business: You will do the business from Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti.

Second house is occupied by Moon and Sun, 6th house by Jupiter and the 10th by Kethu. Saturn rules the second: Venus the 6th and Mercury the 10th. Hence these denote the nature of business.

To me it appeals:

(a) As today is Monday ruled by Moon, Lagna is Taurus owned by Venus, aspected by Saturn and Moon is in Gemini; Mercury's sign, we have to take these as the indicators. Hence you will deal with (1) fish kept in ice and also dried ones because Venus and Moon show aquatic animals, Saturn indicates the dead or those preserved in cold storage, Mercury shows export, agency, etc., (2) Petrol—Saturn shows mine products: Moon—liquid kerosene: Venus refinement, purifying (also that which is used for vehicle). Hence it will be petrol. (3) Tourist cars.

Thus you will have plurality of interests.

You resign during Saturn Dasa Kethu Bhukti Saturn Anthra—around 25-11-67 when Sun transits in Anuradha star ruled by Saturn in Mars sign:

As Venus is lord of 11 and in the Lagna Bhava, you have lords of 2 and 7, you will enter into an agreement with a friend as a partner and run the show.

[You may read the letter written by an advocate to Mr. Krishnamurti, how Gururji predicted that he would leave his practice but join Cinema and it came true. Similarly I expect my result to come true. I am happy to note that Mr. K. Ganapati, Mr. Manj and Mr. S. N. Mishra of Gaya have thoroughly understood Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

It is a pity that the Editor has to do everything single handed as he cannot have articles written by others unless they have mastered his theory. May God give him Health and Long Life.]

—SUKUMAR BHATTACHARYA

SALE OF PROPERTY

Sir,

I own a vacant plot of ground in my place. I am making all efforts to dispose it. When can I sell? I give No. 102.

Yours sincerely,
R. S. Rao.

Horoscope for the moment of judgment is as follows :—

Sat 12-16 Mer. 11-28 Lagna 6° 40' to 10°	Sun 4-06 Rahu 41-21	Ven 10-28	
	18—4—67		Jup. 2-19 Moon 5-21
			Ura. 27-41
	Nep 0-22	Kethu 14-21 Mars 0-30	

The zodiac of 360° is divided into equal parts and each number extends to 3° 20'.

Number 1 means 0° to 3° 20'.

Number 2 means 3° 20' to 6° 40'.

Number 4 denotes 10° to 13° 20'.

37 fixes 120° to 123° 20'.

102 indicates that 336° 40' to 340° is the lagna.

Next from the lagna and the situation of the signifiers you have to find out, whether you can fulfil what you want: Moon indicates the matter, the nature of your query and your urge,

Moon is in the 4th Bhava.—It is in the constellation of Saturn and sub of Saturn. If a child is born at this moment and we calculate Udu Dasa, then we say that the

child is running Saturn Dasa Saturn Bhukti at the time of birth and that 2 years 10 months 15 days of Saturn Dasa passed before the birth of the child and only 1 month and 18 days of Saturn Bhukti is to run from the time of the birth of the child.

4th Bhava denotes land and landed property. The lord of the constellation is saturn. It is in lagna owning houses 11 and 12. Lord of 11 in its own constellation brings success lord of 12 in 1 shows that one has to lose or one fulfils his hopes through strangers—not related to the querist.

Jupiter, lord of 10 in his own constellation in the 4th house conjoined with Moon will surely satisfy the native.

Property is indicated by the 4th house. Jupiter and Moon are in 4: Venus is in Moon's star: Jupiter alone is in Jupiter's star.

Therefore Jupiter, Venus and Moon signify 4th house matters. 4th cusp falls in Gemini. Its lord is Mercury. No planet is in Mercury star. Hence Mercury also denotes permanent possession. No planet aspects 4th house.

Sale of property means giving away the permanent possession and receiving liquid cash. Therefore take houses 3 and 12 to dispute and 11th house to receive money as well as that signifier which indicates that the receipt of money is by disposing a property.

3rd house is occupied by Venus, 12 is unoccupied. Rahu is in Venus constellation Saturn owns 12th house. Moon, Saturn and Mercury are in saturn's star. Therefore disposal will be in the conjoined periods of Saturn, Mercury, Moon, Rahu and Venus. As Kethu is in Venus sign, take Kethu and Sun in Kethu's constella-

tion. But Rahu in conjunction with Sun is stronger. So reject Sun. Prefer Rahu, One gives away the property in the conjoined period of Saturn, Mercury, Moon, Rahu and Venus. Gaining money is shown by 11th house. It is also ruled by Saturn. Moon, Mercury and Saturn are in Saturn's star. Therefore you select Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukti Moon Anthra.

As to-day is Tuesday ruled by Mars and it owns houses Aries and Scorpio and as Rahu is in Aries, select Rahu also.

Then we get Saturn Dasa Mercury

Bhukti Moon Anthra and Rahu Shookshma Mercury Bhukti will start on 6-6-67. In that Moon Anthra will be between 19-7-68 and 9-10-68. Rahu's shookshma will be between 30-7-68 and 12-8-68.

Sun will be in Moon sign Saturn star on 30-7-78. Saturn will pass on to Aries and be in Kethu's star who denotes second and 3rd house result. Mercury will be in Moon sign Saturn star.

Therefore disposal of the property and the receipt of money will be on 30-7-68.

LOSS BY PICK POCKETING!

Horoscope of a person who lost .925 on 4-4-67 at 2-20 P.M. born on -8-1925 at 8-07 P.M. at 26° 7' N and ° 27' E is as follows:

Uranus 2-09	Moon 2-11		
Lagna 27-00			Rahu 11-15 Sun 23-45 Nep 29-23
Kethu 11-15			Mars 5-13 Mercury 16-34 Ven 22-16
Jup. 21-08		Sat. 15-34	

Kethu Dasa Balance 5 years 10 months day.

On the day of theft he had been running loon Dasa Sun Bhukti Saturn Anthra .ahu Shookshma loss is indicated by the 2th house. As it is pickpocketing it is re gain to the other, 5th house also must e, considered, as it will be the 11th house ounted from the 7th house: Some may se and nobody need take it when only 2th house is to be judged (say my purse all in a river).

Significators: No planet is in 12th bhava. Saturn owns the 12th house. As node is in one of its signs, node is stronger. So give importance to Kethu—Kethu governs Aswini, Makam and Moolam. Moon and Mars are in Kethu tars. Saturn governs Pushya, Anuradha and Uthraphatra. Rahu is in Pushya. It is aspected by exalted Saturn. 5th house is occupied by Rahu and Sun. Saturn is in Rahu star. None in Sun's star take Sun also.

Therefore Kethu, Moon, Mars, Saturn, Rahu and Sun indicate loss to one and gain to the pick pocketeer.

Time: when their conjoined period operates and transit agrees.

On 4-4-67 the day is Tuesday. Mars is in the constellation of Kethu who has to give the results of 1, 12 and 11.

Star on that day is Sravana: It is ruled by dasanatha Moon and anthranatha Saturn. (In Bhukti nadha's house, there is no star governed by Moon.)

Rasi—Makara—Capricorn—owned by Saturn. It has to profit the pickpocketeer as it is in Rahu's star which is in the 11th Bhava to the 7th house.

Lagna: Karkata—Cancer—owned by Moon the dasanatha.

Position of planets:—

At 2-20 P.M. Lagna conjoined with Neptune (a deceitful, swindling planet)

Moon was in Moon's star Kethu sub.

Kethu was in Rahu star Kethu sub.

Saturn was in its own star Sun sub.

Sun, lord of the opponent was in the constellation of lord of 2 and 11 to the 7th house, Mercury and sub is ruled by lord of 10 to 7th house Venus (both in Venus Constellation).

Thus it can be seen that one loses money at the Dasa Bhukti and Anthra which indicates a period: Sun fixes the fortnight. Moon the day and lagna—the moment.

Recovery when?

Take houses 11 and 6.

No planet is in 11: Jupiter owns it: No planet is in Jupiter's star. Take Jupiter.

6th house (which is 12 to 7) is occupied by Mars, Mercury and Venus. None is in Mars star. Sun is in Mercury star. Mercury, Venus and Jupiter are in Venus star. So when can he have? Mars, Jupiter, Mercury and Venus have to conjointly operate. Therefore Mars Dasa Mars Bhukti Jupiter Anthra will be the period. It will be found and recovered on 18th July 1967—Tuesday, when Moon transits Jupiter's sign, Mars is in Jupiter's star, Sun in Jupiter star Mars sub.

RECOVERY OF LOST PROPERTY

(Police recovered lost property. When can I have it?)

Number given is 94 :

Time of judgment 2-30 P.M. Wednesday
19-4-67.

Sat. 12-25 Mer. 14-06	Sun 5-20 Rahu 14-17	Ves. 12-33	
Lagna 10° to 13°-20°	19-4-1967 2-30 P.M.		Jup. 2-25 Moon 24-29
		Kethu 14-17 Mars 0-2	

Mercury Dasa Balance 7 years, 0 month, 12 days.

Budha Dasa Rahu Bhukti is . It will be over by 6-5-69.

Recovery of a property means that the property which is owned by a person, is at present in the possession of another and it is to be had back.

Lagna denotes the native—the querist. Houses 2, 6 and 11 indicate one's recovery.

Loss is shown by the houses 5, 8 and 12—what is meant by loss to a person? It is the gain to the opponent. 7th house indicates the opponent. 2nd, 6th and 11th houses from the 7th house is the income to the opponent. Hence houses 5, 8 and 12 denotes loss to the querist.

Let us judge the houses 5, 8 and 12. Fifth house is occupied by Jupiter and 8th house is tenanted by Mars.

Punarvasu, Visakam, Poorvapadra are governed by Jupiter and Mrigasira. Chithra and Dhanishta are ruled by Mars.

Jupiter is in its own star: Mars is in its star. Hence Jupiter and Mars denote loss of property: possession by another. As Mars sign is occupied by Rahu, take

Rahu. Kethu is in Rahu's star. Mercury is lord of 5 and 8. Saturn is lord of 12. Both are in the second house. Therefore Jupiter, Rahu, Kethu, Mercury, Saturn and Moon in Mercury constellation denote loss. It was lost on 5-10-66. On Wednesday Mrigasira star day, Mercury and Mars were favourable to the thief. The thief had it during Mercury Dasa Mars Bhukti Moon anthra.

When can it be recovered?

Judge the houses 2, 6 and 11.

Second house is occupied by Saturn and Mercury: Moon, Saturn and Mercury are in the constellation of the planets in 2. 6th house is occupied by Moon. Venus alone is in Moon's star. 11th house is not occupied by any. It is owned by Jupiter and Jupiter alone is in its star. Therefore Mercury, Saturn, Jupiter, Venus and Moon indicate recovery. It can be had during Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti Venus Anthra Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti commenced on from 18-10-66. Mercury Anthra Venus Shookshama, i.e., January 1968 will be the time of recovery.

Summing up :

- (a) Mars in 2 to 7 and in its own star favourable to thief.
 - (b) Moon in the constellation of lord of 2 and 11 to 7th house is beneficial to the thief.
 - (c) Mercury in the constellation of lord of 6 to 7 is good to thief.
1. Mercury in the constellation of lord of lagna in 2 is good to the consultant.
 2. Rahu in the constellation of Venus is good to the querist.
 3. Venus in the constellation of lord of 6 to the querist is advantageous.

In this context, I wish to clarify the doubt of a few who asked me why one had lost what all he had during Guru Dasa Moon Bhukti when Guru was in 2 to Moon and the yoga is termed as Sunapha.

Sunapha yoga is caused by the planet which is in the second sign counted from the sign occupied by Moon. Moon may be in the beginning of a sign or in the middle or in the fag end; even then, the sign in which it is deposited is taken as Moon Rasi. The second sign may have any planet other than Sun to cause this yoga. It may also be in the beginning, middle or end of the sign. In which Bhava or house they are posited is not considered. The exact longitudinal distance between Moon and the planet is not taken for judgment: whether they form good aspect or bad is not included. Further the lordship of Moon and the other planet are not considered. Simply because there is a planet other than Sun in the second sign to Moon at once to stay that there is Sunapha yoga. The native will be prosperous cannot come true at all. Because if both Moon and (say) Jupiter own good houses and Jupiter is in 2 to Moon then during the dasa of Moon and sub period of Jupiter, if the aspect between the two is good, he can prosper

(provided the lord of constellation occupies favourable houses). During Jupiter Dasa Moon Bhukti changes, loss etc., must happen, why. To dasanatha Jupiter, Moon is in the 12th sign. All authors have unanimously said that planets in 12 to dasanatha will bring about changes, create loss, etc. Therefore the general ruling needs explanation and modification. So also Anapha yoga, etc. one of the findings of the Modern Astrological Research Institute is that a person has a change or loses his job during the conjoined period of the planets A and B if A and B are in 2 and 12 to each other and he got into service during B Dasa A Bhukti. Suppose a person enters into service during Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti as Jupiter is in 2 to Rahu, then during Jupiter Dasa Rahu Bhukti he retires. If one starts a business during Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukti when Mercury is in 2 to the sign occupied by Saturn, then during Mercury Dasa Saturn Bhukti he closes the business or incurs loss and it is in a stalemate condition. Readers are requested to verify.

WILL I CLEAR OFF LOANS? WHEN?

Horoscope is as under:—

Mer. 20-38 Rahu 22-14 Ura 22-03 Sun 14-09			Jup. 18-22
Ven 3-24 Fortuna 2-12	28-3-1931 8-00 P.M. I.S.T.		Moon 1-56 Mars 6-52
			Nep 10-46
Saturn 29-24		Lagna 14-25	Kethu 22-14

Jupiter Dasa Balance 1 year 8 months 5 days. You enter into Kethu Dasa on 3-12-1968. You are running Mercury Dasa Saturn Bhukti from 24-3-66.

“When will I clear off loans” means that you have already borrowed or you have stood surety to another and due to that person's inability to return, the burden comes on your head. Though you are interested to know when you will be free and not keen to test the astrologer why you are due to somebody just like people want to know the future and not the past life yet; let me judge, what made you to take a loan.

You borrow when the significators of the sixth house conjointly operate. Rahu and Mercury are in the 6th Bhava. Jupiter alone is in Rahu star, Arudhra. Rahu and Mercury are in Mercury's constellation Revathi. Hence Mercury, Rahu and Jupiter create circumstances to borrow.

Standing surety for loan is signed to one whenever the significators of the houses 3 and 6 operate. Saturn is in 3: Mercury and Rahu are in 6. Mars and Sun are in Saturn's star. Jupiter is in Rahu constellation and Mercury and Rahu are in

Mercury constellation. Hence Saturn, Jupiter, Mercury and Rahu entangles you. Here Rahu in Jupiter's sign is weaker than Jupiter as Jupiter is in Rahu's star. Therefore during Mercury Dasa Jupiter Bhukti between 18-12-63 and 24-3-66, you would have stood surety especially during Mercury anthra, i.e. between 28-7-64 and 14-11-64. Even in this Anthra take the sub sub of Saturn. It will be in the second week of November 1964.

[Generally people used to say Parivartana yoga between Jupiter and Mercury. Mercury has Neecha banga Raja yoga etc. What have they done, in their conjoined period. To stand surety for one, who ran away and you are taken to task. Hence Krishnamurti Padhdhati explains that Rahu and Jupiter are evil as Rahu was in the constellation of planet in 6 owning the house 12 (secret enemy). Jupiter in 9 is in Rahu constellation and sub of the planet in 9. Saturn is in the house 3 denoting signing documents, in the constellation of lord of 11 (friend and gains) but sub of Rahu. Rahu and Jupiter in Rahu constellation spoiled.

Now which will free you from the trouble. That planet which will bring back your reputation and prestige and significator of houses 2, 10 and 11 will bring back the honour, whereas the 8th and the 12th house significators show when you repay.

No planet is in 8: Venus owns 8th house. Kethu is in 12. Budha owns 12th house. Planets in the constellation of these planets show repayment. Mercury Dasa is on. It is lord of 12. It is in its own constellation. So throughout Mercury Dasa, you repay through your nose.

Kethu is in 12. No planet is in its constellation during Kethu Dasa you continue to repay. No more loan is indicated by 2 and 11 houses; no planet is in

2: None in 11: owners are Sun and Mars. Saturn is in Sun's star. Venus is in Mar's star. Kethu dasanatha is in the constellation of planet in 9 and owner of 10th house. Therefore Kethu in the sub of lord of 8 pays back to the last pie and it lifts off the heavy load on your head from Kethu Dasa Venus Bhukti Kethu Anthra, i.e. June 1970.

As Mercury and Kethu denote repayment and the period running is ruled by

Mercury now and then by Kethu, you will not stop repayment: Slowly and steadily, just like a glutton empties the plate with a large quantity of food so also you will clear off the heavy loan.

When you know that you will be free from that trouble, when astrology gives you the correct picture, be carefree from now onwards and be loanfree from June 1970.

Good Luck!

HORARY—INCREMENT WHEN?

Sir,

I am serving in a concern where the increment is given whenever my work is appreciated and through me the concern gains satisfactorily. I would like to know when I can expect my next increment.

I give the number 16. The answer may be published in the magazine.

Yours sincerely,

B. M. J.
Calcutta.

This question is taken on Monday at 2-12 P.M. on 17-4-47 at Calcutta.

The position of the planets for this time is as follows:

Sat. 12-10 Mercury 10-54	Sun 3-21 Rahu 14-23	Ven. 10-11 Lagna 20 to 23-20	Moon 27-09
	17-4-67 2-12 P.M. I.S.T.		Jup. 2-15
			Ura. 27-42
	Neptune 0-23	Kethu 14-23 Mars, 0-44	

The good or bad aspects to lagna and to lord of lagna as well as the favourable or unfavourable condition of the 11th house show whether one's desire will be fulfilled or not.

Moon—called Mathi—indicates one's desire.

Moon is in the second house—Self-acquisition and in the constellation of Jupiter in the second house as lord of 8 and 11, aspecting the 11th house and not the detrimental evil house 8. It is in the 8th sign to the 8th house (its own—Sagittarius and in time with Pisces the 11th house). Moon and Jupiter—both in the second house—are auspicious.

Sun and Rahu are in 11th Bhava. Therefore planets in the constellation of Sur and Rahu, Sun Rahu, Moon and Jupiter denotes increase in income. Kethu is in Rahu star. Venus is in Moon's star. Moon and Jupiter are in Jupiter's star. Therefore significators are Moon, Jupiter, Kethu, Sur and Rahu.

Now the dasa balance is 4 years 6 months 29 days. Therefore when you run Jupiter Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Rahu Anthra, Kethu Shookshma, you must get, i.e., around 13-7-1967—a Thursday—after 2-28 P.M. When Hastha star starts [Ruling planet: today Moon lord of the day: Mercury, lord of the rasi: Jupiter, lord of star. Or 13-7-67, Jupiter, lord of the day; Moon, lord of the star: Mercury, lord of the rasi.]

According to transit, Sun, the chief Governor for profession will conjoin with the position of Moon at the time of query. Because Moon is in Mercury sign, Jupiter star and Moon sub. So when Sun transits Mercury sign, Jupiter star, Moon sub you will surely have the desired increment. Jupiter will just enter in Mercury star in Moon's sign. Mercury will be in Mercury sign, Jupiter star, Jupiter sub.

Sukumār Bhattacharya.

17-4-67

CONTENTS

	Page
Readers to Note	3
Tour Programme of Editor	3
Modern Astrological Research Institute, Madras—Opening of Branches :	
Calcutta	4
Gaya	7
Dhanbad	16
Employment—When ?	17
Horary :	
Rectification of Lagna	20
Lagna fixed by K. S. Krishnamurti	21
Will I stick on to my Profession	21
Promotion—When next ?	22
Business or Service : Promotion When ?	25
Failure in Business	27
Information to Readers	29
Success in Litigation	33
Missing Son—When will he come back ?	39
Father's serious illness and death—Application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati	44
Fear Complex	49
Horary Astrology—Will I take up a New Project ?	55
Can I see any better Time ?	59
Letters to Editor	60
Widow Marriage	61
Horoscopy—Will I renounce this World ?	63
The Nomenclature of Hindu Months	64
Daily Guide for July 1967	67
Monthly Prediction	70
Position of Planets	81
July 1967—Ephemeris	82
Sidereal Time	83

EMPLOYMENT—WHEN?

VERIFICATION OF KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

By

PROF SATCHIDA NAND MISHRA, B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Triple), B.L.
Head of the Department of English, J. J. Degree College, Gaya.

I. THE CHART

The horoscope for study is as under :—

A. Birth-Details :—Born on 13th.
August 1940 at 7-26 A.M. L.M.T. 24°-48'
N. Lat.; 85°-01' Longitude. East.

B. Nirayana Rasi Chart :—

Kethu 20-0	Sat. 21-36 Jupiter 21-36		Ven. 15-00
			Mer. 10-0 Sun 27-0
			Mars 3-47 Asc. 19-33
	Moon 29-37		Rahu 20-0

C. Cusps—

I	Cusp—Leo	19.33
II	Cusp—Virgo	17.0
III	Cusp—Libra	18.0
IV	Cusp—Scorpio	19.0
V	Cusp—Sagittarius	20.0
VI	Cusp—Capricorn	20.0

VII	Cusp—Aquarius	19.33
VIII	Cusp—Pisces	17.0
IX	Cusp—Aries	18.0
X	Cusp—Taurus	19.0
XI	Cusp—Gemini	20.0
XII	Cusp—Cancer	20.0

D. Bhava Chart—

Bhava II—Rahu
Bhava IV—Moon
Bhava VIII—Kethu
Bhava IX—Saturn Jupiter
Bhava X—Venus
Bhava XI—Mercury
Bhava XII—Sun Mars

E. Planet Lord of the Constellation Lord of Sub

1. Mars	Kethu	Moon
2. Rahu	Moon	Kethu
3. Moon	Mercury	Saturn
4. Kethu	Mercury	Venus
5. Saturn	Venus	Jupiter
6. Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
7. Venus	Rahu	Kethu
8. Mercury	Saturn	Venus
9. Sun	Mercury	Jupiter

F. Dasa—

Balance of Mercury Dasa at birth—
0 Year 5 Months—25 Days.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	Sookshma	From	To
Mercury				13-8-1940	8-2-'41
Kethu				8-2-'41	8-2-'48
Venus				8-2-'48	8-2-'68
Venus	Mercury			8-2-'64	8-12-'66
Venus	Kethu			8-12-'66	8-2-'68
Venus	Kethu	Moon		4-4-'67	9-5-'67
Venus	Kethu	Moon	Kethu	29-4-'67	1-5-'67
Venus	Kethu	Moon	Venus	1-5-'67	7-5-'67

II. ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS WITH PREDICTION

Let us consider houses 2, 6 and 10.

Second House is occupied by Rahu. Only Venus is in the constellation of Rahu. No planet is in the sub of Rahu. Take Venus. Mercury lord of 2 governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Kethu, Moon and Sun are in the constellations of Mercury. Kethu is in Revathi, Moon in Jyeshtha and Sun in Ashlesha. No planet is in the sub of Mercury. Hence take Kethu, Moon and Sun. As Sun is lord of 1st house, which is 12th from 2nd, eliminate Sun. Finally take Venus, Kethu and Moon.

Sixth house is unoccupied by any Saturn is lord of 6: Saturn Pushyam, Anusham and Only Mercury is in Pushyam, a constellation ruled by Saturn. Rahu is stronger Moon and Jupiter are in the sub of Eliminate Jupiter, because it is posited 9th Bhava which is 12th from 10th, and such it is not favourable to give

Finally take Moon.

Tenth Bhava is occupied by Venus. Venus rules Bharani, Pooram and Poorvashada. Saturn and Jupiter are in Bharani, a constellation ruled by Venus. Eliminate both of them, because they are posited in 9th Bhava, which is 12th from 10th and as such they cannot give service. Kethu and Mercury are in the Sub of Venus. Kethu is already a significator, hence take Kethu.

Moon also aspects 10th Bhava, hence Moon is a strong significator.

Thus we come to the conclusion that Venus, Kethu and Moon are the strong significators for the service of this native.

The native approached me when he was running Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti. I

told him frankly that he should wait for Venus Dasa and Kethu Bhukti for appointment. Although his name was recommended for service during Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, he could not be put in service due to several hindrances here and there. He was very hopeful of joining the service during this period, but I had told him that he could be appointed only in Venus Dasa, Kethu Bhukti; and Moon Anthra alone will put him in actual service.

Days passed into months and months passed into years and the prediction according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati bore fruit only during the Dasa Bhukti and Anthra predicted by me.

III. RESULT AND VERIFICATION OF KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

Really the native was employed, while he was running Venus Dasa, Kethu Bhukti and Moon Anthra. He received the appointment order on 29-4-1967, and joined duty when he was running Kethu Sookshma under this period. On this day, Sun was passing through Bharani, a constellation ruled by Venus and Moon was passing through Pooradam, again a constellation ruled by Venus. He joined the service in a bank.

Thus Krishnamurti Padhdhati in regard to appointment is verified.

(Kethu is in 8. Moon is lord of 12. Moon is debilitated. It is in Shashta ashtama with Venus.

Mercury cannot give though in 11th Bhava as it is to give the results of Saturn.

Kethu is to give the results of 11th Bhava as Mercury was in 11. Kethu is not evil. It is a benefic. It proved to be a benefic.)

The editor initiates Uchishta Maha Ganapathi Manthra to all his students in India, whenever he visits their places

HORARY

Rectification of Lagna

Sir,

My parents say that I am born on 4-5-1930 early morning around 2-30 A.M. I have two horoscopes, one Kumba Lagna last quarter and another Meena Lagna first quarter. Can you help me by fixing the position of Lagna.

Mr. N. Barapanda, Calcutta 33.

You have put the question when the Lagna is 26°-50' virgo and Moon is in Scorpio in Jyeshtha Star and the day is Thursday. Hence Mercury Sign Virgo, Chitrai star 23°-20' to 30° Virgo ruled by Mars 26°-50' governed by Jupiter: Scorpio rasi is owned by Mars, Jyeshtha is ruled by Mercury and the day is ruled by Jupiter: Hence Jupiter Mars and Mercury alone rule this time. As Saturn is not the ruling planet, reject Aquarius. In Pisces, it can be Jupiter's constellation Poorvashadrapada, Mars sub and mercury sub-sub, i.e. between 0°-56'-40" to 1°-3'. So your lagna is to be taken as 1° Pisces.

Dated 15th May 1967

Nirmal Kumar Ghose
C/o Dr. N. Ghose
Bhudur Mukherjee Road
P.O. Chandranagar
Hoogly (W.B.)

The editor is respected not only as a successful research scholar but also as a 'Sath-Guru' by all his students and a good number of consultants.

Respected Sir,

When you were in New Delhi, I requested you to fix up my Lagna, as my father could not give correct time and I gave you that my birth was between 8 and 8-30 A.M.

You wrote to me that my birth should be Scorpio 3°-30' saying that, Mars and Saturn are my ruling planets, other than Mercury and Rahu; also you said on the day you took my letter for judgment, that these four planets alone ruled the time.

Again today on 13-5-67 I requested you to confirm my lagna; the time when you took my chart it was exactly 3°-30' of scorpio; it is Saturday, the star is also Arudhra. Now I am fully convinced that my lagna is 3°-30' Scorpio.

I thought that the ruling planet at the time of judgment may not be the same if

I repeatedly put the same question on different dates but even though I visited at 2 P.M. You called me only at the time when 3°-30' Scorpio was rising at the East as many people were around you. You explained to me that whenever a native has Saturn as a ruling planet some hindrance or other will delay one's efforts.

All your findings are proved to be very true in my case.

Thanking you.

Yours sincerely,
N. K. Ghose

Lagna Fixed By K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

Mr. B. M., Accounts officer, Transport, consulted me on Saturday when the Moon was in Arudhra star to fix his lagna. He says "According to the time given by mother that the birth should be between 1-30 and 2-30 A.M. L.M.T. on 2-8-1914 at Calcutta. I had my doubt about my correct position of my Lagna". He adds "If I make use of the various methods given by the Hindu sages there are many alternatives. No astrologer is able to give the correct degree. Hence the dasa balance given by each vary. Now I am in possession of a dozen horoscopes for my birth at 23° 39' N and 87° 43' E. I follow your method. My colleagues also follow. We are the admirers of your Padhdhati. I have fixed my Lagna as 28° Taurus. Please you fix the position of Lagna.

"What is Today".

"Saturday".

"In which constellation is Moon?"

"In Arudhra governed by Rahu which represents Mars as Rahu is in Aries.

Your doubt is whether the Lagna is in Rohini or Mrigasira as is given by others. Also you want the correct degree. Now the Lagna is in Moon's sign Saturn star. Day is Saturday. Arudhra is the star ruled by Rahu representing Mars as it is in Aries. Hence take your Lagna as Taurus, Mrigasira, second quarter, Saturn sub and Moon sub sub. If your doubt is whether the Lagna is in Rohini or Mrigasira or Arudhra, you should take Arudhra. But

you do not have that doubt. So you take the lord of the sign where Rahu is, as you are sure that it should be in Rohini or Mrigasira.

Hence your Lagna is 29° Taurus and birth should be at 2—12 A.M. L.M.T. 1:51—8 A.M. I.S.T.

The position of Moon is 23° 32' in Scorpio on 2-8-1914. This is also correct: Moon, now on 13-5-67 is in Arudhra. Mercury sign Rahu star. Rahu has no house of its own. It denotes Mars. Hence your star is Mercury's star in Mars sign—Jyeshtha. Dasa Balance in Mercury is 8 years 2 months and 28 days. It is also Mars Bhukti (subperiod)

Dear Sir,

After having fixed the dasa balance and Lagna I worked out the period that I had been running at the time of marriage, birth of children, first appointment, promotion, etc. Also I considered the ruling planet of wife and children and referred to the Dasa period. All agree and I am fully satisfied. As a student of astrology since 30 years I had been groping in the dark; there was no definite rule. After I began to read your magazine from 1963 I have understood your principles and after attending your lectures and consulting you I boldly declare that yours is the only system to come to a definite conclusion. What I appreciate more is that you want to impart knowledge to the students without any reservation and you are the only person who consider the necessity of educating the students learning astrology in a scientific way and have done your best without considering any personal difficulty.

(Sd.) B. M. C.
Calcutta-26.

(Note: An astrologer will be thorough only when he, for years, teaches the students and the scholars and proves to be very good in astrology. One can write any number of articles. It cannot help the author as much as the teacher who is to face the intelligent astrologers in all the cities in India who follow different systems.)

3. The Planets posited in the constellations of the lords of the above-named houses.

4. Lords of the above-said houses.

5. Planets conjoined with the strong significators.

6. Planets aspected by the strong significators.

7. Rahu or Kethu situated in the sign of any of the strong significators.

Houses 2 and 6 indicate merely profession, whereas houses 10 and 11 must be considered for promotion in career.

Rahu occupies 2nd house. Rahu rules Arudra, Sathabisha and Swathi. No planet is in these constellations. Hence take Rahu.

6th House is occupied by Saturn. Saturn rules Pushyam, Anusham and Uttarabhadra. No planet is in these constellations. Hence take Saturn.

10th Bhava is occupied by Moon and Mars. Sun and Mercury occupy Rohini, a constellation ruled by Moon. Hence take Sun and Mercury. Finally take Mercury, because Mercury is a friend of Venus and therefore strong.

Only Jupiter is in the constellation of Mars. Hence take Jupiter.

Eleventh House is unoccupied by any planet. Jupiter owns the house. Saturn, Moon, Mars and Rahu are in the constellations of Jupiter. Saturn, being occupant of 6 is already a significator, hence take Saturn. Rahu is occupant of 2nd Bhava and is in the sign ruled by Mercury, a strong significator for promotion. Hence take Rahu. We have already considered the planets, posited in the constellations of Moon and Mars, which are stronger in comparison to them. Hence eliminate Moon and Mars.

Let us see whether we can eliminate any other planet. Jupiter is in the constellation of Mars, occupant of 10th Bhava, therefore a significator, but we have already considered the planets posited in the constellations of Jupiter, are stronger than Jupiter, so Jupiter is weak.

Finally we come to the conclusion that Saturn, Mercury and Rahu are the strong significators for promotion. This is further confirmed as the last promotion of the native was conferred during Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti:

The native is running Mercury Dasa and Saturn Bhukti from 26-8-1965, which will last up to 5-5-1968. The promotion is expected during this period, especially when Rahu Anthra operates. Rahu Anthra operates in Mercury Dasa Saturn Bhukti from 29-7-1967 to 24-12-1967.

Let us confirm this fact by transit. At the time of judgment, the day is Saturday, ruled by Saturn and Moon is passing through the constellations of Venus, lord of 6 in the radical chart and in the sign of Jupiter, who is in the constellation of Mars, occupant of 10th Bhava in the radical chart. Mercury, a strong significator of promotion is in Aries $1^{\circ} 55'$ on 29-4-1967, the day of judgment, thus aspecting 6th bhava in the radical chart, where Saturn too is posited.

Rahu, on this day, is in the constellation of Venus, lord of 6 in the radical chart. Hence say with confidence that the native will be promoted during Mercury Dasa, Saturn Bhukti and Rahu Anthra.

This is further confirmed as Rahu in the radical chart is in the sub of Mercury, a strong significator of promotion. Similarly exalted Saturn in Libra is also in the sub of Venus, lord of 6.

Let us notice the transit of luminaries for pinpointing the date of event. Sun enters Ashlesha on 3rd August, 1967 and stays there up to 17th August, 1967. Ashlesha is a constellation ruled by Mercury. Moon transits Pushyam, a constellation ruled by Saturn in the sign Cancer, ruled by Moon, occupant of 10th Bhava in the radical chart on 5th August, 1967, which is a Saturday, again ruled by Saturn. Hence it is safely predicted that the native will receive orders for promotion on 5th August, 1967.

BUSINESS OR SERVICE: PROMOTION WHEN?

By

(LADLI PRASAD BHARGAVA, CALCUTTA-16)

Born on 13th October, 1923 at 0.50 a.m.
I.S.T. (night of 12/13).

Latitude 32° 31' N. Longitudes 74° 36' E.

Questions asked: (1) Whether I will continue in service or take to business?

(2) When will be my next promotion?
Horoscope is as under:

Kethu 16° 35' Herchel 21° 39'	12/13th October, 1923 0-50 A.M. I.S.T. 32° 31' N 74° 36' E.		Asc 12-17' Neptune 27° 13'
			Rahu 16° 35' Fortune 18° 22'
	Moon 1° 50'	Ven. 4° 20' Jup. 28° 3'	Mars 3° 54' Mer. 21° 58' Sun 25° 45' Saturn 29° 48'

Business or service: Service is indicated by houses 2, 6 and 10 and the significators must be in the sub of the planets occupying fixed signs, because planets in movable signs indicate change in one's career, i.e. one leaves an institution and takes up another, planets in common sign show that the native will have a temporary transfer or be transferred to another department, by his services being lent and having a lien in the parent department, planets in fixed sign show that person will continue to serve during the period of those planets occupying the sub of the planets in fixed signs.

The native is running Kethu Dasa up to 1-8-68; later Venus Dasa follows, Kethu was in Rahu star Venus sub; therefore Venus as lord of fourth house occupying the third house, in his sub period in Kethu Dasa gave, transfer, change of residence,

etc. Again in Rahu Bhukti Venus Anthra it indicates transfer in the same service. Rahu in the second house in a fixed sign and in the sub of Moon, in a fixed sign show that during Kethu Dasa you cannot leave the service; your income must be steady but when Venus Dasa commences as Venus is in the star of Mars and in its own sub Venus shows that there will be a thorough change in one's career. Why? Because Venus is to signify the matters of the 10th house as Mars owns the tenth house and as Mars occupies the second house. Further Venus is in a movable sign in the third house. Venus is concerned with your profession as the lord of the constellation is in the second house by owning the tenth house. Mars by nature denotes independence, as lord of tenth aspecting the tenth house, gives the courage to take the risk, the independent spirit, and the boldness to launch any private enterprise; therefore during Venus Dasa one has to expect such a change. Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti Mars Antara will bring about a change after August 1969. You will be resigning the job during Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti Moon Anthra, at that time Jupiter will conjoin with Mercury and Saturn will be entering into the Star Bharani (2) ruled by Venus, and when you start independent business it will be Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti Mars Anthara, that is, at the end of August 1969.

The business is signified by Venus and Mars. The nature of the business will be export import, agency of an industry dealing in Engineering goods and finished products. It also includes mines, ores, petroleum products, tea and coffee as Venus and Mars jointly indicate tea, coffee and tobacco. At the time when this horoscope was being judged the day was Friday ruled by Venus, Lagna was Cancer ruled by Moon; Star was Uttara-bhadrapada (26) ruled by Saturn. There-

fore as the question was: Will I change my profession, if so when? Then one is to pick up a period which is governed by Venus, Moon and Saturn. So Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti Moon Anthra and Saturn Sookshama will surely bring out a change, i.e., resignation and arranging to start a business.

Promotion: For promotion in service one has to judge houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. Kethu in the constellation of Rahu (in the 2nd house), in the sub of Venus (lord of eleventh house) Mercury, the lord the Bhukti is in the star of Sun, lord of second and in the sub of Venus, lord of

eleven. Therefore during Kethu Dasa Mercury Bhukti and Sun Anthra, that is around 16-12-67 when Sun transits in the Kethu's star Moolam and Venus sub you will surely have a promotion.

Editor's note:—This is the way to predict. This is what is wanted by the querist. Nowadays people are not satisfied if they are informed that Kethu Dasa Mercury Bhukti in 1967-68 will give promotion. Date: Date is expected. That method which gives such a date by following any one rule uniformly and universally is scientific.

Letter to Editor and the reply by K.S.K.

"I had been consulting astrologers since over a decade and every one gave a rosy picture about my Venus Dasa. They knew that I was a very well-to-do person carrying on transport business. I have completely closed the business during Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti as I incurred heavy losses from 1957. Now I am a bankrupt. I know that astrologers cannot change my destiny. But I expected they could warn me at least by hinting my ill-luck. On the contrary, all astrologers encouraged me by saying that Venus is the strongest Raja yoga athipathi, etc. and quoted slokas after slokas.

Since a few years I am regularly studying your magazine. I am much impressed by your way of tackling the problem. I would like to know why it lost everything. Horoscope is furnished for your reference:

Rahu 4-50	Mars 26-24	Ven. 12.33 Sat. 20.29	Sun. 27-54
13-7-1913 East Pakistan			Mercury 23.5
Lagna 2° 0'			
Jupiter 19.16	Moon 2.11	Kethu 4.50	

Jupiter Dasa 1 year 4 months 17 days.

(Sd) S.N.C. Darjeeling.

Dear Sir,

Those who follow the text-books can give predictions for and against. Because the slokas found are not uniform. One contradicts the other. One says Rajayoga. The other denies.

Venus and Saturn are bosom friends. They are conjoined together in the kona sign. Venus is the only Rajayoga adhi-

pathi. So it must bring fortune (many authors).

Another may quote from Uthrakalamri that if Venus or Saturn happen to produce Rajayoga, if either is strong by occupying either exalted sign or own or Vargotham amsa one must beg alms in the street even when one is born very rich. If one quotes this sloka, another person born with the conjunction or aspect among Venus and Saturn and birth ascendant, Capricorn, Makara, denies it, saying that he minted money during Venus Dasa. In his horoscope, Venus and Saturn are in the same Taurus. Also he adds, it is only for the mutual dasa and bhukti of Saturn and Venus, Kalidoss has told that own house and exaltation signs are undesirable and it is not applicable to other bhukties in Venus dasa. In my case, even that failed. Some others will say that

- Lord of 1 and 2 in 5 is beneficial.
- Lord of 5 and 10 in 5 is advantageous.
- Lords of 2 and 10 Conjunction is favourable.
- Lords of 2 and 5 Conjunction is lucky and so on.

But follow in full, Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Planets in their dasas can bring forth the matters signified by the lord of the constellation by its occupation and ownership.

While such matters are included in the portfolio of the dasa lord then favourable or unfavourable results in those matters depend on the sub-lord. The above two rules are universal.

Venus is in Rohini. It is ruled by Moon. Moon is in the 10th house. (11th sign.) Therefore it denotes Profession. Hence planets in Rohini Hastham and Sravanam governed by Moon indicate matters connected with profession.

Whether one is successful or one is a thorough failure is shown by the lord who governs the 'Sub' division occupied by the dasa lord. Here Krishnamurti Padhdhati reveals the truth.

Venus is in the sub of Rahu. Rahu is not conjoined with any planet nor aspected by any planet. It is in the second Bhava (3rd sign). It also represents lord of Pisces who owns Sagittarius also. 3rd cusp falls in Pisces. 12th cusp is in Sagittarius. Therefore Rahu indicates the matters of 2, 3 and 12 houses. Whenever an evil planet is connected with the matters of the houses 2 and 12 and it is evil, then it causes loss. It is detrimental. Hence Venus in the constellation of Moon in 10th Bhava and in the sub of Rahu denoting 3 and 12 house matters will cause damage, bring out changes and spoil one's career. That is why you had been losing after Venus dasa started and the balance was nil from Venus Dasa Moon Bhukti Rahu Anthra.

In this connection, I would like to say

- (a) All those born in Capricorn having Venus and Saturn in Rishaba will not become bankrupts.
- (b) All those born in Capricorn having Venus and Saturn in Rishaba cannot become multi-millionaires.

Whether one will lose or gain is to be judged from the lord of the constellation and sub lord. Venus can be in Sun's star Karthik, or Moon's Rohini constellation or Mars asterism Mrigasira. Depending on the house occupied by Sun, one is to judge what results Venus can give to him. The sub lord will show whether such will be favourable or unfavourable (Venus in Sun's constellation). Depending on the house occupied by Moon one is to judge what results Venus in Moon's constellation indicate and whether the matter will materialise and be helpful or whether one will be disappointed is to be read from the lord who rules the sub.

So also depending on Mars' occupation, note the portfolio of Venus in Mars Constellation. Good or bad depends on the position of the Sublord. (Imagine that there is water in a reservoir which is shown by the lord of the Constellation.) Also, imagine that there are nine taps attached to the reservoir. Beneficial sub lords show that their taps are clean and they allow the water to flow. Unfavourable sub lords tighten the tap and block the flow of water. Thus you have to judge.

SUCCESS IN LITIGATION

Verification of Krishnamurti Padhdhati

By

Prof. S. N. MISHRA, B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Triple), B.L.

I. The Chart

A. Birth—Details—

1. Place of birth—Lat. 24° 48' N.;
Long. 85° 01' E.
2. Time of birth—10-27-56 A.M. I.S.T.
= 10-38 A.M. L.M.T.
3. Date of birth—4-11-1908
4. Day of birth—Wednesday.

B. Nirayana Rasi Chart—

Saturn (R) 11° 49'			Rahu 5-39-30
Moon 23° 40'			
			Jupiter 17-27
Asc. 18-36 Kethu 5-39-30		Mercury 5-44 Sun 19-12	Mars 2-03 Venus 8-44

C. Table of Cusps—

I Cusp—Sagittarius	18.36
II Cusp—Capricorn	23.32
III Cusp—Aquarius	29.32
IV Cusp—Aries	2.32
V Cusp—Taurus	0.32
VI Cusp—Taurus	24.32
VII Cusp—Gemini	18.36
VIII Cusp—Cancer	23.32

IX Cusp—Leo	29.32
X Cusp—Libra	2.32
XI Cusp—Scorpio	0.32
XII Cusp—Scorpio	24.32

D. Dasa System—

Balance of Jupiter Dasa at birth—11 years, 7 months, 6 days.

At present he is running Venus Dasa Sun Bhukti from 10-10-1966, which will last upto 10-10-1967.

E.

Planet in the Chart	Lord of the Constellation	Lord of the Sub
Rahu	Mars	Moon
2 Jupiter	Venus	Mars
3 Mars	Sun	Jupiter
4 Venus	Sun	Venus
5 Mercury	Mars	Moon
6 Sun	Rahu	Moon
7 Kethu	Kethu	Rahu
8 Moon	Jupiter	Saturn
9 Saturn	Saturn	Moon

F. Bhava Table—

Ascendant—Sagittarius 18.36

Bhava II—Moon
Bhava III—Saturn (R)
Bhava VI—Rahu
Bhava VIII—Jupiter
Bhava IX—Mars
Bhava X—Venus
Bhava XI—Mercury, Sun
Bhava XII—Kethu

G. Planet	Lord of Constellation		Lord of Sub	
	Occupying	Ruling	Occupying	Ruling
1 Rahu	9	4	2	8
2 Jupiter	10	5, 6, 11, 12	9	4
3 Mars	11	9	8	1
4 Venus	11	9	10	5, 6, 11, 12
5 Mercury	9	4	2	8
6 Sun	11	7, 10	2	8
7 Kethu	8	1	11	7, 10
8 Moon	8	1	3	2, 3
9 Saturn	3	2, 3	2	8

Note:—Rahu denotes Mercury, and is stronger than Mercury, as it is in the sign of Mercury; similarly Kethu represents Jupiter, being in the sign of Jupiter and is stronger. No planet is associated either with Rahu or Kethu.

II. Litigation—An Analysis

1. According to KRISHNAMURTI. PADHDHATI, sixth house stands for litigation and seventh, for the opponent in litigation. Litigation will crop up when indications of both 6th and 7th houses operate together during their conjoined period according to Vimsothari Udu Dasa System.
2. Why litigation?

The cause of litigation will be indicated by the planets which are associated with the sixth bhava or 6th cusp or planets posited in the constellation of occupant or lord of 6th bhava.

3. Success in litigation—

A native will succeed in litigation, when 6th and 7th houses come under the sway of the lords of the constellations or occupants of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 houses, because these are 'favourable' houses in regard to litigation according to Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti.

4. Failure in litigation—

Failure in litigation will accrue, when 6th and 7th houses come under the sway of the lords of the constellations or occupants of 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12, the unfavourable houses in regard to litigation according to Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti.

5. Compromise in litigation—

A compromise will take place between the two parties engaged in litigation, when 6th and 7th houses come under the sway of lord of constellation or occupant of 11th bhava, indicating compromise.

III. The Chart—An Analysis

The native had to undergo heavy strain for litigation as soon as Kethu Dasa started on 10-6-1956. Rahu is occupant of 6th bhava and Kethu is in the sub of Rahu. During Kethu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti and Kethu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, he was rather compelled to be entangled in a number of litigations, because Rahu is occupant of 6th bhava and posited in 7th sign representing Mercury, lord of 7. During Venus Dasa too, the litigations continued with all intensity, as Venus is in the sub of Venus, lord of 6 and in Uthram constellation, ruled by Sun. Moreover, Sun is conjoined with Mercury, who is lord of 7, in the sign Libra, ruled by Venus. Venus is also in the sign Virgo, ruled by Mercury, lord of 7.

The sixth Cusp (Taurus 24° 32') falls in Mrigasira constellation, ruled by Mars, lord of 4th house indicating land and landed property, hence trouble regarding these cropped up. The Cusp also falls in the sub of Rahu, who is occupant of 6th Bhava. Moreover Rahu too is in Mrigasira constellation, ruled by Mars.

On 4th July, 1960, seventy-eight bighas of land for which dispute was going on since long was decided in favour of the native. At this time, he was running Kethu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti and Jupiter Anthra, i.e., from 28-5-1960 to 12-7-1960. Kethu aspects 6th Bhava and as Kethu is in its (Kethu's) own constellation, it gains more strength. Moreover Kethu is in the sub of Rahu, again a powerful planet to give him success, because Rahu is occupant of 6th Bhava. 6th Bhava gives easy success in litigation to any native hence it is very important, because it is 12th from the house of the opponent, which is 7th. When the 6th house of a native operates in litigation, the opponent is obliged to part with a handsome amount of money, as his house of loss (12th from 7th) operates.

Really during the above-mentioned period, the native was ordered to receive thousands of rupees from his opponent which he actually received. Jupiter is also a great benefic in this regard because according to the degree position it aspects 1st Bhava, 2nd Bhava and 3rd Bhava, all favourable houses and moreover it is in Pooram constellation ruled by Venus, who is lord of 6, again indicating loss to the opponent. As Jupiter's Anthra also operated along with Dasa of Kethu and Bhukti of Jupiter, Jupiter was strengthened. The day of judgment, i.e. 4th July, 1960 was a Monday, because Moon, in radical chart, is posited in Poorvapathra constellation, ruled by Jupiter and in the sub of Saturn, who is lord of 2 and 3. On that day Moon was passing through Swathi constellation, ruled by Rahu, occupant of 6th. Bhava in the radical chart and Sun was passing through Arudra constellation, again ruled by Rahu in the sign ruled by Mercury, who is occupant of 11th. Bhava, hence showing success and realisation of ambition. Not only this, on this day, Sun was exactly transiting the sixth Bhava from the radical chart, indicating loss to the opponent.

The judgment was delivered on that day at 2 p.m. At this time, Ascendant was Libra 15° 0'. Therefore the sign transitted by Ascendant is ruled by Venus, who is the sole occupant of 10th bhava in the

radical chart. Ascendant was also transiting swathi constellation, ruled by Rahu, occupant of 6th Bhava in the radical chart.

In the month of July 1966, this native asked me about a judgment in another case, about which we was very much worried. According to Horary Chart, I replied that the judgment was delayed; and although in the lower courts you will have a set back, the judgment from High Court will definitely go in your favour. At the time of query, the native was running Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti. I told him that he will receive a judgment in his favour during Venus Dasa Sun Bhukti. Really it happened so. In the chart Venus receives aspect from Saturn. In the Horary also, the Ascendant is aspected by Saturn.

When the District Judge of Gaya passed an order against him, he came to me in a very worried state of mind. I reiterated my prediction and promised that he would win the case surely. Accordingly he went to the High Court, and on 24-4-1967, which was again a Monday he received a favourable judgment at 3-45 P.M.

The following is the chart for the time:

Mercury, Saturn	Sun, Rahu	Venus	
			Jupiter
			Uranus
	Neptune	Kethu, Moon	Mars, Asc. 4-42

1. The day is ruled by Moon, who is a strong significator for favour of the judgment, being in Poorvapathra constellation ruled by Jupiter in the radical chart.
2. Sun is transiting in Aswini constellation, ruled by Kethu, who is also a strong significator for favourable judgment, as it is in the constella-

MISSING SON—WHEN WILL HE COME BACK ?

By

Prof. SATCHIDANAND MISHRA, B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Triple), B.L.

I. Introduction

On 29-11-1966, a person came to me and asked about the whereabouts of his missing son, who left home on 24th November, 1966. He wanted to know

- whether he is alive and
- when he will come and join us.

II. The Chart

The horoscope of the missing son as cast by me according to Krishnamurti Paddhati is as under :

Rahu 22-16			
	A NIRAYANA RASI CHART DATE OF BIRTH— 23-11-1949 Ayanamsa—23-03		
Jup 5-32			Mars 21-36 Saturn 25-09
Venus 26-21 Moon 14-08	Asc 3-88 Sun 7-14 Merc 7-50		Kethu 22-16

B. Planet in the Chart

Planet in the Chart	Lord of the Constellation
1 Ascendant	Saturn
2 Sun	Saturn
3 Mercury	Saturn
4 Moon	Venus
5 Venus	Venus
6 Jupiter	Sun
7 Rahu	Mercury
8 Mars	Venus
9 Saturn	Venus
10 Kethu	Moon

C. Dasa System

Balance of Venus Dasa at the time of birth—18 years—9 months—18 days.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Venus			-----	11-9-1968
Venus	Mercury		11-9-1964	11-7-1967
Venus	Mercury	Jupiter	14-9-1966	30-1-1967
Venus	Mercury	Saturn	30-1-1967	11-7-1967
Venus	Kethu	---	11-7-1967.	11-9-1968 and so on.

III. Astrological Analysis

According to Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti, a person generally leaves his home and leads a secluded life among strangers in a foreign place, from where he cannot write to his relatives and friends, *ONLY* when the planets signifying the matters of the houses 3, 9 or 12 operate. The reunion is indicated by the houses which are 12 to these houses i.e., 2, 8 and 11. Of these three houses, 2 and 11 must be strong. In case the native has undertaken a long journey, 8th house also becomes prominent for his return.

Let us first of all analyse whether the time from when the whereabouts of the missing son is not known is indicated by the houses 3, 9 and 12. If it is so, for reunion we shall analyse the periods governed by the planets, who are the significators of the bhavas 2 and 11.

According to his horoscope, the missing son was running Venus Dasa Mercury Bhukti and Anthra of Jupiter on 24-11-1966, when he left his place. Venus is lord of 12 and Mercury is in Anusham constellation, ruled by Saturn, who is lord of 3. As 4th house represents one's per-

manent place of residence, the 3rd house i.e., 12th to the 4th house shows that one will leave his permanent place of residence. Third house is also indicative of short journey. As 9th house, showing long journey, was not operating, I predicted that the son was not far off—he had undertaken a short journey but at the same time he was not staying at one place due to the effect of 3rd Bhava. Later on it transpired to be correct. The 3rd and 12th, both houses operated during his sudden departure from his permanent residence. 12th house denotes life among strangers in a foreign place.

Now let us analyse the date, on which the son left his residence. 24-11-1966 is Thursday, hence the day is ruled by Jupiter, occupant of 3rd bhava. On this day, Moon is transiting in Revathi constellation, which is ruled by Mercury. Mercury, in radical chart, is in Anusham constellation, ruled by Saturn, lord of 3. Moon is also transiting in the sign Pisces, ruled by Jupiter. Hence Jupiter-Mercury combination led him to leave his residence.

IV. Queries With Astrological Answers

1. Is the missing son alive?

The missing son is alive, as on 24-11-1966, the day of his departure, he was running Venus Dasa Mercury Bhukti and Anthra of Jupiter. Jupiter as a benefic planet gives safety to his life and also assures that the native will come back. In this horoscope, Mercury being lord of 8th denoting longevity, also assures the same fact. Jupiter aspects 11th Bhava and Mercury is also lord of 11, hence it is certain that the native will come back during this period. Therefore there cannot be any danger to his life.

2. When will he come back?

If a person has already left his native place and stays for some time at another place, the 3rd house indicates that he will leave that place and undertake a short journey. If the 3rd house has connection with 9th house, then he will undertake a long journey from that place and if it has connection with 12th house, the native will

continue to be among strangers in some foreign place. He will move and meet his relatives, friends of parents, if 3rd house has any connection with 11th house.

Let us analyse 11th Bhava. Kethu is occupant of this bhava, and as it, being a node, is in the sign of Mercury, it is stronger than Mercury, lord of 11 to give the effects of that bhava. It is sure that the native will return under the strong influence of Kethu. Jupiter aspects 11th bhava fully, where Kethu is posited. Hence Jupiter Kethu combination will unite him with his parents. Jupiter is not only occupant of 3 but also lord of 2.

For reunion, houses 2, 8 and 11 are to be considered.

Jupiter is lord of 2 and Mercury is lord of 8 and 11 but Kethu being in the sign of Mercury is stronger than Mercury to give the effect of reunion.

So, the native will be united with his parents on a day ruled by Jupiter and Kethu.

Astrologically it has been made clear that the native will return during Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti and Jupiter Anthra i.e., up to 30-1-1967. On the day of judgment i.e., 1st December, 1966, we notice that the day is ruled by Jupiter and Moon is passing through Punarvasu constellation, ruled by Jupiter. Thus Jupiter is prominent.

Let us be more accurate. Sun is in Anusham constellation, ruled by Saturn from 19th November, 1966 to 1-12-1966. Saturn is lord of 3 and aspects 12th Bhava. Besides he is in no way connected with houses 2, 8 and 11. Hence he will keep the native out of his residence. There is no hope for return. Later we find Sun transiting in Jyestha constellation, ruled by Mercury from 2nd December, 1966 to 15th December, 1966. Mercury, although lord of 8 and 11 is weaker than Kethu to give the effect of reunion. Moreover it is polluted, being in Anusham constellation, ruled by Saturn and Saturn is disqualified for giving return as mentioned above. Kethu, being a node, is more powerful than Mercury, as it is posited in Virgo, ruled by Mercury in 11th Bhava. Hence

reunion is expected when Sun transits Moolam constellation on 15th December, 1966. Let us erect the chart for this date and study.

	Rahu 20-55		
Sat 29-57	15th December 1966 at 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. Asc. at 9 P.M. Cancer 20-39		Jup 10-15 (R)
Moon 10-47			
Ven 8-43	Mercury 12-03 Sun 29-47	Kethu 20-55 Neptune 29-45	Uranus 1-02 Mars 12-44

At 5-30 P.M. on 15th December, 1966, we notice that Sun is still in Jyestha constellation. We expect reunion when Sun transits Moolam constellation. Sun will be well inside Moolam constellation positively by 8 P.M. The day 15th December, 1966 is Thursday, ruled by Jupiter. Hence it is certain that this Jupiter—Kethu combination will unite the missing son with his parents on this day. This was predicted on 1st December, 1966, which later on came true. Both the predictions given and the success of the prediction are known to all the members of the M.A.R.I.

V. Result

In consonance with the prediction the missing son returned home at 9 P.M.

positively on 15th December, 1966. Let us analyse the ruling planets for this moment. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, these are the ruling planets for any given moment of time:—

1. Lord of the Day.
2. Lord of the constellation, transited by Moon.
3. Lord of the sign, transited by Moon.
4. Lord of the Ascendant.
5. Lord of the constellation, transited by Ascendant.

Hence the ruling planets for the given time in this horoscope are as follows:—

1. The day is ruled by Jupiter, as 15th December, 1966 is a Thursday.
2. Moon transits in Sravanam constellation ruled by Moon.
3. The sign in which Moon transits at this time is Capricorn, ruled by Saturn.
4. Ascendant 20-39 rises in Cancer. The Lord of Ascendant is, therefore, Moon.
5. Ascendant falls in Aslesha constellation, ruled by Mercury.

At the time of fructification of the event, Jupiter, Moon, Saturn and Mercury played their role and the ruling given by Mr. K. S. K. has proved to be correct.

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, helps to arrive at safe, sound and correct astrological conclusions.

FATHER'S SERIOUS ILLNESS AND DEATH—APPLICATION OF KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

By

Prof. SATCHIDANAND MISHRA, B.A. (Hons), M.A. (Triple), B.L.

I. Introduction

The Chart for Study is as under :

	Mercury 19-04 Moon 20-56	Sun 7-10 Venus 14-27	Mars 14-40
	(A)		Rahu 14-36 Asc 14-43
Kethu 14-36			
Jup. 29-36		Sat. 16-51	

B. Birth Details :

Born on Thursday, the 21st May, 1925 at Arrah at 9.58.25 A.M. L.M.T. 25 D. 34 M. N. Lat. Sidereal Time for the moment of birth—2 H. 3 M. 8 S. Ayanamsa—22.43.

E. Dasa System—

Balance of Venus Dasa at the time of birth—8 years 7 months 6 days.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra
Venus		
Sun		
Moon		
Mars		
Rahu		
Rahu	Mercury	
Rahu	Mercury	Moon
Rahu	Mercury	Moon

II. Astrological Analysis

As we have to judge the death of one's father we must take 9th house Pisces as Ascendant for the father, as the native is born in Cancer.

For fatal disease we must consider houses 8 and 12. 6th house indicates all varieties of illness, from which one suffers

C. Cusps—

- I Cusp—Cancer 14.43
- II Cusp—Leo 9.17
- III Cusp—Virgo 8.17
- IV Cusp—Libra 10.17
- V Cusp—Scorpio 13.17
- VI Cusp—Sagittarius 15.17
- VII Cusp—Capricorn 14.43
- VIII Cusp—Aquarius 9.17
- IX Cusp—Pisces 8.17
- X Cusp—Aries 10.17
- XI Cusp—Taurus 13.17
- XII Cusp—Gemini 15.17

D. Planet Lord of the Constellation Lord of the Sub

- | | | |
|-----------------|--------|---------|
| 1. Mercury | Venus | Rahu |
| 2. Moon | Venus | Jupiter |
| 3. Sun | Sun | Kethu |
| 4. Venus | Moon | Jupiter |
| 5. Mars | Rahu | Kethu |
| 6. Rahu | Saturn | Rahu |
| 7. Saturn (R). | Rahu | Venus. |
| 8. Jupiter (R). | Sun | Rahu |
| 9. Kethu | Moon | Jupiter |

Sookshma	From	To
	21- 5-1925	27-12-1933
	27-12-1933	27-12-1939
	27-12-1939	27-12-1949
	27-12-1949	27-12-1956
	27-12-1956	27-12-1974
	9-12-1964	27- 6-1967
	1- 1-1966	18- 3-1966
Venus	1- 3-1966	14- 3-1966

at all ages and survives. 8th house indicates serious illness or accident, acute and sudden and 12th house confinement to bed, hospitalisation etc. If they are strong, they cause death.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the following are the signifiers of serious illness:—

- (a) The Planets posited in the constellation of the occupants of houses 8 and 12.
- (b) The Planets occupying the houses 8 and 12.
- (c) The Planets in the constellation of the lords of 8 and 12.
- (d) The Lords of 8 and 12.
- (e) Those which are conjoined with the above-mentioned significators or aspected by them.

For death, we must consider the bhadaka-ssthana and the marakasthanas. As Pisces is father's lagna and it is a common sign. 7th house from this sign is badhaka-ssthana. For common sign the 7th house is both badhaka-ssthana and maraka-ssthana. So it is doubly evil to cause the death of the father of the native. As common signs are ruled by Mercury and Jupiter, they become kendra adhipathi.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the following are the significators of death :—

- (a) The Planets posited in the constellation of the occupants of Badhaka-ssthana (strongest to give death) and Marakasthana.
- (b) The Planets occupying the above-said houses.
- (c) The Planets in the constellation of the lords of the above-said Bhadhaka and Maraka houses.
- (d) The lords of these houses.
- (e) Those which are conjoined with the significators or aspected by them, thereby having connection.

Now first of all let us consider houses 8 and 12.

The 8th house is occupied by Saturn (R). No planet except Rahu is in Pushyam constellation, ruled by Saturn. Rahu, being a node is more powerful to give the effect of 8th Bhava. Moreover Rahu is in its own sub, hence it has gained much strength. Hence take Rahu.

The 12th house is unoccupied by any planet. Saturn (R) is lord of 12. Only Rahu is in the constellation of Saturn. Hence again take Rahu.

Therefore we come to the conclusion that Rahu Dasa must give him serious illness. The effect will be intensified during Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti. Really the native's father fell seriously ill during Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti i.e., from 27-12-1956 to 9-9-1959, but this period did not give him death, as maraka-ssthana and the badhaka-ssthana did not operate.

Now let us analyse houses 2 and 7.

The second bhava is occupied by Mercury, Moon and Sun.

Mercury is in Bharani constellation, ruled by Venus, lord of 8 and in the sub of Rahu, a strong significator for serious illness. Moreover Mercury is aspected fully by Saturn (R.) in an orb of 3 degrees i.e., within 5 degrees and Saturn (R) is occupant of 8 and lord of 12. Hence Mercury must figure out during serious illness. Therefore take Mercury.

Moon is also in Bharani constellation ruled by Venus, lord of 8, indicating serious illness and in the sub of Jupiter. Jupiter is in the constellation of Sun, lord of 6, illness and sub of Rahu, a strong significator for serious illness. Moreover Moon is also aspected by Saturn (R) in an orb of 4 degrees i.e., within 5 degrees (R.) is occupant of 8 and lord of 12. Hence take Moon.

Sun is in Krithikai constellation, ruled by Sun, lord of 6, indicating temporary illness which may be cured (one can survive it) and in the sub of Kethu, which has got nothing to do with the houses we are considering. Moreover Sun is not fully aspected by Saturn (R) even according to the degree position. Hence eliminate Sun. Sun may give temporary illness, but it can never give serious illness to cause death.

The 7th house, the maraka-ssthana as well as badhaka-ssthana is unoccupied by any planet. Mercury is lord of 7. No planet is in the constellation of Mercury. Hence give importance to Mercury. Mercury is a sure maraka for the father of this native.

Venus is posited in Rohini constellation, ruled by Moon, a strong significator of death. Moreover Venus is lord of 8th

house, indicating serious illness. Hence take Venus too.

Thus we come to the conclusion that Rahu, Mercury, Moon and Venus are the strong significators for the death of the native's father.

III. Result

Really the father of the native died of serious illness, while the native was running Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Moon Anthra and Venus sookshma.

IV. Transits

Let us confirm it by taking into consideration the ruling planets at the moment of the death of the father. The father died on Friday, 4th March, 1966 at 8 A.M.

The following is the chart for 4-3-1966:—

Merc 8-18 Mars 2-48	Rahu 6-04 Jupiter 28-28	
Sun 20-11 Sat. 25-48	Planetary position on 4-3-1966 at 5-30 P.M. I.S.T.	Moon 13-34
Venus 9-53		
	Kethu 6-04	

According to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, the ruling planets at the time are as follows:—

1. Lord of the Day—As the day is Friday, it is ruled by Venus. Venus in the radical chart is the lord of 8 and a significator of death.
2. Rahu is in the sign Taurus, ruled by Venus. Hence Rahu, giving the effect of Venus too has also operated.
3. Moon is transiting in Pushyam constellation, ruled by Saturn, occupant of 8 and lord of 12 in the radical chart, indicating serious illness.
4. Moon is transiting in its own sign Cancer, as Moon is also a strong significator of death.
5. Ascendant falls in Pisces 22° 51'. Ascendant is in Revathi constellation, ruled by Mercury (a strong significator of death) and in Moon sub.

Thus at the time of death of the father of the native, all the significators have played their role and they have no other time when all these four can jointly rule a moment.

V. Conclusion

Hence the method for selection of significators for any particular event as laid down by Prof. K. S. KRISHNAMURTI is correct and is scientific. His method does not give any alternatives; it clearly shows that none can change the fate by one's strong will and when followed scientifically, the events which are ever inevitably can be declared without any doubt.

FEAR COMPLEX

Question 3. I suffer always from fear complex. I ever imagine that somebody will cheat me. I am worried. Off and on I think that my heart may stop and I feel my pulse. Why?

	27-9-1925 5-40 A.M.		Rahu 8-34
Kethu 8-34 Moon 0-29			
Jupiter 20-24		Venus 20-7 Sani 19-14	Merc. 2.11 Mars 6-03 Sun 10-42

You are born in Virgo Lagna at 5-40 A.M on 27-9-1925. Your Moon is in Capricorn conjoined with Kethu at 8° 30'. If Moon is in 5 in Sravana governed by Moon and is conjoined with Kethu who is in the constellation of Sun, lord of 12 (Leo) in 1, you are worried. You have the fear complex. It is correct. Your ascendant is occupied by lord of 8 and lord of 12. Moon is afflicted by Kethu. Jupiter neither aspects Moon or Lagna as it is in 20° 26' in Sagittarius. Benefic in 4 makes you reliable and honest; you are

good. But you will always doubt others. As you are running Jupiter Dasa (in the constellation of Venus) and Saturn is to follow (who is in the Constellation of Rahu in 11) you will never be cheated. Further Venus is in 2; Rahu is in 11; and the lords of the Constellation is not connected with the 12th house. Only when dasanatha is connected with the matters of the 12th house) you will be cheated especially in the sub period of planets connected with houses 5, 8 and 12.

As Kethu is in the Constellation of Sun who denotes heart, you think of the heart and worry yourself unnecessarily.

Fifth house indicates heart.

Also you may know that of all the losses in one's life and the upset of the mind due to various losses, the loss of a child is the worst. It is "Putra Soka". The reason is that the beneficial aspect to the 5th house makes one jubilant buoyant and optimistic, whereas evil connections to the 5th house denote pessimism, worry and anxiety.

It does not mean that if the 5th house is afflicted and a child is dead, all those parents would imagine that their heart may fail. But such of those who have a malefic in 5 especially a node posited in the constellation of lord of Sun will have such a fear.

HORARY

Following queries were answered on 19-5-1967:—

Q. 1. Will I stick on to my Profession [Service in the College]?

Sat. 15.38	Rahu 12.43	Sun 4.5 Merc. 12 57 Lagna 23°	Ven 16.36
Friday 19—5—1967 7 A.M.			Jup. 6.02
			Ura 27.02 Moon 28.18
		Nep. 19.33 Kethu 12.43	Mars 22.03

Number given is 19.

19 denotes the first portion in Gemini, i.e., 0° to 3° 20' Gemini.

Two points are to be judged:

(a) What is the dasa and bhukti operating now?

Does it show a change according to the sub. Then which sublord contributes and agrees with dasa lord to bring about a change. During that sub period note the transit results to fix the date.

(b) Note where the significators of the profession are? Judge.

Dasa lord is Sun. It is in its own star, Karthik. Sub lord is Saturn. It is in a common sign. It is in the 10th house. It is in the sub of Jupiter and aspected by Jupiter (Mars, lord of 6 is retrograde. It also aspects). Hence Saturn denotes profession and also change in profession.

When Sun is the Chief Governor for one's occupation and is in the 12th sign and Bhava, it will bring about a change.

Change in service is shown by the houses 1, 5, 9, and 12.

Venus is in lagna; Kethu is in Venus sign. So take Kethu. Its constellations

are Aswini Makam and Moolam. Rahu alone is in Aswini star. Therefore Rahu is a significator.

5th house is occupied by Kethu. Rahu alone is in the constellation governed by Kethu. So select Rahu.

9th house is unoccupied.

12th house is occupied by Sun and Mercury. Sun and Moon are in the constellation of Sun (Karthik Uthrapalguni). No planet is in Mercury constellation. Sun and Moon are to be chosen.

Now the Lagna is 23° Taurus: Day is Friday; Star is Uthrapalguni.

Hence Ascendant is in Venus sign, Moon star sub: Day is ruled by Venus. The sign transited by Moon is governed by Sun: The star is also that of sun. Hence the ruling planets for this moment are Venus, Sun and Moon.

Hence find out the conjoined period of Sun, Moon, Rahu and Kethu (as Kethu is in Venus sign) Sun Dasa Moon Bhukti will end on 12-6-1967. Then Mars will run upto 18-10-1967. Later Rahu sub period will operate for 10 months 24 days. Select Kethu sub sub period as to-day during Taurus Lagna on a Friday we consider the chart and Venus is a strong significator. It will be between 27-4-1968 and 16-5-1968. At that time by transit, Sun will be in the first degree in Taurus i.e. Venus sign Sun star Rahu sub. Therefore one is to declare that he will leave the college service on 15-5-1968.

(2) Will I take up business: With partnership? If so, when? Number given is again 19 (nineteen). Partner is indicated by 7th house. No planet is in 7. It is owned by Jupiter. Jupiter is in the constellation of Saturn occupying tenth house the sub lord is Mercury which is a planet of plurality.

Saturn as lord of 8 shows that you will have a finance partner. As lord of 9 it indicates that he is either your father or a stranger. Mercury in 12th sign denotes

that the business will be in a place away from the present place where you are at present staying. There will be a few partners. Jupiter in Mercury sub shows that you will be the executive, the organiser and administrator.

The time when you will take up or where this arrangement will materialise will be during Sun Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Saturn Anthra Mercury Shookhma i.e., 14th October, 1968. At that time Sun will transit the position of Moon at the time of query. Moon gave you the urge to put this query at the moment when it was in 28° Leo. When Sun transits that position, the matter will materialise.

(3) Purchase of land: I make attempts to buy a particular piece of land. Will I succeed?

Number given is 26. It means that 23° 20' to 26° 40' Gemini should be taken as ascendant.

For the acquisition and purchase of a property consider houses 2, 4, 11 and Mars.

No planet is in the second house: Kethu is in 4. Sun and Mercury are in 11. Rahu is in Kethu's constellation: Sun and Moon are in Sun's constellation. Hence these three are the significators.

Mars is retrograde. Hence attempts till the end of Mars sub period will fail. Then Rahu in Mercury sub will surely favour you with success. The sub sub period will be that of Kethu. Therefore at the time you resign and get relief from the college, you are having this land.

Will it be a purchase or will it be on long lease? As Kethu is in the 4th house in the sub of Mercury, it will be on a long lease, on a contract; it will be a registered agreement.

(4) Further Course of Study: What course of study will I take?

Number given is 78.

It means 16° 40' to 20° Sagittarius rises.

Consider houses 4 and 9.

4th house is occupied by Rahu. Moon is in the 9th house.

Rahu is in Kethu's star Mercury sub. Rahu is in Aries owned by Mars. Kethu is in Libra ruled by Venus.

Moon's constellations are Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam.

Mercury and Mars are in Rohini and Hastha 4th house is aspected by Jupiter and Mars 9th is not aspected.

Therefore the planets indicating further studies are Mars, Mercury, Venus, Moon and Jupiter. It may be the secretary course for industry or business administrative. Either of the two is strongly indicated. Then, he will join service as number 98 is given, to find out whether he will join business or service is asked. Lord of 10 Mars is retrograde. It does not show independence.

(5) Marriage: When? Number given 107. Consider houses 2, 7 and 11. 107 shows that 23° 20' to 26° 40' of Pisces rises as Ascendant. Sun and Mercury are in the second house: Kethu is in 7: no planet is in 11. Moon and Sun are Sun's star. No planet is in Mercury star: Rahu is in Aswini star ruled by Kethu. Therefore, Sun Rahu Mercury and Kethu indicate the time of marriage.

As Sun and Mercury in the second bhava are aspected by Saturn who is lord of 11 and who is a significator for marriage till Saturn sub period is over, marriage will not be celebrated.

Therefore, note this moment. Venus rules the day. Mercury rules the Lagna at 8-58 A.M., on 19-5-1967. Moon is in 29° 18' in Leo. It is governed by Sun as it is in Uthrapalguni star in Leo owned by Sun.

According to Dasa Bhukti Sun Dasa 1 year 2 months 7 days have passed as Moon is in 29° 18' 4 years 9 months 23 days are to run. Betrothal will be during Sun Dasa Mercury Bhukti Kethu Anthra, i.e., around 5-3-1970 and celebration will be during Sun Dasa Mercury Bhukti Sun anthra i.e., around 20-5-1970 when Sun will transit in Sun's star and Mercury sub Jupiter will be.

HORARY ASTROLOGY

Will I take up a New Project ?

Position of planets at the time of judgment is as follows:—

Saturn 15-10	Rahu 12-58 Sun 29-16	Mer. 2-14	Venus 11-2 Moon 20-00
	14-5-67 7-30 A.M.		Jup. 5-18 Ura. 27-05
		Neptune 19-41 Kethu 12-58	Mars 22-40

(i) Number given is 25: *Will I take up a new project for which I am making efforts?*

25 means 20° Gemini to 23° 20' Gemini is the Ascendant. Lord of the Ascendant is in the 12th sign but yet in 11th Bhava—House: It is in the 3rd star called Karthik governed by Sun. Sun is in the 11th house, in its own constellation. It is lord of 3. Hence your efforts will be crowned with success.

Further Jupiter, lord of 7 and 10 is in the Lagna Bhava. It is in the constellation of lord of 8 and 9 in 9th Bhava. Therefore, you will negotiate. You will have assistance from old people, foreigners and others. Lagna is occupied by Moon which is in the constellation of lord of 10. Moon is lord of 2. Hence you will invest and your plan will prove to be fruitful.

“When is the question? What is the use of saying it will materialise? When people get married, most of them become parents. It is to be predicted, when. People get into service or do business. Astrologer should say, “when” say the consultant.

“Do not be in a hurry. First it is decided that you must be successful. I am coming to the point.

When we follow Dasa Bhukti system, we find 16 full years of Jupiter Dasa is to run. Moon is exactly in the cusp. Hence very soon it must materialise. Sun and Mercury are in 11. Jupiter Dasa is on. Hence select Jupiter Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Jupiter Anthra, Sun Shookshma Mercury Prana. If you want to verify whether the significators are correctly chosen, note the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. It is Sunday governed by Sun. Star is ruled by Jupiter. Lagna is Gemini owned by Mercury. Rasi is Gemini ruled by Mercury. So the selection of the significators is correct.

Hence I expect the result—finalisation on 26-7-1967. Wednesday—Meena rasi owned by Jupiter. Poorvapadrapada governed by Jupiter. Jupiter will be in Mercury constellation. Mars, Kethu evil conjunction will be over. According to Western System, Moon square Mars will be just over.

As regards its progress,

(a) Let us follow progression.

Moon Sextile Uranus, last week of November 67—Journey—Licence—Sudden advantages—Government aid: advantages.

Moon sextile Sun. End of January 1968.

Erection: Bank overdraft facility: Foreign aid: Government continues to be of immense help. Moon Sextile Mercury - Visiting many places—contact foreigners: contract: Purchases: will be in April 1968.

Moon conjunction Jupiter: July 1968: functions: name, fame, reputation: gains money: Popularity.

(b) According to dasa bhukti system. Jupiter Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Mercury Anthra Sun Shookshma. It is the end of January 1968. Factory functions. Next

Jupiter, Jupiter Sun, Mercury, i.e., end of November 1968. Advantages accrue : profit realised.

(c) According to Krishnamurti Paddhati. Jupiter enters Mercury star on 14-7-1967. Then alone matter moves favourably. End of July and beginning of August Government is helpful: It sanctions and lends its assistance, when Jupiter will be in Mercury star Sun sub. In August itself Jupiter will be in Mercury star Jupiter sub. Therefore you start the erection, etc.,

Thus one can follow progression, Dasa Bhukti and Krishnamurti Paddhati.

(ii) Brokerage business: Buying and selling? Number given is 51. (14-5-1967 at 7-30 A.M.)

51 means that the Lagna is $16^{\circ} 40'$ to 20° Virgo. Kanni.

1. Lord of Lagna Mercury is in the constellation of Sun in 8 and it is in 8th Bhava. Hence it threatens loss.
2. Moon is in 10, in the constellation of Jupiter. It indicates gain.
3. Mars is in Lagna. Retrograde: Kethu also is in lagna bhava. This is also unfavourable.
4. Jupiter in the 10th Bhava is in the constellation of Saturn in the 6th Bhava. It is favourable. "What is this? You say that one planet is advantageous: The other is disadvantageous. Am I to take whether I will gain or I will lose. Or I gain and also lose and finally the net balance is nil. The market has confused me enough. This confuses further. Can you say when I will gain and when I will lose?"

First analyse threadbare. Next judge which planet produces which result and when.

Sun, Mercury, Mars, Kethu are evil. Therefore the sub sub periods of these planets will prove to be detrimental.

Moon, Saturn and Jupiter are very favourable. In their sub sub periods you gain.

Now Jupiter Dasa has started. Let us see how the next 4 months will be.

The dasa is ruled by Jupiter: Bhukti or sub period is governed by Jupiter.

The sub sub period will run from 14-5-67 to 26-8-67. In that, the sub is as follows:

14-5-67 to 21-5-67 Jupiter—It shows gains: Improvement. Optimistic.

29-5-67 to 14-6-67—slow, steady sure success—gains.

15-6-67 to 29-6-67—Quick movement. hasty action—loss.

30-6-67— 5-7-67 Confused worried.

6-7-67—22-7-67 Payment made—loss.

23-7-67—27-7-67 Loss.

28-7-07— 5-8-67 Sudden gains.

6-8-67—11-8-67 Loss again.

12-8-67—26-8-67 No profit—dejected.

27-8-67 to 16-9-67—Good profit.

Thus one has to predict. As Jupiter Anthra and Saturn Anthra indicate gains to you, whenever it is mentioned that you will make profit, you earn much. During the sub sub periods when loss is threatened, the loss will be little. Comparatively you gain much. You lose a small amount during adverse days. It may be explained and compared as follows. You play cards, say ten games. In the first, second, seventh and tenth you gain. Other games you lose. In the four games you win, you make good money. In the six games you lose, you incur petty loss. On the whole, it is profitable. Similarly one has to judge.

CAN I SEE ANY BETTER TIME?

Can I get over the difficulties? Asks one on 15-4-67. Please mention a number within 108.

Take it "145".

Sat. 11-58 Mercury 8-02	Sun 1-32 Rahu 14-29	Ven. 8-00	Moon 3-13
15-4-1967			Jup. 2-06
			Lagna 0-3° 20'
		Kethu 14-29 Mars 1-30	

(a) As his worries are so much to him 145 appears to be less than 108. From this, straightaway declare that he cannot get over. He must submit to the adverse results.

(b) When he is said that he has given a number which is not between 1 and 108, he wanted to say something else; but I told him, do not worry. From 145, deduct 109. Remainder is 37. It means Leo 0° to 3° 20'. As Saturn is in the 8th, along with Mercury, lord of 2 and 11 and they are in the constellation of lord of 7 and 6, the difficulties will be there. You can get over them only when Saturn transits in Mercury constellation and in the sub of Moon in 11.

PROFESSION—WHEN?

Pujay Gururji,

Pranams. I am furnishing my horoscope available with me. Before this I forwarded the same to another astrologer to justify why a person having four swakhetra and two exalted planets in the horoscope with Gajakesari yoga in the 10th house, Vipareetha rajayoga etc., is sitting idle without any appointment. Guru dasa started years ago and yet I am without a service. Can you kindly predict when I can have service or business I am a regular reader of your magazine Astrology and Athrishta. I agree with you for having differentiated and grouped as those who can enjoy and as those who should suffer, even though Gajakesari yoga is found in both. Expecting your explanation and prediction,

Yours truly,

(Sd.) J. P. Karwa, A.M.I.E.

	Mars 0-15	Sat. 5-29 Jup. 27-17 Moon 29-19	
Kethu 29-31	14-9-1941 Bikaner		Lagna 2° Sun 27-41 Rahu 29-31
		Venus 5-20	Mercury 17-43

Mars Dasa: Balance 3 years 10 months 9 days. Now from 23-7-63 Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukti will operate till 23-3-68. Why Rajayogas are helpless for you:—

Explanation:—Note the lord of the constellation and sub. Lord of the cons-

tellation by occupation and ownership denotes the nature of the result and sub decides whether it is advantageous or not.

(Your lagna and Moon sign are both afflicted—So take the Lagna)

Planet	Lord of Star	Houses		Lord of Sub	Houses	
		Occ.	own		Occ.	own
Sun	Sun	1	1	Moon	10	12
Moon	Mars	9	4, 9	Saturn	10	6, 7
Mars	Kethu	7	7, 6	Kethu	7	7, 6
Mercury	Moon	10	12	Saturn	10	6, 7
Jupiter	Mars	9	4, 9	Jupiter	10	5, 8
Venus	Mars	9	4, 9	Sun	1	1
Saturn	Sun	1	1	Mercury	2	2, 11
Rahu	Sun	1	1	Rahu	1	1
Kethu	Jupiter	10	5, 8	Moon	10	12

Consider the significators of the houses 2, 6 and 10. You will find that Saturn Bhukti Mars Anthra will be favourable to get into service. It will be around the second week of May 1967. I expect that you will be in service when you read this article.

Sun is in the sub of lord of 12: Moon, Mars and Mercury are in the sub of Saturn or Kethu connected with 6th house. (It is good to get into service and not auspicious to enjoy peace and pleasure happiness and harmony.) Kethu is in the sub of lord of 12 and Jupiter in the sub of lord of 8.

Moon in the sub of lord of 8 and Jupiter

in the sub of lord of 12 cannot offer desirable results.

When I understand that you lost your fortune during Jupiter Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Moon Anthra and a fellow cheated you, I have to reiterate that Jupiter is advantageous to those with whom you transact, whereas it is harmful to you as Jupiter is lord of 2 and 11 to the 7th house and it is in the sub of lord of 2 and 11 counted from the 7th house. This is the truth.

How can an astrologer solely depending only on the rules of our sages without being prepared to accept the failure, reply to you. What you want is a job you get one next month. Forget Rajayogas.

WIDOW MARRIAGE

By

M. Madhusudan Rao,
Editor, "ADRUSHTAM"
Telugu Monthly, HANAMKANDA.

A widow, aged about 40 years, came to my office on 18-10-66 at 4-0 P.M. At that time Kumbha lagna was rising in the east. The lord of the lagna Saturn, was retrograde. I asked her "What can I do for you?" She replied that she wanted to marry again and narrated her past life and the death of her husband.

It will be advantageous if a querist gives some past events to the astrologer. Astrology is a science. The whole life is to be judged from the 12 houses. Each house indicates certain matters. If the querist explains some of the past events, then it gives courage to the astrologer to predict further events by properly judging the results. Astrology is neither a magic nor a mesmerism. It requires calm thinking and systematic analysis. If a patient goes to a doctor and asks for medicine without explaining his trouble, it is not possible for the doctor to give medicine. He has to diagnose the disease before giving medicine. Similarly is the position of an astrologer. So it is helpful to correctly assess if the querist gives past-details.

The horoscope for the time of query is given below:—

Sat. 0-55 (R)	11-4-43 Rahu 24-00 Fort. 25-18		
Lagna 28-26	18-10--1966 4-00 P.M. 17-58 N-79-40 E		Jup. 9-21
			Mars 10-7 VII 28-26 Ura. 28-52
	Moon 28-11	Sun 1-19 VIII 4-43 Kethu 24-00 Merc. 24-1 Nep 4-27-38	Venus 25-49

Mercury Dasa Balance 2 years, 3 months and 23 days.

Houses 2, 7 and 11 should be scrutinised for marriage. But for 2nd marriage we have to see the 8th house also. This was clearly explained in the "Uthara-kalamrita".

Lord of lagna was in retrograde motion. 7th house is occupied by Venus and Sun. Venus receives Saturn's aspect and Sun is conjoined with Kethu. It is clear that lord of 7 Sun and Venus are afflicted by malefics. Sun and Venus are in the star of planet in 6 (Mars). So she lost her husband, and she became a widow when these planets jointly operated, as they had to offer the results indicated by Mars, in 6 (which is 12 to 7).

Jupiter is posited in the fifth house. Saturn, Mercury and Kethu are in the constellations of Jupiter. So these planets indicate pleasurable pursuits and tempted her for second marriage.

Mercury and Kethu are in the 8th bhava. Aslesha, Jyesta and Revathi are ruled by Mercury. Moon alone is in the Jyesta star. Aswini, Makha and Moola are Kethu's stars. Mars is the only planet posited in Makha. Hence Moon and Mars are the signifiers for the second marriage.

11th house lord is Jupiter. It will fulfil her desire. Mercury dasa was running at that time of query. As Mercury is in the 8th conjoined with lord of 7 and in the constellation of lord of 11, it will be helpful.

Saturn Bhukti was running at the time of query. Saturn is in the constellation of lord of 11 and is also aspected by lord of 11. Further Saturn is in the Sub of Mars lord of second cusp for this lagna. Hence in Mercury dasa, Saturn bhukthi

marriage is strongly indicated. Regarding Anthara Mercury was selected. (A dasa, B bhukthi, A anthara.) I selected Venus sookshma and predicted that marriage will take place on 21 December, 1966 in a holy place, and given the description of the partner.

But actually marriage took place on 31-12-1966 in the Sun sookshma. Though arrangements to celebrate in Venus sub-

period were made first which was postponed.

The reason for this postponement is found later; it is because Venus is aspected by Saturn, and Saturn transits in the sub of Mars, only then. The lady is very happy because she got married. But I am not, because I missed to note these two points.

HOROSCOPY

By
K. Ganapathy

(1) "Will I renounce this world?" is the query of the native whose chart is given below:

Kethu 8-10	Lagna 4 ^o	
	27-8-1922 11-50 P.M. (Night)	Sun 10-58 Mercury 29°-0'
Mars 28-50	Moon 8-20	Rahu 8-10 Sat. 13-24 Jup. 24-50 Ven. 26-1

Rahu dasa balance 15 years 9 months.

While judging the horoscope, the same person puts a series of questions:—

- Will I have any more child?
- Our millowner has a proposal to construct residential quarters and allot to the servants on ownership basis. Am I lucky enough to have one?
- Is there any promotion in the near future?
- Do you find any change in my profession?
- Sir, does my wife love me. What do you think?

These questions were put before I could judge his map. I could gauge his nature, worry, anxiety and agony, and I began to reply.

Mr., you will never leave your family. You cannot become a Sanyasi. Shortly, you will enter into Saturn dasa Rahu Bhukti. You be bold. Go-ahead. You cannot have any more child. Rahu is in the constellation of Sun in 4 who is also lord of 4. It is in the sub of lord of 1 and 6 in 5. Therefore, on ownership basis, you will occupy the house allotted to you. You will have it registered on your name now itself as you are running Mars Sub-period and Mars is in Mercury Constellation (Mercury in the 4th Bhava). The sub is governed by Saturn, who is lord of 10. Therefore you are sure to get before 16-8-67. Finally, I tell you, be more wise. You may be meeting many astrologers, in the future. Now your age is 45. After having lived so long with your wife and having had enough of children, it is to ask "Does my wife love me?" Please do not put the same question to whomsoever you consult. Lady's love is ever deep seated. Only a very few will give expression to the same. Mars in 7 in the Sub of Saturn indicates that she will not give expression to her attachment but she is faithful and true to you. Always one is to judge from the sub. Modest wives hesitate to give expression.

THE NOMENCLATURE OF HINDU MONTHS

By

SRI UMA PADA SEN

49/A, Pratap Aditya Road, Calcutta-26.

It is interesting to discuss the factors that were at the root of names of current Hindu months that have come down to us from our ancestors and which we still use in our calendars. The sages of old were particular about the calendar and the division of time units for the sake of performance of Sacrificial fires. They were keen to observe the rituals in such periods when anxiety from natural disturbances could be effectively minimised. With the harvest over, the winter was naturally selected to mark the beginning of the year when nature co-operated to maintain the requisite equilibrium and was free from hectic disturbances.

The present commencement of the year, as is reckoned with the entry of Sun in Nirayana Mesh, is of comparatively recent origin and was introduced sometime in 400 A.D. (the 6th century). Reference to such convention cannot be found in any of our old texts prior to 400 A.D. The onset of the year, amidst an arid landscape devoid of natural charms with a hot blazing Sun overhead is shorn of any ancient Indian origin. Certain facilities in the field of Astronomical calculations had influenced the astronomers of the 6th century to invent a new system of Nirayana Mesh entry of Sun, as a sort of compromise to retain the original idea of Hindu Sideral sphere along with the Tropical sphere of the Westerners with the so-called signs of Zodiac. It is no good to deny that the system of our present calendar has more than outstretched the needs for which it was introduced. Due to artificial plan of its origin, already the seasons have advanced by 24 days and it may still be preserved as only a relic of Indian Astronomy of a particular period.

The Lunar mansions is the most ancient part of Hindu astronomy. In all countries, the passage of the moon through the constellations was watched with keen interest and curiosity and it was specially so in

India, which enjoys the unique distinction of possessing a clear sky with beautiful starry background at night. In the early stages of human civilisation, time was reckoned on the basis of Lunar months in all most all countries of the world. When we speak of a lunar month, we mean the period during which the Moon returns to the same position with respect to the Sun. More precisely, this period of about 29½ days is spoken of as a lunation or Synodic month. As, however, Sun moves a bit slowly eastward on the celestial sphere like the Moon, the Moon naturally returns to the same position with respect to the stars in somewhat shorter time (27 days 7.7 Hrs) and this is known as the Sideral month. Moon thus requires a time between 27/28 days for one complete revolution through the stars. That is why moon in the Puranic age was supposed to be wedded to the 27 daughters of Daksha spending each night with one of his spouses. In subsequent stages, however, this sidereal period was divided into 28 parts or asterisms but as the division of the Zodiac by 28 was found to contain much fractions, the star ABHJIT (Vega), which was situated at a far off distance from the ecliptic, was dropped off from the list. Thus 27 Nakshatras came into use once again and once for all. In addition to these two months, the Draconic and Anomalistic months also are being formed by the moon in relation to its periods respectively in respect of the Nodes and rotation of its Apsis.

Out of four kinds of Lunar months, we are mainly concerned with the Synodical and Sideral months. The time (Solar Year) divided into days was reckoned in terms of Synodic months, and in our glorious past, these had no relation with Solar months of present day conception. The Solar month, which depends on the passage of the Sun through a so called sign of the Zodiac, had nothing to do with our months, as the conception of Rasi was

completely absent when such months were formulated and named.

The most ancient literature of the world, the Rik Veda mentions Lunar mansions (Rik Veda iii 3, 20). It also states (i 25, 8) Baruna firm in his work knows the month which is produced in addition i.e. he knows twelve and the thirteenth. It is clear that Lunar months are alluded to. Sayana says (RV ii 40, 3) *asti trayadasa Masa iti srutieh*. The Hindu Mythology of comparatively later period declared that months were born from the union of moon and asterisms, each month deriving its name from the Lunar mansion in which moon was supposed to be full at that time.

Prasnoponishad, a work which belongs definitely to the late post Puranic age, states 'Maso Bai Prajapati Tasya Krishnapaksha Eba Rayi Sukla prano and Samvatsara Bai Prajapati, Tasya Ayane Dakshinam Cha Uttaram Cha'. This indicates that Lunar months were in vogue and the year was reckoned to commence with the Winter Solstice.

The salient features enumerated in this connection and elaborately discussed in Archya Yajusa, the first authentic text of Indian Astronomy, are hereunder reproduced in tabular form for the convenience of the readers. It should be noted that a cycle of five years constituted a Yuga.

A Cycle of 5 years constituted a yuga

Savana days or Degrees	1800
Mean Solar days	1830
Lunar days or Tithis	1860
Lunar Sidereal Days	2010

The number of Lunations	$\frac{1860}{30}$	62
-------------------------	-------------------	----

The year	$\frac{1830}{5}$	366 days
----------	------------------	----------

The Lunations	$\frac{1830}{62}$	29 days
---------------	-------------------	---------

12 hrs. 23 min. 13 secs.
About the beginning of Sambatsara the prescribed rule was :-

"Svarakramate Sowmarkow Yadi Sakam
Sabasabow
Swat Tadadi Yugam Maghastapa Sukio Ayana
Yjudak"

i.e. the Sun and the Moon ascend the sky together being in the constellation Sravista then does the equiannual cycle begin in the bright fortnight from the month of Magh and the path of the Sun is north, hinting that the adjustment of the month of Magh had to be undertaken whenever necessary.

It is thus seen that the winter was favoured by our ancestors and the year always commenced with the lunar month of Magh. Our blood perhaps retains this ancient tradition and not the artificial one founded in 500 A.D. May be due to this factor alone, we unconsciously warmly welcome the English New Year and the festivals of that period the Poush Parvan and Pongal are celebrated with overwhelming spontaneous rejoicings and gaiety throughout this country. Anyway, it is without the least shadow of doubt that from down the periods of the Vedas, the current appellations of the lunar periods into which the year was divided have been asterismal and taken in each case from the Nakshatras in which the moon during that particular synodical revolution reached her full. The winter solstice with conjunction of Sun and Moon in Sravista marks the beginning of the cycle. The month is named when after $14\frac{1}{2}$ days the Moon was in star Magha. In the next full Moon day, the Moon enjoyed the star Uttar Parguni and the month Pargoon was born. On the third consecutive Full Moon day, the Moon was at Chitra and the month of Chaitra derived its name and so on.

It may be difficult to calculate mathematically the year when such naming took place. The definite year being not known the correct colours to fix up the stars may be wanting. It is evident that due to the precession of the equinoxes, the point of measurement undergoes continual change. The phases of the Moon were observed with naked eyes and slight variations might have crept in. Moreover, the exact moment, the Moon became full could not be located from only one place of observation. So in the absence of requisite data for calculation, it is difficult to deduce the real date and verify in which year such nomenclature to the months were

attributed by our ancients. Backward calculation on certain assumptions leads us to several dates.

For our present purpose this can be unhesitatingly stated that the year when such observation was made, the Moon after the winter solstice was full or was supposed to be full in succession through the stars Magha, U. Parguni, Chitra, Vishaka, Jeystha, U Ashada, Sravana, P Bhādrapada, Aswini, Krittika, Mrigasira, and Pushya. The Sun was simply in opposition to the Moon and had no more

direct connection with our months

I reiterate that Archya and Yajusa nowhere mention about Rasi and planets and it computes on the basis of lunar months alone. The concept of Solar months was completely absent and more so the passage of the Sun through the signs of the Zodiac. The text does not simply state that there were 12 months but it gives the names. Undoubtedly our months are Luni-asterismal in nature and though we still retain the names, they bear no connection with the Solar months we use at present.

	Page
Horary Astrology	9
My Daughter's Marriage	13
Second Marriage—When?	14
Marriage—When?	18
Any other Marriage?	21
Separation from Husband—Return when?	23
Can I have a son?	26
Any more conception if so what sex?	26
Disposal of car—When?	28
Readers to Note	29
Abroad—any:	
At which time?	30
Will I be successful in my research? will the Government recognise?	31
Where can I prosper? New York or Germany	32
Our ancient literature vis-a-vis Astronomy and Astrology	34
Tour Programme of Editor	38
Review of Books:	
Fundamentals of Hindu Astrology	39
Jaimini's Gnanapradeepika	40
Readers' View—Krishnamurti Padhdhati	39
Information to Readers	41
Daily Guide for August 1967	45
Position of Planets	51
August 1967—Ephemeris	53
Monthly Prediction	55

HORARY ASTRÖLOGY

Shat Panchasika is the work of Prithuyasas, son of Varabamihira in 56 slokas.

CHAPTER I

Sl. 1. Prithuyasas, son of Varabamihira, bows down, pays his salutation to Ravi—the Sun and then commences to write this branch of the science—Horary astrology—impregnated with useful material—so that this work will be helpful.

Sl. 2. The Ascendant that rises at the time of query is to be judged for any deterioration of one's position or a change or a transfer: the 4th house is considered for one's progress, happiness, prosperity and realisation of one's ambition: the 10th house is judged for one's journey or stay away from one's permanent place of residence: the 7th house shows one's reunion and return journey. One has to judge all the planets noting down their position in the chart erected for the moment of the query. One will return home when a planet enters into the 4th house.

Sl. 3. If the lord of a house occupies or aspects its own house or if any benefic occupies or aspects a Bhava, the matters signified by that house will prosper. But if a bhava is occupied or aspected by Malefics, those matters revealed by that house get destroyed. This is applicable to natal and horary chart.

Sl. 4. Success is assured (a) if a benefic is in the first Bhava or if the Lagna in Navamsa is in the sign owned by a benefic and if the ascendant either in rasi chart or in Navamsa is a sheershodaya sign. Failure is to be predicted, if the sign is Brishodhaya and malefics occupy the Lagna in Rasi or Navamsa chart. If both are found, then the person will face much obstacles and difficulties and ultimately come out successful.

Sl. 5. If an article is missing, it will be got back if the strong Moon occupies

the ascendant receiving aspect from Jupiter or Venus. If there is a strong benefic in the 11th house, even then predict that one will have the missing article, back.

Sl. 6. One puts a query relating to minerals, if a planet in Navamsa is Swakshethra, and aspect his own Navamsa in 1 or 5 or 9. If the planet is deposited in the navamsa chart in a sign belonging to any other planet, the query is about the animal. If the planet is deposited in a navamsa belonging to another planet and if it aspects a navamsa, not belonging to it, neither in 1 or 5 or 9, the nature of the query is about bulbs, roots and vegetable ones.

Sl. 7. In masculine signs, Aries Gemini Leo etc., the first, fourth and seventh Navamsas show minerals; 2, 5, 8 navamsas indicate vegetable 3, 6, 9 navamsas denote animals. In feminine signs, Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, etc., 1, 4 and 7 navamsa indicate animals: 2, 5, 8 vegetable and 3, 6, 9 minerals.

CHAPTER II

Sl. 1. If the Lagna is either Taurus, Leo, Scorpio or Aquarius, (fixed signs) one will be able to achieve one's aim: to have the position, place or rank: These signs do not show travel, up or down journey: nor they indicate end of life, loss of wealth, cure of disease victory to enemies etc.

Sl. 2. If the Lagna is Aries, Cancer, Libra or Capricorn, it shows the results just contradictory and opposite to what is said for fixed signs. If the ascendant is in a common sign, the effect is not definite. Success is assured if Moon or the ascendant receives beneficial aspects. Malefics afflicting the lagna, threatens adverse results.

Sl. 3. Malefic planets posited in 5th and 6th Bhavas show that the enemy proceeding towards the consultant,

retraces : (one can apply this when a litigation is threatened or when one is doubtful whether there will be opposition in election or whether he will withdraw etc.). The enemy will go back to his place after suffering a defeat, if malefics are in the Fourth Bhava.

Sl. 4. If the 4th house happens to be either Aquarius or any watery sign, Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, the enemy will suffer defeat and he will retrace his steps with his army.

Sl. 5. At the time of one's departure, if a benefic occupies the Lagna in a movable sign he will be successful (in one's mission). If malefics occupy, one will not be successful. If the Lagna is fixed and malefics occupy, one is to predict beneficial results.

Sl. 6. If the Lagna is a movable sign and Moon is in a fixed sign the opponent will not come, if it is reverse, he will come i.e., Lagna in fixed sign and Moon in a movable sign.

Sl. 7. Lagna in fixed sign, Moon in common sign, the opponent returns home even though he would have come a long way.

Sl. 8. If Lagna is in a common sign and Moon in a movable sign, the enemy comes, some distance and returns home. Lagna in a movable sign and Moon in a common sign and malefics afflict both Lagna and Moon, in 48 hours one can know the intention of the enemy; there will be the fight and both will lose.

Sl. 9. To find out whether the king will move or not, judge the planets Sun, Mercury, Venus and Saturn. If one of these four or more of them are posited in the lagna which is a movable sign, the king will proceed. If Mercury, Venus or Saturn be retrograde the king will not march.

Sl. 10. Nothing can be said if Jupiter or Saturn aspects the lagna in a fixed sign. But if evil planets are in 3 or 5 or 6, there will be war; if they are in 4, the enemy returns home.

Sl. 11. The army of the enemies will not arrive if in the 4th house both the Sun

and the Moon are deposited. (This means that round about New Moon day, at midnight one is to put the query.) But the army belonging to the enemies will arrive very shortly if Jupiter or Mercury or Venus occupy the 4th house.

Sl. 12. The enemy will surely return home, if the 4th house is either Taurus or any of the fiery signs, Aries, Leo or Sagittarius and whether planets occupy this house or not.

Sl. 13. Lagna in a fixed sign occupied by Saturn or Jupiter, the enemy stops coming forward further. The enemy will arrive if Sun or Jupiter occupy the lagna in a movable sign.

Sl. 14. Find out which planet is the strongest. Note in which Bhava it is situated. So many months will pass before the person who has proceeded to fight, returns home.

Sl. 15. So also, note in Navamsa chart. If the powerful planet is in a movable sign, so many months he will be away: if the navamsa sign is fixed, double the period: if it is a common sign treble it.

Sl. 16. Others say "Note when lord of 7 retrogrades. At that time the native will return back".

Sl. 17. Note the number of the sign in which Moon was situated. Count from lagna. If there are no planets between lagna and Moon, then in so many days, you can expect the invasion of the enemies.

ADHYAYA III

1. Victory or defeat

Sl. 1. The chief (Nagara adhipathi) will be victorious if benefics are in 1 or 7 or 10. Mercury, Venus and Jupiter in 9 promise victory whereas Mars and Saturn in 9 threaten utter defeat.

Sl. 2. The chief wins if the benefics occupy the houses 3 to 8. If benefics are between 9 and 2 (9, 10, 11, 12, 1 or 2), the enemy is victorious. Evil planets in 10, 11 and 12 portends defeat to the chief and victory to the enemies.

Sl. 3. Predict treaty if benefics are in 11th, 12th and lagna and if any is a biped sign. Evil planets in common signs indicate that both will continue to fight (no treaty).

Sl. 4. There will be a treaty, if any of the houses 1, 4, 7 or 10 be a biped sign and be tenanted by benefics and also aspected by benefics. The war will ensue if malefics are in 1 or 4 or 7 or 10 and aspected by another malefic.

Sl. 5. The army or one who has gone away will return back if the houses 2 or 3 are occupied by Jupiter or Venus, individually or jointly.

ADHYAYA IV

Sl. 1. One can have his desires fulfilled if the houses 1, 4, 7, 8 and 10 are not occupied by malefics whereas 1, 4, 5, 7, 9 or 10 houses are occupied by benefics. If malefics are deposited in Kendhras 8th and trikona signs, one will be disappointed.

Sl. 2. One can fulfil his desire if benefics are in 3, 5, 7 or 11th house. Malefics portend evil results. If benefics occupy the lagna, a biped sign, one can achieve his aim.

Sl. 3. Benefics in 7 or 10 promise promotion and prosperity progress and position. Increase in reputation and wealth are shown. The benefics are in 1, 2 or 5. Evil planets in 11 or 12 are harmful. Moon in Lagna is weak to produce any desirable result. Moon in 10 brings good luck.

Sl. 4. One gains and is happy, if moon is in 2 or 7 or in upachaya sthana 3, 6, 10 or 11 and if Moon receives good aspect from Jupiter, one loses in his professions; attempt, business, money etc., and if, worried if malefics are in 1, 3, 8 or 5 and 9. Benefics in those houses produce beneficial results.

Sl. 5. A person recovers from disease if Moon is in 3, or 6 or 10 or 11 and benefics occupy or aspect the houses 5 or 7 or 8.

ADHYAYA V

To Return from Overseas

Sl. 1. If the houses 2, 3 and 5 are occupied by all the planets (exclude nodes), the person returns very shortly. If these houses are occupied by benefics alone, it is certain that the person will surely return and the article lost also will be got back. Jupiter and Venus in 2 or 3 or 5 show the early return or recovery.

Sl. 2. A person returns home shortly, if Jupiter is in 1, or 4 or 7 or 10 and the house 6 or 7 is occupied by any planet. Mercury and Venus in 1 or 5 or 9 promise that the person returns home soon.

Sl. 3. If evil planets are not in 1 or 4 or 7 or 10 and if Moon is in 8, the person will return home with pleasure. If benefics are in kendhra he will come back with success and gains.

Sl. 4. A person undergoes difficulties or punishment or imprisonment if a prish-todbaya sign is the lagna and it receives adverse aspects from evil planets. A person starts to a foreign place if the benefics do not aspect the 3rd house and malefics are deposited in it. If malefics occupy the 6th house, the person will not return he may be dead. Robbers or enemies abduct the person, if malefics are posited in 1 or 4 or 7 or 10.

Sl. 5. Note the signs occupied by the planets count from lagna till you come to the first sign occupied by any planet. There may or may not be planets in 2 or 3 or 4 or 5. There may be any planet only in the 6th so take 6. The planet may be retrograde or it may be in direct motion. If it is not retrograde multiply by 12. The product gives the number of days during which time, the person will return ($6 \times 12 = 72$).

If the first planet is retrograde, one need not multiply by 12. Take the number as it is. In so many days, he will return (i.e., 6 days).

ADHYAYA VI

To Regain the missing one

Sl. 1. The article, considered to be missing or lost is there only and it is taken

by a member belonging to the querist, fix if the lagna is in a fixed sign or the Navamsa Lagna is in a fixed sign or the Lagna is Vargothama.

Sl. 2. Lagna falls in the first decanate the lost article is near the gate of the house. If the lagna falls in the middle decanate, the property is in the middle of the house. If the lagna is in the 3rd decanate, it will be in the back portion of the house.

Sl. 3. The lost property will be recovered soon, if the lagna is Shirshodhaya, occupied and aspected by benefics or if full Moon is in lagna. Strong benefics in 11 assure the recovery of the property.

Sl. 4. Judge the direction of the place where the stolen property is, from the planets situated in 1 or 4 or 7 or 10. If there is no planet in 1, 4, 7 and 10, take Lagna. Note the sign. The direction indicated by the sign should be taken. The distance of the place is judged from the number of the Navamsa that happens to be the ascendant so many Yojanas away from the place of theft. One yojana is about 13 kilo metres.

Sl. 5. The Navamsa rising at the time of query, shows the nature of the material lost. Thief, his description etc., is to be judged from the decanate, where the lagna has fallen:

The lagna denotes the time when the property was removed, the direction to which it is taken and the place where it is. The lord of the lagna describes the age, caste, creed etc., of the thief.

ADHYAYA VII

Sl. 1. Say that a male child will be born if Saturn is in 3 or 5 or 7 or 9 or 11 counted from Lagna. If it is in other houses, expect a female child.

One will fix with a bride and have his marriage if Saturn is in 2 or 4 or 6 or 8 or 10 or 12. If Saturn is in the houses 1, 3, 5 etc., he cannot get that bride.

Sl. 2. If Moon is in 3 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 11 and is aspected by Jupiter or Sun and Mercury, the marriage will be fixed.

Benefics in 1, 4, 5, 7, 9 or 10 promise that it will come through.

Sl. 3. Venus in 7 to Moon and Saturn in 7 to Sun or Venus and Saturn in 2 or 3 or 4 or 8th house, one can expect rain (It will be true if it is a rainy season).

Sl. 4. If at the time of query, Moon is waxing, benefics are in 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 10 and if that house is a watery sign, there will be rain. If Moon is in lagna which is a watery sign, there must be the rain.

Sl. 5. If the lagna is a masculine sign, aspected by masculine planets, predict that a boy will be born: If the lagna is in a feminine sign and it is aspected by a female planet, expect a girl. If Mercury occupies the lagna, the querist may like to know whether one has delivered or not. So, predict that pregnant woman has not yet delivered.

Sl. 6. At the time of query, if it is sukla Paksha and the thithi is before dasami and such a young Moon or Mercury is in the lagna, the query is about a girl: if lagna is occupied by Saturn, the query is about an aged lady: If Sun or Jupiter is in lagna, the query will be about a lady, just delivered.

Mars or Venus in Lagna denotes a well built, and strong lady. To find out the age of a person the same rule is to be applied (No doubt Sun and Jupiter in Lagna will show that his wife would have delivered in the recent past.)

Sl. 7. Very strong planet in lagna shows that the query is about a person closely connected: if in 3, the query is about younger: in 5 about children: in 4 about mother or sister: in 6 about enemy.

Sl. 8. In 7 about wife: in 9 about a good person in 10, about Guruji.

If the lord of Navamsa Lagna is strong and is posited in Lagna, it shows that the query is about the person himself. But if there is a strong planet in Lagna who is friend of the lord of Navamsa Lagna, the query is about a friend: if an enemical planet is so posited, it relates to enemies.

Sl. 9. If the lagna and the Navamsa Lagna are in movable signs and the navamsa is 6 or 7 or 8 or 9th the question relates one who has gone to overseas. That person will return home if there is a planet in direct motion in 7. He will not return if there is a retrograde planet in 7.

Sl. 10. If at the time of query, Sun or Mars or Venus is in 7, the person enjoys with other man's wife. If Jupiter is in 7, he enjoys with his own wife. Mercury or Moon in 7 suggests a prostitute. Saturn in 7 shows that she is a low-born. Her age is decided from the nature of Moon.

Sl. 11. Saturn in 9, conjoined with another malefic and devoid of any connection with a benefic denotes that the person who has gone overseas is ill. Saturn in 8 portends death to him.

Sl. 12. Sun conjoined with a benefic posited in 8 receiving aspects from benefics show that one's father has further proceeded to another country and had left the original foreign place.

These are the 70 slokas found in Shat Panchasika. The editor's comments will appear after a few more books on Horary

astrology are translated in English and published in this magazine.

Shirshodhaya signs: Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio and Aquarius.

Prishtodhaya signs: Taurus, Cancer, Sagittarius Aries and Capricorn.

Ubayodhaya signs: Gemini, Pisces.

Odd-masculine signs: Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius and Aquarius.

Even-feminine signs: Taurus, Cancer.

Virgo Scorpio, Capricorn and Pisces.

Movable signs: Aries, Cancer, Libra, Capricorn.

Fixed signs: Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius.

Common signs: Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius, Pisces.

Fiery signs: Aries, Leo, Sagittarius.

Watery signs: Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces.

Earthy signs: Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn.

Airy signs: Gemini-Libra and Aquarius.

MY DAUGHTER'S MARRIAGE

The horoscope of daughter is given below. This is consulted on Wednesday, the 31st May, 1967 at 7-40 hours.

Sun, Moon, Mercury	Venus		Rahu, Mars, Saturn
Kethu		Jupiter	Lagna

Birth at 4-55 P.M. on 2-4-1946 (Tuesday)
Place: BANGALORE.

Which are the Houses to be judged?

Houses Nos. 2, 7 and 11.

Why:

House No. 2 indicates the family which includes all the relatives. 7th House shows the legal bondage and the 11th, the pleasure, the permanent tie of friendship or the partner in life. Therefore these three Houses need judgment.

The Universal law of selecting the signifiers is as follows:

- The planets which are situated in the constellation of the occupants of these Houses,
- The occupants of these Houses,

- (iii) The planets in the constellation of the Lords of these Houses,
- (iv) The lords of these Houses,
- (v) Planets conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators. The Lagna of the native is in the first degree of Virgo. Therefore no planet gets changed from the sign which it occupies. The house remains the same. 2nd House is occupied by Jupiter. It governs the stars Punarvasu, Visakha, Purvabhadrabadha. Saturn and Mars are in Punarvasu. 7th House is occupied by Sun, Moon and Mercury. Moon is in advance of Sun. It is a waxing Moon. No planet is found in the constellation of Moon. Similarly none is in the constellation of Sun: but Sun and Moon are in the constellation of Mercury. 11th House is unoccupied but this is owned by Moon. Venus rules the 2nd House and no planet is in Venus constellation. Jupiter owns the 7th House and Saturn and Mars are in its star. Here the students should note that Kethu occupies Jupiter's sign. Therefore one should select Kethu and all planets in its constellation as the stronger significator. Venus alone is in its constellation and similarly Mercury owns Gemini and Virgo. Rahu occupies

Gemini. Further Rahu is conjoined with Saturn and Mars. Therefore Rahu is stronger than Mercury, Saturn and Mars. Hence we have to select Venus; Rahu, Kethu and Sun as the strongest of the significators. Therefore, Venus Dasa, Sun Bukthi. Rahu Anthra and Kethu Shookshma will be the day of marriage.

According to transit, when Sun or Venus transits in the first degree of Rishaba marriage must be celebrated. (1° Taurus is Karthik constellation, ruled by Sun, sign owned by Venus and sub governed by Rahu).

Betrothal will be around 19th March, 1968. The celebration of the marriage will be on 15th May, 1968.

(The profession of the partner in life will be governed by Venus, Sun and Rahu. He will be employed in Automobile. Transport, etc. and he will be a qualified Engineer. Lord of 7th House in the 2nd House shows that he is coming from a family, though not closely related, yet already related.)

(Ruling planets at the time of query—
Mercury day—Wednesday.
Star—Sathabhisha ruled by Rahu.
Lagna Gemini, owned by Mercury.
Rasi, Aquarius, owner of which is Saturn)

SECOND MARRIAGE—WHEN ?

By

SHRAVANA

Podumanai Chomadri says:

“(1) If in the dual sign in Rasikundali or Navamsakundali, the owner of the 7th house counted from lagna or Moon sign or the Chief Governor for matrimony, Venus is posited, one will have two partners.

(2) (a) If there are more than 3 planets in the 7th Bhava and if that sign happens to be either its own or friendly or Uchcha sign.

(b) If either in rasi or navamsa, weak Venus is deposited or Venus is in Aries or

Scorpio in Rasi or Navamsa and also receives aspect from Jupiter.

(c) Venus in rasi or amsa occupying any of the signs owned by Mars or Saturn and if Saturn or Mars occupy 7th house, both the couple will find pleasure with others. They will not marry but will carry on.

(3) If Venus and Moon are conjoined in any Bhava and Mars and Saturn are in the 7th house counted from Moon sign, one cannot get married.

(4) If Mars and Saturn are in the 7th house counted from a sign occupied by both a masculine and a feminine planet, there will be much difference in the age of the partner and the male will have his marriage very late, whereas wife will be very young. (There are cases where elderly lady carries on with younger boys having such a combination.)

Sri Ramadayalu in Sanketha Nidhi says:

(1) 'If Saturn be in the 8th house and Mars in the 7th, a person will marry twice.

(2) If malefics are in 1 or 7 or 12 and waning Moon is in a sign owned by a malefic in the 5th house, predict that one will have no marriage.

(3) A widow will get remarried if Saturn and Moon are in 7 or Saturn is in 7 to Moon conjoined with malefics.

(4) The number of wives is to be judged from the number of Navamsas traversed by the owner of the 7th house in the sign in which it is posited or the number of planets in the 7th Bhava.

(5) One may marry many a time. Yet he cannot have even one wife if Mars is in 6, Saturn is in 8 and Rahu is in 7.

(6) "If Saturn Rahu and Mars are in any manner connected with the 7th or the 8th house, one will suffer from dog bite, or the sting of the reptiles." (The editor's finding is that a person need not be actually bitten by a dog, but he will have a wife who will always find fault with the husband and bark like a dog.)

Prithuyasas in Hora-Sara says:

(1) One loses the partner if Mars is in 7 and is aspected by evil planets.

(2) Both the benefics and malefics in the 7th Bhava show more than one marriage.

(3) Sun and Rahu in 7 denote many marriages.

(4) Any evil planet in 8 shows that one will become a widow or a widower.

(5) It is certain, if such an afflicted 8th house is aspected by an evil planet.

Mahadeva in Jataka Tatwa says:

(1) Malefics in 7 portend widowhood:

(a) Mutual exchange of the owners of the 7th and 8th houses warns widowhood.

(b) The owners of the houses 6 and 8 posited in 6 or 12 conjoined with an evil planet shows that the native will lose the partner.

(c) A person marries a widow if Saturn and Mercury occupy 7th house. Moon and Saturn indicate the same result.

(d) Loss of partner is shown by malefics in 7 or 8 counted from Lagna or Moon.

(e) If Rahu is in 7 or 8 or 12 in the sign owned by Mars, one loses the partner.

(f) More than one wife is indicated, if either the owner of lagna or 7th Bhava occupy enemy's quarters, or debilitated sign.

(2) If the lord of 8 is in 1 or 7

(3) If lord of Lagna is in 6

(4) An evil planet in 7 and lord of 2 in 6

(5) If an evil planet is in 7 and lord of 7 with a benefic occupy the debilitated sign

(6) Venus conjoined with an evil planet occupy a debilitated sign or enemy's camp

(7) Many malefics in 7.

(8) 3 or more planets in 2, not aspected by lord of 2.

(9) 3 or more planets in 7, not aspected by lord of 7.

(10) Exalted planet in Lagna and lord of lagna in exaltation.

(11) Moon and Venus conjoined with malefics and posited in 7.

(12) Lord of 7 in 11 to Moon.

(13) Lords of 2 and 12 in 3 and aspected by lord of 9 or Jupiter.

(14) Lord of 7 and 11 conjoined or mutually aspecting each other.

(15) Lord of 7 and 11 strong in 5 or 9 and so on.

Thus hundreds of sutras and slokas given by Hindu sages can be translated and reproduced. But who will remember and apply all these.

Westerners say:

(a) If Moon is in the dual sign Gemini, Sagittarius or Pisces or in a watery sign Cancer, Scorpio or Sagittarius or Pisces or in a watery sign Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces and is aspected by many planets.

(b) If Moon in such a position is not aspected by the planet in the 7th house. Moon occupying a dual and forming aspect with 2 or 3 planets posited in another dual sign, or if there are many planet in the 7th house and the lord of 7 in a dual sign or if the owner of lagna is in a dual sign and in the 7th Bhava, aspected by any other planet or the lords of 1 and 7 conjoined together in a dual sign indicate plurality.

Thus one can note that the 7th and 8th houses afflicted and the significators in any dual sign can bring about second marriage. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, one is to judge the houses 2, 7 and 11 for the first marriage; 2 and 11 for second marriage, 9 or 6 for 3rd marriage and so on. Second marriage is shown if the 7th cusp falls in the sub of a planet occupying or owning dual sign. To find out the significators one is to follow his one system i.e.,

(a) The planets posited in the constellation of the planets situated in the houses 2 or 11.

(b) The tenants in the houses 2 or 11.

(c) The planets deposited in the constellation of the lords of these houses.

(d) The lords of these houses.

(e) Those in any manner connected with any of the significators, by conjunction aspect etc. The horoscope of the querist is as follows:

Jup. 22-13 Sun 17-22	Lagna 8-46	Rahu 20-8	
Venus 23-08 Merc. 21-07 Mars 1-30	31-3-1928		Moon 19-11
	Sat. 26-23 Kethu 20-08		

Mercury Dasa Balance: 13 years 8 months 22 days.

Rahu is in the second house and Mercury with Venus occupy the 11th house Rahu governs Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabishā. Mercury rules Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi. Venus governs Barani, Pooram, Pooradam. No planet is in the constellation of Rahu in 2. Saturn, Kethu, Moon, Sun and Jupiter are in the constellation of Mercury; No planet is in the star ruled by Venus. Therefore Sun, Moon, Jupiter and Kethu are the strongest. Sun Dasa commences on 23-11-1968. Hence one can pick up Sun Dasa Moon Bukthi Jupiter Anthra, so in the second week of May 1969 second marriage will take place.

According to transit Saturn, lord of 11 conjoins the Ascendant Mercury in 11, conjoins Rahu in 2. Venus in 11 conjoins dasanatha Sun who will be transiting in Sun star Moon Sub. Jupiter transits in Sun star Jupiter sub. Transit agrees.

Hence around 12-5-1969 marriage will surely take place.

[The editor had the opportunity to have the horoscopes of seven twins: Of them one remains unmarried: and his twin brother is married: one is married once whereas his twin has married twice. In

another case both have married twice : All the other four twins have married only once. During the research it is found that the lagna is in the same sign for each twin births ; For them the position of planets remain the same. The only difference is the cusp of the 7th house. This alone explains. Students are requested to confirm. When there is a doubt about the exact position of the 7th cusp, then use the 'panacea'. What is it? The ruling planets at the time of judgment i.e., Lord of the day, star, rasi and Lagna. The lord of the sign, star, and sub will invariably come correct. There is no doubt about it as in innumerable cases they were tested by me Shri Sarangapani Iyengar, Retired Superintendent, A. G. Office and Sri Jagadesa Iyer, retired officer from Africa.

Hundreds of my students have confirmed

that the ruling planets at the moment of query are the signifiers of the matter to be judged, confirmed or ascertained. Other readers are requested to use this, as a corrective or a confirmative one to predict any event.

Suppose one gives his horoscope and asks to know.

(a) correctness of Lagna or the cusp of any house,

(b) longevity, death,

(c) time of marriage, appointment, promotion, time of birth of child, etc.,

(d) time when judgment of a case may be given, etc.

Always, the first important question is answered by the ruling planets at the moment of query.]

MARRIAGE—WHEN ?

Verification of Krishnamurti Padhdhati

By

PROF. SATCHIDANAND MISHRA. B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Triple), B.L.
Head of the Department of English; J. J. Degree College, Gaya.

I. Introduction

Marriage signifies the unison of two souls together. Years pass after marriage, but still the sweet memory of the first day of conjugal meeting lingers in the heart. The honey-moon is remembered with greater force in the old age. Astrology must record this sweet experience and must be able to say when the happy time of marriage will come in the life of a man. Krishnamurti Padhdhati records this aspect of life too with more accuracy than in any other astrological system extant in the modern times.

II. The Chart

A. Birth—Details:—

1. Place of birth—Lat. 22°33' N.;
Long. 88°23'E.
2. Time of birth—4.21 A.M.: I.S.T. =
4.44.30 A.M. L.M.T.
3. Date of birth—28th. April 1923
4. Day of birth—Saturday.

B. Nirayana Rasi Chart—

Asc. 28.46 Ven. 9.90	Sun 13.58 Mer. 2.22 Mars 15.21	II Cusp 1.10
Kethu 25.26		
XI Cusp 18.19		Rahu 25.26
	Jupiter (R) 21-22	Moon 2.28 Sat. (R) 22.35 VII Cusp 28.46

C. Table of Cusps—

I Cusp—Pisces	28.46
II Cusp—Taurus	1.19
III Cusp—Taurus	28.19
IV Cusp—Gemini	22.19
V Cusp—Cancer	18.19
VI Cusp—Leo	20.19
VII Cusp—Virgo	28.46
VIII Cusp—Scorpio	1.19
IX Cusp—Scorpio	28.19
X Cusp—Sag.	22.19
XI Cusp—Capr.	18.19
XII Cusp—Aqua.	20.19

Balance of Sun Dasa at time of birth—3 years 4 months 20 days.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	Sookshma	From	To
Sun				28-4-1923	18-9-1926
Moon				18-9-1926	18-9-1936
Mars				18-9-1936	18-9-1943
Rahu				18-9-1943	18-9-1961
Rahu	Venus			6-4-1955	6-4-1958
Rahu	Venus	Rahu		3-5-1956	15-10-1956
Rahu	Venus	Rahu	Rahu	3-5-1956	27-5-1956

E.

Planet in the Chart.	Lord of constellation	Lord of Sub	Lord of Sub Sub
1. Sun	Venus	Venus	Moon
2. Mercury	Sun	Jupiter	Venus
3. Mars	Moon	Jupiter	Mars
4. Rahu	Venus	Mercury	Jupiter
5. Moon	Sun	Jupiter	Sun
6. Saturn (R.)	Moon	Venus	Kethu
7. Jupiter (R.)	Jupiter	Saturn	Mercury
8. Kethu	Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter
9. Venus	Saturn	Venus	Rahu
10. II Cusp	Sun	Jupiter	Jupiter
11. VII Cusp	Mars	Saturn	Venus
12. XI Cusp	Moon	Mercury	Venus

F. Bhava Chart—

Ascendant : Pisces 28° 46'

I Bhava	Sun
II Bhava	Mercury
	Mars

VI Bhava	Rahu
	Moon
	Saturn (R.)
VII Bhava	Jupiter (R.)
XII Bhava	Kethu
	Venus

Planet	Lord of the Constellation		Lord of Sub		Lord of Sub Sub	
	Occupying.	Ruling	Occupying	Ruling	Occupying	Ruling
1. Sun	12	2, 3	12.	2, 3	6.	5
2. Mercury	1	6	7	10, 1	12	2, 3
3. Mars	6	5	7	10, 1	2	8, 9
4. Rahu	12	2, 3	2	4, 7	7	10, 1
5. Moon	1	6	7	10, 1	1	6
6. Saturn	6	5	12	2, 3	6	11, 12
7. Jupiter	7	10, 1	6	11, 12	2	4, 7
8. Kethu	7	10, 1	2	4, 7	7	10, 1
9. Venus	6	11, 12	12	2, 3		6
10. II Cusp	1	6	7	10, 1	7	10, 1
11. VII Cusp	2	8, 9	6	11, 12	12	2, 3
12. XI Cusp	6	5	2	4, 7	12	2, 3

Note.—Rahu is equivalent to Sun due to its occupation of Leo sign, ruled by Sun; Similarly Kethu is equivalent to Saturn as it is in Aquarius, a sign ruled by Saturn.

III. Analysis

Marriage means an addition to the family, hence second house; conjugal relationship is denoted by seventh house

and 11th house indicates permanent tie of friendship. Marriage includes all the three. Hence let us consider the houses 2, 7 and 11.

Second house is occupied by Mercury and Mars. Mercury governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Mars governs Mrigasira, Chitrai and Dhanishta. No planet is in these constellations. So let us analyse the lord of second house.

Venus is lord of 2. Venus governs Bharani, Pooram and Pooradam. Rahu is in Pooram and Sun is in Bharani. Take Rahu and Sun.

Seventh house is occupied by Jupiter (R.). A retrograde planet delays; hence delay in marriage is indicated. Jupiter governs Punarvasu Visakam and Poorvapathra. Jupiter in Visakam and Kethu is in Poorvapathra. Take Jupiter and Kethu.

Eleventh house is not occupied by any planet. Saturn is lord of 11. Saturn governs Pushyam, Anusham and Uthrapathra. Only Venus is in Uthrapathra. Take Venus.

Therefore Rahu, Sun, Jupiter, Kethu and Venus are the significators for marriage of this native.

Of all these planets, Rahu, being a node is a very strong significator; and more so because it has assimilated single handed the effect of all the three houses to be judged for marriage. How?

Rahu is in the sign of Sun, a significator for marriage. Moreover it is in the constellation of Venus, lord of 2, who is a strong significator, being in the constellation of lord of 11, especially when there is no occupant of 11th Bhava. Rahu is further in the sub of Mercury, occupant of 2 and lord of 7 and in the sub sub of Jupiter, who is occupant of 7th Bhava and a significator, because of its position in Visakam, a constellation ruled by itself. Hence it is deduced that Rahu is very strong and that the native will be married in Rahu Dasa. The longitudinal distance between Sun and Rahu is $131^{\circ}28'$ which is applying sesqui-quadrant (135°); therefore Sun will not co-operate with Rahu in giving the effect of marriage. Similarly the longitudinal distance between Rahu and Kethu is 180° , which amounts to opposition, and which is decidedly bad; hence Kethu also will not co-operate with Rahu

in their conjoined period to give the effect of marriage. (Please refer to Krishnamurti, Vol. I, page 191; Evil aspect among two planets who are the significators of the same matter do not co-operate—join hands to give a particular effect.) The longitudinal distance of Venus and Rahu is $166^{\circ}26'$, hence good; therefore it will co-operate with Rahu in giving good effect, especially when both are the strong significators for marriage.

The native ran the Dasa of Rahu from 18-9-1943, but marriage materialised only when Venus Bhukti ran from 6-4-1955 to 6-4-1958. Only Venus is in the sub sub of Rahu and Rahu is in the constellation of Venus; hence it can be easily deduced that Venus will co-operate with Rahu to give the effect of marriage.

The marriage took place on 22-5-1956, when the native was running the Dasa of Rahu, Venus Bhukti, Rahu Anthra and Rahu Sookshma. Rahu came thrice because of its strong influence. The day was ruled by Mars, occupant of 2 in the radical chart. On this day Sun was transiting Krithikai, a constellation ruled by Sun, who is a significator for marriage. Moreover it was transiting in 2nd Bhava from the radical chart. Moon was transiting Swathi, a constellation ruled by Rahu, a strong significator for marriage. Moreover it was also transiting in the 7th, Bhava from the radical chart. The marriage began in Sagittarius ascendant, ruled by Jupiter, a significator for marriage; it lasted upto Aquarius ascendant. At the peak point of marriage (12 midnight), Ascendant was rising in Capricorn $28^{\circ}15'$, which is again 11th Bhava from the radical chart. Then thereafter, Ascendant also transited Sathayam constellation, ruled by Rahu.

Hence Krishnamurti Padhdhati in regard to pinpointing the date and time of marriage is verified.

ANY OTHER MARRIAGE?

Born at 5-43 A.M. on 21-6-1927 at 13° N and 80° 15' E.

Ura. 10-23 Jupiter 9-0			Log 5° 40' Sun 5-55 Rahu 5-11
Moon 16-59			Merc. 0-55 Mars 16-6 Ven 20-53
			Nep. 2-02
Kethu 5-11 7th Cusp 5° 40'	Sat 9-55		

Rahu dasa Balance at the time of birth = 4 yrs. 26 days.

Houses 2, 7 and 11 are judged for marriage. Second marriage is indicated if the sub lord of the 7th cusp is connected with any of the dual signs or their lords. As lagna is afflicted, take Moon sign. Lords of 2, 7 and 11 in a dual sign is favourable for 2 marriages.

Jupiter is the owner of the signs 2 and 11 counted from Moon sign: Sun is the owner of the 7th.

Mercury is in the constellation of Jupiter and no other planet is in the constellation of Jupiter or Sun. Kethu is in 11. Kethu is stronger than Jupiter: Kethu alone is in its star. Moon and Saturn aspect the 7th house. Mars, Jupiter and Saturn are in the constellation of Saturn: none is in Moon's star. Venus is the chief governor for marriage.

While selecting the significators, one has to prefer Kethu, Mercury and Jupiter as the strongest: Mars, Saturn and Moon come next.

Now the person has entered into Mercury dasa on 17-7-66, Mercury sub period will be over by 14-12-68. Then Kethu will run for 0 yr. 11 mths.: 27 days. Jupiter's sub sub will be between 6-7-69 and 24-8-69. At that time Jupiter and

Kethu will transit in Mercury's sign: Sun will be in Mercury sign Jupiter star Kethu sub, i.e. 10-7-69.

Sat. 18.02	Rahu 11.06		Sun 3.1 Merc. 26 15
			Jup. 11.20 Ven 18.22
	Rahu dasa balance 14 years 2 days		
		Kethu 11.06 Moon 9.37 Lagna 0°-3° 20'	Mars 24.47

Take the houses 2, 7 and 11: give importance to 2 and 11. No planet is in 2: Rahu is in 7: Moon and Kethu are in the constellation of Rahu. No planet is in 11.

Mars rules the houses 2 and 7 whereas Sun is the lord of 11. Sun and Mars are in the constellation of Mars. None is in the constellation of Sun. Mars aspects Saturn. Strong significators are Rahu, Moon and Kethu: Saturn, Sun and Mars have connection: but they are weaker.

Therefore Rahu Dasa, Sun Bhukti, Kethu Anthra will give second marriage. Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti will commence on 26-7-1968. Kethu Anthra starts on 28-5-69. It runs up to 28-7-69. Hence in this period, especially Rahu or Saturn sub sub, it will be celebrated. The above date agrees.

Any Child? Number given is 88. It means that 20° to 23° 20' in Capricorn is the ascendant. Saturn is in 2. Sun in 5: none in 11. Jupiter is in Saturn constellation. None in Sun's star. Saturn rules 2: Venus 5 and Mars 11. Sun and Mars are in the constellation of Mars. Hence Saturn Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra Mars Shookshma will give a child, i.e. around 3-12-70 when Sun transits in Mars sign, Saturn star and Jupiter sub.

When will my difficulty be over?

Here the difficulty is about his health. Since a few years, he is unable to write. The thumb refuses to hold the pen; probably nervous trouble from Rahu Bhukti Rahu anthra.

Health fails during the period of the planet signifying the matters of the 6th house. Cure is offered by the planet connected with 11th house.

Mars, Venus and Mercury are in the 6th sign. No planet is in the constellation of Venus: Sun and Rahu are in the constellation of Mars. Mercury's star is occupied by Venus. Actually the defect is from the time Rahu Bhukti started.

Cure? 11th house is occupied by Kethu. Jupiter owns it. Mercury is in Jupiter's star. Hence Mercury, Kethu and Jupiter denote the cure. It agrees with the time of your marriage, i.e. July 1969.

Saturn, lord of the Moon sign, will transit in Aries in Kethu constellation:

Jupiter will aspect its radical position from Virgo.

Therefore you will be alright from July 1969.

Is operation needed?

As Jupiter and Kethu indicate cure and they have no connection with Mars, surgical aid will never be required. Jupiter and Kethu suggest prayer. Jupiter and Kethu also indicate that a physician will take the credit. But, whether you take medicine or not, you must be alright from July 1969. You may attribute to the fortune of the second wife which is favourable for a pleasant, happy and harmonious wedded life.

Change of job—any?—when!

Mercury - dasa Mercury sub period Jupiter sub sub period in July 1968 shows change in your profession. You will take up a touring job: inspection of work is indicated.

SEPARATION FROM HUSBAND—REUNION WHEN?

By

PROF. S. N. MISHRA, B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Triple), B.L.
Head of the Department of English, J. J. Degree College, GAYA.

I. Introduction

When two persons are united in wedlock, they dream very highly of all happiness in the world during their conjugal life, but at times destiny smiles at those persons and their thoughts. All hopes are shattered in due course of time and both of them are obliged to live separately. What is the unseen force that does it? It is the "Atrishtha", to which astrology opens the door and the genuine astrologer can have a peep at this curious phenomenon and can guide the persons accordingly. Herein lies the practical use of astrology.

II. The Chart

A. Birth Details—

1. Place of birth—Lat. 24° 10' N.; Long. 86° 19' E.
2. Time of birth—11-05 P.M. I.S.T. = 11-20-16 P.M. L.M.T.
3. Date of birth—22nd September, 1920.
4. Day of birth—Wednesday.

D. Dasa System—

Balance of Sun Dasa at time of birth—2 years 6 months 10 days.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Sun			22-9-1920	2-4-1923
Moon			2-4-1923	2-4-1933
Mars			2-4-1933	2-4-1949
Rahu			2-4-1940	2-4-1951
Jupiter			2-4-1958	2-4-1974
Jupiter	Saturn		20-5-1960	2-12-1962
Jupiter	Saturn	Mars	20-1-1962	13-3-1962
Jupiter	Mercury		2-12-1962	8-3-1965
Jupiter	Kethu		8-3-1965	14-2-1966
Jupiter	Venus		14-2-1966	14-10-1968
Jupiter	Sun		14-10-1968	2-8-1969

B. Nirayana Rasi Chart

	Kethu 15°-41'		Asc. 10°-11'
	A lady		
Moon 4°-23'		Jupiter 13°-03'	Saturn 24°-14'
	Mars 19°-11'	Rahu 15°-41'	Sun 6°-46' Mercury 17°-32' Venus 28°-38'

C. Table of Cusps—

I	Cusp—Gemini	10.11
II	Cusp—Cancer	2.31
III	Cusp—Cancer	29.31
IV	Cusp—Leo	28.31
V	Cusp—Libra	2.31
VI	Cusp—Scorpio	8.31
VII	Cusp—Sagittarius	10.11
VIII	Cusp—Capricorn	3.31
IX	Cusp—Capricorn	29.31
X	Cusp—Aquarius	28.31
XI	Cusp—Aries	2.31
XII	Cusp—Taurus	8.31

E. Planet	Lord of the Constellation	Lord of the Sub
1. Kethu	Venus	Sun
2. Jupiter	Kethu	Mercury
3. Saturn	Venus	Mercury
4. Sun	Sun	Mercury
5. Mercury	Moon	Saturn
6. Venus	Mars	Saturn
7. Rahu	Rahu	Venus
8. Mars	Mercury	Kethu
9. Moon	Sun	Saturn

F. Bhava Chart—

Bhava III—Jupiter, Saturn
Bhava IV—Sun Mercury, Venus.
Bhava V—Rahu
Bhava VI—Mars
Bhava VIII—Moon
Bhava XI—Kethu

G. Planet	Lord of Constellation		Lord of Sub	
	Occupying	Ruling	Occupying	Ruling
1. Kethu	4	5, 12	4	4
2. Jupiter	6	6, 11	4	1
3. Saturn	4	5, 12	4	1
4. Sun	4	4	4	1
5. Mercury	8	2, 3	3	8, 9, 10
6. Venus	6	6, 11	3	8, 9, 10
7. Rahu	4	5, 12	4	5, 12
8. Mars	4	1	4	5, 12
9. Moon	4	4	3	8, 9, 10

Note:—Rahu is equivalent to Venus as it is posited in Libra and Kethu is equivalent to Mars as it is posited in Aries.

III. Analysis

Q. 1. Separation from husband—how long will it last?

Marriage means union with wife. For marriage, we consider houses 2, 7 and 11. When separation takes place, houses 12 from these houses operate, i.e., 1, 6 and 10. So let us judge these houses. As 1st house is 12th from 2nd, when 1st house operates, generally financial stringency crops up and it becomes one of the reasons for separation.

First house is not occupied by any planet. Mercury is lord of 1. Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Only Mars is in Jyeshtha. Take Mars. Mars is also posited in 6th Bhava, hence a strong significator.

6th house is occupied by Mars. Mars rules Mrigasira, Chithrai and Dhanishta. Only Venus is in Chithrai. Take Venus.

10th house is unoccupied by any planet. Saturn is lord of 10. Saturn rules Pushyam: Anusham and Utharapathra. No

planet is in these constellations. Therefore take Saturn. Saturn is in Pooram, a constellation ruled by Venus, a significator and in the sub of Mercury, lord of 1. Hence Saturn is a strong significator.

Therefore Saturn, Mars and Venus are the strong significators for separation.

The lady separated from her husband due to financial stringency in February 1962, while she was running dasa of Jupiter, Bhukti of Saturn and Anthra of Mars. Saturn and Mars have operated. What about Jupiter? Jupiter is in association with Saturn in 3rd bhava, which is 9th from 7th. 7th house indicates husband and thus 9th from 7th is 8th from 2nd, hence bad. Further Jupiter is also in the sub of Mercury, lord of 1. But Jupiter aspects fully both 7th and 11th houses according to degree position and it is posited in the constellation of Kethu, occupant of 11th Bhava. Hence it is bound to give some occasions for meetings, but as it is afflicted it will give mixed effect and especially in the conjoined periods of

the planets signifying separation, it will give the effect of separation rather than of union. This is what has actually happened.

Q. 2. What about reunion? Will it take place at all? If so, when?

For reunion, again houses 2, 7 and 11 must operate (but give importance to 2 and 11 as though it is a second marriage).

2nd house is unoccupied by any planet. Moon is lord of 2. Mercury is in Hastham, a constellation ruled by Moon. No planet except Mercury is in any of the three constellations governed by Moon. Mercury is also lord of 1. Hence it is not a significator for reunion.

7th house is also not occupied by any planet. Jupiter is lord of 7, which is already afflicted due to points mentioned above. No planet is posited in any of the three constellations, ruled by Jupiter. Hence it is also not a significator for reunion.

11th house is occupied by Kethu. Only Jupiter is in Makham, a constellation ruled by Kethu. As Jupiter is already afflicted, it cannot give reunion.

As all the three houses concerned with reunion are afflicted, reunion will not take place.

Let us be more definite. At the time of judgment, i.e., on 12-6-1967 at 7-05 P.M., these are the ruling planets. If they signify separation, separation will

continue; if they signify reunion, reunion will take place. Let us see which planets are operating.

1. The day Monday is ruled by Moon. Moon, although lord of 2 in radical chart is in sub of Saturn, a strong significator for separation; hence it cannot give reunion.
2. Sun is transiting Mrigasira constellation, ruled by Mars, who is a strong significator for separation.
3. Moon is transiting Ashlesha, a constellation ruled by Mercury. As Mercury is lord of 1 and in the sub of Saturn, a strong significator for separation, it is afflicted to give the effect of reunion.
4. Ascendant falls in Sagittarius 2° 12'. The sign is ruled by Jupiter, who is afflicted.
5. Ascendant is transiting Moolam, a constellation ruled by Kethu. Kethu has to give mixed effects. Hence it is also afflicted.
6. Moon is transiting in Cancer, a sign ruled by Moon, who is afflicted.

Therefore it is fully confirmed that reunion will not take place. Let them pray to God and lead a happy life even in separation.

CAN I HAVE A SON?

Number given is 76. On Wednesday 14-6-67 at 8-30 A.M. at Coimbatore.

Saturn 17-46	Rahu 11-20	Sun 29-07	Mer. 23-15
	14-6-67 8-30 A.M.		Jup. 10-32 Venus 14-18
			Moon 9-40
Lagna 10° 13' 20"		Kethu 11-20	Mars 23-48

Kethu dasa Balance 1 year, 11 months and 3 days.

As the question is put by the husband, give more importance to the 11th house, then the houses 2 and 5.

11th house—cusp—is occupied by Kethu. Rahu and Moon are in the constellation of Kethu. (Moon denotes the nature of query. Moon is in Kethu constellation. So, Moon indicates the matters signified by 11th house. 11th house includes birth of children.) As the sign occupied by Kethu is masculine, to have a boy is promised by Kethu—Kethu is in the constellation of Rahu which is in Aries a masculine sign. Therefore, you will surely have a son.

When Kethu Dasa Budha Bhukti Sun Anthra operates on or around 11-10-68 you will have a son.

“ANY MORE CONCEPTION IF SO, WHAT SEX”

The question is put by a person born on 8-11-1932 with Jupiter Dasa balance 0 year: 0 mth and 14 days. The horoscope is as under:

Moon 3-18			
Rahu 20-46			Lagna 24-50
Saturn 6-18			Mars 4-24 Jup. 25-04 Kethu 20-46
	Mercury 14-22	Sun 22-58	Venus 14-39

Now he is running Mercury Dasa Saturn Bhukti from 13-3-1966. He has one daughter born in Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti. For second issue one has to give

much importance to 7th house. Also one should judge the houses 2, 5 and 11 as usual for child birth.

How to select the significators?

(a) Note the planets in the 7th house. Always count a house from cusp to cusp. Only Rahu is in the 7th Bhava. What are the constellations governed by Rahu. Rahu rules Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Note whether there are planets situated in these constellations (6, 15 or 24). No planet is in Rahu's star. So take Rahu as a significator.

House 2 is occupied by Jupiter and Venus. Jupiter rules Punarvasu (7) Visakam (16) and Poorvapathrapada (25) stars. Sun is in Visakam. Rahu and Moon are in Poorvapadrapada.

Venus governs Bharani (2) Poorvapalguni (11) and Poorvashada stars (20). Kethu and Jupiter are in Poorvapalguni constellation.

Sun rules the second: Saturn the 7th and Venus the 11th. Saturn is in Sun's constellation. Mercury is in Saturn's constellation and Jupiter and Kethu are in Venus constellation. When the significators are Rahu, Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Kethu Mercury and Saturn. Seven planets are connected. When such a group denote, the best method of taking the strongest will be to note down, the lord of the day, star, rasi and lagna. To-day it is Saturday ruled by Saturn. Moon transits in Gemini owned by Mercury. The star Arudhra is governed by Rahu. The lagna is ruled by Sun. Hence take the common ones and reject others.

Hence Mercury, Saturn, Rahu and Sun are selected. As he is running Mercury dasa Saturn sub period, select Rahu Anthra and Sun Shookhama i.e., around 25-6-68. Your wife will conceive. (To-day Moon is in Gemini. When Sun transits this position next year she will conceive.)

Birth of child will be when you run Kethu Dasa Kethu Bhukti Mercury Anthra Saturn Shookhama, i.e., around 16-4-69.

Will it be a son? Kethu rules the dasa and bhukti. It is in Sun's sign. It is conjoined with Jupiter and Mars. It is in Jupiter's sub. All are masculine. So it must be a boy.

(I have not done much Research on Sexes. A doctor cannot be an expert in optical osseous, Pulmonary, Digestive, E.N.T. etc. Any one he can specialise. An Engineer may specialise in any of the Mechanical, Electrical, Civil, Electronics, Mine, Marine etc. He cannot master all. Similarly the knowledge of an Astrologer. I am doing research. To my knowledge, dasa Bhukti system cannot give correct prediction as regards the sex of a child. This is a fact. Let me pose this question. An expectant lady delivers twins at an interval of 3 or 5 minutes. One is a male and the other a female. Which method can explain? Traditional astrology does not help. If there is any, to answer the twin births of different sex, articles are invited from that scholar. I confess that there is no rule. I cannot take shelter under the sayings of our

sages. But I suggest one method. I follow that alone. Close your eyes and pray for the tip from nature. Open your eyes. God is ever alert. He never fails nor delays. He gives the tip. So now I do so. Let us see. So saying I closed my eyes and prayed to God requesting him to guide me as how many more children he will have and whether it will be a male. I opened my eyes. My servant Ramanan just stretches his hand and delivers to me the Andhra Prabha weekly. (Telugu one), dated 17-5-67 rolled like a ruler. I could see a finger-pointing one. When he left in on my cot, the cover page was opened by the fan and inside the cover page, I saw a young boy sitting on a wooden horse and playing the advertisement of gripe water. What more tip is needed. Faith in God, Good thoughts and sincerity will ever be rewarded.)

So I boldly declare that this gentleman will have a son in April, 1969 to give pleasure to the parents and to take charge of the estate and business in his adult age.

(This gentleman is a multi-millionaire. Lord of 2 neecha lord of 11 Neecha. Kethu in 2 conjoined with lord of 5, 6, 9 and 10. Sani in 7; Rahu in 8; Sakata Yoga. Moon and Guru Shasta Ashtama. He had been running Ashtamadhipathi Sani and Virayadhipathi Budha dasa so far. He has minted money. How? Why?

Saturn is in the constellation of lord of 2 in 3 and Mercury in the constellation of planet in 6, owning 7 and 8 houses. I have mentioned that planets in the constellation of occupants of 1, 2, 3, 6 and 10 and 11 and in good sub are for successful career. So he was successful. Kethu dasa is to follow.

Kethu in Lagna Bhava is in the constellation of planet in 2 owning 4 and 11; So it also will be prosperous. Thus we have to judge. There are many poor people with 3 and 4 exalted planets and there are crorepaths with 2, 3 and 4 debilitated planets. This statement is true. Hence to predict riches for all those who have exalted planets without considering the lord of the constellation and his situation is not wise.)

DISPOSAL OF CAR—WHEN?

By

K. S. K.

Number one was given at 7-30 A.M. on 5-6-67 (when the Editor visited Cuddapah) by the consultant when he was asked to give a number within 108.

The position of planets is as follows :

Sat 17-08	Rahu 11-48 Moon 15-10 Lagna 0° to 3°-20'	Sun 20-26	Mer. 13-06
Monday 5-6-67 7-30 A.M.			Ven 5-01 Jup. 8-53
			Ura. 27-00
		Nep 29-07 Kethu 11-49	Mars 22-16

For the purchase of a car one is to judge the houses 4, 9, 10 and 11 and the chief governor for vahana venus.

The owner of a car disposes it when the significators of the houses 3, 4, 5 and 10 and Venus conjointly operate.

Lagna denotes the owner: 7th house indicates the person with whom the transaction is to be done, i.e., the purchaser if the native sells. Sale of a car by one means purchase and possession by another. Therefore when the houses 4, 9, 10 and 11 indicate the buying of a vehicle, then count houses 4, 9, 10 and 11 from the 7th house. They will be 10, 3, 4 and 5. 3rd house is occupied and owned by Mercury. 4th is occupied by Venus and Jupiter, owned by Moon. 5th house is ruled by Sun and 10 by Saturn. Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are governed by Mercury. Saturn is in Revathi.

Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada are ruled by Venus. Moon alone is

in Bharani. As Kethu is in Venus sign, prefer Rahu posited in Kethu constellation. Punarvasu, Visaka, Poorvapadrapada are the constellations belonging to Jupiter and no planet is in its star.

Sun and Mars are in the constellation of Moon. Venus and Jupiter are in the constellation of Saturn.

Hence one is to select from Venus, Moon, Saturn, Mercury, Mars, Sun, Jupiter and Rahu. So all the planets are connected with the houses 3, 4, 5 and 10. Then, use the simplest method expounded by Krishnamurti.

Why should he meet to-day—a Monday—unless Moon is to contribute. Any Monday, he could have asked, but why this Monday, he put the query? Because the query is about vehicle: Venus governs Vahana. Hence when Moon is in the constellation Bharani, ruled by Venus, he put the question. Venus governs the constellations Bharani Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada in Mars sign, Aries, Sun's, sign Leo and Jupiter's sign Sagittarius. He has asked when Moon is in Aries. So select Mars and reject Sun and Jupiter. The number given by him falls in Aries. So select Mars; never omit it. Then the ruling planets are Venus, Moon and Mars.

If the Ascendant is a movable sign, the earliest opportunity is to be selected. Moon in lagna hastens. Therefore, unhesitatingly, predict that he will dispose the car when Venus Dasa Moon Bhukthi Mars Anthra operates. Suppose a child is born at the moment of query what will be the dasa balance. Similarly Calculate. Moon was in 15°-10' Aries. Therefore balance in Venus Dasa will be 17 years 3 months. Therefore Venus sub period will be over in 7 months, i.e. on 5-1-1968. Sun sub period will run for 1 year. Then Moon follows.

Venus Dasa Moon Bhukti Mars Anthra starts from 25-2-1969. In that find out when Mercury's Shookshma (3rd house) will operate. It will be around 14-3-1969. Note on which day, Rohini star will be either that day or on a Monday or Wednesday when the lagna falls in 11° in Taurus, the car will be sold and handed over to the purchaser at about 10 A.M. on 14-3-1969.

Now his horoscope is produced by him. Born on 13-7-1924 Sunday 11-57 P.M. at Warangal.

Lagna 27-19			Ven. 10° Sun 28-14
Kethu 1-54 Mars 11-46	13-7-24		Mercury 7-27
			Rahu 1-54
	Jup. 18-09 Moon 20-12	Sat. 3-0	

Mercury Dasa balance 12 yrs., 6 months. On 14-3-69, this native will be running

Sun Dasa Venus Bhukti, Sun Anthra. Sun is in 4; Venus is in 3.

Houses 3, 4, 5 and Venus is in 3. No planet is in Venus constellation. Sun and Mercury are in 4. No planet is in Sun's star: Jupiter and Moon are in the constellation ruled by Mercury. Rahu is in 5, i.e. in labhasthana, 11 to the buyer, 7 Venus and Mars are in the star governed by Rahu. No planet is in 10.

Venus rules the 3rd cusp, Mercury the 4th, Moon the 5th and Jupiter the 10th. Sun is in Jupiter's star. Hence Venus, Sun, Mercury, Rahu, Mars and Jupiter have connection with the disposal of the car. Venus is in 12 to Dasanatha as Sun is in advance to Venus. Hence Sun Dasa Venus Bhukti will be the time when attempts will materialise. 'A' dasa 'B' bhukti 'A' anthra is ever strong. The date, ascertained from Horary system, agrees. So one can boldly declare that he will dispose the car on 14-3-69. As Sun and Venus indicate the result, he will receive the money on Karthik star day and give away the car on Rohini star day. Bbarani and Karthik star days, one will not take delivery of car. But one will give money. On Rohini star day-an auspicious day the car will leave the hands of the querist.

READERS TO NOTE

Volume II of Krishnamurti Padhdhati has been despatched to all those who have purchased the Volume I paying Rs. 25/- by Registered Post cost and postage free—in the first week of June, 1967.

The Editor thanks all those who had purchased the book and takes apology for the undue delay. Honestly it is not the mistake of the Editor but due to heavy pressure in the press who had been giving date after date and at last brought out most satisfactorily.

The Editor prays Lord Ganesh that whomsoever studies Krishnamurti Padhdhati is blessed with Divine Grace for quick grasp, retentive power, reproductive ability, exhaustive explanation and correct judgment.

Other books—Transit results, Horary Astrology, Dasa Bhukti Palapala Nirayana, Progression, Annual Horoscope, Mundane Astrology, Ephemeris from 1911 to 1967 in which the daily position of all the planets in Sayana system and Table of House for latitudes between 0° and 50°, etc., will be published, in due course. Readers will be informed as soon as these books are ready for despatch. No advance will be received but those desirous may register their names.

ABROAD—ANY—AT WHICH TIME ?

Number given is 90. Time 5-10 P. M. on 10-6-67 Saturday at Salem.

The chart for the moment is as follows:—

Sat. 17-32	Rahu 11-32	Sun. 25-36	Mercury 19-37 Moon 22-34
	10-6-67 5-10 P.M.		Jup. 9-51 Venus 10-37
Lagna 26° 40' to 30°			
		Kethu 11-32	Mars 23-04

Judge Houses 3, 9 and 12. Moon shows the nature of query. Significators are to be selected.

1. Rahu is in 3. Kethu is in 9. None is in 12. Rahu governs Arudhra Swathi and Sathabisha. Kethu rules Aswini, Makhaand Moola. Mercury and Kethu are in Rahu constellation. Rahu alone is in Kethu's star. Hence Mercury, Rahu and Kethu are strong significators. (Occupants are selected.)

3. Jupiter rules 3 and 12. Mercury rules the 9th (Moon is in Mercury sign Jupiter star conjoined with Mercury. So the query is about overseas). Punarvasu, Visaka Poorvapathrapada are ruled by Jupiter. Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revati are governed by Mercury. Moon is in Punarvasu. Saturn is in Revathi. Hence take Moon, Saturn and Jupiter. Today, it is Saturday. Punarvasu star day Scorpio lagna. Hence Saturn, Jupiter, Mercury and Rahu are the ruling planets as Rahu is in a sign owned by Mars who is the lord of Scorpio.

If the dasa balance is worked out, at the time of query, the balance in Jupiter Dasa is 12 years 11 months 1 day. That is 10 months and 21 days of Jupiter Dasa

Saturn Bhukti is over. Hence select Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukti Rahu Anthra and Mercury Shookshma. It will operate after 13 months 15 days. Hence around 25-7-1968, the native will go abroad.

Let us consider his birth chart.. He is born at 8-51 P.M. on 15-5-1933 at 9° 58' N and 78° E.

	Mercury 16-32	Sun. 1-17 Ven. 7.32	
Rahu 10-46	15-5-1933 8-51 P.M.		
Sat. 23-19 Moon 19-34			Kethu 10-46 Mars 13-47 Jup. 20-24
Lagna 7°			

Moon Dasa balance 2 years 9 months 27 days. He completes Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukti by 18-2-1968 and enters into Kethu Bhukti. For overseas consider the houses 3, 9 and 12. Rahu is in 3. Jupiter Mars and Kethu are in 9.

Rahu alone is in Rahu's constellation, Sathabisha, Kethu alone is in Makam,—Kethu's star. No planet is in Mars's constellation. So also none in Jupiter's star. Therefore take Jupiter Dasa Kethu Bhukti, Rahu Anthra. It operates between 10-7-68 and 20-8-68. One may ask today at the time of query, Kethu is not a ruling planet. How can you select Kethu Bhukti.

Today it is Saturday. Rahu is in Saturn sign and aspected by Jupiter and Mars. It acts as an agent of these three. Kethu is in Sun's sign conjoined with Jupiter and Mars. Nodes give mostly the result of those with whom they are conjoined or by whom they are aspected. As at the time of query, Scorpio is the ascendant, Mars

and Rahu are the ruling planets. Pūnarvasu star is ruled by Jupiter. Hence every point agrees.

Therefore declare that he must go abroad on or around 25-7-1968.

Will I be successful in my research?

Will the Government recognise?

Number given is 5.

Position of planets.

Sat. 17-32	Rahu 11-32 Lagna 13-20 to 16-40	Sun 25-35	Mercury 19-37 Moon 2-34
			Jup. 9-51 Ven. 10-37
		Kethu 11-32	Mars 23-04

Number 5 indicates that the lagna falls between 13° 20' to 16° 40' Aries.

To come out successful in research, judge the houses 9 and 11: for recognition by Government and gains thereby consider the houses 10 and 11.

9th house shows higher studies and research.

11th house denotes success.

10th house indicates reputation, name and fame.

11th house portrays the advantage thereby. Select the significators.

9th and 11th houses are unoccupied.

9th is owned by Jupiter and 11 by Saturn. Jupiter star, Pūnarvasu alone, is occupied by Moon and both Jupiter and Venus are deposited in Saturn's star Pushya. Hence Jupiter Venus and Moon indicate the results of the houses 9 and 11. The dasa balance of Jupiter, at the time of query is 12 years 11 months 1 day.

So Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti will commence on 23-2-1972 and on 21-9-72 Moon Anthra begins. It will run for 80 days up to 11-12-72. As in Venus sign there is Jupiter's star and Moon sub, predict that his research will be successful on 11-12-1972. As the 11th house lord is also lord of 10 and as Jupiter and Venus alone are in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 10 and 11, Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra will be the period of receiving the honour, prestige and some gains through or from the Government, say, around August 1973.

According to his natal chart, he will enter into Jupiter Dasa, Moon Bhukthi, on 12-7-1972 and Venus anthra will be in August 1973.

(Mercury is lord of 10: no planet is in Mercury star: Venus is lord of 11: Jupiter and Mars are in its star: Any planet in the second house in its own constellation brings money through the source indicated by its lordship. 9th house denotes Government. 12 to 9 means Government gives. So Moon in 2, in its own star, as lord of 8 gives money through Government. If one takes 7th house as the giver, then the source is 8th house, i.e., the finance of the giver. To whom it is given. To one who has a planet in 2 in its own constellation.)

Hence you will gain in August 1973.

[Second house occupied by a planet situated in its own constellation and the sub of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 11 promises increase in income and improvement in bank position is one of the findings.

To Aries Lagna horn: Sun in Karthikai—income through speculation, children, music etc.; Moon in Rohini gain through agriculture, food materials, dairy farm, conveyance mother, rubber, petrol, etc. Mars in Mrigasira: Self earnings: legacy: money through partner: Insurance: gratuity: bonus: fixed deposit etc.

To Taurus Lagna horn: Mars in Mrigasira: through litigation: partner: by investment: Rahu in Arudhra, speculation, music, children, cinema, dance.

Jupiter in Punarvasu through friends, legacy, partner, dividend, etc.

To Gemini borns: Jupiter in Punarvasu, through partner, business, profession, bank, religion, law, education: Saturn in Pushyam through legacy; strangers; foreigners, father, brother-in-law, etc. Mercury in Ashlesha, by one's efforts, education, land, building, conveyance, travels, agency.

To Cancer borns: Kethu in Magha: By blackmailing others: Black magic: through medicine: Venus in Poorvapalguni, by purchase of property, car, conveyance, tax, education, mother, elder brother, friends; paternal uncle: Sun in Uthrapalguni through medicine, Government permanent position. Thus we have to judge to all Lagna borns.

Where can I prosper? New York or Germany.

Number given is 46. Time 5-25 P.M. on 13-6-1967 at Coimbatore.

Planetary position is as follows :-

Sat 17-44	Rahu 11-22	Sun 28-29	Mercury 22°-42'
			Jup 10-25 Venus 13-40
	13-6-67 5-25 P.M.		Moon 3°-2'
		Kethu 11-22 Fortuna 5-27'	Lagna 0°-3' 20" Mars 23°-40'

Dasa balance Kethu dasa 5 years 4 months 27 days. According to western system.

3. (a) One is to note where the benefics Jupiter, Venus and Moon as well as the most sensitive point, Fortuna is posited.
- (b) If they are not conjoined together in any house, find out where the largest number of these four, are (3 or 2).

- (c) They must be free from affliction and the strongest is to be selected. Next find out the nature of query. Depending on that one is to select the significator.

If the query is about one's health or success in one's efforts, consider both the lagna and Moon sign and aspects to lagna, Moon and lord of lagna.

If one desires to know about his financial position, consider second cusp, lord of 2 and Fortuna. If one wants to know about his publications, consider the 3rd cusp, lord of 3 and Jupiter. If it is about ones business, profession, reputation, honour etc., consider the tenth for prosperity consider 10 and 11.

According to Krishnamurthi Padhdhati,

- (a) note the nature of query. The position of Moon must indicate the mind of the consultant. Moon is in 12th cusp. 12th house shows life in a foreign place. It is in Kethu constellation. So it means that he wants to know about self-acquisition, family etc.. Kethu is in the sub of sun who is in 9 and who is lord of 12. Therefore sun, the sub lord is favourable to go overseas;
- (b) consider houses 10 and 11. 10th house is occupied by Mercury and Saturn alone is in Mercury constellation. Jupiter and Venus are in 11. Jupiter's constellation Punarvasu is occupied by Mercury. No planet is in Venus star. Therefore consider Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus. Jupiter is the strongest. Mercury is next in strength. Gemini indicates U.S.A.; Cancer denotes New York. Hence this native will prosper in New York.

It will materialise during Kethu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Mercury Anthra i.e., around 28-2-1970. Arrangements to go and leaving India will be when Sun transits in Moolam, i.e., December 1969.

Why not Germany?

Germany is indicated by Aries. It is the 8th house to Virgo, the lagna according to the number 46 given 8th house, generally shows danger, difficulty etc., and also the cause of death. Rahu is in 8. Mars, lord of 8 is in lagna. It is aspected by lord of 6. Therefore, Germany indicates that you will fall ill, you may be borrowing, you will meet with difficulties and it is undesirable according to the general principles of Hindu astrology.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati Saturn in the constellation of occupant and owner of 10 is auspicious. Rahu in the constellation of Kethu indicating

second house matters is auspicious for finance but inauspicious for longevity. Mars lord of Aries in the ascendant in its own constellation aspecting Rahu threatens accident. So one is to avoid Germany. Now the question arises whether you can select New York and reject Germany. No. Nothing is in our hands. You will not stay in Germany. You will permanently stay in New York. For permanent residence, judge the house 4. It is Sagittarius. No planet is in 4. Lord of Sagittarius is Jupiter. Jupiter's stars are Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvapathrapada. Mercury alone is Jupiter's constellation. So Gemini occupied by Mercury shows U.S.A; Jupiter in cancer denotes New York. So you will stay in New York.

OUR ANCIENT LITERATURE VIS-A-VIS ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY

By

UMA PADA SEN

India is the proud possessor or the most ancient literature of the human race. There is no doubt that it ranks older than the Papyrus rolls or Assyrian tiles, though its red action from the store house of miraculous human memory took place at a considerable later period. Surely the Rik is the oldest authentic image of the primitive periods in the history of mankind, a part of which the Hindus perhaps had brought with them from their original abodes, when nature was worshipped as superior beings. Max Mueller remarks, "The Rik Veda may be called primitive, because there is no other literary document more primitive than it, but the language, the mythology, the religion and philosophy that meet us in the Veda open vistas of the past which no one would venture to measure in years. But if we mean by primitive, the people who have been the first of the human race to leave behind literary relics of their existence on earth, then the Veda taken as a whole is more primitive than any other else that we are ever likely to recover in the whole history of our race."

For our present purpose, it is not at all necessary to fix up the time when the vedas were first compiled and thereafter trace the gradual history of Sanskrit literature, a task which is totally beyond my comprehension and capability. The learned scholars of the West, who in collaboration amongst themselves and many noted Indians devoted their lives, energy and hard labour in conducting researches in this direction and who had the opportunity of discerning all the available extant manuscripts, could not assign definite dates for most of the texts. Definite data were always lacking. Reliance, however, can be placed on their findings which have been accepted as authentic and final. Without prejudice, they may be quoted verbatim whenever deemed necessary.

It is admitted by all the authorities that any attempt of arranging our earlier scriptures in a systematic chronological order may prove fruitless. Broadly the Indian old literature can be divided into two great periods, the Vedic and the Sanskrit. The Vedic period again has been divided into three distinct parts, viz. Samhita, Brahmana and Sutra, of which the Samhita period constitutes the proper Vedic period. Max Mueller divides it into four i.e., Chhanda, Mantra, Brahmana and Sutra periods.

The mention of Kriticca (Pleiades) in the Rik as the first star of the Zodiac may signify a period as early as 2780-1800 B.C. and this period irrespective of its date of origin right upto 1000 B.C. may be considered and the Samhita or the proper Vedic period. Next important date is that of Buddha which has been conclusively fixed at 543 B.C. and it may, therefore, be presumed that Samhita period or any Samhita work beyond or just preceding that date may be safely ignored. The dates of Megasthenes and Panini are also very important land marks in adjudging the relative dates of various literary works. The date of Megasthenes (303 B.C.) is known with certainty whereas in the case of Panini, it is a bit controversial 320 B.C. or 140 A.D.). The last date that deserves our attention in respect of the Vedic period is about hundred years preceding this Christian era whereafter the activities of the Brahmanical literature are believed to have received a set back due to the invasion of the Sakas.

Hence to determine the relative ages of the texts, their contents are to be scanned carefully in order to assign them period in respect of well-known personalities whose dates have been tolerably fixed up. The subject-matter dealt by the texts is very useful, as it traces in itself a gradual

development of forms, beliefs, social orders, customs and so many other things, where from they can be easily grouped in order of merit of belonging to different periods. The mention of some geographical and historical names in any work may also be useful in ascertaining the age.

The discovery of planets dates back to 300 B.C. or so and in 125 B.C. Hipparchus, who is regarded as one of the greatest astronomers of all ages, made satisfactory observations to determine with much accuracy the average times of revolutions of several planets apart from motions of the Sun and the Moon, inclination of Moon's orbit to the ecliptic and precession of the equinoxes. According to Letronne's investigations also the completion of the zodiac and its division into so-called 12 constellational divisions known as the signs of the Zodiac, did not take place among the Greeks themselves before the first century A.D. So we are at liberty to scan the contents of a few well-known works extending upto the reign of Kanishka (40 A.D.): The non-mention of planets and signs of the Zodiac in such works will denote that save and except Stellar Astronomy and factors required for division of time units such as relation of Solar year with Synodic months, lunar mansions, Solastices and the like, Astrology had safely rested in the lapse of posterity and was introduced only when works of Sanskrit period were appearing in the Indian horizon (400-500 A.D.).

Before we set out to discuss the relative ages of the books that are required to be scrutinised for our present purpose, a preliminary discussion about some other important texts cannot be altogether dispensed with. A brief introduction on general lines to a few important literary works is necessary, so that the contents of the required books may be compared in the context of such texts for determining their relative ages in particular.

The samhitas of the Rik, Sam and Yajus practically constitute the proper Vedic period, but this term is indefinite and vague as to the extent of years that it encloses within its fold, and more so,

when we consider the three vedas together. The Rik is the oldest, where, in a majority of the songs were composed on the banks the Indus, confining it to the flourish period of the vedhas and Panchalas. It is very difficult to adjudge the epoch of the Sam. Samhita which closely follows the Rik. The total number of riches with a few repetitions contained in the Sam Samhita is 1810. The prose works of the Yaju Samhitas on the other hand invariably bear distinct proofs that they belong to a later period than the above two Vedas. Both the Yajus originated in the easter part of India in the country of Kuru Panchalas and were composed when the system of caste was completely organized. Weber even goes so far as to suggest the finalisation of White Yajus in and around 3rd century B.C. from mention by Megasthenes of a people Mosiausivoi whom he equates to Madhyamdinas, the principal school of White Yajus. In any event whatsoever, it is not at all easy to assign any fixed span for the period we term the proper Vedic age, specially when we consider the three Vedas together.

The fourth Veda, the Atharvan Samhita may be entirely excluded from this period, mainly because it relates to an era when the earlier warm love of nature by the Aryans had completely turned to anxious dread of her evil spirits and their magical powers. Irrespective of the span of the Samhita period (be it in between 3000 B.C. to 800 B.C.) it requires to be stated here that there is nowhere any mention about the planets and twelve signs of the Zodiac in any of the Samhitas, though stellar groups, synodic and sidereal periods of the Moon, solstices have been occasionally referred to. In case any one comes across with any such reference about planets and rasis in any samhita of the Vedas, he should discard it.

The Brahmanas tried to give or formulate practical rules of sacrificial rites based on sacrificial songs and formulas of the Samhitas. Invariably they all belong to the period of the transition from Vedic civilisation and culture to the Brahmanic mode of thought and social order. There

are works which belong to the commencement of such transition, whereas there are scores, which were composed even long after the termination of such period. This is evident from the mention of Panini.

The last phase of the Vedic period is the Sutra period. It will be thus seen. There is no need to specify any period as the Puranic period or the epoch of the two epics the Mahabharat and the Ramayana. These epics may be placed anywhere in between the Brahmana and Sutra periods and most probably to an age anterior to Buddha. Many scholars have tried their best to fix up the age of these texts, but none could come to a definite decision without guesses and conjectures. Again there are many, who are inclined to make the impractical suggestion of fixing these as works of the post Buddha period. Leaving aside these two Epics, which are full with interpolated works it is even difficult to conclude when actually the Brahmana and Sutra periods had begun and when such periods particularly did end. Obviously, the scholars were not prepared to terminate such periods once for all. There is hardly any reason, however, to believe that Brahmana and Sutra periods overlapped each other. It is very significant that no Sutra is ever quoted in any of the Brahmanas but there is no collection of Sutras in which the various sakhas of the Brahmanas are not referred by name. It is highly probable that all the Sutras were formed in the post Buddha period. It also should be noted that no Sutra is ever claimed to be divine or of eternal origin and the Sutras are always and invariably based on certain Brahmanas which must have been in vogue when the particular Sutras were composed. This procedure continued for a long time and extended as far as the 4th or 5th century of the present Christian era; yielding its final burden to the period which has been earlier termed as the Sanskrit period.

The Upanishads which are regarded as cream of the Vedas, require some discussion at this stage. The Upanishads have been held in high esteem and it is often claimed that their rhythm still regulates

the heart beat of the Indians. Be it so that we prove worthy to appreciate the truth vouchsafed in them, the truth which has been adjudged to be the highest philosophical acumen and richest gem that has ever enriched the world thought. But Upanishads are authentic and reliable when they keep within the range of enquiry into the nature of the Supreme spirit without serving sectarian purposes. Though the discussion of the subject matter of the Upanishads is outside the scope of present requirements, the mode of approach as envisaged in such works, is a sure guide as to the different periods they were composed. In the first instance their aim was to directly investigate the nature of the Atman or the Supreme spirit. Such works which are attached to the Trayee are comparatively the most ancient works in this particular direction and their number, without pursuing sectarian aims, hardly exceeds a dozen or so. Even in such an instance most of the works are adjudged to be compositions of the post Buddha age. Later there developed a discussion about Yoga, the subject of absorption of mind in meditation, thereon giving means whereby men may even in this world attain complete union with the Supreme being. This secondary phase marks the transition to more recent dates. With the last phase, the mode of approach surprisingly underwent a complete change. The abstract conceptions were regarded difficult and hazardous. There was an endeavour to substitute for Atman some one of the many forms under which Siva, Vishnu and many other Gods were in the course of time worshipped. Such works can hardly be classified under the category of ancient Upanishads particularly when we find that most of them are compositions of the Sanskrit period and were introduced long after the 4th century A.D. The Garbha Upanishad (5th Cent. A.D.), part of Mandukyopanishad, Maitrayani Upanishad (600 A.D.), Tripuri Upanishad (800 A.D.), Ramopaniṣad (1000 A.D.), Allahapaniṣad (1600 A.D.), etc. may be cited as examples in this connection.

Now on the basis of this foregoing preliminary survey of our ancient scrip-

tures, the contents of a few texts bordering the neighbourhood of 300 B.C. to 100 A.D. are hereafter scanned to show that though astronomical knowledge of a high order was cultivated for many practical purposes, no literature right upto 200 A.D. or so made the slightest conspicuous reference to planets and specially to the so-called twelve signs of the Zodiac, thereby rejecting all claims of Astrology being cultivated in the sacred soils of ancient India.

Viewed in the context of the arguments detailed in the previous paragraphs, the 'Satapathi' Brahmana and 'Chhandagya-ponishad' may be regarded as works of 300 B.C. or near about. The names Janmenjaya, Jaivali, Ushasti, Chakrayana, Sandilya, Satyakama, Jabala, Uddalakan Aruni, Svetaketu, Asvapati are common in both. Panini mentions of Yajñavalkya Brahmanani, as not Puranaprokta but Tulyakala with him.

The earliest enumeration of the Nakshatras with their respective regents is found in Taittiriya Samhita and Taittiriya Brahmana refers to sacrifice offered to the lunar asterisms. In this Brahmana Siva, Sankara and Narayana for the first time are used as proper names. It also contains names, e.g., 'Sakra, Vasava, Hari, Upendra, Janardana, Pitamaha, etc. which are unknown and never used in ancient works. Weber considers the Taittiriya Aranyaka, containing several such names, not fit to be ranked with Brahmana literature.

The Upanishads Mundaka and Prasnopishad belonging to the Atharvan school may be regarded as works of the Sanskrit age. The MSS. discussing Vedangas mention along with others Itihasha, Purana, Naya, Mimamsa and Dharma-shastrani, and this induced Weber to conclude as follows. "These clearly prove that at that time, the whole material of the Vedas had been systematically digested and that out of it a new literature had arisen which no longer belongs to the Vedic but to the following period". Prasnopishad computes by Lunar months and Solstices i.e., planets and Rasis were unknown till that date.

The date of Panini grammar is important. Bohtling bases his findings on Kathasarit Sagara, a collection of tales belonging to 12th century where Panini is stated to have been the disciple of one Varsha who lived in Pataliputra in the reign of Nanda, the father of Chandragupta. He assigns a date 320 B.C. It is to be noted that the relevant report is 1500 years later than the actual date.

Again according to Raj Tarangini, the Bhasya of Panini was introduced in Kashmir in the reign of Abhimanyu who lived 400 years after Buddha. The date comes to 144 B.C. but on the evidence of coins Kanishka, who preceded Abhimanyu, reigned in 40 A.D.

Weber clings to Hiuen Tshang and fixes the grammarian at 140 A.D. This is not correct as Hiuen reports of double Panini. The use of 'Yavanani' can be explained by assuming that Panini became familiar with the Lipi of the Greeks after the invasion of Alexander. So a date 320 B.C. seems reasonable.

Another very important text the Manu Smṛiti or human code of conduct for Kali Yuga deserves the most careful consideration. I herein reproduce in verbatim the opinions of Weber and Max Mueller, the two outstanding authorities as to the possible date of this work.

Weber: "We have seen Sutra period to be the last epoch of the Vedic age. In the Law book of Manu we encounter the Brahmanical constitution in its full perfection, where the Brahmanas stand as the born representatives of Deity itself. The circumstance that the Vaidehas and Licchavis are here numbered among the impure castes—as regards the former—certainly a sign that this work is long posterior to Satapatha Brahmana, where the Vaidehas appear as the leading representatives of Brahmanism. The posteriority of Manu to the whole body of Vedic literature, besides from many other special indications, appears from the completion of Yuga system and the Triad of deities. The Manu Smṛiti is based on an earlier work of Sutra period the Manava Grihya Sutra."

Max Mueller: All the Sutras relate to the post Buddha period. No Smṛity Law existed when Vedic sages lived. Manu Smṛity includes not only Sutras but also Sloka works and the text of the Sutras have mostly been superseded by their later metrical paraphrases. As to the Laws of Mānu, which used to be assigned to a fabulous antiquity, and are so still sometimes by those who write at random or at second hand, I doubt whether in their present form they can be older than the fourth century of our era, nay I am quite prepared to see an even later date assigned to them. I know this will seem hearsay to many Sanskrit scholars, but we must try to be honest to ourselves. Is there any evidence to constrain us to assign the Manava dharma sastra, such as we now possess it, written in continuous slokas, to any date anterior to 300 A.D.? And if there is not, why should we not openly state it, challenge opposition and feel grateful if our doubts can be removed."

We thus come to the close on our survey of the relevant texts bordering the period under reference i.e., from 300 B.C. to 100 A.D. It is highly significant that Jyotish Vedāṅga, Pāṇini Grammar and Manu Smṛity, the three very important texts in

their original forms, nowhere allude to planets and signs of the Zodiac, though the subject matter in the latter two texts embraces all most all important things on Earth. Herein, however, I should like to impress that the non-mention of planets does not necessarily pre-suppose that these were not known to our ancestors by that period. Rather I am inclined to believe that the planets were known, but they were simply overlooked as they had nothing to do with the division of time units. Due to such reason alone they were simply neglected and they had no role to play in the sphere of Astronomy of that period. *The import of 12 signs of the Zodiac together with Astrological conceptions from the Greeks later changed the approach altogether and brought the hitherto neglected planets into prominence.* The Smṛity texts of 500/600 A.D. denouncing the principles of Astrology clearly supply us with the possible date of its introduction in India. In the circumstances, it can be conclusively declared that the notion of Astrology having any connection with our ancient seers is based on gross misconceptions of our sacred scriptures and should be discarded as a propaganda without foundations.

By
Jyothish Marthand
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI
 13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet
 MADRAS-15

VOL. 5

SEPTEMBER 1967

No. 9

CONTENTS

	Page
Letters to the Editor	3
Radio Talk in Tamil	4
Extract of the Speech	5
Penniless—Oh God!	8
Hints to cast a chart using Krishnamurti's Ephemeris	9
No more doubts	11
Question at Gaya	13
Correct Time of Birth	14
Longevity	16
Horary—Rectification of Birth-Time	19
Horary—Delivery—When?	20
Will I Win the Suit?	22
Readers to Note	22
Shall I select the Bridegroom?	23
Partnership Broken	25
Partnership—Breaks	26
Readers to Note	26
Business Premises	27
Sale of an Industry	28
Any Transfer!	30
Time of Event	31
Lady Wants a Baby	33
Horary—Transfer to a Desired Place—Whether it will Materialise	35
Tour Programme of Editor	37
Information to Readers	39
Daily Guide for September 1967	45
Position of Planets	51
September 1967—Ephemeris	53
Monthly Prediction	55

Hanamkonda,
Warangal-1.

I saw your article on 'Transit-Results' published in your esteemed magazine "ASTROLOGY AND ATHRISHTA" for June, 1967. It is very illuminating and self-instructive. You have laid bare the entire secret of Astrology which you could gather after a great deal of research for 3 decades. If you had only kept this knowledge as a guarded secret within yourself and your family you could have minted money and beaten hallow your present competitors. With your accurate predictions giving the dates of events also, you would have been considered as an oracle. You have done a great service to the world of Astrology by giving out (what all you have learned) in your magazines. That day when 'Hindu Dharma' had degenerated Lord Krishna gave "Bhagavadgita to the world and today you (the namesake) have given Krishnamurti Padhdhati to the confused world of Astrology. It is the order of the day that only great people are attacked. But Truth will ever prevail. Actually professional jealousy will never acknowledge the greatness of another. However, please ignore, but continue to serve humanity in your own way, which we want. Let me ask, "Have such people discovered anything? Have they simplified any method? Do not they contribute articles to confuse the readers more and more by giving dozens of methods for any aspect? What is their contribution, excepting reproducing what our sages had given, which is undoubtedly incomplete, imperfect and also mostly indecisive."

May God bless you with long life, happiness and prosperity. We are here to speak the truth, admire the truth and support your honest and sincere efforts to render Astrology, a science.

Yours sincerely,
G. Suryanarayana.

Bhusawal.
Dated: 11th July, 1967..

From :
B. B. Deshpande,
Assistant Security Officer,
Railway Protection Force,
Central Railway, Bhusawal.

Sir,

It gives me much pleasure to inform you that predictions based on your theory—Krishnamurti Padhdhati have astoundingly come true.

For example, the marriage of my daughter and the operation of my sister-in-law took place as was predicted by your disciple Shri L. P. Deshpande, Sub-Inspector (S.I.B.), Bhusawal; besides a number of predictions given out by him to others as regards transfers, promotions, marriages, overseas, success in examinations, etc. are overwhelming. According to him, the predictions are worked out following your system alone. Many of my friends follow your method and the steller system of predictions propounded by you is said by unique, extraordinary yet simple to understand.

I wish you and your students all success.

Yours sincerely,
(Sd.) B. B. Deshpande.

lord to follow is in 12 to the previous dasa lord. Or the sub-lord is in constellation of the planet in 12 to dasa lord or if it is in 12th dasa lord. Further the change is a certainty if the following dasa lord or Bhukti lord is in a movable sign.

(f) Planets connected with common signs shows that he will have lien in the parent department, go to another getting some 25% allowance, again come back to the parental one.

(g) These planets must have connection with houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. By connection it is meant that they should be the significators which are ascertained as follows:

- (1) Rahu or Kethu in the sign of any significator become the strong significators.
- (2) Planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2, 6 and 10.
- (3) Planets deposited in these houses.
- (4) Planets tenanted in the constellation of the lords of these signs.
- (5) The lords of these houses.
- (6) Those with whom the significators are conjoined with or whom they aspect.

Thus the significators for profession is to be judged—11th house is for increase in income and promotion.

Let me now pose a question, whether by reading Hindu original text books one can gain knowledge to solve the above problem. Is not research necessary? If so, will not there be submitted for other intelligent astrologer's views? With open mind they have to judge and come out with their remarks, etc. Is there not decent ways of pointing out errors. What is the use of saying "ingenious", and so on. Dr. Krishnamurti has proved that he is ingenious and made the author 'Sathashta' cut an ugly figure for having produced a chart of a person (later saying one born in 1860) and saying that he is a businessman. Is this the way to pass a judgment? Krishnamurti never denies that very few percentage of people enjoy

Gajakesari Yoga provided the lord of the constellation is beneficial. He says that such people need not even buy a blade and spend money as no hair may grow. They will appear always young. But, Krishnamurti asks "Are all people having Gajakesari Yoga enjoy? Does it guarantee wealth, popularity, peace, etc? Are there not great percentage of people suffering? When this is the honest truth, what is the idea of calling "ingenius", etc.

Again, a doctor treats many patients. He is well qualified. Very well experienced is handling ultra modern instruments—makes use of them. Even then young patients die. Does it mean that the doctor is no good?

Similarly if Krishnamurti's prediction has failed in stray cases, one should know the reason why?

(a) Every person has in his chart, the houses 6 and 12: 6th house indicates enemies, open enemies: 12th house shows secret enemies: who does harm on some other name: who asks others to do harm, himself standing behind the screen. 6th house shows Guru dhrohi's who will openly attack Guru: 12th house indicates Guru dhrohi's doing harm without the knowledge of Guru. Therefore the significators of the houses 6 and 12 are always the enemies to every person: Astrologer is also a man. He must have such customers also. In their cases he must fail, as they have to speak ill of him. Some noble persons born in such circumstances, will note that the prediction failed, yet they do not make a publicity or mention in the presence of others. But some people take pleasure in publishing them with or without motive. What motive they have, can be judged by the readers.

(b) The native may be a Saturnian. It will delay. Normally one takes the next auspicious time for any good to happen. Again another time. He says A, B and C are the significators. Therefore in their permutation and combination period, the beneficial results will take place. If A Dasa B Bhukti, C Anthra is selected, if any of them is Saturn, one has to wait till A Dasa C Bhukti B Anthra and then say "whether Krishnamurti Padhadhati is correct or not.

His Padhdhati is to select the significator. But in Vimsodhari dasa when one takes bhukti and anthra, it may be BBhukti C Anthra or C Bhukti B Anthra. Astrologer will pitch up the later date if the girl to be married is young. But if she is already more aged, then he selects the previous one.

Taking such personal predictions, which was not published in any magazine, and publishing such clearly shows that there is some purpose, some motive behind, to publish these.

Has Krishnamurti asked "When Mr. Kamaraj Nadar chart is published during the month of election, why the author has not hinted the miserable defeat. Further as Mr. Morarji Bai Desai become the top and Mrs. Indira Gandhi next to him. What is the prediction given. Why should not that author give clearly which horoscope belongs to whom. Why should he give the numbers. Only a very few know to whom the horoscopes belong. Did Krishnamurti point out all these? He is not for such, is understood from the way he has ignored these.

His mission is to render astrology in a scientific manner: make it simple. Let there be one method. Let there be no room for anybody to twist the rule. Let everybody apply straight and arrive at the same answer. Unless the school of thought, the method of approach, analysis, etc., happen to be the same, a person can have as many varieties of predictions as the number of astrologers consulted by him.

Question:—Will I be a teacher? Will I change? Will I take up business. If so, the nature of business, etc.

Now you are running Saturn Dasa Kethu Bhukti from 27-1-1967 and it runs up to 6-3-68.

Saturn is in the constellation of Venus in 12th Bhava; sub of Kethu in 10th Bhava. Saturn must bring about a change.

Kethu is in Mars star Chitra and Mars is in the 7th house (Bhava) in a movable sign. Mars owns 12th house.

As Saturn is a delaying planet, it will not allow any other sub-lord to bring about a change. It will give in its own sub sub period.

Therefore Saturn Dasa Kethu Bhukti Saturn Anthra must produce a change. You will leave teaching profession.

Kethu denotes the matters of the houses 7 an 10 and also 2 and 3. As Kethu is in Mercury's sign and Saturn aspects Kethu.

Nature of business: You will do the business from Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti.

Second house is occupied by Moon and Sun, 6th house by Jupiter and the 10th by Kethu. Saturn rules the second: Venus the 6th and Mercury the 10th. Hence these denote the nature of business.

To me it appeals.

(a) As today is Monday ruled by Moon, Lagna is Taurus owned by Venus, aspected by Saturn and Moon is in Gemini; Mercury's sign, we have to take these as the indicators. Hence you will deal with (1) fish kept in ice and also dried ones because Venus and Moon show aquatic animals, Saturn indicates the dead or those preserved in cold storage, Mercury shows export, agency, etc., (2) Petrol—Saturn shows mine products: Moon—liquid kerosene: Venus refinement, purifying (also that which is used for vehicle). Hence it will be petrol. (3) Tourist cars.

Thus you will have plurality of interests.

You resign during Saturn Dasa Kethu Bhukti Saturn Anthra—around 25-11-67 when Sun transits in Anuradha star ruled by Saturn in Mars sign:

As Venus is lord of 11 and in the Lagna Bhava, you have lords of 2 and 7, you will enter into an agreement with a friend as a partner and run the show.

[You may read the letter written by an advocate to Mr. Krishnamurti, how Gururji predicted that he would leave his practice but join Cinema and it came true. Similarly I expect my result to come true. I am happy to note that Mr. K. Ganapati, Mr. Mani and Mr. S. N. Mishra of Gaya have thoroughly understood Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

It is a pity that the Editor has to do everything single handed as he cannot have articles written by others unless they have mastered his theory. May God give him Health and Long Life.]

—SUKUMAR BHATTACHARYA

EXTRACT OF THE SPEECH

-Delivered by

Jyotish Marthand Shri K. S. Krishnamurti on 5-7-1967 at Oosmania University and to the students of
Modern Astrological Research Institute, Madras

Hyderabad and Warangal Branches

I am happy to address the intellectual giants, the professors of various languages, various branches of science, art, etc. Why one should be clever in Mathematics and the other is afraid of Mathematics? Why one is the Professor of music, the other has no taste in music at all? Why the gentleman who wanted to be a businessman after all had to take up a service? Why one of your professors has established a very good name as a writer and as an orator, in Telugu and we enjoy his writings etc., but we are not capable of reaching that height and enjoy such a glory as he does? When we think we understand that the theory "Karma and Incarnation" alone can convince. God is ever just and fair. He is not partial to any. He records our actions. He passes a judgment. He executes the same in our next birth. So what we have to enjoy is undoubtedly predetermined. I cannot understand how the judgment of God can be, in any manner, modified or nullified by our efforts. To say that one can change the fate is childlike. It is not wise—all must submit to Destiny. Draupadi during her plight cried that it was due to her fate. Nalan admitted and confirmed it. Why we quote all the old Puranic stories. Do not we see, hear and experience. An astrologer predicted that a brilliant student who was coming First in the Presidency all along, cannot get through the competitive examination in that year and will come out victorious in the next year. The student worked hard. He tried his best. At the time of the examination, he had small-pox in that year. Next year, he got through. What are we to call such incidents. Hence, the future is dark. There is no method to throw light and illuminate except Astrology.

Unfortunately we do not possess the literature on this subject in full. All are

disconnected, incomplete and vague. One dicta contradicts the other. Probably, astrologers may not place the truth to the public. If they say so, open the eyes of the consultants, gives out the pit-falls, the differences etc., there may be the fear that none would be earning thereafter as he is to follow only such a confusing science. Already consultants are confused. They approach half a dozen astrologers. Every one blames the other for having erected a wrong chart. Half a dozen horoscopes for the same person are furnished. Half a dozen different results are given. Is the consultant benefitted in any manner? No. That which is left for him is to forget Astrology, avoid astrologers and seek medical experts or admit in Mental Hospital for the sin committed by consulting many astrologers. Can any astrologer say that every individual having Rajayoga should enjoy life at least in their periods. Statistics prove beyond doubt that the presence of these so-called Rajayogas do not guarantee a happy life. Many, many are suffering in the Rajayoga period where as they themselves lived a pleasant and prosperous life during other periods which do not, according to them cause any Rajayoga (mentioned in the text-books).

Take *Ashtaka Varga*. It is the most undependable method to offer a prediction. Twins are born in the same sign as *lagna* with the same position of planets and the *ashtaka varga* figures also remain the same. For people born in about 2 hours in the same *lagna*, on the same day, the *Ashtaka Varga* is the same. Among twins, one lives, other dies. One has many children; the other has none. Wife's horoscope shows four children; Husband's chart indicates only one. What is this? Is it a scientific calculation? Why people do not bring out the truth; inform the public that this calculation fails when

I consider, it appeals to me that I may request others to do research and make it useful till that time *Ashtaka Varga* is useless. It is only to waste time and to fill up 10 pages in a notebook.

Thus there are many methods which do not stand to test. Further there are many rules which contradict each other. The veterans pick out such slokas which will give temporary mental solace to the consultants. Ultimately the consultants are confused and disappointed.

What I say is this. As long as the events in our lives are predetermined, there should be a science which has to pinpoint them and be useful. The lame excuse is to call Astrology as the science of tendencies. No. Not at all. It is due to lack of knowledge which we can have, due to imperfect science, available now. If a doctor cannot do clinical diagnosis correctly and determine from what one is ailing, then he has to guess : or his intuition due to divine grace, is to play. In olden days, without clinical diagnosis, X-Ray etc., the physicians and surgeons carried on. So also, now many astrologers have to carry on. The method which I have evolved is similar to the microscopic examination, cultural test, X-Ray, etc. It is scientific. 100% scientific. It is simple : very simple. But, in one's life, how far can one make a new method applicable to the various branches of astrology which is an ocean. This system is called Krishnamurti Padhdhati I open the eyes of the students. I show them how an astrologer is to make money by hiding the truth, though not throwing dust on the eyes of the consultants. If he speaks the truth, let him answer how a person with Rajayoga is penniless in the Rajayoga dasa. Does a Rajayoga cause only good results. does it guarantee in all cases. Then how are we to pick out the charts to which it is applicable and to which it is not. Why *Ashtaka Varga* is useless in the case of similar chart. So, to whom is *ashtaka-varga* applicable? How to judge and know to whom it is useful and in whose cases it fails, why etc. What is the method to be followed to make out such a distinction. None. But uniformly apply to all

is the practice. In my experience only 7% of the people having Rajayoga enjoy in their periods. Astrologers say "Oh, how many planets are in exaltation! your son or your daughter born recently, will be lucky! A minister, I.A.S. officer, etc. But they do not think for a minute that persons having Venus, Jupiter, Sun, Moon etc., in exaltation had suffered and led a miserable life. Again if planets are neecha, the rule for Neecha langa Rajayoga is in 80% of such chart. They do not become rulers, rich nor respectable persons. A few alone enjoy ; many suffer.

In this world, people born with Jupiter, Saturn, Mars, etc., in exaltation are many. How many have prospered? What is the truth? The Hindu system is a generalising one, never pin pointing nor clear in its statements.

But study Krishnamurti Padhdhati. The method you have to follow is single. For each aspect, you have to refer to certain houses. Selection of significators is made by following a single rule. The sub-division decides the fate of the matter. It is original. One friend wrote that this is not new novel. Let me ask whether he can quote from any book written by ancient sages. One friend calls me 'A new entrant.' I am not new. I am as old as his father. I am doing research since 40 years. But my method is new to him. Rome is ever there. When he visits now, it is new to him ; To many of you, here, Krishnamurthi Padhdhati is as old as 4 years. Yet, most of you have understood it. But I should say that systematic methodical and intelligent approach is made. Further research is carried out. verification of my system is done in every case, by the highly qualified, most learned scholars in Gaya Warangal, Hyderabad, Ahmedabad, Calcutta, Bombay and Delhi who need not earn through Astrology, who are now many in number and they have, in one voice, said that Krishnamurti Padhdhati is an eye opener. It is most scientific. It is very clear. It comes correct and hence it is really useful to one and all.

Astrology and Athrishta magazine will not deal with Rama, Krishna, Dhamayan-

thi and Draupadi. Horoscopes as none knows the time of birth and position of planets correctly. But it will deal with the horoscopes of those who live now or who passed away very recently. The idea is that the readers can satisfy themselves by verifying the facts. Also, one friend wrote to me, "you are publishing only fulfilled predictions. Have you not ever failed? Let me reply. Krishnamurti can fail. He has failed in a few cases. He will also fail in a few cases. It is my personal attempt and my failure is due to various factors. But I tell you all, that Krishnamurti Padhdhati when applied systematically will never fail. This science, this method is unique and correct. No contradiction, no confusion Ruling planets at the moment of judgment is the Panacea. Further when I want to teach a method, I should give out the horoscopes, the questions, the readings given etc., and explain how I predicted, which method I followed, and how the method is simple and ever the same never it needs intuition nor the selection of any one sloka from the thousands in books and palm leaves. Also, I publish articles under "Limitation of an astrologer" and leave the whole matter with explanation for the judgment of the readers.

Sir, one pity is this. If a medical graduate is not able to diagnose and cure a disease, he gives a slip to the patient, phones to an expert, fixes a time and send him or takes him. But in astrology, if you meet a boy of 25 and talk to him about another astrologer of 60, 65 years old he will say "what does he know." No person will accept the truth. Only in among the astrologers who have to make money by offering prediction, we find many who behave in such a way that they are considered jealousy. If one is incapable of becoming rich, he is jealous of the multi-millionaries. If one is unhealthy, he is jealous of seeing a stalwart. Thus one can say. But I have found only a few are like that. But in astrology, I found many who cannot give clear, precise and correct prediction, pinpointing the nature and time of event. They can offer

vague, confused prediction with alterations. We do not want that method; nor such a dicta.

But what we want is a search for truth: Open mind to investigate: perseverance to establish the truth: Find out the useful ones while so doing; do not hide the truth, open the eyes of the students. Place the facts. Let them also carry out further research. I am the author of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. It is a development and a discovery. It is for you the young intellectual giants, to further study, proceed, work together and make this one more useful, more simple and more homely. Let Hyderabad with the co-operation of other scholars in other States who follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati make it a pucca and useful science, Lord Ganesh will guide you.

Good Luck to all of you.

To the admirers,

[When I was travelling between Bezvada and Waltair, my co-passengers were discussing some horoscopes and appreciating my Padhdhati without recognising me I patiently heard them. They have thoroughly understood. They were correct. They got down at Samalkot. Such an instance gives me more enthusiasm to further work.

I meet everywhere. Noble people who repeatedly say that "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" is good, useful both to astrologers and consultants and they follow only my Padhdhati.

Also, I see only a negligible few with vested interest or jealousy or lack of knowledge in my Padhdhati speak incoherently and attack me and not my Padhdhati.

When paddy or wheat grows, weeds also come up because they were there already. It is natural, generally we remove the weeds and allow paddy to thrive. But I say, ignore the weed. Use more fertiliser. Irrigate more water. The weeds will meet with natural death and paddy will feed you.

PENNILESS—OH GOD!

Gajakesari Yoga

This native is born on 29-7-1931 at 19° 18' N and 84° 51' E with his ascendant 26° rising in the East. At the time of birth Moon Dasa Balance 9 years 3 months. He started a transport business from November 1965 through a partner born in Rishaba Lagna and Meena Rasi. From June 1966 within June 1967, all his earnings during Rahu Dasa had been lost (in lakhs). Now he asks "How can I lose, when the astrologers here encouraged me. I built castles in the air; they mentioned that I have Gajakesari yoga, this yoga, that yoga and so on. Also, I saw in some magazine that Moon in Capricorn and Jupiter in Cancer made one a politician, a successful businessman etc. Can you convince me, for the unexpected terrific loss which has broken my backbones in Jupiter Dasa. I was a prince in Rahu dasa."

This question was put when Mr. Anjaneyalu was with me in Hotel Ooty at Vizag, on 24-6-67. He knows this native, who is living 120 miles away from Vizag. This person came to Vizag, purposely to meet the Editor.

The following is the horoscope:—

Rahu 15-34			
			Ven 1-24 Jup 9-49 Sun 12-36
	Rasi		Merc. 6° 38'
Moon 11°			
Saturn 25-53	Lagna 25°		Mars 5-8 Kethu 15-34

Moon Dasa balance 9 years 3 months—29-10-1965 entered into Jupiter Dasa.

A dasa lord offers such matters which the lord of the constellation by occupation, ownership and nature denotes. If Jupiter Dasa is on, note where Jupiter was. It was in 9° 49' Cancer. It means that it is in Moon's sign, Saturn star Pushya. Saturn is in the second house: it owns houses 3 and 4. It is a restricting planet. Therefore Jupiter has to offer the results of the second house. Second house indicates finance, self-acquisition and bank position. If a planet has something to do with finance, which is to be judged to find out whether it will improve or deteriorate? Is it not the lord of the sub, by its occupation, ownership and nature? Yes, so find out in which sub Jupiter was at the time of birth. Referring to Krishnamurti Padhdhati table, it is found that Jupiter in 9° 49' Cancer is in Venus sub. Venus is in the 8th house, 9th sign. Venus is lord of 7 and 12. Therefore Venus definitely shows that he will lose, spend, waste, etc. and his bank position will dwindle. How? Through the matters indicated by Venus. What are they? Music, ladies, vehicle, jewels, etc. any or many of these. Actually he has lost through transport. Who is responsible for such a loss? One born on Venus day, or Venus sign as lagna or rasi. Actually the person who managed the show is born in the lagna Taurus owned by Venus.

Therefore, does it not prove, beyond doubt, that predictions offered taking into consideration the sub is complete and if one invariably includes the sub, one can predict correctly.

HINTS TO CAST A CHART USING KRISHNAMURTI'S EPHEMERIS

Details needed.

- Place of birth.* Its Latitude and Longitude.
- Time of birth.* Either clock time which is the time followed in that locality then or if the consultant furnishes the number of Ghatias and Vikaties after previous Sunrise on that day at that locality; and
- Date, month and year.* (English-calendar or Saka, Samvat, Kollam, Bengali etc., with thithi.)
- Sex and name.* may be given.

Procedure.

Suppose the place of birth is a village you do not find in my book, the latitude and longitude of this locality, note the nearest town to that place of birth for which the latitude and the longitude are given. As India is between 8° and 35° latitude, one can take that 71 miles are represented by 1° . It is applicable both for latitude and longitude. Then calculate the latitude and longitude of the place of birth.

Time of birth may be given as so many hours and minutes A.M. or P.M. or it may be given as so many Ghatias and Vikaties after previous Sunrise on that day at that locality. If the time of birth is given in I.S.T. it may be taken as given by the party. Otherwise, from the table of Sunrise, note at which time Sun ought to have risen prior to the birth on that day at that latitude. A day to the Hindus commences at the time of Sunrise. It is over only by the succeeding Sunrise. The interval is nearly 60 Ghatias.

A day = 24 hours = 60 Ghatias = 3600 Vikaties i.e., 1 Ghati = 24 minutes = 60 Vikaties.

$2\frac{1}{2}$ Vikaties = 1 minute.

1 Vikati = 24 seconds.

Convert the Ghatias and Vikaties to hours and minutes. Add this figure to the time of Sunrise. What you get is the local meantime.

If the Longitude of your birth place is $82^{\circ} 30'$, then the local meantime obtained is also the Indian Standard time.

If the longitude of the place of birth is further East, i.e., more than $82^{\circ} 30'$, find the difference. Multiply by 4 and deduct this product from the L.M.T. (obtained by adding the interval between birth time and sunrise). You will have the I.S.T.

If the longitude of the place of birth is less than $82^{\circ} 30'$, find the difference between the longitude of your place and $82^{\circ} 30'$. Multiply by 4 as $1^{\circ} = 4'$. This product is to be added to the L.M.T. obtained (by adding the interval between Sunrise and the time of birth) to get the time of birth in I.S.T.

[If longitude is above $82^{\circ} 30'$, deduct. If the longitude is less than $82^{\circ} 30'$, add.] Hence we have the time of birth both in L.M.T. and also in I.S.T.

In Krishnamurthi Ephemeris book, the sidereal time is given for 5-30 P.M. L.M.T. for $82^{\circ} 30'$. Along also the position of planets for 5-30 P.M. I.S.T.

To calculate sidereal time at the time of birth:—

- Note whether the time of birth is before 5-30 P.M. L.M.T. In that case, take the sidereal time given for 5-30 P.M. for the previous date and day.

Take the time of birth in L.M.T.

- Calculate the interval between previous 5-30 P.M. and the time of birth in L.M.T. Add this value to the sidereal time at previous 5-30 P.M. Then you have to add the correction i.e., for every six minutes interval, add one second i.e., for every hour interval add 10 seconds.

(c) Correction for the difference in longitude may be omitted. Because the sidereal time is given for $82^{\circ} 30'$ East longitude. India spreads between, say 68° and 97° E, then the value of correction to be applied is $15 \times \frac{2}{3}$ seconds = 10 seconds. As the time of birth is not, generally taken correct to a second and as the ascendant can vary by a maximum of 2 minutes, one can avoid, omit this calculation and correction.

Having ascertained the Sidereal time at the time of birth, one is to refer to the table of houses to find out the exact position of lagna and the cusps of the houses.

(The editor is bringing out the Table of Houses for places between 2° and 40° latitude.)

As regards, the position of planets at the moment of the birth,

- (a) Note the position of planets at 5-30 P.M. prior to the time of birth in I.S.T. and also the position of planets at 5-30 P.M. after the birth of the child in I.S.T.

Calculate the interval between the previous 5-30 P.M. and the time of birth in I.S.T.

- (b) Note down how far each planet moves in 24 hours either direct or retrograde.
- (c) Calculate the proportionate movement. If the interval between previous 5-30 P.M. and the time of birth in I.S.T. is X hours Y minutes, then

$$\frac{X \text{ hours } Y \text{ minutes}}{24} = \frac{60 X + Y}{1440}$$
 will be the proportion. Calculate. If the planet is in direct motion, add the result so obtained. If the planet or the node is in retrograde motion deduct the value obtained.

Thus you work out the position of planets for the moment of birth. (Whether the birth is in Kanyakumari or Kashmir, the position of planets will be the same for the same I.S.T.)

NO MORE DOUBTS

Questions put by Students at B. V. Bhavan, Bombay, on 9-7-67.

Doubt: How to judge (a) whether one's marriage is promised or not, (b) whether one will go overseas or not. Every individual has got houses 2, 7 and 11: we can pick out signifiers and calculate a time. But we would like to know whether he will marry at all. Similarly overseas, indicated by houses 3, 9 and 12 are found in every chart. Can everybody proceed to foreign land?

Clarification: Friends! whenever a doubt arises, take the cases of twins; or two persons, 3 persons born within a period of 45 to 50 minutes. Then the Ascendant, in many cases (or presume) fall in the same sign: Also in the same constellation. A constellation will rise in the east in a period of about 52 minutes. Also there are births within a period of 15 minutes, whereby the lagna moves by less than 4° . Neither the planets move even by 2 feet within these 15 minutes' time: nor the Bhava position of planets gets changed: nor the aspect between one planet and the other or between one planet and the cusp of a house of a planet is 95° behind the cusp in the case of the first born, it will be 91° behind in the case of the second born. Both are applying square aspect. How to judge?

If you take the sign position of the planets, it is the same: if you note the position of planets in a constellation, it is also the same. But, you find that one gets married the other remains unmarried; one goes overseas: the other can assist him by packing samans and giving a send-off. Horoscopes remain the same except that the cusp alone has moved. These cusps also are in the same sign and same star. Then, think a while. What is it that has changed? Does it not appeal to you that the sub-division alone has changed, as I term it as "sub". Indeed, it is a marvellous discovery. I say so, not for any credit: but to impress

on you, how the sub is useful and helpful. Let anybody utter anything. Let us ignore. Now the crow is crying outside. Do you take notice of it? Similarly ignore such utterances. Let them answer your questions. Let them be posed the above questions. Honestly speaking, there is no method in this world to explain neither Hindu nor Western. I do not answer you and end here within the four walls—But I shall publish my answers for the benefit of my readers and truth-seekers with open mind and intelligence and without pride or prejudice or jealousy.

Therefore, friends, which are you to judge? In one voice comes the reply "sub and sub alone".

Then, are you to consider the sub lord or the sub in which the signifiers are posited? Or the sub lord of what?

(1) Note the cusp of the 7th house. In which sub it falls. Who is the lord of the sub? Is he one of the signifiers: Then marriage may be looked for. Go one step further. If that sub lord is in direct motion, marriage will surely take place. If that sub lord is in retrograde motion, many chances arise and nothing materialises.

Do not take the second cusp and 11th cusp. Second includes all relatives. 11th shows friends, keeps, etc. For legal marriage consider the sub lord of the 7th cusp whichever changes and which alone can answer the diametrically opposite results enjoyed by people born in the same sign and star as lagna, having the same position of planets in the sign and in the Bhava.

(2) Note the sub lord of 12th house. If the sub lord is one of the signifiers of the houses 3, 9 or 12 and if the sub-lord is in the constellation of the occupant or owner of a watery sign, this person will go overseas.

If the *sub lord* is in the constellation of the occupant or owner of a watery sign

and if it occupies or owns a dual sign, more than once he will go overseas.

Similarly if the sub lord of the 7th Cusp is in the constellation of the occupant or owner of a dual sign, that person will marry more than once.

If the sub lord is in direct motion, attempts come out successful and the desire is fulfilled. If it is in retrograde motion it falls through.

For children, take the 5th cusp and its sub lord.

The sub lord should be one of the significators of the houses 2, 5 and 11.

For speculation, take the 5th cusp and its sub lord. Also consider whether the sub lord is one of the significators of the houses 6 and 11.

Thus one is to note the cusp of that particular house which signifies a matter and note whether the sub lord is one of the significators of that matter which includes a few more houses (like marriage) 7th house primary: 2 and 11 secondary: change of residence 3 primary: 12 secondary: Education 4 primary: 9 secondary: accidents 8 primary: 12 secondary: children 5 primary: 2 and 11 secondary: profession 10 primary: 6 and 2 secondary and so on.

But, I have repeatedly told you all, that for any single question, take the moment when you take that question for *Judgment*. Note down the lords of lagna, star, rasi and day. They are the ruling planets at that moment. Take the first query if there are many, i.e., if one wants to know the Ascendant, 5th and so on, take Ascendant. If one wants to fix up 7th, 11th and so on, take 7th. If one wants to know 8 and 6, take 8th cusp. If one wants to know 11, 7 and 5 take 11th cusp i.e., the first one mentioned by querist.

Then this cusp falls in a sign and in a star. Note the lords of the sign and star. They must be in the list of the ruling planets. Then note down the remaining ones. Either of the two should be the sub lord you take. the priority list: first lagna lord: next nakshatra lord: third rasi lord and fourth day lord. If

day lord and rasi lord happen to be the lord of the lagna and star of the person, then the sub lord will be the lord of lagna and sub sub lord of the nakshatra. Constellation at the time of query. Thus you find the lord of the sub. Invariably it comes correct.

When we consider the sub, the time of birth must be correct, who notes it so correctly. Hindu method gives many alternatives, if the time of birth is approximate and ranges between 20 and 30 minutes, Prenatal Epoch is useless when you apply to 2 births in the same hospital. This is a fact. Much may be said, many may write a lot yet it fails. (I have the text-book, in which an author of Western countries has conducted experiments with a medical expert who is also a learned, wise and true astrologer. In all cases of delivery, noting the moment of the birth time, applying the principles of Prenatal Epoch wasting much time, hours, days, months and years over it, at last have given a verdict that in no case, it had come correct. Simply because, a rule is printed, are we to follow blindly. Should not we test it with open mind to do more research by offering constructive criticism. What we try is to find out the truth. Hence as it is there is no scientific method to calculate and find out the correct moment of birth.

Suppose 2 persons are born at the same moment, then, the divine plan is that the query will be put at such a time when the sign lord of lagna, the star of lagna will be selected and the two remaining ruling planets will be the same. Suppose a person puts the query along with another born on the same day, time, etc., in the same locality, on Thursday 1-6-1967 when Cancer Lagna is rising, the star in Poorvashadha and Moon is in Aquarius. Both are born in Capricorn. Note the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. Jupiter rules the day. Jupiter rules the star. Saturn owns the rasi where Moon is and Moon is the owner of Cancer Lagna at the time of judgment. Hence Saturn and Moon happen to be the lord of his birth. Lagna Capricorn and the area 10° to 23° 20' Sraavana. The other ruling planets

left over if Jupiter as day lord and Nakshathra lord. Hence the sub lord should be Jupiter for both.

Suppose 2 persons born at an interval of 10 minutes approach. They say that they are born in Aries Lagna. They approach you and you judge the first born. On a Tuesday, Visaka Nakshathra, Libra Rasi and Lagna Gemini.

Then the ruling planets are Mars, Jupiter, Venus and Mercury. As the lagna at the time of birth is Aries, the Ascendant is ruled by Mars. Neither Mercury nor Jupiter has a star in Aries. Take Venus star Bharani 13° 12' to 26° 40'. Because he says, he is born earlier, take the other remaining 2 planets and note which sub comes first and which comes

next. The two ruling planets left over are Jupiter and Mercury. Jupiter comes first in Bharani star. Hence declare his Lagna as Jupiter sub and Mercury sub sub. For the second born it must be Mercury sub as both have come together and want the reply at the same time. Generally people with Mercury as a ruling planet or indicator will come—never alone—but with somebody else also as Mercury is a planet for plurality.

Thus, you fix the exact degree of lagna; if they wanted to know the position of lagna. If one wants to know the cusp of a house, proceed in the same manner and fix.

Astrology is a divine science. Honest attempt reveals the truth.

QUESTION AT GAYA

Doubt: If 3 cusps fall in the star signs belonging to the same planet, how to judge?

Clarification: Suppose your lagna is Capricorn. In Aries you have 4th cusp. In Scorpio you get 11th and 12th cusps as 5th and 6th fall in Taurus.

	4th cusp	5 6	
Lagna			
	12 11		

Always the lord of a house is he who owns the sign where the cusp falls. This is the definite rule.

Therefore Mars, the owner of Aries is the lord of the 4th house. Scorpio is owned by Mars 11th and 12th cusps fall in Scorpio. Never, never consider in which sign the Bhava is spread over. Note the sign where the cusp falls and its lord.

That is the lord of that house or Bhava. The lord of a Bhava has got in its portfolio the matters signified by a Bhava.

Now Mars is lord of 4, 11 and 12: 4 and 11 denote acquisition; 4 and 12 indicate changes, disposal, etc.

How to interpret if the same planet is lord of 11 and also lord of 12. What do you do in the case of people born in Meena—Pisces? Saturn is lord of 11 and also lord of 12.

So, you do as follows:—

- Mars occupying the constellation of a planet situated in a house which results will be given by Mars.
- Mars posited in a house.
- Mars, owner of certain houses.

Through the matters signified by b and c, Mars offers the results indicated by the Bhava in which the lord of the constellation is deposited.

The nature of event depends on the house tenanted by the lord of the constellation whereas how it is accomplished or why it fails is shown by the house occupied and owned by the planet.

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

Sir,

What is the correct time of my birth?

I should know the correct position of all the cusps and the planets. I am told that I was born on 5-4-1920 at about 4 P.M. at 20° 42' N and 71° 1' E.

(Sd.) Ratilal Thaker.

Question put and answered at 2-00 P.M.

Sunday 9-7-1967 at Bombay.

Now the ascendant is 10° 28' Libra. Venus is the owner of Libra. But there is a node in that sign, i.e., Kethu. Hence Kethu is the strongest indicator. Today Moon is in Cancer owned by Moon and in the Star Pushyam governed by Saturn. Day belongs to Sun. The doubt is whether the Lagna would be the fag end of Cancer or the beginning of Leo 10° this way or that to the beginning of Leo. In Cancer the last 13° 20' are ruled by Mercury. It is not a significator. So forget cancer. Then take Leo ruled by Sun who is the lord of today. Kethu, Saturn and Moon are the other 3 significators. Saturn and Moon have no star in Leo. But Kethu owns Makam 0° to 13° 20'. In that you

take Saturn sub and Moon sub. Why? Because lord of lagna has priority. (Nodes are stronger.) Next star lord: third Rasi lord and fourth day lord. [Even for electing auspicious moments, one should give prominence to lagna, then star, next Moon's sign and lastly the day.] Therefore your lagna should be 10° 40' Leo.

If 10° 40' Leo is to rise according to Nirayana position on 5-4-1920 at 20° 42' N and 71° 1' E, find out the time of birth. Ayanamsa in 1920 = 22° 39'. So, Sayana position should be 3° 19' Virgo i.e., Sidereal time at the time of your birth in L.M.T. ought to have been 4 hours 5 minutes. Therefore time of birth should be 3 hours 59 minutes I.S.T. and your lagna is in Leo 10° 40' for 20° 42' N and 71° 1' E.

(Students to carry out the research and confirm: The position of lagna in a sign at the moment of judgment is the position of Moon in that sign. In the case of Mr. Ratilal Thaker, the position of lagna at 2-00 P.M. on 9-7-67, the time of judgment, agrees with the position of Moon in his horoscope for 3-59 P.M. I.S.T. on 5-4-1920.)

"It is said that I am born at Jetpur near Rajkot in Saurashtra around 11-45 P.M. on 5-4-1943. I want to fix the correct time of birth, so that the position of lagna will be worked out correctly" says the person on 20-7-67 when Sagittarius is rising. The day is Thursday: It is ruled by Jupiter. The Moon is in Sagittarius: the lagna is Sagittarius. Both are ruled by Jupiter. The star Poorvashada is governed by Venus in whose sign there is Kethu. Hence his lagna can be Jupiter's sign Venus star Jupiter sub; or Jupiter's sign Kethu star Jupiter sub. For confirmation: I asked him to give a number: wonderful—He said unhesitatingly '75'.

Then I fixed it as Jupiter's sign Kethu star Jupiter sub: As Jupiter rules the day, the star, the lagna etc., at this moment, Jupiter's sub sub is taken. Because there is no other planet, ruling at the time of judgment. Hence lagna should be 7° 40' Sagittarius.

Now take the Ephemeris of the year 1943. Take the month April. Note down the sidereal time at 12 Noon at Greenwich. Deduct the correction at 2/3 secs. for every degree East Longitude. The place of birth is 70° 56' E: Therefore from the sidereal time at noon at Greenwich on 5-4-43, i.e. 0 hr. 51 mts.

40 secs. deduct 70-56 multiplied by 2 and divided by 3 = 47 secs. Therefore sidereal time at 12 noon near Rajkot on 5-4-43 was 0 hour—50 minutes. 53 seconds. Nirayana Position of Lagna is decided as 7° 40'. Ayanamsa in April 1943 is 22° 58'. Adding the Ayanamsa, Sayana position of lagna is 0° 38' Capricorn.

Refer to the table of Houses. 22° 18' is the latitude of the place of birth. You will find that 0° 34' Capricorn will rise if the sidereal time is 12—44—8. If 0° 38' is to rise, then the sidereal time should be 12 hours 44 minutes—24 seconds. Sidereal time at the time of birth, 12—44—8. The correction for the interval between previous noon and birth time is 10 secs. per hour, i.e., if the interval correction added is 1 hour 10 secs. actually the birth is at 1 P.M. L.M.T.

Therefore for 11 hours 53 minutes 15 secs. the actual interval will be 11 hours 51 minutes 16 secs.

Therefore 11—51—16 P.M. L.M.T. is the birth time and the lagna is 7° 40'—Sagittarius.

The correct chart is as follows:

Mer 23-42 Sun 22-09	Moon 3-16 Ven 24-59	Uranus 8-57 Saturn 15-36	Jup 23-10
	Monday 5-4-1943 11-51-16-P.M. L.M.T. 22° 58' N 70° 56' E	Rahu 29-32	
Mars 28-9 Kethu 29-32			
Lagna 7° 40'			Nep 7-20

Dasa Balance. Kethu Dasa, 5 years 3 months 12 days.

LONGEVITY

By

DR. MADHUKANT MEHTA,
Ph.D., M. Com., Advocate FRGS FRSA

Sir,

An Astrologer has predicted that the native of the chart given below is short-lived—will meet with accident etc. I, the father of the native, am worried. I am anxious to know whether the fate is like that and if so, whether I can do some "SHANTI" to avoid the evil. I have heard that a few people who had seen Nadi are informed that they may live longer if they do some japa-prayer, homa, etc., which will help. I want your opinion and advice in this matter.

Rahu 18-57		Lagna 7-50 Moon 2	Uranus 9-31
Ven 23-30 Jup 13-09 Merc-6		Birth 31-12-1949 3-15 P.M. Siddhpur, Gujarat V. M. Mehta	
		Sat 26-16	
Sun 16-11 8th cusp 3-27		Mars 8-50 Kethu 18-57	

Dear Sir,

Rules are innumerable; Among the same Rishaba-lagna borns with same position of planets in the sign and house having the same dasa, we can find that one lives and the other passes away; the general principles enunciated by our sages are not useful as they cannot be strictly followed in all cases. It may be found correct in a few and also failing in many. If we find one rule promising long life, we also note another rule threatening short life.

In the research what I have found out is —

- (a) if the lord of the sub where the 8th cusp falls is posited in the constellation governed by the occupant or owner of Bhadrakasthana, or
- (b) if the lord of the sub where the 8th cusp falls is posited in the constellation ruled by the occupant or owner of Marakasthana, or
- (c) if lord of the sub owns evil houses i.e., 6-8-12 and is connected with the significators of Badhakasthana or Marakasthana, one is not promised with long life.

When the sub of a cusp is to be taken for judgment, the time of birth has to be very accurate. It is not likely. So, when the urge is to know the longevity, i.e., the 8th cusp—note the ruling planets at that moment. Now at 9-30 A.M., the lagna is Leo owned by Sun on 20-7-67 at Ahmedabad. The day is Thursday governed by Jupiter. Star is Poorvashada, lord of which is Venus; Moon transits in Sagittarius owned by Jupiter. Hence the ruling planets are Sun, Jupiter and Venus. Find out whether Rahu or Kethu is in any of the signs owned by the ruling planets. If there is a node, take the node, instead of the owner. There is no node in the signs of Sun and Jupiter. Venus owns Taurus and Libra. Kethu is in Libra. So take Kethu. Then the third ruling planet which govern the 8th cusp are Sun, Jupiter and Kethu. As the 8th cusp falls in Jupiter sign, then the 8th cusp can fall either in Sun star Kethu sub or Kethu star Sun sub. As there is no sub of Kethu in Sun star in Sagittarius, take Sun sub in Kethu star in Jupiter sign. It will be

3° and 3° 40'. In that, we can pitch up Jupiter sub sub as Jupiter is the lord of the day and the lord of the Moon Rasi, Sagittarius. Then it is 3° 26' 40" to 3° 26' 46".

Having found out the 8th cusp, note the position of the Ascendant as the sidereal time should be 21 hours 19 minutes 43 seconds; the position of lagna will be 7° 50'.

Longevity

Lagna falls in the fixed sign. So the 9th house is the Badhakasthana. Mercury, Jupiter and Venus are in Badhakasthana. Note the planets posited in the constellation of occupants. Jupiter rules Punarvashu, Visakha and Purvabhadrapada. No planet is posited in any of the three stars. Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashadha are ruled by Venus, Saturn alone is in Poorvapalguni and Sun is in Purvashada. Saturn is Badhakasthana Adhipathi and Sun is in the 8th Bhava aspected by Maraksthana Adhipathi Mars. Mercury has nothing to do with it at the time of judgment.

As, at the time of judgment Jupiter and Venus rule, planets in their constellations are to be considered to fix the time of event. (If we take Kethu, there is no planet in its star.) He will not have Sun Dasa hereafter. He will enter into Saturn Dasa on 7-8-2004. In that fix Sun Bhukti Kethu Anthra, i.e., 10 years & months later. Hence last week of April 2015 alone will be anxious. Till that time longevity is promised. Suppose a child is born after 9 or 10 minutes, the 8th cusp will fall in the sub of Rahu. Then he would have been answered on Wednesday during Moola star and the lagna will be Scorpio i.e., around 3-00 P.M. on 19-7-67. Even though Dr. Madhukant Mehta was in my room then we cannot take the chart. If I would have taken, then the ruling planets yesterday were Mercury, Kethu, Jupiter and Mars (in case of Mars take Rahu as it is in one of the signs of Mars) then when we apply we will find that Mercury governs Revathi and Rahu is deposited there. No planet is in Jupiter star. No planet is in Rahu star (instead

of Mars). Hence one is to take Rahu (representing lagna lord) Kethu being the lord of Nakshathra Mercury being the lord of the day. So one can expect the end during Rahu Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Budha-Mercury Anthra.

According to Uthra Kalamritha, Kethu conjunction Mars is evil. If Rahu or Kethu were to be in 5 or 9, if it is conjoined with lord of 2 or 7, the node causes death; so one might have told that Mars Dasa, Kethu Bhukti is evil in February 1968; or another may say that the nodes are stronger; Rahu is aspected by Mars. A node gives the result of the planets with which it is conjoined, or by which it is aspected or the lord of the constellation and sign in which it was deposited. Hence Rahu Dasa, Kethu Bhukti will be had. Another can predict that lords of 6th and 8th are conjoined together and Maraksthana Adhipathi is also in the same sign. Therefore Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti will be anxious as all these are in Badhakasthana. It is also likely that any would have thought that he would pass away in infancy as Sun is in 8th and Saturn aspects the lagna but consoled later that Jupiter aspecting the lagna, Jupiter conjoined with Lagnadhipathi saved him. Thus rules are plenty.

But that which will be true is to be judged as explained above, noting the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, the sub of the 8th cusp and the various connections to the lord of sub, the Badhakasthana, marakasthana and kendrasthana.

In general people born in Taurus and Leo live long. Because 8th house is owned by Jupiter (Uthra Kalamritham). The names for the twelve signs are given from animals, reptiles etc. Taurus is symbolised by robust bull and the Leo by the mighty lion. No other sign is so well symbolised implying good health, longevity etc.

Fate is inevitable. None can change. By doing Homa, not one second more, one can live. When God has pre-ordained, he included before passing judgment, what meritorious deed, prayer etc. you will do

and he has taken into consideration and passed a judgment. Whenever Guru-Jupiter is conjoined with or aspecting lagna or Moon, one has got enough bank balance of meritorious deeds done in the previous birth and in the dasas of planets aspected by Jupiter, during the sub period of Jupiter and those under the influence of Jupiter one will find some solution to tide over the difficulties; the storm will end; calm period will prevail etc. Those planets which are in 6 or 8 or 12 to Jupiter cannot help in their periods. Therefore you can pray during his Moon, Mars, Rahu and Guru Dasas. Whether you pray or not (whether you deposit money in the Bank or not your cheque will be honoured as already you have sufficient money-Jupiter aspecting lagna and Moon). You will outlive all these dasas and during Sani Dasa which is in 8 to Jupiter, even if you pray night and day, the inevitable end will come as already calculated.

Your son has long life.

Will I get contract for Photo-Registry ?

Horoscope is as follows :—

Rahu 0-6	Sat R 25-26	Mars 20-1
Moon 7-31	Dr. M. J. Mehta Birth 11—16—1913	
		Lagna 16-48 Ven 24-41
Jup 17-23	Merc 10-50	Kethu 0-6 Sun 24-22

Rahu Dasa Balance 16 years, 10 months, 7 days. Mercury Dasa started on 18-8-65. Mercury Bhukti will be over on 15-1-68.

Then Kethu Bhukti follows for 11 months, 27 days.

To-day Friday, Lagna Virgo ruled by Mercury, star Uthrasada governed by Sun: Rasi belongs to Saturn.

For a contract note the houses 3, 7 and 11. Negotiation is indicated by 3rd house; 7th house shows the person with whom it is done and the 11th house is the success and fruitful attempt.

3rd house is occupied by Mercury which governs Ashlesha, Jyestha and Revathi, wherein no planet is deposited.

7th house is occupied by Rahu. Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha are governed by Rahu. Mars, Mercury and Moon are in Rahu's constellation.

11th house is occupied by Mars. Saturn and Sun are in Mars star. Mercury sign is occupied by no Kethu. No planet is in Kethu star.

Hence select Kethu, Mercury, Mars, Moon and Saturn. Note the ruling planets at the time of query which are Mercury, Venus, Kethu, Sun and Saturn. Find out the common ones. Mercury and Kethu are common. Hence during Mercury Dasa, Kethu Bhukti you will get the contract. It runs between 15-1-68 and 12-1-69. Then which sub sub period is to be selected. The job refers to Photography. Select Venus who is lord of 10 and who is in its own constellation. Then to confirm ask for a number: the Native says 15. It is Venus sign, Moon star. For the exact date take Moon's sub in Venus sub period. The lagna at the moment of query is in Hastham star which gives confidence to take Moon also. Thus Mercury Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Venus Anthra, Moon Shookshma will be the period i.e., around 22-2-68 and they will approve.

You will gain from Mars sub sub in Sun Anthra i.e., 7-4-68. Sun is in the 2nd house in the constellation of planets in 11.

HORARY—RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH-TIME

By

Prof. S. N. MISHRA, J. J. Degree College, GAYA

Sir,

1. My original horoscope is lost. My date of birth (11th August, 1929) is authentically known, but I have got some doubts in regard to my time of birth. The time is said to be around 8 P.M. Please fix up the position of my Ascendant along with the exact time of birth in Indian Standard Time as well as Local Mean Time.

2. I also have doubt in regard to Saturn's position in my radical chart. Some astrologers of varanasi have put it in Scorpio last part; while some others have put it in Sagittarius first part. Which one is true? Please correct it also.

Yours sincerely,
N.P.S., Patna.

Answer

While giving a reply, the time when you have the innate urge to answer a question is very important. Experience has proved my contention that this time helps a great deal in giving correct answers to any queries. Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti has rightly given it due importance.

1. At the time of judgment i.e., on 27-6-1967 at 8.8 P.M. I.S.T., consider the positions of luminaries (Sun and Moon) and Ascendant, along with the constellations and subs transitted by them in order to get the significators for the time of birth.

A. At this time, Sun is in Gemini 11° 57'. It is in Arudra, a constellation ruled by Rahu and sub of Saturn.

B. Moon is in Aquarius 17° 55'. It is in Sathayam, again a constellation ruled by Rahu and sub of Sun.

C. Ascendant falls in Capricorn 4° 19'. It is in Uthradam, a constellation ruled by Sun and sub of Saturn.

Hence Rahu, Sun and Saturn are the three significators for the time of birth.

It is interesting to note that all the three significators have come thrice. This amply proves that the rules laid down by Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti are cent per cent correct. Rahu, being a node is more powerful. Hence your Ascendant must fall in Sathayam, a constellation ruled by Rahu. As this constellation stays in Aquarius only up to 20 degree and at 8 P.M. I.S.T., according to astrological calculations for your place of birth (26° 7' N. Lat.; 85° 22' E. Long.), the Ascendant is 22° 8', which falls in Poorvapathra constellation ruled by Jupiter. Jupiter is not a significator for your time of birth; hence reject Jupiter star and the time covered by it. Therefore your birth must be before 8 P.M. and not afterwards.

Then what should be the exact time? As Rahu, Sun and Saturn are the significators, choose either Rahu star, Sun sub and Saturn sub sub or Rahu star, Saturn sub and Sun sub sub. As you have given the approximate time as around 8 P.M., the sub in the last should be surely taken; hence select Rahu star Sun sub and Saturn sub sub, which is in Aquarius from 17° 45' 40" to 17° 52' 00". Let your Ascendant be 17° 50' in Aquarius. The time of birth worked out according to this Ascendant for your place of birth (26° 7' N. Lat.; 85° 22' E. Long.) is 7-46-31 P.M. L.M.T. = 7-35-03 P.M. I.S.T. This is your exact time of birth. There is no doubt about it.

2. Saturn's position at the time of birth, according to Krishnamurti Ayana-msa, which alone is correct, is 1° 22' in Sagittarius. This is the only correct and exact position of Saturn in your radical chart. Forget all other positions.

Satchida Nand Mishra
(Signature of the writer.)

Date and Time of completion
27-6-1967 at 11-41 P.M. I.S.T.

HORARY—DELIVERY—WHEN?

By.

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU

15/160, Town Hall Street, Visakhapatnam-1, ANDHRA PRADESH

Letter

Sir,

My friend's daughter, is on the family way. It is the 8th month. She is weak. Delivery is expected at any time. Can you kindly guide me when she will deliver? What would be the sex of the child? Is there any danger during delivery time?

Yours sincerely,

V. K. RAO,
Visakhapatnam

Reply:

Respected Sir,

You did not mention any number within 108. I took up answering the questions posed to me at 10-04 P.M. on 12-6-67. The following is the position of planets:—

Saturn 17-35	Rahu 12-49	Sun 27-42	Mercury 21-52
			Jup. 10-10 Ven. 12-48 Moon 21-54
Lagna 19-43			
		Kethu 12-49	Mars 23-25

To-day is Monday. The ruling constellation is Aslesha, in the sign Cancer. Lagna now is Capricorn.

Monday is ruled by Moon. The constellation Aslesha is ruled by Mercury. The sign occupied by Moon is ruled by

Moon herself. The lagna Capricorn is ruled by Saturn. Therefore the ruling planets for this moment are Moon, Mercury and Saturn.

The ruling planets at the time of judgment will be the same ruling planets at the time of fructification of the event. You have asked about the delivery of your friend's daughter. I took up answering the question, when the ruling planets are Moon, Mercury and Saturn. Therefore the ruling planets at the time when your friend's daughter will deliver, should be Moon, Mercury and Saturn.

Moon is called "Mathi" who indicates the mind of yours and the nature of the query.

Lagna represents you. You have questioned in Capricorn lagna. Capricorn shows yourself. 11th house indicates your friend. It is Scorpio. 5th house indicates children. 5th house to Scorpio is Pisces, which represents your friend's daughter. Her children are indicated by 5th house from Pisces. This falls in the sign Cancer where Moon is posited. Therefore the question is about the delivery of your friend's daughter as shown by Cancer.

When Sun transits a position ruled by all the planets of the question time, the nature of the query will fructify. Sun transits Moon's sign Mercury star in August. It can transit Hastha in October but according to you, it will be 12th month. So take Moon sign Mercury star.

14th August is Monday. Sun will be in Mercury star, Saturn sub. Aslesha is the star ruled by Mercury. Therefore the delivery of the daughter of your friend will take place on 14th August, 1967 when lagna is capricorn ruled by Saturn.

Sign Capricorn will be on the horizon for one hour and fifty-two minutes. If so, what is the time of delivery?

In Capricorn, there is the constellation Sravana, ruled by Moon. The delivery takes place in this zone which extends from the 10° to $23^{\circ} 20'$. In this Mercury's sub is covered by $17^{\circ} 46' 40''$ to $19^{\circ} 40'$. This will be the ascendant at the time of birth.

Therefore the delivery will take place on Monday, the 14th August, 1967 when 18° Capricorn will rise.

What would be the sex of the child?

Lagna falls in a feminine sign Capricorn ruled by Saturn who is hermaphrodite. Lagna falls in Sravana constellation zone which is ruled by Moon, a female planet.

Therefore the sex of the child is female. Now, I wanted a tip from nature and I prayed for a minute. I am the father of both sons and daughters. But my daughter came to my room and said, "It is time. Come on." So I fixed the sex as girl.

Any difficulty in delivery?

No. But Saturn being one of the ruling planets, there will be false pain. We may expect on an early date. But it will drag on to 14th August, 1967. False pains will be when Sun transits in Moon's sign Saturn star Mercury sub.

So your friend's daughter will deliver a female child on 14th August, 1967 in Capricorn lagna without any difficulty.

(Sd.) K. V. R. Anjaneyulu.

WILL I WIN THE SUIT?

By

Mr. S. LINGAM

Number 64 is given for judgment at 7-30 A.M. on 30-6-67:

Moon 20-4 Sat 18-38	Rahu 10-29		Sun 14-18 Mer. 29-08
	30-6-1967 7-30 A.M.		Jup. 13-42 Ven. 29-22
	Lagna 0° to 3° 20'	Kethu 10-29	Mars 28-34

Litigation and opponent are shown by 7th house: enmity is shown by the 6th: One comes out successful if the houses 6 and 7 are connected with the significators of the houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 or 11 by occupying their sub: Failure is certain if the sub lord is the significator of the houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12: Compromise is to be expected if the significators of the 5th and 11th houses are connected.

6th house is occupied by Rahu: 7th is unoccupied. Kethu is in Rahu's star: 6th house is owned by Mars and seventh by Venus: Mars alone is in its star: No planet is in Venus star.

Hence 6th house matters are signified

by Rahu, Kethu, Mars and Venus. Rahu is in Saturn's sub: Venus is in Saturn sub. Kethu is in Saturn's sub: Mars is in Saturn sub. Who is Saturn? What house matters does Saturn indicate? As it is in Mercury's star and Mercury is retrograde in 2 to 7 Saturn has to give the results of Mercury by occupation, i.e. the 8th house matters. If Mercury is not retrograde, opponent will surely win: As Mercury is retrograde, opponent's case will fail; you will win. At the time of query, if a planet is retrograde those occupying its constellation will not give the results as indicated by the lord of the constellation. (Further, ordinarily when judged by traditional method you can see that lord of 1 and 6 is in 11 in its own constellation: lagna is aspected by lord of 2 in exaltation.)

Saturn in 5 in the constellation of lord of 11, in retrograde motion cannot allow one, to end the suit in a compromise.

The judgment and the benefit will be when lords of 6 and 8 conjoin or 6 and 11 conjoin: Therefore at the time when by transit Mars and Mercury conjoin in the end of April 1968, you will win the case. (Mars in 11 to lagna promises success. It is also lord of 12 to 7th house: Mercury is lord of 2 to 7th house. It is retrograde. So, conjunction of lords of 2 and 12 in 12 in April 1968 is to lose. So the opponent is to lose: you stand to gain.)

SHALL I SELECT THE BRIDEGROOM IN MY VIEW?

Warangal

"I have a boy in view. Can I fix up the marriage of my daughter? Shall I give her to him? Will he enjoy providential help to come up in his life," asks the father of a bride.

"Please mention a number within 108"

"Always 72 comes to my mind."

If 72 is the number, then the sign Scorpio and the area 26° 40' Scorpio to 30° should be taken as lagna.

The position of the planet is as follows at 10-30 A.M. on 28-6-66, Wednesday:—

Sat. 18-34	Rahu 10-35		Sun 12-30 Mercury 29-32
Moon 25-13			Jup. 13-19 Venus 27-41
	Lagna 26° 40' 30° 00'	Kethu 10-35	Mars 27-46

The query is (a) about your daughter, (b) her marriage, (c) the ruling planets as well as description about the boy and (d) his future.

5th house shows daughter: 5th Cusp is to be taken as 26° 40' to 30° Pisces. It is in Jupiter's sign, Mercury constellation. Today is Wednesday. Star is Poorvashadha. They are also governed by Mercury and Jupiter. Actually your daughter is born in Mercury sign Jupiter star, Punarvasu. Hence you put the query about her affairs, now. The ruling planets at the time of query will agree.

Description of son-in-law is to be judged mostly from the 11th house. 6th and 3rd houses also contribute. (11th house is the 7th to the 5th. 2, 7 and 11 to 5th are 6, 11 and 3 from lagna.

Mars is in the 11th house, Kethu also: As Rahu is in the sign of Mars, select Rahu and Kethu. Rahu's constellation is occupied by Sun and Kethu whereas Kethu's constellation is occupied by Rahu. Therefore, Rahu, Kethu and Sun are the strong significators.

Lord of 11 is Mercury. Venus and Saturn are in the constellation of Mercury. If the ruling planets of the bridegroom are other than the significators ascertained, he cannot marry your daughter. But if they are in those found, then he will marry. He is born on 15-2-1944 in Thula (LIBRA) lagna with Moon in Thula-Libra at 13° 58'. These positions are ruled by Venus and Rahu. Day of birth is Tuesday. Rahu in Aries, aspected by Mars (8th aspect) has denoted the day of birth. Scientifically, it has to be either Friday or Tuesday as Venus and Rahu are the strong ruling planets. Hence his horoscope agrees; you proceed: fix up and celebrate.

For Providential help, one is to note whether the strong benefic by nature, Jupiter or 9th house. Lord Mercury is also a benefic by occupation (lord of constellation in which Jupiter was deposited is to be taken) and lordship. Also find out whether it is connected with lagna or Moon by conjunction or aspect. Jupiter owning the favourable houses 2 and 5 occupies its exalted sign (9th sign from lagna) is in the constellation of Sani, and aspects lagna. Venus in 9 is auspicious, Moon lord of 9 in Jupiter's constellation. Therefore to your entire satisfaction, there will be improvement in his status and increase in his income. He is a

successful boy. Jupiter also aspects 5th house and your daughter also will be pleased.

As Venus, Rahu, Mars and Sun are to be his ruling planets, they will indicate his profession, he will have security in service, he will be connected with Mechanical Engineering, Automobiles, Industry etc.

Prosperity is to be judged from the dasas to run. Moon in $25^{\circ} 13'$ means 9 years, 8 months, 26 days. Now Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukti is running. Today Mercury day also. Prosperity is promised.

The time of marriage :

Moon is transitting in Saturn sign. Therefore Saturn Anthra we have to take

(ruling planets today Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn). As Rahu is the strongest significator take Rahu's Shookshma. It will be in the beginning of February, 1968. Tuesday, we do not celebrate the marriage. So select Friday. Rahu's star or Mars star will be the constellation in which Moon will transit. Venus sign Rahu star being the Nakshatra of the boy, normally we reject Rahu star days for marriage. (Janma Anujanma and Trijanma stars.) Hence, Mrigasira, Chitra or Dhanishta will be the Nakshatra on the day of marriage. Mrigasira comes in the first fortnight, February, 1968. Therefore, you fix the marriage with this boy and celebrate it on 9—2—1968.

God will bless not only the couple but also all their relatives.

PARTNERSHIP BROKEN

Horoscope is as follows:

	Jupiter 11-26	Rahu 8-23	Mars 16-10
	6-11-1928		
			Moon 7-17
	Sat. 24-24 Venus 23-22 Kethu 8-23	Sun 20-26 Mercury 2-08	

Kethu Dasa balance 3 years, 2 months, 1 day. Note the houses 6 and 12: as well as 2 and 8. Malefics in 2 spoil the pleasure and unity of partners who live like family members: 8th house generally

denotes difficulty and demise of the native as well as Maraka to partner.

6 means the partner leaves: 12 means the native leaves.

2nd house is occupied by Sun and Kethu. Rahu is in Sun's star. Jupiter and Moon are in Kethu star. Kethu is evil as it is in 2 representing Mars, lord of 8.

6th house owned by Saturn. Kethu alone is in Saturn constellation.

8th house is occupied by Rahu and Mars is in Rahu star. Kethu is stronger than Mars

12th is owned by Sun: Rahu is in Sun's star. Hence Kethu, Rahu and Moon are very evil. The break came in Moon Dasa, Kethu Bhukti in 1965. Kethu in 2 in the constellation of lord of 6: Moon in the constellation of Kethu in Moon Dasa, Kethu Bhukti gave the result.

PARTNERSHIP—BREAKS

Born on 7-11-1933, at 1 G. 22 V. at Amnagar. Horoscope is as follows:

			Moon 13-43
Rahu 1-33	Tuesday 7-11-1933		
Saturn 17-14			Kethu 1-33
Venus 7-33	R. Mer. 12 54 Mars 27-55	Lagna 28-30 Sun 21-16	Jupiter 19-22

4 Rahu Dasa balance 8 years, 5 months, days.

5 So, now you are running Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukti from 2-2-1965 and it will run till 2-4-1968.

6 Question is whether there will be partition in the partnership. If so, when?

7 7th house shows the partner. Separation indicated by 6 and 12. Evil planets in or 8 also cause separation—partition.

8 6th house is vacant: It is owned by Jupiter which governs Punarvasu, Visakha,

Poorvapadrapada. Sun is in Visakha. No planet is posited in any other star. 12th house is occupied by Sun. Its stars are Karthikai, Uthrapalguni and Uthrasa. No planet is posited in Sun's star. So take Sun.

Sun's sign is occupied by Kethu. Venus and Kethu are in the constellation of Kethu.

Jupiter, lord of 6 aspects the dasanatha Saturn who is in the constellation of lord of 10 in the 8th house and the 10th house is vacant. 8th house is vacant.

Venus is in the second house. He is lord of 1 and 8: both good and bad.

Saturn is connected with profession Sun, Venus and Kethu are for separation. Saturn is posited in its own sub and it is not retrograde. So separation must come.

It will be when Saturn Dasa, Sun Bhukti, Kethu Anthra, Venus Shookshma operates, i.e., from 1-1-1969.

Today it is Friday. Kethu is in Venus sign today. The star is Uthrasada governed by Sun. Hence conjoined period of Kethu and Sun must be taken. Kethu Bhukti has already passed. So take Sun Bhukti, Kethu Anthra.

1969 will be a happy New Year partition.

READERS TO NOTE

Volume II of Krishnamurti Padhdhati has been despatched to all those who have purchased the Volume I paying Rs. 25/- by Registered Post cost and postage free—in the first week of June, 1967.

The Editor thanks all those who had purchased the book and takes apology for the undue delay. Honestly it is not the mistake of the Editor but due to heavy pressure in the press who had been giving date after date and at last brought out most satisfactorily.

The Editor prays Lord Ganesh that whomsoever studies Krishnamurti Padhdhati blessed with Divine Grace for quick grasp, retentive power, reproductive ability, exhaustive explanation and correct judgment.

Other books—Transit results, Horary Astrology, Dasa Bhukti Palapala Nirayana, Progression, Annual Horoscope, Mundane Astrology Ephemerides from 1911 to 1967 in which the daily position of all the planets in Sayana system and Table of House for latitudes between 0° and 50°, etc., will be published in due course. Readers will be informed as soon as these books are ready for despatch. No advance will be received but those desirous may register their names.

BUSINESS PREMISES

"Will I continue my business in the same premises"? is the query of a person born on 2-8-1919 at 4-39 A.M. at Sadra near Ahmedabad and whose horoscope is as follows:

		Kethu 6-39	
			Mars 7-50 Jup. 12-04 Asc. 11-13 Moon 16-56 Merc. 24-06
			Sun 7-7 Saturn 8-49
	Rahu 6-39		Venus 4-35

At the time of birth Saturn Dasa balance 1 year 0 month 25 days.

Now he is running Sun Dasa Jupiter Bhukti from 7-10-66 to 25-7-67 and Saturn Bhukti in sun dasa will begin on 25-7-67 and run for 11 months and 12 days.

This premises is already in possession. It is used for business. You will continue to hold it if the houses 4 and 11 are favorable. But if the houses 3 and 12 operate, one may vacate.

In every horoscope, we have the houses 3 and 12. There are the significators of these houses to every individual. Do all vacate. Do they make a move. There are many who are born lived and passed away in the same house. Some started business in a room and had it only there. In those cases, why the significators of the houses 3 and 12 did not play their part.

If the cusp of the 4th house falls in the sub of a planet occupying or owning 3rd or 12th house or if the lord of the constellation in which the sub has fallen, is in the constellation of the occupant or owner of the 3rd or 12th house and if they are in any manner connected with Mars, one will vacate a premises. But if the planet connected with the 4th house (in the constellation of occupant or owner of 4) is in the sub of the planet signifying 3

or 12 houses and is in the constellation of 4 or 11, one changes premises and goes to his own. Also, planets connected with the 4th house, occupying the 12th house to Dasanatha brings about changes in the sub period of the planet occupying the sub governed by the significators of 3 or 12 houses.

You can make the premises your own permanently let on rent to you, during the period of the planet connected with houses 4 and 11.

No planet is in the 4th sign. But Rahu is in the 4th Bhava. No planet is posited in Rahu's constellation. So Rahu is a significator.

Kethu is in the 10th Bhava. No planet is in 11. But Kethu, being a node, has to represent Venus which owns 4 and 11 houses. Therefore planets in Kethu constellation will give you the opportunity to own or take on long lease. Aswini, Makam and Moolam are ruled by Kethu. Sun and Saturn are deposited in Makam. Hence Sun and Saturn in their conjoined period will give one of your own. As Saturn is in the sub of Jupiter who is lord of 3 and 12 to the person with whom you have to transact, (3rd for document and 12 to be given away by the other person) and as Saturn is not in 12 to Dasanatha, but is in advance to Sun, you will be given the premises during Sun Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. (During Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti—as Saturn is in 12 to Venus—you shifted to your own house. During Sun Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, there is the threat to evict.) Yet during Sun Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, you will be given the premises under a long-term (Saturn) lease.

When?

When Sun transits in Saturn sign sun star or when Sun transits in Kethu star Jupiter sign as Kethu and Jupiter are stronger. Therefore around 15-1-68 or 19-12-67 you will have this settled.

The urge to put the query and the answer given were at the time when Moon is transiting in the 6th degree Sagittarius. Therefore when Dasanatha, Sun, comes to that degree, it must materialise, i.e., around 19-12-67.

SALE OF AN INDUSTRY

Can I dispose my wire nail industry?
If so, when? I give number 39.

Date 28-6-67: Time 9-45 P.M.

Place: Warangal

Position of planets is as follows:—

Sat 18-34 Moon 0-53	Rahu 10-34		Sun 12-58 Mer. 29-28
	Wednesday Jup. 13-24 Ven 28-07 Lagna 6° 40' 10"		
		Kethu 10-34	Mars 27-56

Wire nail Industry is your permanent possession till you dispose and it is one of your businesses.

Permanent possession is shown by the 4th house. Professional one is indicated by 10th house also, as you have to regularly attend to it to earn both name and money.

Disposal and severing connection is shown by the 12th house to the houses which signify a matter and also 12th house to lagna; for example marriage is shown by 2, 7 and 11. Lagna shows oneself and 7, his or her partner. Therefore 12th to 1 and 12th to 7 are 12, and 6 houses. Hence to sever connection with partner we consider houses 12 and 6. Similarly to dispose the professional one consider the 12th houses to 4 and 10 and also to lagna. 12th house to lagna must invariably be included if something is to leave your hand, i.e., houses 3, 9 and 12.

3rd house is occupied by Kethu. It rules the stars Aswini, Makam and Moolam. Rahu alone is in Makam.

9th house is occupied by Rahu: Sun and Kethu are in Rahu's constellation.

12th house is occupied by Jupiter and Venus. Mercury is in Jupiter's star: none in Venus star: As Venus sign is occupied by Kethu, take Rahu in Kethu's star.

Therefore Mercury and Jupiter will help in disposing one's possession other than Rahu, Kethu and Sun.

As to-day is Wednesday, take Mercury: Rasi and star are ruled by Jupiter: take Jupiter. Kethu and Rahu are the strong significators.

Now, the dasa balance is 2 years, 11 months, 8 days of Jupiter i.e., Jupiter Dasa, Mars Bhukti is on.

Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bhukti must be the time of disposal. Then Rahu, Jupiter or Mercury Anthra is to run when this will materialise. As both Rahu and Jupiter, the Bhuktinadha and Dasanatha are in movable signs, take the first sub period. Hence Rahu Bhukti, Rahu Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma will be the time i.e., Rahu Bhukti will start on 12-1-1968. So in the first fortnight of February 1968, it will be sold.

As per transit, at that time, the dasanatha Jupiter will be in 128° 10' in Kethu's star Makam and in the sub of Jupiter in the 12th Bhava and Rahu will be in the constellation Revathi ruled by Mercury, significator of 12th house.

Let us take his horoscope.

His birth was on 20-11-1926 at 6-33 P.M. on Saturday at 17° 58' N and 79° 40'

E. Horoscope is as follow :—

	Mars 13-39	Moon 15-54 Lagna 20-31	Rahu 16-27
Jup 26-49			
Kethu 16-27	Merc 10-39 Sat 5-48 Sun 4-44 Venus 4-29		

Moon Dasa balance 5 years, 6 months, 25 days.

So he had Mars Dasa from 15-6-32. Rahu from 1939 Jupiter from 15-6-1957. Now he is running Venus Bhukti which will be over by 25-12-1967.

Take houses 3, 9 and 12.

3rd house is vacant: 9th is occupied by Jupiter and no planet is in Jupiter's constellation. As Kethu is in one of the Jupiter's signs, take Kethu. No planet is in Kethu's star. 12th house is occupied by Moon as 12th cusp is at 17° 25'. Mars is not in 12.

Moon owns 3rd house. Saturn, the 9th and Mars, the 12th. Moon is in 12 and Moon in its star. Saturn's asterism is occupied by Venus, Sun Mercury and Saturn. Mrigasirisha, Chitra and Dhanishta are governed by Mars. Jupiter is Mars's constellation. Hence one is to take Jupiter, Moon, Sun, Venus and Saturn. The Dasa system shows that during Jupiter Dasa, Sun Bhukti, Moon Anthra he will dispose i.e., before 3-2-1968. He will enter into agreement as Moon is lord of 3 and in the constellation of lord of 3. Moon and 3rd house both show negotiation, fixation and arrangement. If one is to dispose, the other is to buy: hence take 7th cusp for the purchaser: Consider houses 2, 4, 10 and 11 for the purchase of an Industry. As 20° 31' is the cusp of 7th house, houses 2, 4,

10 and 11 are vacant. They are owned by Jupiter, Saturn, Sun and Mercury.

No planet in Jupiter star: All the 4 planets are in Saturn's star. None in Sun's star; none in Mercury star. So take Jupiter Dasa, Sun Bhukti. The purchaser will take possession only in Jupiter Anthra when the transaction will be completed i.e., around 3-4-68. On 3-4-68, Jupiter is in Kethu star, Makha and Rahu will be in Revathi.

So before 3-2-68, you will enter into agreement and receive advance; you hand over possession around 3-4-68.

[While judging a horoscope, you may get A, B, C and D as significators.

- If A the dasanatha is in a movable sign, take its own or the immediately following subperiod or bhukti which will be ruled by B or C or D whatever it is.
- If it is in a common sign, take that Bhukti whose lord is in a movable sign or in 12 to Dasanatha though it may be a fixed sign.
- If it is in a fixed sign, take that Bhukti whose lord is in a movable sign or in 12 to dasanatha which will be movable.
- If the dasanatha is connected with Saturn, find out whether Saturn is one of the ruling planets; then Saturn's sub period will give.
- If Saturn is not a ruling planet, the significator who has its subperiod following Saturn's subperiod will give as Saturn will delay.
- If one is to confirm, then judge the transit results. When transit also agrees, then only the matter will materialise. The above rules will be found to be correct when transit is also observed.
- What applies to dasanatha applies to sub lord or Bhukti natha in that sub period bhukti, to find out anthra, sub sub period the same rule is again to be followed.]

ANY TRANSFER!

Dear Sir,

Last year, during March I consulted you about my profession as I was much worried. You asked me to give a number within 108. I mentioned 57 and gave my horoscope also a copy of which is attached. I do not remember the exact date when I last met you.

You predicted that my status would be improved on 12-8-1966 and my other worries also will end, then you had given the prediction in writing.

Actually, the status was enhanced only on 12-8-1966 and that officer who had been giving me a lot of trouble in my work left the place suddenly on the same day.

Nobody, including the officer, dreamt of this.

It was a surprise.

I wish to place on record my sincere appreciation of your correct prediction to the date.

Now, I request you to let me know whether I may be transferred in the near future.

Yours sincerely,
(Sd.) A. Suryanarayana,
V. Nagaram

Copy of Horoscope :

Mer. 3-35 Ven. 11-10 Sun 16-48		Moon 19-03	
Rahu 13-23	Thursday Friday 12-30 A.M. I.S.T. 31-3-1933 Rohini		Mars. 9-01 Kethu 13-23 Jupiter 22-52
Saturn 21-02			
Lagna 14° 31'			

[Moon Dasa balance 3 years, 2 months, 17 days.]

On 12-8-1966 you had been entering into Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Venus Anthra.

For improvement in status, houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 are judged.

Cusps. I 14-31; IV 22-03
II 15-03; V 22-03
III 19-03; VI 19-03

Saturn is in the second house : Mercury and Venus are in the constellation of Saturn. Moon is in 6. Moon and Saturn are in the constellation of Moon. 10th and 11th are vacant.

Second house is owned by Saturn : 6 and 11 by Venus : 10 by Mercury : Mercury and Venus are in Saturn's star : Jupiter and Kethu are in Venus star : Sun is in Mercury star. Hence Mercury, Venus, Moon, Saturn, Kethu and Sun are those which are connected with the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. On 3rd March, 1966 you put the question on Thursday when Moon was in Punarvasu star. The Jagna was Taurus. Hence I took the ruling planets at the time of judgment then. So I pitched upon Jupiter, Mercury and Venus. Hence I predicted. It has come true. Thank God.

Now you want to know about your transfer. Consider houses 3, 9 and 12 : Mercury and Venus are in the 3rd Bhava. Jupiter is in 9 : None in 12. Sun is in Mercury star : Kethu and Jupiter are in Venus star. None in Jupiter's star. Hence Jupiter, Sun, Kethu, Mercury and Venus indicate. Today 18-6-1967, it is Sunday, in Jagna there is Moon and Kethu at the time of judgment. Therefore, predict that during Kethu Bhukti, Sun Anthra he will be transferred. Gurudasa Kethu Bhukti commences on 24-5-1968. From 10-8-1968 to 26-8-1968, Sun Anthra will operate. So when Sun transits in Simha Rasi ruled by Sun, in Makam star governed by Kethu, in Jupiter sub i.e., around 25-8-1968 he will be transferred.

TIME OF EVENT (Verification of K. P.)

By

K. V. RAMANUJANEYULU,
15/160, Town Hall Street, Visakhapatnam-1.

All of us (at Vizag.) the disciples of Jyothish Marthand Shri K. S. Krishnamurthy considers it our fortune that our Gurujee, has come to Visakhapatnam as per his programme. We were under the sway of his scholarly exposition of the timing of the events considering the ruling planets at the moment of judgment using a number within 108 mentioned by the consultant. We wanted to verify. We booked a trunk call to Madras at 7-05 P.M. on 24-6-67 and approached Gurujee to ascertain when the trunk call would mature and at what time we would be able to contact our friend at Madras.

He said "Come on. Give a number within 108".

"68" was the number given by an enthusiastic student, Mr. Sivasubrahmaniam. Guruji explained "Number 68" falls in the 5th Navamsa of the sign Scorpio. The lagna is between $13^{\circ} 20'$ and $16^{\circ} 40'$ in Scorpio in the fourth quarter of Anuradha.

To-day, it is Saturday ruled by Saturn. Sign Scorpio is owned by Mars. Exalted Jupiter aspects lagna. Moon is posited in the sign called 'Rasi', ruled by Saturn. 68 shows Anuradha star governed by Saturn.

Therefore the ruling planets at the moment of judgment are: "Mars, Saturn and Jupiter."

"The ruling planets at the time of query will be the same at the time of fructification of the event. This is the single and simple rule to be followed for such queries."

That portion which is rising in the East when the trunk call is booked is Sagittarius, ruled by Jupiter. sign Sagittarius does not have any of the constellations ruled by either Saturn or Mars. Next, you proceed to the next sign. There is Uttarashada Sravana and part of Dhanishta in the sign Capricorn. It rises in the east after 8-02 P.M. As the question is to mature in a few hours, take the movement of the lagna." (Tel. call means take lagna.)

"Uthrashada is ruled by Sun who is not one of the ruling planets at the moment of query. Therefore, the call cannot fructify when the ascendant falls in the portion covered by the constellation, Uthrashada i.e., 0° to 10° Capricorn."

"Next constellation to rise in the east is Sravana ruled by Moon who is not one of the ruling planets (namely, Saturn, Jupiter and Mars). Therefore, as long as Sravana rises in the east, i.e., $23^{\circ} 20'$ the Capricorn the trunk call shall not materialise" went on Gurujee.

"Next to Sravana, Dhanishta rises."

"Dhanishta is ruled by Mars who is one of the ruling planets of the moment. The sign that will rise will be Capricorn ruled by Saturn who is also one of the ruling planets of the moment. Therefore, of the three ruling planets in our list we have got two planets. The remaining one is Jupiter. Therefore, when the sub of Jupiter ($26^{\circ} 6' 40''$ to $27^{\circ} 53' 20''$) rises in the east, in the constellation, Dhanishta, ruled by Mars, in Capricorn, owned by Saturn, the trunk call will materialise. It will be about 9-50 P.M."—declared Gurujee.

As he said that it would take about 2 hours 45 minutes more to mature, we all went out to bazaar, finished our shopping and also completed our dinner and arrived at his room, in Hotel Ooty, Vizag. It was then 9-45 P.M. We asked the attendant whether the call had come. He gave a negative reply. So all wanted to observe the moment, predicted by our Gurujee.

It is exactly at 9-51 P.M. We heard the phone ringing and the telephone exchange said, "Speak here. Madras call is on".

All are surprised. We said "Krishnamurthy Padhdhati alone can offer such a prediction". Minor events are experiments to find out "Major events" said Guruji.

...We congratulated him. Gurujee humbly advised us "Pray and pray to Lord Uchishta Maha Ganapathi, Thank HIM".

LADY WANTS A BABY

Horoscopy

"When can I expect a baby" asks a lady. Is my dasa balance correct?

The horoscope of her husband is as follows:—

Mars 9° 1' Moon 22.24		Lagna	Kethu 17.02
Sat. 18.44 Sun 11.40	11-45 A.M. 24-2-1936		
Mercury 15 0 Venus 9.40			
Rahu 17.2	Jupiter 28.13		

Jupiter Dasa Balance 1 year, 1 month, 13 days. Between 4-10-65 and 22-4-1968 you are running Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bhukti.

This chart is taken by me for judgment when Sagittarius is the lagna, ruled by Jupiter. Jyeshtha is the star, Wednesday is the day, both governed by Mercury. Rasi is owned by Mars. But today 21-6-97, Rahu is in Aries. Node is stronger. Rahu represents Mars. Hence Rahu is the ruling planet today. Mercury and Rahu are the ruling planets. You are running Rahu Bhukti in Mercury Dasa. It is correct. Therefore dasa balance at the time of birth must be correct.

As regards child birth, judge houses 2, 5 and 11.

Kethu is in 2: Mars is in 11. Aswini, Makam and Moolam are governed by Kethu and no planet is in any of the three. Mrigasira, Chithra and Dhanishta are ruled by Mars and none is in any of the 3 stars.

Houses 2 and 5 are owned by Mercury. Jupiter alone is in Mercury constellation

Jyeshtha. Jupiter owns and aspects 11th house and no planet is in its star. Therefore Jupiter and Mercury are connected with these houses. During Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, you will have a child. As this query is answered when Mercury rules the day, star, etc., select Mercury Anthra. Therefore you will have a child in December, 1968.

Horary:—

Number given is 75.

The position of planets on 21-6-1967 at 6-40 P.M. is as follows:

Saturn 18-13	Rahu 10-56		Sun 6-07 Mercury 28-49
			Jupiter 11-58 Venus 21-30
		21-6-1967	
Lagna 6° 40' to 10°	Moon 27-23	Kethu 10-56	Mars 25-40

By 75, it is meant that Sagittarius is the Ascendant. In horary, we have to take the Ascendant alone, whether it is afflicted or not.

Rahu is in 5: Kethu is in 11: no planet is in 2. Neither of the nodes is conjoined with any. Mars, lord of 5, aspects Rahu, in its sign by the 8th aspect. Therefore Rahu is to offer the results of Mars.

Rahu is in Kethu's star, Saturn sub and Kethu is in Rahu's star, Saturn sub. As Saturn is lord of 2 and is aspected by lord of 5, Mars and the Chief Governor for children, Jupiter, one is to expect a child. The nature of Saturn is to delay.

As no planet is in the constellation of Rahu or Kethu, take both of them. The

ruling planets at the time of query are Mercury, Saturn and Jupiter.

Now the Dasa which is operating at the moment of query is Mercury. The balance is 3 years, 4 months, 1 day, i.e., in Jupiter sub period, balance is 7 months, 22 days left over. So select Mercury Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Kethu Anthra, Rahu Shookshma,

i.e., 920 days after Saturn Bhukti starts, i.e., from 13-2-1968. So between 3-12-1968 and 29-1-1969, Kethu Anthra will run for 56 days. Rahu's sub sub in that will be in the end of December 1968. Hence one can boldly predict that this person will have a child in December 1968 and 1969 will be a Happy New Year.

HORARY—TRANSFER TO A DESIRED PLACE—WHETHER IT WILL MATERIALISE

By

Prof. S. N. MISHRA, J. J. College, Gaya.

Sir,

I am a Government officer. Recently I have been transferred to a place, where I do not want to go. I have made a representation that I may be transferred to another place of my own choice. I do not know whether I shall be transferred to that place. Please let me know the result beforehand according to your astrological calculation.

I give the No. 15.

Yours sincerely,
A.B.C.

This question is taken on Thursday, 15th of June 1967 at 5-30 P.M. at Gaya.

The position of the planets for this time is as follows:—

Saturn 17-52	Rahu 11-16	Ascendant 16-40 to 20-00	Sun 0-24 Mercury 24-22
15—6—1967 Thursday 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. 24° 48' Lat. 85° 1' Long.			Jup. 10-48 Venus 15-40
		Kethu 11-16	Moon 0-50 Mars 24-06

The position of Moon indicates the desire. The position of Ascendant and 11th house shows whether one's desire will be fulfilled or not.

Transfer is judged by houses 3, 10 and 12. (KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, Vol. II, p. 318.) Moon is lord of 3. It is posited with Mars, lord of 12 in the same sign Virgo. Moon and Mars—both are aspected by Saturn from Pisces. Saturn is lord of 10. Hence it is clear that the question relates to transfer.

What about the realisation of desire?

Judge the Ascendant. It falls in Rohini a constellation ruled by Moon, a significator for transfer. Hence transfer must take place.

Saturn aspects the Ascendant. As Saturn is a restrictive planet, it will put hurdles in fulfilment of the desire. In first instance, at least, the desire will not be fulfilled.

Saturn is occupant of 11th Bhava. Hence it indicates delay. Venus, lord of 1 and Jupiter, lord of 11 are associated with each other in Cancer. The longitudinal distance between the two is only 5° 8', hence very close to each other. This shows realisation of desire, but again both of them are posited in Pushyam, a constellation ruled by Saturn. Saturn becomes very prominent in this regard. Hence the conclusion is drawn that in first effort, the desire will not be fulfilled,

in the second effort, it will be fulfilled. Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti has clearly laid down in his principle that if any particular incident has to take place under the strong influence of Saturn, in the first instance the incident will not take place, in the second instance it will bear fruit. (Please refer to "Astrology and Athrishta," May 1967 issue, page 28.) Saturn delays, but it does not deny almost necessarily. If 11th house operates in beneficial manner the incident must take place.

I told him immediately that the Government order for transfer will stay and at present you will not be transferred to the place of your choice. Later on, your representation will bear fruit and in due course of time your desire will be fulfilled.

"When will I receive the letter?", he further asked. I told him—Communication is judged by third sign. Venus and Jupiter are both posited in 3rd sign. Hence, you will receive letter under the influence of these two planets. Today is Thursday, ruled by Jupiter and Moon is

passing through Pooram till 10-18 A.M.; hence it is predicted that final order has already been taken on your letter and it is on its way; but as both Venus and Jupiter are under the sway of Saturn being posited in Pushyam, the delivery of the letter to you will be delayed.

Really the officer informed me on 20th June, 1967 by phone that my both predictions have come true. He received the order for transfer to the previous place and his desire has not been fulfilled, although he was very much sanguine in regard to its result. This is the role of destiny in man's life. I told him—Don't worry. Go and join the duties there. In due course of time your desire will be fulfilled. So the man became care-free. This is the practical use of Astrology.

He also communicated to me that really the letter was signed by the Assistant Commissioner on 15th June, 1967 and he received it only on 20th June, 1967 at 11-10 A.M. Hence delay in communication is also proved.

TOUR PROGRAMME OF EDITOR

Till 31-10-67 Delhi—G. I. 808, Sarojini Nagar, New Delhi-23.

1-11-67 Kanpur.

3-11-67 Allahabad, C/o Prayag Hotel.

4-11-67 Benares, C/o Yegyanarayana Dikshidar.

6-11-67 Patna, C/o Sri K. R. Narayanan.

9-11-67 Gaya, C/o Sri S. N. Mishra.

11-11-67 Dhanbad, C/o Sri Shama.

13-11-67 Giridhi, C/o Sri N. V. Rao, Mica Mine owner.

15-11-67 Durgapur, C/o Mr. I. R. K. Murti, Steel Plant..

18-11-67 Calcutta, C/o Sri R. S. Rao, 35-F, Motilal Nehru Road, Calcutta-29.

15-12-67 Cuttack

18-12-67 Vizianagaram

19-12-67 Visakapattinam

24-12-67 Vijayawada

26-12-67 Guntur

30-12-67 Gudur

1-1-68 Madras.

} Addresses will be furnished later.

OCTOBER

	Page		Page
Truth will ever Prevail	1	Readers to Judge	35
Sathabisha and Uchishia	1	An Announcement	37
Sri K. S. Krishnamurti and Sri B. V. Raman	2	Śubha Muhurtham or Selection of Auspicious Timings	39
No more doubts : Traditional Astrologer		Tour Programme of Editor	
Krishnamurti Padhdhati		Anonymous Letters—Anxiety	
Rejoinder: Bluff without Stuff	11	Poultry farm and Luck	
Readers to Judge: Who is correct and who can assert?	16	Correct Time of Birth	
Rejoinder to Shri Thiruvengkatacharya's article "Random thoughts on Astrology" published in pages 737 and 738 of the Astrological Magazine, Bangalore	20	Undue Delay in Marriage: Why?	
Mr. Ojha's Article	22	Result of Examination : Success or Failure?	51
Readers to Note	24	Rise in Career—When?	54
Letters to Editor	25, 34	Sadhe-Sati and success in Election	58
General Life Reading—By an Experienced Traditional Hindu Astrologer—who makes me known as new entrant, ingenious etc.	26	Information to Readers	
		M.A.R.I., Phalodi Branch	
		Panchangam for October 1967	
		Daily Guide for October 1967	
		Position of Planets	
		October 1967—Ephemeris	
		Monthly Prediction	

TRUTH WILL EVER PREVAIL

We are born in this world with a mission. We have to act on the higher instincts of senses, truth and divinity. Prayers to God in any form are only universal though different in sound and

to remember that we live in a

Throwing stones on others will recoil on the same person. One's right action is to keep one's character in the midst of opposing forces.

We have to remember that when temper fails, calculation fails; when calculation fails, reason has to fail; when reason fails; the judgment automatically fails; when judgment fails, we are accused of having committed a blunder or a crime.

But one should always try to help the poor with money, nude with dress, angry people with prejudice with calm reasoning after some time lapses, dull-witted by repeatedly coaching up and so on. Never commit a mistake by not giving every one his due but taking unfair course of action which will ultimately prove to be undesirable as it will be ruthlessly exposed. Honesty is longlived whereas others are like bubbles, the longevity of which is only till it gets burst. One can maintain prestige and honour only by honest and intelligent work.

This advice is to my students and to those who had been initiated by me *Uchista Mahaganapathi* who are, now, more than two thousand, spread all over India.

SATHABISHA AND UCHISHTA

Readers who read both Krishnamurti's Astrology and Athrishta and Shri B. V. Raman's Astrological magazine have developed a curiosity to identify who Shathabisha is as nowadays in some context or the other he indirectly refers Krishnamurti by saying ingenious, new entrant, self-styled Professor, Uchista like that.

Krishnamurti explains what Uchista is, what He has done and what more He can do. Sathabisha has given his experience and finding ".....we have in India men and women who predict on the basis of numbers or prophesy on the basis of Uchishta or Ksudra mantra..."

As Krishnamurti is always mentioning in Astrology and Athrishta about his devotion to Lord Uchishta, the readers have no doubt that it refers none else other than Krishnamurti. The number he takes from the consultants should not be mistaken as the base to use Numerology. But he follows Horary Astrology. The number is taken to locate the Ascen-

dant for that query and then he erects a horoscope for the moment of judgment and offers prediction following strictly the rules framed by him scientifically. He explains in detail so that even a dull witted fellow can understand. He never confuses nor contradicts in his exhaustive analysis and judgment. He attributes his success to the Grace of Lord Uchishta. No sage in India had commenced any work without praying their Ishta Devata.

Krishnamurti says "Uchista has helped me in giving me correct intuition, proper guidance and a selective approach in the matter of prognostication. He has not confounded me; HE has not clouded my vision. Nor He created any opportunity to regret. But, above all, he has set me on the correct path and with HIS Grace I have launched upon New theory which has set the seal on the vague traditional theory of prediction and opened the eyes of the students and scholars of Astrology in the field of prediction. Is my method not an innovation conforming to the basic

requirements of the traditional astrologers and at the same time breaking new grounds? I feel that this is the beginning and what is more to follow in the field of research in Astrology is His concern.

Uchishta is in the form of an elephant as He is Ganesh. An elephant carries out the wish of one who adores it. But if one does mischief, it will see that the mischief monger is crushed and perished.

Even in minor cases he has proved to be One who is helpful to the devotee. For example in Astrology and Athrishta in March 1967 issue the copy of the letter written by Sri Krishnamurti while he was on camp at Bombay on 13-2-67, was published. It runs as follows: "None can

prevent me to pray for anything. So praying God to have many more articles in your magazine so that my students can have a very healthy discussion and readers come to know both Shri Krishnamurti and Shri Raman." Now, see. Again an attempt is made to verify and thereby belittle Krishnamurti Paddhati. The calculation is wrong. The explanation is confusing. Statements appear to be contradictory. Attempts miserably failed. They have to regret for having furnished wrong chart and feel sorry for having not furnished the place of birth as long as the chart is used to ridicule the Paddhati. Now I say that though I gave the title to my theory as Krishnamurti Paddhati, yet it is honestly Uchishta Mahaganapathi Paddhati.

Sri K. S. KRISHNAMURTI AND Sri B. V. RAMAN

What Mr. Raman has written to the Editor of "Astrology and Athrishta" and what he has done is to be known to the readers. Reply to the Editor, "Astrology & Athrishta" as soon as the rejoinder to Mr. N. S. Kalyanam was received by Sri B. V. Raman of Bangalore from K. S. K. (Camp Delhi).

Bangalore, 7-10-66.

Dear Sir,

We are writing this letter at the instance of Sri B. V. Raman, who conveys to you his compliments for the good work you have been doing for the propagation of astrology.

Sri B. V. Raman was on tour when Mr. Kalyanam's and another article of a similar type were accepted for publication in the Astrological Magazine by the Sub-Editors in charge of selection of material. Its publication has resulted in our getting a spate of letters both for and against for publication, including of course your rejoinder. Sri B. V. Raman has instructed our editorial section to withhold publication of any correspondence on this subject, excepting your rejoinder, until your reply to this communication is received.

Sri B. V. Raman has an open mind in this matter. He is, however, of the view

that while healthy criticism may contribute to stimulate interest in your methods, such criticism should not be a factor of embarrassment in your work.

Hence, if you so desire, with the publication of your rejoinder in the December issue, the topic will be closed with the Editorial remark that further correspondence will not be published, the matter being treated as closed.....

(Sd.)

Manager

Reply from Sri K. S. Krishnamurti to Mr. B. V. Raman.

New Delhi,
October 13, 1966.

Dear Sir,

I am directed by Sri K. S. Krishnamurti to acknowledge your letter of the 7th instant.

Mr. Krishnamurti sincerely appreciates your sentiments and thanks you for the compliments for the notable work he is engaged in, in propagating the real truth in astrology. There is no doubt that you will also have a share in his mission. When such is the case, he is a bit surprised how valuable space is being consumed in your magazine by articles which do not lead the aspirant anywhere near the truth. He is glad you have taken steps to correct the position and that you have instructed to stop forthwith the publication of uninformed criticism about Krishnamurti Padhdhati in your magazine.

For your information, a large number of letters condemning in severe terms the articles of Mr. Kalyanam and 'Sathabisha' have been received by Mr. Krishnamurti for publication in "Astrology and Athrishta" and, reciprocating your gesture, he has issued, by trunk phone, necessary instructions to stop publication of these letters even though this has meant considerable monetary loss to him inasmuch as it was an actual withdrawal of the printed matter in an advanced stage of publication.

Mr. Krishnamurti agrees with you that in the propagation of the science of astrology one should have an open mind uninfluenced by vested interests and fossilised thinking. No doubt, as you have correctly pointed out, articles like those written by Mr. Kalyanam and 'Sathabisha' do cause embarrassment to him not merely because they present a distorted version of Krishnamurti Padhdhati in the minds of those readers of the Astrological Magazine who do not have access to "Astrology and Athrishta" but more because they try to dissuade the other earnest research workers who are groping in the dark in finding out the truth of the science of Astrology and attempt to damage the reputation of the author of a new finding. Don't you think that it would have been more proper and also useful to readers if such ill-informed and basically incorrect articles are referred to Mr. Krishnamurti for clarification and publish both the article and Mr. Krishnamurti's clarification

Party given to Editor by office bearers of
M.A.R. Institute (Madras), Hyderabad branch.

tion alongside, for the benefit of the readers. To him this would mean having a really open mind in this matter and engender healthy desirable development and growth of research in the finding of truth.

If it is your interest to see that the science of Astrology is propagated on correct lines, I am sure you would not permit to be published in your magazine the articles decrying Krishnamurti Padhdhati in future without giving an opportunity to Mr. Krishnamurti to have his say in the matter.

Mr. Krishnamurti welcomes healthy criticisms of his methods inasmuch as this would give him an opportunity to put doubting Thomases wise. The need of the hour is to find out a method which would yield similar results in all cases and not to harp on old traditional methods which, to his mind, are still incomplete and impracticable and Krishnamurti is the only answer today.

Mr. Krishnamurti takes this opportunity of thanking you once again for your continued interest in your work and send his best wishes to you.

(Sd.)

Branch Manager.
Delhi.

To K. S. Krishnamurti from Mr. B. V. Raman.

Bangalore, 15-10-1966.

Dear Sir,

We have your letter of 13th October signed by Sri Bala and thank you for the same.

As we wrote to you earlier, the December issue will carry your rejoinder with an editorial note.

There are a few points on which we wish to make ourselves clear.

As a humble worker in the field of astrology for over three decades, Sri B. V. Raman is interested only in propagating astrology on proper lines research work such as you and other scholars have been carrying on indeed evokes his appreciation, notwithstanding the fact he may or may not agree with some of your methods or approach.

The circumstances under which the two articles were published have been explained to you in our previous letter. The *Astrological Magazine* is not intended to run down research work or damage one's reputation. One who is criticised is always given ample opportunity to explain the point of view and dislodge the critic from his position.

Sri B. V. Raman's instructions to our Editorial department are clear: (i) not to publish material which might create embarrassment to you in your work and (ii) to refer to you such articles as may deal critically with your methods so that you could give your clarifications also.

Sri B. V. Raman conveys to you his best wishes and appreciates the sentiments expressed by you.

(Sd.)

Manager.

Bombay,
13-2-67.

Dear Sri Raman,

I take it that you had written letters to me so that I may not publish anything against you or *Astrological Magazine*. But you or your staff publish articles trying to damage my reputation by misrepresenting my theory deliberately. I am never embarrassed by healthy criticism. Readers of my magazine and yours drew my attention at Madras, Hyderabad and Bombay and said that Sathabisha had written an article against me in 'January issue.' Because all these astrologers know

that *I am the only person* in this world who gave such a meaning correctly to Gajakesari Yoga (one yard growing beard). People who know our previous correspondence ask "Has he sent a copy of Sathabisha's article to you? Did he get your rejoinder as he had written in his letter? The fact is that I came to know of such an article only through those people.

(If you would have sent to me in advance the fictitious Chart illustrated in Sathabisha's article, I would have opened the eyes of your editorial staff which does not *exclude yourself*. I would have said that the horoscope taken by Sathabisha as one of a living businessman is imaginary: not real: So it amounts to throwing dust in the eyes of the readers: because all the readers will not take pains to verify the correctness of the chart and prove that it is *absurd*, but take it as correct. God did not allow you to do. Why? If you would have sent Sathabisha's article and I also give my reply, on seeing my rejoinder, it is likely that you would have stopped publishing the article of Sathabisha and my rejoinder. It appeals to me from the past experience that you would have personally written to me and ended the matter. My precious time in interpreting and exploding the absurd chart would have gone to waste. The readers would not have come to know what Sathabisha had written. It is *Uchishta Maha Ganapathi* whom I bow who does all these, giving an opportunity to prove that it is not uncommon to publish for illustration *imaginary horoscopes* or *wrong horoscopes*. Suppose one takes Bhavartha Ratnakara of Ramanujachariar written in English by you (recent edition) and the reader refers the horoscope of the person said to be born on 28-29-8-1928 at 5-33 A.M. Lat. 16° 50' Long 5h. 3m. E (i.e. 75° 45'E). He will put question within himself, "Is the horoscope correct? Where are the planets especially Jupiter. He should note the position of planets—None can escape by saying that in that page there was clerical error or printer's devil. Why? Because again the same date of birth for another example was taken and printed in the same book in

another page and committed the same mistakes. I do not have the book. I saw years ago in a library. These pages would be near 45 and 80 in that book. It shows that it is no wonder that your editorial staff (whom one expects to be more alert) have published Sathabisha's article, without verifying the charts just like in Bhavartha Ratnakara escaped them.

Mr. Raman and Sathabisha with full liberty can publish anything against me, my method and my magazine. Readers' eyes are being opened and they will ever be kept open by my students hereafter. As mentioned in your letter, I

request and expect you to publish my rejoinder in your magazine for 'Sathabisha' article in January issue. It may so happen that you may go on tour and your editorial staff may not publish mine. I shall be happy if you, please, instruct them. None can prevent me to pray for anything. *So praying God to have many more such articles in your magazine*, so that hereafter my students can have a very healthy discussion, and readers come to know both Sri Krishnamurti and Sri Raman.

Yours truly,
K. S. Krishnamurti.

NO MORE DOUBTS : TRADITIONAL ASTROLOGER

(1) Difference between Traditional Astrology, Simple Astrology and Mechanical Astrology :—

Traditional Astrology is the Science which involves days of calculation for Hora, Drekkana, Navamsa Dwadasamsa Trimsamsa Shadbhala, Ashtakavarga etc., and finally unable to give the exact nature of event, time of event as there are many alternatives, with much of flexibility and further not useful to offer predictions in cases of births within 10 minutes difference having the same rasi and Navamsa Chart but depending on intuition. If needed, when time permits me, it will be discussed. If anybody objects, I will furnish such twin charts: let the learned persons explain how to pick out

- (a) who lives even today and who died,
- (b) who is rich and who is poor, etc. or at least give out a uniform method to judge..

Simple Astrology means one single procedure in all cases for all problems taking relevant houses, to each variety of problems, finding out the significators and predict the results correctly with courage and confidence and receive congratulatory letters from the persons after the predictions have come true.

Simple Astrology does not need thousands of slokas to be memorised and use any of them conveniently for that moment. If 'Karak Bhava Nasaya' is quoted it is applicable to late Pandit Nehruji and not to late Surya Prakash whose horoscopes are known to the readers of Astrological Magazine. Mars is in 3 to both. Panditji had no brother. But Surya Prakash was one of the many children to his parents, having brothers.

Mechanical Astrology needs no intuition. But one should know the requisites; the proper procedure to be followed systematically and scrupulously: study the instructions: then the mechanisms,

Welcoming Editor at -
Phalodi Railway Station.

will give the same result, whomsoever the mechanic may be.

(2) It seems that Sathabisha has said that Astrology is not intended for such cheap or ephemeral purposes like finding the colour of the saree to be worn by one's mother or wife. Is there any advantage of doing such a research?" One may ask. Sathabisha is ruled by Rahu in Saturn sign Aquarius. Its lord, Rahu, can never throw light as it has no matter.

My research mind is that

- (1) if I can predict the colour of the saree which one's mother or wife will use at a time and either of them or both will change the saree at another time, taking any number within 108 and using Horary astrology which can be verified at once, then if I come correct always, I can make use of this system to find the colour of the dress which the jockey who wins a race, will put on. Is it not scientific to select the winner after successful experiments;
- (2) if one knows which colour is beneficial to one by judging the ruling planets, one can prescribe such colours to anybody to have some santhi, reduction of evil effect.

(This can happen only when lord of 9 or Jupiter aspects the planets ruling the dasa and bhukti, then.) Suppose one is lazy, lethargic and idle according to one's chart: if that person wants to suggest any remedy so that he can be active and alert, suggest red colour; if one wants to avoid accidents prescribe red paint; if one suffers from small-pox leading to pustulation, suggest red colour, in which case there will be speedy recovery and further, scars will not form and disfigure one.

Suppose one is very violent and mentally he is deranged, suggest blue colour; for violent hysterical patient, suggest blue colour, i.e., blue paint to the walls of the room, blue window curtain etc., if an astrologer wants to improve, let him use green ink.

Therefore, one should know, which planet denotes which colour; which planet is favourable; and suggest that colour. How will he believe? So, tell him that his wife or mother is wearing a particular colour, at that time and let him verify after he returns home or by booking a trunk call, if she is away. It is not yekshini, but science.

He who knows how to interpret, will appreciate. It needs clear thinking, imagination and shrewd intelligence to analyse. Moon stands for imagination and clear thinking. Analytical study and intelligence are signified by Mercury. In my chart, Moon is exactly in the Ascendant and Mercury is close to meridian. So, I always do such successful experiments on minor affairs and apply to major events; mostly I am very accurate. Though it may not look decent to write such articles, as a situation has arisen, once, for the first and the last time, I have to clarify.

(3) A writer has said that "the Padhdhati has miserably failed in its application to all horoscopes"; (So he makes us understand that in some it comes alright "added to this it makes confusion worse confounded." How far he is correct?"

There are many astrologers who unlearn what they learnt before and strictly nowadays follow only Krishnamurti Padhdhati. They have offered, are offering and will offer astoundingly accurate predictions. They have no confusion. They argue very clearly. If one says that my system is confusing, I can suggest that he learns more from my students and has his confused ideas clarified. Let him understand that people from Delhi, Bombay, Kazipet, Warrangal, Cuddapah, Hyderabad, Bhusawal etc., visited my place, stayed with me in my residence, learnt the subject most satisfactorily and are opening branches of my Institute to have regular coaching of students and making them useful astrologers by following *Krishnamurti Padhdhati*.

Also let him read the unbiased opinion of the Australian Astrologer, who had

toured throughout the world, discussed with all known astrologers in each country. With OPEN MIND he said that he had visited Bangalore also, and my system is supreme, convincing and correct. I have taperecorded his findings and then published in My Magazine "Astrology and Athishta." Also other letters of appreciation from strangers all over India and outside about my Padhdhati may also be once more referred.

(4) The writer of that article on October 1966 Astrological magazine adds "I keep an open mind". Yes. To him it is an open mind. To me it appears that it is an attempt (like Antony) to impress upon the readers that his judgment is impartial and correct. But when I have gone through the article, I say emphatically that he has not understood and used correctly the fundamentals, the house division and the sub which is essential for Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Therefore the readers may even think that it is not an open mind but probably vacant mind as regards Krishnamurti sub-division, house division, etc. and hence his remark is baseless.

(5) He has also said "It is easy to publish chart where success has been achieved by applying this principle after the event." Yes. I will even do only in this manner. I want to teach, what method I followed and how it had come true. Not that, I do not fail in any. In those cases, when I have no time, to apply my method systematically and if they expect the prediction in no time I may fail. But I take it again in my leisure, verify and feel happy that my Padhdhati is correct, but in that haste one point escaped my notice. I never hesitate to publish my failure, under the title "*Limitation of the astrologer*" and not *limitation of my Padhdhati*.

Does he expect me to publish theoretically the various rules, symposium on any single point without giving my concluding remarks or *reprint the miserably failing ones and failed ones*. Let readers be informed that Mr. Surya Prakash, son of Mr. B. V. Raman published in 1961

Annual issue under the title "Hints or judging a horoscope" or so, his method of judgment and predicted that the native was denied of marriage. Are we to follow his footstep? He actually got married on 6-6-62. I can understand that one may fail in one's prediction. But what I cannot understand is the reprint of the same in 1965 Annual Issue. Does it not amount to misleading the readers. Has the editor taken pains to know whether the person is married or not? Or has he at least mentioned that it is not verified? What a misguidance! Does this writer expect me to write theories like this or to take fulfilled predictions and give the only one method of procedure, argue and prove that my Padhdhati is correct. Let readers judge. In the above case, I predicted to Mr. Seshadri that he would get married on 6-6-62 and he invited me for the marriage and introduced me to a few strangers as one who had given astoundingly accurate result.

Therefore (1) which method is supreme (2) what does he expect of me? Let him clarify. Let me make it clear that I will ever do like this, proving my Padhdhati correct by taking the fulfilled predictions.

Mr. N. S. Kalyanam, the writer of the article can write to me. I will publish with my remarks. Do you want me to publish such theories wherein it is said that Chavan and Ayub Khan will quit and Lal Bahadur will conduct the elections as

Jyotir Bushan Chhangani receiving instructions from the Editor

is predicted in "Astrological Magazine," Bangalore.

One may consider that it does not look alright to publish against contemporaries. It will be advantageous to offer correct method, instruct and on a later date at least inform whether the prediction has come true or not.

It is true. But suppose I keep quite. Such articles will somehow create bad

impression on those who have not gone through my magazine. That is why, I have sent a reply to Mr. B. V. Raman to publish in Astrological magazine. Whether it appears there or not, a copy of it, I am publishing. So also, if incorrect ones are published and those who fail miserably are wrongly boasted and he who comes correct is attacked, I emphatically assure that I will reply suitably hereafter.

Toleration has a limit.

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

THE NEED OF THE HOUR

By

GEMINI

It is said that dogs bark, yet the caravan goes on. So also readers of Astrology and Athrishta are sure that Krishnamurti will go on doing further researches and will never stop though there may be articles like the one published in the October 1966 issue of the Astrological Magazine (page 937).

The learned gentleman who has contributed the said article evidently tries to disprove Krishnamurti Padhdhati without understanding thoroughly what it is and how to apply it. Mr. Krishnamurti takes the examples of *living people*, explains his theory after his prediction is fulfilled and gives the addresses of the parties. He does not believe in theories divorced from practice. He puts the theories constantly to rigorous test and proves the correctness of his findings. Nay! Not even that. He wants to share the knowledge of his findings with all research-minded scholars and explains his Padhdhati in a most convincing matter.

Mr. Krishnamurti wanted to test how much experience the author of the article in the Astrological Magazine possesses in Horary Astrology and the correctness of the presumption that the human tendency

is always to give a number above 50. Accordingly, Mr. Krishnamurti visited the Delhi residence of an influential Member of Parliament, an industrialist of standing, a friend of the M.P. from Calcutta and another from Orissa were present at the time. Each wanted a few questions to be answered by Mr. Krishnamurti. They were requested to give any number within 108 for each one of the questions. The numbers given were 3, 6, 16, 64, 9 and 22. After he gave out his predictions on the basis of the numbers given by them, Mr. Krishnamurti read out to these gentlemen the article referred to above and explained his incorrect finding made therein which is based purely on presumptions and felt sorry that such statements find a place in a magazine.

I saw a letter written by one Mr. Seshadri from Madras addressed to Mr. Krishnamurti for publication. No doubt it is dated March 1966. It is said that late Surya Prakash discussed the horoscope of Mr. Seshadri and predicted that he Mr. Seshadri is denied of his marriage in this life (1961 Annual Issue of the Astrological Magazine: "Hints to judge a horoscope"). Mr. Surya Prakash has taken houses 2, 4, 7, 8 and 12 and argued.

The horoscope is as under :

Sun 13-53	Moon 4-51 Mercury 7-57	Venus 8-41	Lagna 26-11
Kethu 8-39	Rasi		
			Rahu 8-39
Mars 27-03	Jup. 28-35	Saturn 8-46 (R)	

Sun's position is wrongly printed. This is printer's mistake. Surya Prakash say that Jupiter aspects Mercury and Saturn aspects the Ascendant in the above horoscope in the same article. Can any one explain whether it is an aspect according to the Hindu system or the Western method? What is the orb? Is not Hindu aspect counted from sign to sign? Is it in Chaleeth? What sign is this? If so, is it *followed uniformly* or only when convenient and comes handy?

Mr. Seshadri has mentioned in his letter that he got married on the day (6-6-1962) exactly as predicted by Mr. Krishnamurti. The person is now leading a very happy life with his wife, both of them earning. One is employed in the Education Department and the other in the Medical Department at Madras.

Mr. Krishnamurti did not publish this letter so far, perhaps because he did not want either to wound the feelings of the living who speak very high of him or speak ill of the dead but I am afraid Krishnamurtiji may publish such letters in his possession and point out miserable failures and prove that his theory is useful, simple and correct and much superior to others if articles of the kind published in the October 1966 issue of the Astrological Magazine continue to find places speaking disparagingly of tested findings as half-baked and so on.

The author of the article in question would do better to give but his arguments, based on the orthodox method, how on 11-5-1966 the girl got married. Let me suggest. When one gets married, there will be two horoscopes, one of the husband and the other of the bride. Let him publish both the horoscopes and advance his arguments in a convincing way. Let Krishnamurtiji prove according to his method. Let the readers judge which is fully baked. My opinion is that the learned author of the article should not make casual statements when he himself has a lot more to learn about Krishnamurti Paddhati.

What readers expect is how to predict correctly, what method is to be used and how far predictions based on the theory come out correct. Precept and practice must go together. Science is never static. If in some cases the theory falls, there is a chance for a research worker to give out the corrective to that system. There is no use clinging to the same old methods which require modifications in many respects. Krishnamurti caters to the need. His method is clear, explanation lucid and application simple. If one is confused, what are we to say? When a teacher explains a problem, when many understand and follow it and one student were to say that he is confused it only shows lack of understanding on his part arising out of confusion in his mind. Does the mistake lie with the teacher or with the student?

I am sure the learned author of the article would not have hastily exhibited his immaturity had he taken pains to read various letters to Mr. Krishnamurti from many intelligent readers, scholars in astrology with experience extending to decades published in 'Astrology and Athrishta' now and then. Even laymen had become useful astrologers by reading 'Astrology and Athrishta' alone. Scientific minded as he is, Mr. Krishnamurti believes in discussing the horoscopes of people coming to him with day-to-day problems and not those who lived years and years ago. The main reason is that even now persons say that their correct time of birth is doubtful. When such is the fact, what is the use of discussing the horoscopes of those presuming some moment as the time of birth and giving out predictions and then attributing failures in predictions to probable wrong times of birth. What purpose does it serve? What Krishnamurti requires to apply his theory is the exact cusp by knowing the exact time. He proves his theory. There is no confusion at all so far as we go.

I trust Mr. Krishnamurti may publish the chart discussed by the late Surya Prakash, son of Mr. B. V. Raman, in the Annual Number of the 1961 Astrological Magazine and reprinted in the 1965 Annual Number of the same magazine in spite of the fact that the prediction had miserably failed. It would interest readers to know how Mr. Krishnamurti predicted the date of marriage of the gentleman on 6-6-1962 when the late Surya Prakash had emphatically declared denial of marital prospects and I have requested Krishnamurti to explain the basis of his prediction.

The readers, like me, who have been dabbling in books and magazines of astrological interest and found a lot of

contradictions making us more confused than when we started, Krishnamurti Padhdhati has come has a blessing in disguise. I would go so far as to assert that I have learnt much more clearly during the last three years since I took to reading of the magazine 'Astrology and Athrishta' than all the knowledge I gained in my ten years study of all the available astrological tests and magazines. I had been a pessimist before that time but when I attempted using Krishnamurti Padhdhati I found myself greatly encouraged.

Krishnamurti tries to improve and render astrology a pucca science by constant research. He will never make any attempts to discourage or dissuade the research minded scholars. He is rendering the science simple, scientific and mechanical. Unless the mechanic knows how to operate the machines he will meet with accident and fail in his attempt. Mechanical does not mean that no intelligence is needed. It needs proper systematic procedure.

Let not the magazines indulge in decrying others. Let them take a case, advance their own argument and also apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati as is prescribed. *Let anybody open the eye of others and let nobody make any attempt to throw mud on other's eyes, e.g., reprinting the article written by Surya Prakash, son of Mr. B. V. Raman which declared that a person will remain unmarried in 1961, whereas the person got married in 1962 and again the same article is reproduced in 1965 annual issue as though the method followed by him is to be learnt by others.*

Therefore let the magazines give out correct methods rather than try to attack erudite research scholars like Krishnamurti and his findings without understanding it.

BLUFF WITHOUT STUFF

(Who is ingenious? Krishnamurti or Sathabisha!) Who throws mud on the eyes of the readers? Who opens the eyes of the readers?

Half knowledge does not serve any purpose: It is dangerous.

One Sathabisha has written an article on page 12, in January 1967 issue of the Astrological Magazine, Bangalore that Gajakesari Yoga does not fail to make one popular, prosperous, etc., by quoting a sloka. Whereas I say, it is not a guarantee, all do not enjoy—many experience untold miseries.)

I had already said that if a person tries to criticise me indirectly, he should follow my method and apply it properly; better one does not exhibit his ignorance and make attempts to ridicule others, in vain. It is bad.

What a pity! Sathabisha does not appear to have understood my theory. But he tries to criticise and throw mud on the eyes of the readers.

The example horoscope (reproduced in the next page in this magazine given by him on page 12 of January issue Astrological Magazine) has led me to take it as an *imaginary and fictitious chart* as the time and place of birth are not given and also all the planets are not shown in the chart. *I prove that there can be no birth in the past 100 years having this chart and so it amounts to make clearly an attempt to speak ill of the really intelligent astrologer.* Let me explain and show the position of planets (Jupiter, Mars and Mercury in the past 100 years). Jupiter was near about and also in 24° Cancer on the following periods. One can use any ayanamsa between 1° and 360°. Position of Mars and Mercury during those periods when Jupiter was in Cancer were:—

1. 24-7-1896 to 29-7-1896. Mars was in Aries and not, in Sagit-

tarius and Mercury was in Cancer.

2. 9-7-1908 to 14-7-1908. Mars was with Jupiter in Cancer.
3. 30-10-1919 to 10-11-1919. Mars in Leo. Mercury in Scorpio.
4. 1-10-1931 to 8-10-1931. Mercury in Virgo, Mars in Libra.

It is impossible to enjoy Jupiter Dasa if one is born after 13th September, 1943, since Mars Dasa balance should be 6 years 8 months according to him as Moon is shown in 24° in Capricorn; Rahu Dasa for 18 years is to follow. In 1943, when Jupiter was in Cancer at 24°, Mars was in Taurus and Mercury in Virgo. "As he has written that the native is a business man" it means that the person is living. In India, normally, people do not live beyond 83. So I stopped with furnishing the position of Jupiter, Mars and Mercury in 1884. On 10-8-1884 Jupiter was in 24° Cancer when Mars was in Virgo and Mercury in Leo. The following table will at the first sight prove that Sathabisha

Spell-bound audience at Phalodi-Rajasthan being carried away by the oration of the Editor when he explained the difference between Krishnamurti Padhdhati and other methods

has furnished an imaginary horoscope and any layman can conclude from the tone of his article and this fictitious that he is out and out to ridicule others and not to teach correct method on a true chart. It is not unlikely that a few readers of the Astrological Magazine, Bangalore who also go through my magazine will agree with me and they may add that the article is not based on a correct chart which amounts to bluff, when put in a mild tone. (Now a very high official enters my room and suggests to give the position for 100 years. So I furnish in a tabular form for easy grasp.)

Date	Jupiter	Mars at	Mercury
in 24° Cancer	that time	at that time	
3- 9-1872	Cancer	Leo	
10- 8-1884	Virgo	Leo	
26- 7-1896	Aries	Cancer	
12- 7-1908	Cancer	Gemini	
9-11-1919 }	Leo	Scorpio	
to	Virgo	Scorpio	
11- 1-1920 }	Virgo	Sagittarius	
&	Libra	Cancer	
27- 6-1920 }			
11-10-1931	Libra	Virgo	
7- 2-1932	Capricorn	Capricorn	
5- 6-1932	Aries	Taurus	
22- 9-1943	Taurus	Virgo	
March, April,	Taurus	Aquarius to	
May 1944	to Cancer	Aries and so	
		on. Mars was	
		not in Sagit-	
		tarius.	

Anyhow let us take the example horoscope as is furnished by Sathabisha; the following is claimed to be the horoscope of a businessman. Let me explain how such an imaginary person has real Gajakesari Yoga. The method that will be used by me is only Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I as the author, am sure that Sathabisha has to learn more of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. It is evident that he has not applied my method as he has not used the house division as advised by me or the sub. Krishnamurti Padhdhati demands that one must use the sub to decide whether a planet will prove to be beneficial or adverse and use his advice to follow Western System of house division.

			Merc. 24°
		Furnished by Sathabisha proved as fictitious	Jup. 24° Lagna 27°
Moon 24°			
Mars 18°			

Where is Lagna? It is in 27° Cancer.

Where is Jupiter? It is in 24° Cancer.

Where is Mercury? It is 24° Gemini.

In which horoscope? In the imaginary horoscope furnished by Sathabisha. Even then, according to me a house commences in a cusp and ends in the next. Hence Jupiter goes to 12th Bhava; Mercury comes to 11th house.

A planet situated in a constellation offers the results of that Bhava in which the lord of the constellation is posited. This is very important and it is invariably correct. Ever, I repeat this rule in each example. How this person omitted to note this ruling is not understood. - So, he is wrong, to start with. Mercury is in the 11th house. Therefore planets in the constellation of those situated in the 11th Bhava must necessarily offer brilliant results and the native must realise his ambition. Therefore, Jupiter which gains strength because of exaltation—(I do not say that a planet becomes a benefic being exalted)—is in the constellation of Mercury which is in the 11th Bhava. So it has to offer such results so that the person who may be born on a later date will achieve his aim and fulfil his desire to a good extent.

Again look at the sub in which Jupiter is. It is in the sub of Mars which owns the 10th house, which is in 5th Bhava. 10th house indicates name, fame, reputations, honour, profession and prosperity. 5th house shows politics. Therefore, Jupiter gives the results of Mercury in the 11th house and sub of Mars (5 and 10). It promises a successful career.

Moon, the other planet which has to cause Gajakesari Yōga is in the constellation of Mars and sub of Mars. Therefore, when lord of lagna is in the constellation of lord of 10 and sub of lord of 10, it has to give most desirable results. Moon is in the 6th house. 6th Bhava is evil to the opponent. Hence, 6th house is for victory over enemies, success in election, etc. In the Dasa of Jupiter who is to give 11th house results during Moon's sub period what other results can one have, except to the popular and prosperous. Similar situation will give exalted status whether there is Gajakesari yoga or not. Moon in Virgo or Taurus 24 can cause similar effects when there is no Gajakesari yoga.

According to Western system, planets near the cusp are very strong in producing the results of that house. Nearness or away from the cusp is considered only for the strength. What Westerners call as Cusp is Bhava—Madhya for Hindus. So both do not disagree in ascertaining the strength. But where a house begins and where it ends are not the same for the Hindus and the Westerners. Every scientist has formed his own opinion on the statistics collected by him. Mr. Bailey, Sathabisha etc., can follow Hindu method of division of a house. Who objects? *But I say that if one is to apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati he must follow the division of house according to the Western System, which is advised by me.*

To the Readers :—

1. The moment one finds Gajakesari Yoga do not predict that one will be popular and prosperous during Jupiter Dasa or Moon Dasa or in their conjoined period. Why? Most of the people who have this Yoga have suffered. None can deny. Fact is a fact. Then what to do? How to differentiate? Yes! Look to the lord of the constellation, find out where it is posited. Whether it is in a favourable bhava or elsewhere. Then judge. Jupiter was exalted in that year of birth when this person was said to be born. In those

12 months, at least 12 times Moon passed in Makara, Kataka Lagna also would be the lagna for many. Same Gajakesari Yoga operated to all. Same Jupiter Dasa, they could have had in between 25 and 41 years of age. Have they all become Members of Parliament? Have they all prospered? No. Not at all. Then one is to find out to whom Gajakesari Yoga will operate favourably so that they can have improvement and advancement and to whom it is unfavourable making one a beggar, *growing one yard beard.*

I reiterate

I have the charts of people living who had miserable life during Jupiter Dasa, and in spite of having Gajakesari Yoga.

What I say is this. On finding a Raja Yoga, simply to say that one will be lucky in their periods gives only enthusiasm and pleasure to the consultant at that time. But actually, when that period runs, he suffers. So he asks "What is this Gajakesari Yoga, Sunapha Yoga etc.?" He adds "Krishnamurti's finding is convincing because he differentiates between those who will enjoy (a very poor percentage) and those who will suffer (majority) even though in all their horoscopes Gajakesari Yoga is present, following his Padhdhati"

The gentleman with Gandhi Cap is the famous astrologer Jyotir Bushan Mr. Chhangani, M. A. (Litt.), Sahityacharya of Phalodi

(It will be proper and advantageous to the readers, if the editor of that magazine sends such articles to me, have my rejoinder and publish both in the same issue, side by side. Otherwise it will mislead. If my rejoinder is not published does it not amount to making attempts to ridicule the correct theory without giving a chance to the author? People may take that such will be done only by those who have vested interest. People with open mind, let them refer to me and publish both. I shall also publish. People should be educated and given the truth.

3. Mr. Morarji Desai.

I had said that Mr. Morarji Desai entered into a good period on 27-10-1966 and before elections are over he would be in the cabinet. Where have I said that he would become a Premier? I never mentioned that he would become a Premier in October 1966. (Read the 'current paper'—my rejoinder to an article.) His is an incorrect statement. Sathabisha puts in the brackets and says that he does not deserve congratulations. *I agree with him.* He has not come out successful in all his predictions correct to the month. Also it is not useful to mention that a girl will not get married in a particular month as it was predicted by another astrologer. But it is useful to predict giving scientific explanation when one will get married or whether one will ever remain unmarried. What is the use of saying that something will not happen as predicted by another astrologer; but one should come out with his prediction, offering scientific explanation whether it will happen at all; and if so, when. Then, I will be the first person to congratulate him which is more valuable.

"Learn more of Krishnamurti Padhdhati and then show your talent", is my advice to whomsoever tries to attack the theory."

Let us turn to pages 97 to 99 of the same issue of the Astrological Magazine. Politicians' charts are given:

	Jupiter		Venus
			Asc. Kethu, Sun, Saturn
Rahu			Mercury
Moon			Mars

No degree is furnished. So Krishnamurti Padhdhati cannot be applied. There is no Gajakesari Yoga. Yet he was a Politician without even one Swakshetra planet.

No exalted planet. But his position was exalted. Further Sun is in 12 to his sign, Mercury in 12 to his sign Virgo, Mars in 6 to his sign Aries, Moon in 6 to his sign, Saturn in 6 to his sign Aquarius. General rule—planets lose their strength to give the results of those houses they own and occupy 6 or 8 or 12 to them.

Rahu			Jupiter
Sun, Mercury			Kethu
Moon, Mars	Venus	Saturn	Asc.

There is Sakata Yoga. No Gajakesari Yoga. Lord of 8 Mars is conjoined with Labhadhipathi Moon. Lord of 12 is conjoined with lord of lagna. Yet he was in a high position. Again take general rule. If Venus or Saturn has to cause yoga and if either is exalted, in their mutual period one will beg alms. Look at the contradiction by the same author. If either of them own 6 or 8 or 12, if they are mutually so posited they will do good. If he is well off apply second rule. If he suffers, apply first rule. That is how it is used. There is no single procedure.

This person is running from his age of 56, i.e. 1952. He had Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukti as his star was Uthrashada I quarter.

Sun, Mercury	Venus, Saturn	Jupiter, Kethu	Mars
	Asc., Moon, Rahu		

Moon, Mercury	Sun, Venus, Saturn	Jupiter, Kethu	Mars
	Asc., Rahu		

These two charts are said to belong to 2 cousin brothers. They are published in the Astrological Magazine January 1967 issue page 98. If we apply the general principle that exalted planet should confer beneficial results, in chart 5, there is exalted sub; lord of 10 is in 6; there is Neechabanga Rajayoga, etc. According to text-book rules, he should enjoy in full. After all, what is he? He is nothing; no education; no status, no income. But taking chart 4 now, Bagyasthanadhipathi Moon is Neecha (Mercury Neechabanga Rajayoga). Mercury is neecha. Saturn is neecha; yet this person having lord of 1 in 8 was the Prime Minister of a State. That is why, I prove that the general rule that the exalted ones give you a lift, debilitated ones keep you obscure is not universally correct but it fails in majority of the cases. I published Sir C. P. Ramaswami Iyer's chart to substantiate this

truth in my magazine "Astrology and Athrishta" in January issue.

Sun, Mercury	Saturn, Venus, Rahu		
Mars, Asc.			
	Moon, Venus, Kethu		

Obviously this horoscope is wrong due to printer's mistake; when Rahu is in Aries, Kethu cannot be in Scorpio.

I do not pass a remark. I point out the mistake. Rahu and Kethu can never occupy the two signs belonging to the same planet as is shown here. They are 180° away.

All the charts given, show the political power. All of them do not have Gajakesari Yoga. Neecha Grahastha are many in such politicians' chart. Does this not disprove the general rule?

What I say is that people born within 2 hours on the same day in the same sign as lagna and the planets remaining in the same sign, enjoy different results. It is a fact. So I did research. I have found out the truth. I teach to the learned and educated people with open mind who have

Editor addressing the intellectual giants of
Vallabh Vidyanagar.

the desire to search for the truth and who are not jealous. All of them carry the research on the lines of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I welcome constructive criticism applying my method correctly. "Please, hereafter do not commit mistakes" is my advise. What is the use of giving vent to one's feeling, without knowing Krishnamurti Padhdhati in correct lines and applying the same as directed by him. To speak ill of another or other method without knowing will reflect on that person's shallow knowledge and intentions.

As I have already told, now also I repeat "I will go on. I will establish whatever I say following the only principle which I have propounded after decades of successful research. Whereas I am always willing to well spend my time on healthy and constructive criticisms or discussions. I cannot waste my time, *nor come down to that level* in petty and un-scientific discussions. I hope I will have no more occasion to write rejoinders to similar articles based on misleading, incomplete, incorrect and *fictitious* horoscopes.

READERS TO JUDGE: WHO IS CORRECT AND WHO CAN ASSERT ?

By

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

(Editor, Astrology and Athrishta, Madras.)

What is the matter and what is the fact ?

Readers may assume mistakenly that Sri B. V. Raman would have referred to me such of those articles which are used to verify Krishnamurti Padhdhati and after having received my rejoinder and satisfying himself he would have published these articles in his magazine "Astrological Magazine" as he wrote to me in his letter dated 15-10-1966 which is reproduced here:

"Shri B.V. Raman's instruction to our editorial department are clear :

(i) not to publish material which might create embarrassment to you in your work and (ii) to refer to you such articles as may deal critically with your methods so that you could give your clarifications also."

The fact is that *no such reference had been made to me so far.*

What is the result ?

Readers may remember that in the January 1967 issue of the Astrological Magazine, at page 12, he published a horoscope marking only 4 planets and mentioned that the native of the horoscope is a businessman.

If he would have referred and if he was not convinced with my rejoinder, then this publication means healthy and honest attempt to really verify my Padhdhati on correct horoscope and facts. But he did not refer. So I had to write a rejoinder in the March 1967 issue of the 'Astrology and Athrishta' at pages 34-36, and said that there could not have been any birth on the earth in the past 100 years having Jupiter in Cancer 21 degrees, Mars in Sagittarius, Moon in Capricorn and Mercury in Gemini. This opened the eyes of the readers and Sri Raman had to express regret on a later date.

The readers understood that though the Astrological Magazine calls me, mostly indirectly, as a new entrant, ingenious astrologer, self-styled professor, etc. I had in fact proved to be more ingenious and clever so that they cannot publish any article which is wrong amounting to bluff and malign my Padhdhati. First he said "He is a businessman." Later, he comes out with the excuse that the person was born in a place near London 100 years ago. Who can verify the statement? What impression will readers carry? Has not Sathabisha's criticism published in the January 1967 issue of the Astrological Magazine completely misled the readers

and has it not reflected on the tenability of my theory? It is similar to one smearing copper sulphate on my golden vessel and call it copper whereas I have to remove the dirt and show that never I mislead nor I utter a wrong word. It has become a duty now to wash the dirty linen and give a clean one. It pains me much to do this job.

Again any blunder in the Astrological Magazine ?

Sri Thiruvengkatacharya has tried to verify my Padhdhati. He took the horoscope of the girl born at 43 Ghaties, 32½ Vighaties on 28-7-1944 the same which Sri N. S. Kalyanam took as an example to verify my Padhdhati and published in the same magazine in October 1966. The chart, as furnished by Sri Kalyanam, was as follows :

	Lagna		Saturn
	Rasi		Sun Venus Rahu
Kethu			Jup. Mer. Mars
		Moon	

		Mercury	Jup.
Kethu Moon	Navamsa		
			Rahu
		Lagna Sun	Mars

Rahu Dasa balance given by Sri N. S. Kalyanam is 4 years, 8 months, 14 days.

	Asc. 28-34		Herc 12-2
	Sayana		Saturn 4-50 Rahu 27°
Kethu 27 X-22			Sun. 5-30 Venus 14-22 Mercury 29-38
	Moon 11-55	Nep. 2-2	Jup. 0-36 Mars 9-47

	5-31 Asc.		Saturn 11-47
	Nirayana worked out on this by me		Rahu 3-57 Sun 12-27 Venus 21-19
Kethu 3-57			Mercury 6-36 Jup. 7-33 Mars 16-45
		Moon 18-52	

The same chart has again been worked out by Sri Thiruvengkatacharya and the dasa balance given is 1 year, 6 months and

Vote of thanks by Mr. Chanhan, Principal,
U. P. M. Vallabh Vidhyanagar at Kaira.
Mr. C. D. Desai presided.

17 days. The position of lagna according to Sri Kalyanam is between 20 degrees and 23 Degrees, 20 minutes in Aries (Nirayana) and according to Sri Thiruvengkatacharya the Nirayana position of lagna is 5 degree 31 minutes in Aries. Both employ the same chart for the purpose of verifying my Padhdhati. I say that when both the charts are furnished they omitted to mention the place of birth so that no one can verify who is correct and who is wrong and whether both are wrong. *I thought that the Astrological Magazine would furnish at least correct horoscopes*—whatever be the Ayanamsa and mention what Ayanamsa has been used. It is only after going through the article in January 1967 issue of the Astrological Magazine (page 12) that I found that it is not uncommon to find incorrect charts or statements in that magazine.

Then what did you do?

I wanted to verify and establish that either Sri Raman or his staff will publish absurd charts and make use of the same as examples.

Did you find any?

Not one, but many.

Can you furnish at least two instances?

Why not? Take "Bhavartha Ratnakara" published by Sri B. V. Raman (Fourth edition). Oh God! Turn over pages 40 and 81. The horoscope of born on 28-29-8-1928 at 5-33 A.M. Lat. 16-50 N; Long. 5 hours, 3 minutes E is given as:—

Chart No. 8 and chart No. 17.

			Kethu, Mars
	Sun Dasa Balance 0—0—8		
Moon			Sun, Lagna, Mercury,
Rahu	Saturn		Jupiter, Venus

The correct chart is as follows. It is furnished so that readers can judge at first sight and later work and verify.

	Jupiter	Rahu Mars	
	Moon Dasa Balance 5—2—21		
Moon			Sun, Merc., Lagna, Venus
	Saturn, Kethu		

Dasa lord as given in Sri Raman's book is wrong and the positions of the planets absurd.

Another instance. Bhavartha Ratnakara, page 95—Chart No. 24. Born on 7-10-1896 at 3-20 a.m. Lat. 13 N; Long. 77-35 E.

Kethu	Moon Dasa Balance 6—6—14		Saturn
Moon			Rahu, Lagna
	Mars		Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus

Correct chart:

			Mars
	Moon Dasa balance 1 yr. 4 mths. 2 days		Ketu
Rahu			Lagna Jupiter
		Saturn, Venus	Sun, Mercury, Moon

Look at the balance of the dasa and the positions of the planets given in Sri Raman's publication. *Horrible!*

When such is the case, my advice to my critics would be that one should be perfect in his thoughts, calculations, presentation, etc., before attempting to judge how others are.

What do readers expect?

(1) Why has not Sri Raman honoured his written commitment to refer to Sri Krishnamurti such articles as may deal critically with his methods so that he can give his clarifications also?

(2) When the same example is taken and two widely divergent horoscopes are published in the same magazine, is it not the duty of the Editor to say which is correct? Should he not furnish the place of birth so that the readers can verify? Where is the hurry? Sri Krishnamurti would have opened the eyes of every one. Then one can never defile nor malign Krishnamurti Padhdhati. If Sri Raman publishes such articles without referring them to Sri Krishnamurti, does it not amount to defiling, ridiculing his Padhdhati by misleading the readers?

(3) Can Sri Raman now at least publish the place of birth so that Sri Krishnamurti can prove that his statement and Padhdhati are correct?

(4) Does he expect readers to take for granted that anything and everything appea-

ring in the Astrological Magazine is correct? No one minds about the views, opinions, analysis, judgment, etc. of the contributors of articles to the Astrological Magazine. But we expect all particulars to erect a correct chart. No Editor can say that he will publish incorrect charts.

What is Krishnamurti Padhdhati?

(a) Erection of the chart. Requirements: Place of birth, time of birth in IST or LMT or in Ghaticas and Vighaticas; Raphael's Table of Houses; and Raphael's Ephemeris for the year of birth.

According to Sri Krishnamurti, a house commences from one cusp and extends to the following cusp. The longitude of the houses will be different except to those born with sidereal time at the time of birth as 6 hours and the latitude of birth is between 14° and 18° North.

Sri Krishnamurti says that the sign indicates the strength of a planet posited therein. The lord of a house is that planet which owns the sign on which the cusp falls. The house denotes certain affairs and the planets posited therein offer the results signified by that house during the period of the planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of the house. If there is no planet in the constellation of the occupant, then the occupant himself gives the matters of the house in its period, sub period, etc. When a house is unoccupied, the matters ruled by that house are offered by the planet who is posited in the constellation of the lord of the house, and if there is no such planet then the lord of the house himself offers these results, in its period or sub period and also in the period or sub period of the planets conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators. Therefore, the nature of the result depends on the lord of the constellation and the source on the planet by its occupation and ownership. The sign indicates the strength, the planet the source, the lord of the constellation the nature of the result and the sub lord whether the matter will fructify or not, how it will proceed, when

it will culminate, whether the ultimate result is favourable or not, etc.

I invite healthy and intelligent criticism on the basis of honest facts and correctly calculated charts after thoroughly understanding Krishnamurti Padhdhati and following strictly the method advocated by him. If Krishnamurti measures with a particular yard stick and gives a result,

others should use the same and find out whether his measurement is wrong or not. When many intelligent and qualified people within an open mind and an ardent desire to know the truth had verified in hundreds of instances and appreciate my theory and call it a boon, I expect my critics who attempt to find fault with my methods to write to me to understand the truth of my theory.

Rejoinder to Shri Thiruvengkatacharya's article "Random thoughts on astrology" published in pages 737 and 738 of the Astrological Magazine, Bangalore

By

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI.

The author recast the horoscope furnished by N. S. Kalyanam and published in the Astrological magazine in October 1966 issue. None gave the place of birth. Look at the difference in the erection of the chart for the same girl, said to be born at 43-32½ Ch. on 28-7-1944.

The following is the chart furnished by Shri N. S. Kalyanam :—

	Lagna		Saturn
	Rasi	Sun, Venus, Rahu	
Kethu		Jupiter, Mercury, Mars	
		Moon	

Kethu, Moon	Navamsa		
			Rahu

Sayana Chart presented by this author, Shri Thiruvengkatacharya as follows :—

	Asc. 28-34		Hers. 12-02
	Sayana	Sat. 4-50 Rahu 27	
Kethu 27-22		Sun 5-30 Ven 14-22 Merc 29-38	
	Moon 11-55	Nep. 2-02	Jup. 0-36 Mars 9-47

	Asc. 5-31		Sat 11.47
	Nirayana worked out on this by me	Rahu 3-57 Sun 12-27 Ven 21-19	
Kethu 3.57		Merc. 6-35 Jup. 7-33 Mars 16-45	
		Moon 18-52	

Balance of Rahu Dasa given by Shri Kalyanam is 4 years 8 months 14 days and by Shri Thiruvenkatacharya is 1 year 6 months 17 days. Both the authors took this chart as an example to verify my Paddhati. How can we say who is correct and who is wrong as long as they have not furnished the place of birth. To me it is clear that both are wrong. Readers expect at least correct chart when it is employed to verify or defile or malign or ridicule Krishnamurti Paddhati.

Let us find out the place of birth from the chart furnished by Shri Thiruvenkatacharya as he has made me understand that he is a mathematician knowing statistics etc., but according to me he can be more careful in elementary Mathematics.

Place of Birth :—

Asc. 28-34 Aries; Meridian 22 Capricorn.

Therefore Latitude can be 13-30 to 14-29 North.

Time of birth and Longitude of the place :

He said that Sun was at five degrees thirty minutes in Leo. (5-30) 28-7-44 at 12 Noon Greenwich or 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. at Leo. 5-15-30 29-7-44 12 G.M.T. or 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. Sun was at Leo at 6-12-51.

Therefore Sun can be at 5-30 Leo at 11-34 5 P.M. I.S.T. If 11-34 5 P.M. is to be 43-32 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ghati after Sunrise in that locality on that day then the LONGITUDE should be 82 EAST.

Position of Moon :

If Sun is at 5-30 Leo where can Moon be? On 28-7-44 at 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. Moon was in Scorpio at 6-29-24 and on 29-7-44 in Scorpio at 18-56-1. Therefore Moon should be only at 9-38-7. It can never be in 11-55 as he has calculated.

Dasa Balance : If Sun is in 5-30 Leo, Lagna 28-34 Aries and Meridian 22 Capricorn, Moon can be in 9-28-7 Scorpio. Taking his Ayanamsa 23-3 Nirayana position of Moon would be 16-35-7. LIBRA: Hence Rahu Dasa balance should be

4 years 7 months and 10 days but not 1 year 6 months and 17 days.

Readers want the place of birth. They will erect a chart correctly and apply Krishnamurti Paddhati; also ask Krishnamurti to explain. Readers feel that such incorrect charts, incomplete data, lack of thorough understanding of Krishnamurti Paddhati, never following his instructions strictly, and trying to disprove and ridicule his theory by publishing in a magazine without referring to him is the unfair attempt to malign and on a later date to regret when Krishnamurti scientifically explains and opens the eyes of the readers who have the desire to know the truth.

Shri Thiruvenkatacharya has said that the marriage was celebrated during Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukti Moon Anthra. But Shri Kalyanam said that it was celebrated in Saturn Dasa Saturn Bhukti. Readers may take it that the contention and the scientific finding of the author of this article is that the girl should get married only in Saturn Mercury. If the correct calculation shows that the marriage was in Saturn—Saturn, readers would like to clarify whether she will get again married in Saturn Mercury.

Incidentally I have to voice that the readers wish that Shri Thiruvenkatacharya explains clearly what he has said as it is confusing and contradicting. He has said "In this particular case the Moon is in

the 7th house with no effect on marriage." According to his calculation Moon anthra gave the marriage. He said "Marriage took place in Mercury—Moon" finally though in the beginning he said "Marriage was celebrated during Saturn—Mercury". He argues "Mercury is in distant conjunction with Venus, lord of the 7th house. If Nirayana chart is considered these arguments do not hold good." Does he mean to say that a planet in close conjunction or distant conjunction is not in conjunction in a Nirayana chart? Is there any wall erected in the heavens to separate each sign? Which is the criterion? The relative distance between two

planets or what? If a planet is in 29° in Leo and the other is in 2° in Virgo, is it in conjunction or not? Let readers judge themselves.

The author of this article random thoughts and the editor of the magazine would be pleasantly surprised to know that the position of lagna, Meridian and Moon would be correct, though the position of Sun is different, if the girl would have been born in the middle of the sea 350 miles south of Cuba in Atlantic Ocean. One should be serious in writing an article when it is intended to verify or ridicule other theory and **ABANDON RANDOM THOUGHT.**

MR. OJHA'S ARTICLE

(By your students.)

In an article appearing on page 761 in the August 1967 issue of the Astrological Magazine published from Bangalore, the author Sri Ojha says "If any one claims the authorship of Nakshatra dispositor theory, I think the claim is thoroughly untenable." Perhaps Sri Ojha's statement is apparently an attack on your Padhdhati or the method of prediction advocated by you based on the stellar theory.

We have studied all the available literature on Hindu and Western Astrology. We have also had occasion to attend your lectures more than a hundred of them. We have thoroughly studied your works, especially your useful book 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati'. After going through Sri Ojha's article, we have no hesitation in saying at once that Sri Ojha has not understood even an iota of your theory and has mistaken your Padhdhati for the simple stellar system of twenty-seven divisions of the Zodiac even about which our ancients have not dealt in any great detail, so that such literature could be put to good use for predictive purposes. Surely no one can claim to have understood the stellar theory merely from a quotation of a sloka or two in Ramayana where the movement of planets in certain stars has been casually mentioned. So far

as many of us know, no literature has been bequeathed to us wherein has been treated systematically the influence of a planet in a particular star, much less in *one of the sub-divisions* of the star, as has been developed by you. If Dasaratha has cryptically said in a sentence about the movement of a planet in a particular star, how far does it benefit us? All right, even if it is accepted that the nakshatra dispositor theory is known all the world over from the days of Lord Rama, is that all? Are we to console ourselves and leave at that? Where is the literature descriptively delineating the influence of planets in the 27 stars? Does a planet exert the same influence whether it is in the beginning, middle, or end of a star? Who else except you has dissected a constellation into nine sub-divisions and explained how to delineate the influence in the course of the planet's passage through each one of these nine sub-divisions? You have done yeoman service to the cause of Astrology in this respect. You have laid down elaborate, clear but simple rules to make use of each of these sub-divisions in their application to every problem or question confronting a consultant or to read all aspects in one's life. One can divide a sign into many subdivisions as one likes. It is simple mathematics. How far will

that help us to read the various facts in a man's life if we do not possess the knowledge as to make use of such sub-divisions in everybody's chart? Where has it been said, in the case of shashtiamsa division of a sign for example, that a particular division shows a particular profession, diseases, etc. and whether such a division can be used for Dasa Bhukthi system and transit. Are such descriptive influences available for all the subdivisions of the Zodiac? Who uses such a division and offers the prediction. Has Mr. OJHA made use of stellar theory and shashtiamsa.

As against this, you have a clear-cut thinking. You are emphatic in what you say, namely:—

- (1) The sign in which a planet is posited shows the *strength* of the planet.
- (2) The planet is the *source* of the result one enjoys or experiences.
- (3) The *nature* of the result is shown by the lord of the constellation according to this lord's occupation and ownership of the bhavas. Such result fructifies during the period and sub period of the planet which is posited in its constellation. Thus a planet offers the results indicated by the lord of the constellation occupied by it and not what the planet has to give according to the bhava it occupies. The nature of the result depends on the constellation lord and the source is shown by the planet.

These rules are clear; there is no confusion. In a short time these rules can be usefully applied in transit system and verified.

In the face of all these, we fail to understand how Sri Ojha passes an opinion that your Padhdhati or the theory of advanced stellar astrology is not a new discovery. You haven't divided a star into four parts or a sign into 60 parts of equal division and left at that. You have gone to the length of publishing what each sub-division indicates and brought out the

difference in the results experienced even though a planet may be in the same sign, same star and same bhava but in different subdivisions. This is a new finding and entirely your own. You do not resort to the stellar theory according to the demands of the occasion and conveniently forget it at other times as is usually done by the other exponents of the ancient Hindu methods.

Now, something about the miserably failing rules about the star theory Sri Ojha talks of: We are told that the lords of nakshatras 2, 4, 6, 8 and 9 offer beneficial results whereas the lords of nakshatras 3, 5 and 7 counted from the birth star and the Janma, Anujanma and Trijanma stars and in the second and third pariyaya are evil. Can this be universally applied?

It is claimed that this rule is applicable to Dasa Bhukthi system and also to transits. On the face of it, this rule appears illogical. Most of us enter into service or business, get married, have children, go overseas, construct houses, own cars, etc., only in the third dasa. To a majority of the mortals, the third dasa comes in adult age and they enjoy only at this time of their life. In the fourth dasa considered to be good, one finds the native falling ill, suffering from blood pressure and diabetes, leaving service and incurring a lot of expenditure to pay off debts, etc. What a pitiable life he leads in the fourth dasa!

In the same way, during transits also, a person is lucky when planets transit in the birth star or the 3rd or 5th or 7th stars whereas one suffers in the course of the planet's transit in the other stars. For example, if one is born in Mesha lagna in Aswini star he gets married in the third dasa of Sun, holds high position in the dasa of Mars. One born in Rishaba lagna in Rohini star also gets appointed in the third dasa of Rahu and dies in the fourth dasa of Jupiter. One born in Mithuna lagna in Mrigasirisha nakshatra gets wealth during the third dasa of Jupiter in spite of Jupiter occupying a dushsthana or enemy's camp or eclipsed by Sun's rays. How far does the rule hold good? In the

same analogy, a person is seen to live happily in the fourth dasa of Saturn while we are told that Saturn Dasa if it happens to be the fourth will bring suffering or even death. These rules are, at best, general and cannot be universally applied. Then 100 otherslokas are to be read along with it. Even after all this elaborate reading one remains perplexed and does not know how to proceed and heaves a sigh of relief by saying "Oh! God." We see a person scoring a thumping victory in the elections and getting into the high office of the Deputy Prime Minister in the seventh dasa and at the time of taking charge, there is *Ashtama Sani, Jupiter in 12 to Moon, Sun in 8 to Moon*, etc. Even if one were to master all the rules relating to Ashtakavarga, gochara and the dasa-bhukti system, one cannot confidently make a prediction. We have to look for other facile methods so as to move forward.

We hope Sri Ojha and those of his way of thinking will see reasoning in what we say.

According to you, the most vital point is the sub-division of each constellation. The lord of the sub is the deciding factor. The sub-lord may be beneficial in respect of certain aspects in one's life and detrimental in respect of other aspects. The constellation lord offers what it has to give by occupation and ownership through the planet tenanted in its constellation and the result fructifies during the period and

sub period of the tenanted planet. The lord of the sub shows whether the matter is favourable or not during the period of the planet posited in its sub at the time of birth. The same rule applies to the planets in transit and the lords of the sub in the same star indicate how the matter progresses, proceeds and culminates. If the lord of the constellation indicates marriage when a significator transits in that constellation, matters connected with marriage will go especially when the dasa and bhukti favourable for marriage is also running. When it is in one sub, the negotiation starts. In the next sub, if it is unfavourable, the attempt fails. During the time when the significator transits in the next favourable sub, the marriage is fixed. When it moves in a sub, the lord of which is not connected with marriage, days pass on. When again the transiting planet comes to the sub of a planet promising marriage, celebration takes place. The dasa and bhukti will cover a period of 32 months. In that long period, the sub helps to pinpoint the time of marriage and also explains the various stages leading to it. It is most scientific, very easy to calculate and offers indeed, correct judgment. In a similar manner, when a law suit is proceeding in a law court, one can predict how it will proceed, when the hearings will go on and when they will be over, the time when judgment will be delivered and whether it will be favourable or not etc. This rule is scientific and is universally applicable. There is no confusion, and no contradiction.

READERS TO NOTE

The Editor prays Lord Ganesh that whomsoever studies Krishnamurti Padhdhati is blessed with Divine Grace for quick grasp, retentive power, reproductive ability, exhaustive explanation and correct judgment.

Other books—Transit results, Horary Astrology, Dasa Bhukthi Palapala Nirayana, Progression, Annual Horoscope, Mundane Astrology Ephemerides from 1911 to 1967 in which the daily position of all the planets in Sayana system and Table of House for latitudes between 0° and 50°, etc., will be published in due course. Readers will be informed as soon as these books are ready for despatch. No advance will be received but those desirous may register their names.

General Life Reading—By an Experienced Traditional Hindu Astrologer—who makes me known as new entrant, ingenius etc.—has given the following to a gentleman

(VERBATIM WITH SAME SPELLING CAREFULLY REPRODUCED FOR THE READERS TO JUDGE)

The readings are based on the chart recast by us adopting the ayanamsa of Prof. B. V. Raman and established astronomical constants. As such there is bound to be difference in respect of dasa balance, charts prepared by others. As such no correspondence on this score will be entertained.

First we shall determine the probable duration of life.

Longevity

According to eminent Satyacharya and Varahamihira the contemporary of the former, a good disposition of lagna and its lord, natural malefics like Kuja, Ravi, Sani and Rahu in 3, 6, 11 and natural benefics like Sukra, Guru, Budha and Poorna Chandra in 1, 4, 7, 10 or Kendras and in 5 and 9 or in trines are necessary for good longevity. A powerful Guru in lagna or in trines can ward off many evils. 8th house is house of longevity and Sani is the ayus karka.

Here the 8th-house falls in simha since Makara lagna rises. The 8th is neither aspected nor occupied by any planets good or bad. This is good. But malefics Kuja and Sani in 3 and 9 from 8th weakens the bhava. However there is a powerful aspect of natural benefic Guru on 8th house. This aspect is not fully potent enough, as Guru is stationed in 12th house besides owning that house. The 8th house in navamsa is afflicted since malefics Kethu and Rahu are focussing their attention on it. Further Sani who is neecha and who has no neechabanga is aspecting the 8th house. Thus the 8th house in navamsa is afflicted. Thus the 8th house is of

medium strength. The 8th lord Ravi is in an inimical place stationed in lagna. Though 8th lord disposition is good in lagna, but he is spoilt otherwise since he is closely eclipsed by Rahu and Kethu. No doubt two benefics Sukra and Budha are also stationed there. This does not add much to the strength of 8th lord Ravi, since both of them are separated by orbs of 19 degrees and they have moved to 12th house from lagna bhava. However 8th lord is the occupant of Chandra's constellation who is exalted and is having digits. Thus 8th lord is fairly well placed. In the navamsa he is eclipsed by Rahu-Kethu and aspected by bitter enemy debilitated Sani. Thus he is spoilt in amsa. Lord of lagna who is incidentally the ayus karka is exalted in 10th house. But he is involved in mutual opposition with another malefic inimical Kuja. However, the evil nature is tempered to a good extent since the orb of aspect of is separated by more than 15 degrees. However lord of lagna is debilitated in navamsa. The lagna has no strength since malefic Kethu-Rahu and Ravi are all focussing their attention. The only angle occupied is 10th house. Though Sani is a malefic, still due to his lordship over lagna, his presence in the 10th house adds much to longevity. The above planetary group brings the native under Madhyayu group or life between 33-75 years.

Marks

Marka means death. marka lord means death inflicting lord. According to well-established rules, lords of 2 and 7 are marka lords. Planets in association with them or in those houses can act as markas. Planets in association with the above lords

are more powerful than the planets in those houses. 2nd is a powerful marka than the 7th. Lords of 6, 8 and 12 and planets in association with them or in their houses or constellations are secondary determinants. Sani if by chance gets marka powers he should be given first preference over others.

The native will be having Sani Dasa from 27-7-77 to 27-7-1996 Sani is the lord of lagna and is lord of 2. He is exalted in 10th. From Chandra lagna he is a yogakarka and is in 6th house. He is in the constellation of his enemy Guru who is lord of 12th and is in 12th. Guru from Chandra is in 8th as lord of 8th. In the navamsa Sani is the lord of 8th and is neecha. So Sani can act as a marka. Because of his exaltation and lordship over lagnadhipathi, he can exercise his marka powers by the fag end of his dasa. The sub-lordship goes to Guru. Guru is lord of 12th in 12 and from Chandra lagna he is lord of 8th in 8th. In amsa he is lord of 7th aspected by 2nd lord Chandra. Thus the sub period of Guru in Sani's major period is likely to be critical in respect of life (15-12-93 to 27-6-96).

Raja Yogas

These are combinations indicating affluence and power. The mere presence of any number of combinations are not enough, unless they are powerful and operate at the appropriate time during lifetime. In the absence of the above requisites, the presence of such yogas according to the celebrated Sanjaya, they are like moonlight to a blind man.

The following important yogas which affect the vitality of the horoscope have been culled out.

(1) Anpha Yoga. This yoga is said to be formed when there are planets in the 12th house from Moon except Sun. The results are well-formed organs good appearance and self-respect. This yoga does not make any reference to wealth and material aspects.

Here Kuja is in 12th house from Chandra and as such the yoga is formed. Kuja is strongly placed in his own house.

The native will be the recipient of the above yoga to a fairly good extent.

(2) Adi Yoga. This yoga is formed when there are benefic in 6, 7, 8 from Moon or all of them in one house. The results are trustworthy, luxurious, wealthy, affluence and long-lived. Here though in sign positions, the planets are not in the above position from the Moon, from bhava all of them, viz., Budha, Sukra, and Guru are in 8th from Moon and hence the yoga is fully present. Of all the three planets, the yoga caused by Guru seems to be more significant, since the native is not likely to get Budha and Sukra Dasa. Guru from Chandra lagna is lord of 11th house of gains and is in his own house. Further he is in the constellation of Sukra though inimical, is still welcome since he is lord of chandra lagna and is 8th. The native is likely to realise the fruits of the above yoga in the form of big income, enormous profits, and all round prosperity and more than that full mental peace and satisfaction. The results are likely to be realised when the second part of Gurudasa commences in the natives' horoscope (after June 1969 and this will be felt practically throughout his dasa lasting upto 27-7-77).

(3) Sasa Yoga. This is one of the five pancha-maha purshua yogas which can lift a man from ordinary surroundings to pinnacle of glory and affluence. This yoga is said to be formed when sani is in a kendra which should be his own house or exaltation place. The results are commanding servants, wealthy, head of an organisation, questionable character. Here Sani is in 10th which is Kendra and is exalted. Hence the yoga is present. The yoga lord Sani has got considerable strength due to the aspect of Kuja in the capacity of 11th lord of financial gains and 4th lord of estates and properties. The native will realise the above fruits in the form of expanding his business considerably, involving huge expenditure and capital and make good returns. The yoga is equally significant since from its lordship. However due to disposition of Sani in the constellation of Guru, there will be breaks in yoga now and then in the form

of litigations, labour troubles, unrest losses and lock-outs and other sorts of troubles. Particularly in the sub periods of Kethu, Rahu and in his own sub periods (27-7-77 to 30-7-80, 9-3-83 to 18-4-84, 9-2-91 to 15-12-93). The other parts of Sani Dasa will be beneficial and the above results will be fully realised. However, we do not want to make any comments on the moral aspects of the native, though the yoga envisages about it. Kuja aspecting lagnadhipadhi gives high passions.

Ruchuka Yoga. This yoga is formed when Kuja is present in the above place instead of Sani. This is also another pancha maha pursha yoga. Since the native, has spent his Kuja Dasa in his childhood, the yoga adds only to the strength of the horoscope.

Mental outlook and health

The Moon rules over the mind. Here Moon is becoming full and is exalted in 5th house of thinking. More so it is in a beneficial sign. This disposition gives him extraordinary sense of imagination, perseverance, calm and collected, detached outlook, not much concerned over reverses or upsets in life. This gives good mental faculties and thinking power, self-confidence and steady mind. But however such a Moon helps to keep clean mind without false inhibitions. Further he is given to much thinking and acting on decisions taken after much of thought. He will generally have sense of forethought. However, the disposition of Ravi, in lagna with Kethu does not rule out moments of upsets and set-backs sometimes melancholic and oppressive. But such set-backs are very short-lived. The disposition of Moon in constellation of

Ravi makes him peevish and short-tempered. But generally such tempers are not exhibited

The 6th house rules over health and its lord has also a say in the matter.

Here 6th house falls in mithuna aspected by the natural benefic Guru. The 6th lord Budha is in 12th, and is in the constellation of Ravi. In the navamsa 6th house is aspected by its own lord Kuja

from an inimical place. The above planetary disposition gives fairly good health. But due to disposition of 6th lord in 12th and affliction to lagna by Kethu-Ravi, the health causes ill now and then. Generally the health will be good. However seventh house and Ravi are afflicted. The 7th house has reference to kidneys pineal gland, ovaries etc. Rahu's disposition causes inflammation and pain, generally the native is liable to troubles like hydrocele and gall bladder and kidneys troubles. This will be reflected during Sani Dasa especially in his own sub period (27-7-77 to 30-7-80) and Rahu dasa in Guru Dasa also is likely to give troubles (3-3-75 to 27-7-77). Ravi's affliction generally causes heart troubles and pain in the chest. As Ravi is closely influenced by Kethu, the native as far as possible should restrain himself in dealings with females since lusture and bodily felicity is likely to fade away. As lagna suffers affliction, in spite of 6th house and its lord being well placed, the native will be liable to illness now and then.

Relationship with Brothers and Sisters

This aspect has to be studied from 3rd house and its lord. Here the 3rd falls in a benefic sign and the third lord himself is a benefic. In the navamsa the third lord is Ravi. The third lord Guru is with natural benefic in bhava association. This generally gives him good-natured and kind-hearted brothers and sisters. The third lord Guru and lord of lagna are enemies no doubt, but Sani is in the constellation of third lord. This generally gives cordial relationship with each other. But however due to inimical nature of planets, differences are likely which is inevitable in any family. Throughout the native is likely to have good relationship with them. The third lord disposition in his own house and lagna lord being stationed in lagna lord's constellation indicates that the native will be helpful to their brothers and sisters.

Vehicles and landed properties

This aspect has to be studied from the 4th house its lord, and karka for lands

Editor
addresses the students
at Warangal, Hanamkonda
and Kazipet

and Sukra the karka for vehicles. Here 4th house falls in Mesha, 4th lord Kuja is strongly entrenched in his own house. We have seen that Kuja has caused Ruchuka yoga. He is aspected by benefic Guru and exalted lord of lagna. The above par excellant disposition of the factors indicate that the native will own lot of properties. Guru and Sani dasa should prove fully beneficial in this respect. Due to influence of 12th lord on 4th and its lord, and mutual opposition between the malefics Sani and Kuja, there will be troubles, litigations and lot of worry. (9-6-69 to 27-7-77, 30-7-80 to 9-3-83, 18-4-84 to 18-6-87 to 30-12-89.) Sukra the karka for vehicles has caused adhi-yoga and 4th lord is strongly disposed. Sukra in 12th is a good disposition. Due to par excellent strength of Sasa-Ruchuka yogas the native will own fairly good number of vehicles.

Children Welfare

This aspect has to be studied from the 5th house, its lord and putrakarka Guru. Here 5th falls in Vrishaba occupied by exalted Chandra-lord of 7th, 5th lord Sukra though with malefic Kethu and Ravi, is not actually influenced by them. since they have moved to 12th house, since Guru is in 12th and is Kanya

navamsa and 5th lord Sukra is with an impotent planet Budha, the native will have limited offspring and late begetting. As 5th house is influenced by female planet also, the native will get children of both sexes. Neither 5th house nor its lord suffer much affliction, the children will be obedient. However 5th lord in 12th indicates loss of one child and few more still births. 5th lord Sukra and lagna lord are friends. 7th lord stationed in 5th indicates the mother's attachment to them. Generally the children will be much attached to them. Generally the native will have nothing to worry on account of progeny.

Married Life

This aspect has to be studied from the 7th house of marriage, its lord and Sukra.

Here 7th lord Chandra is exalted in 5th house of love-affairs. 7th house though afflicted by Ravi-Kethu, and aspect of Sani still the exaltation of Chandra is a powerful antidote against the mischief mongers. In the navamsa 7th lord Guru is in a beneficial place aspected by handsome planet Chandra.

The above planetary disposition indicates a sort of pre-arranged marriage

or partners known to each other before marriage.

The wife will be beautiful, with womanly outlook, good physical feature fair complexioned, modern outlook, lover of comforts and fashion, generally good hearted mentally cool and collected. A woman of forgiving disposition. Since 7th lord is strongly disposed the married life throughout will be happy and cordiality will be maintained.

As there are no real afflictions or malefic influences acting on 7th house of marriage, we do not propose to make further observations on this aspect.

Religious Outlook

Religion implies faith and belief in God. Orthodoxy calls for sticking to traditions and customs without faith in them or God, which will be due to force of circumstances or fear of elders. This aspect has to be studied from the 9th house of religion, its lord karka for divinity Guru, karka for atheism Rahu, Sani—the planet of philosophy, Kethu—final emancipator. Here 9th lord Budha is in 12th house and 9th house is free from the affliction of other planets. 9th lord Budha is with Guru removed from him by more than 10 degrees. This does not give him much belief in God and similar matters. Generally he will have ordinary faith and belief in God. By nature he is not orthodox.

Finance and Profession

Financial aspects have to be studied from the 2nd house of general wealth and its lord, 11th lord of financial gains and its house, 9th house of general luck and its lord. Guru is the natural indicator of wealth. Before adverting to financial factors, it should be born in mind that the horoscope derives lot of vitality due to the presence of two pancha maha purusha yogas (Sasa and Ruchuka) which assures all round prosperity.

Here the 2nd house falls in Kumbha. The second is neither aspected nor occupied. This is good. In the navamsa the 2nd falls in Kataka aspected by lagna

lord, 5th lord Sukra and third lord Ravi is stationed there. From Chandra lagna 2nd house falls in Mithuna aspected by 11th lord and natural indicator of wealth Guru. Thus the 2nd house is well placed. The 2nd lord is Sani who is also lord of lagna and is exalted in 10th house giving rise to ruchuka and raja yoga. He is powerfully aspected by 11th lord of financial gains. The aspect as far as financial considerations, concerned are welcome. Thus the 2nd lord gets highly fortified. But the only drawback to 2nd house is that its lord gets debilitated in amsa without the aspect of a benefic or cancellation of debilitation. We shall study this implication in the subsequent lines. In the navamsa the 2nd lord is in 10th giving rise to another raja yoga. Thus the 2nd lord is preexcellently disposed. Further there is an exchange of signs between Sani and Sukra, both being friends. However Sani suffers slightly due to his disposition in the constellation of 12th lord inimical Guru.

The 11th house of financial gains falls in Vrischika aspected by 7th lord of business who is highly exalted. From Chandra lagna 11th falls in Meena. 11th lord Kuja is in 4th causing raja yoga and also Ruchuka yoga aspected by 2nd lord Sani in exaltation. 2nd and 11th lord aspect each other mutually deriving much benefit from one another.

From Chandra lagna 2nd lord has caused adhi-yoga, in which 11th lord takes prominent part. Thus 11th house and its lord are again well disposed. 9th house of general luck falls in Kanya and 9th lord Budha gets digbala by virtue of his presence in lagna and he is in 12th and hence gets bleminated. But from Chandra-lagna 9th lord-Sani, who is also lord of 10th is exalted and hence gets fortified considerably. In the navamsa 9th lord is neecha and he is in 11th house. Thus we find that the financial factors are well disposed and more so financial lords have taken part in the fomentation of the two pancha maha purusha yogas. Such a strong disposition of wealth factors indicate fabulous earnings (in lakhs) and enormous gains. Generally the native will be very affluent

Editor and
Joint Editor of the
Telugu monthly magazine
Adhrushtam" takes advice
and instructions from the
Editor, "Astrology &
Athrishta"

throughout his life. But the affliction which the financial houses suffer will be experienced in the form of the native dying penniless and loss of money in the concluding part of his life. Money will be squandered and wasted on all unworthy attempts. Guru Dasa operating from 2nd part of his phase to start on or after 9-6-1969 will give the above results particularly in the sub periods of Chandra, Kuja 27-11-72 to 27-3-74, 27-3-74 to 3-3-75. Sani Dasa will give the full results of the above yoga. However with the advent of Rahu bukthi in Sani Dasa things will deteriorate and the native will lose major portion of his wealth (15-12-93 onwards). The professional aspect has to be studied from the 10th house and its lord. Here the 10th house falls in Thula. 10th lord Sukra is in 12th. Sani, lord of finance and lagna in exaltation is in 10th house. Thus the 10th house gets fortified considerably. From Chandra lagna 10th lord Sani is exalted. We have seen that 10th house is strengthened due to Sasa yoga formation by Sani. The factors are well disposed with regard to profession. This itself indicates that the native will expand his trade to various directions. The disposition of 10th lord in 12th house is indicative of foreign business and transactions.

The periods mentioned in respect of finances are likely to prove beneficial in this regard.

The native will have labour unrest, strikes, lock-outs and reverses. But he will be able to meet them with stiff resistance since 6th house and its lord are well placed. The native does not seem to have steady line of business.

The source of business is indicated by planets influencing 10th house, its lord. Here 10th house is occupied by Sani—Sani rules over labour, textile goods and machineries. Venus is lord of 10th. Venus rules over dyes, nylon, silks, cinema field, publicity, good of luxury and beauty. The native is likely to fare well in case he starts manufacturing of colour dyes and cinema line in the lines of distribution and publicity.

It should be remembered that it will be very difficult to pin-point out the exact profession. If attempts are put forward consistent with the planetary directions, things are likely to shape better.

Horoscope casting.....Astronomical Data

Date of birth	2-2-1925
Place of birth	Bombay
Latitude of place	18 N 54
Longitude of place	72 E 54
Time of birth	7-12 A.M.
Local Mean Time of birth	6-33-36 hours.
Birth ghatis after sunrise	58'29
Sun's declination	16-52S
Equation of time	plus 14 mts.
Sunrise local Mean-time	6-37-52
Sunset Standard Time	5-36-08
GMT of birth	1.42 A.M.
Precessional equinox or ayanamsa	21-21-33
Sidereal Time	15-22-34 hours.
Cuspal correction	Plus 13' 11"
Janma lagna	Makara
Janma rasi	Vrishaba
Janma nakshtra	Kritika-4

	Kuja 6-31	Chandra 6-42	
	Rasi		Rahu 21-35
Lagna 18-10 Kethu 21-35 Ravi 20-22 Sukra 1-17 Budha 0-58			
Guru 18-59		X. 29-10 Sani 21-35	

	Kuja	Chandra	
	Bhava		Rahu
Lagna Kethu Ravi			
Budha Sukra Guru		X Sani	

Balance of Ravi dasa 1 yr. 5 months 25 days.

I. Constellational Positions

Ravi—Srivana—4, Chandra—Kritikka—4, Kuja—Aswini—2, Budha—Uttarashada—2, Sukra—Uttarashada—2, Guru—Poorvashda—2, Sani—Viska—1, Rahu—Aslesha—2, Kethu—Srivana—4, Lagna—Srivana—3.

Chandra	Sani	Kuja	Lagna
	Navamsa		Ravi Kethu
Rahu Sukra Budha			
			Guri

II. Astakavarga

	Ravi	Chandra	Kuja	Budha	Sukra	Guru	Sani	Total.
Mesha	5	2	2	4	4	4	3	24
Vrishaba	4	4	5	6	5	4	1	29
Mithuna	4	4	5	5	4	5	4	31
Kataka	5	5	3	3	3	4	2	25
Simha	3	4	2	4	7	1	4	25
Kanya	2	3	1	3	6	7	2	24
Thula	7	6	6	6	2	6	5	38
Vrichika	5	6	6	7	4	6	5	39
Dhanus	4	3	1	4	4	2	3	21
Makara	3	2	3	5	4	6	3	26
Kumba	3	3		4	4	7	3	25
Meena	3	7	4	3	5	4	4	30
Total	48	49	39	54	52	56	39	337

The numerical figures in the horizontal row indicates the number of bindus contributed by each particular planet towards a single house or sign. Planets contributing less than four Bindus cause evil results during their dasas and bukthis. The total at the end show the total bindus or beneficial dots which a house gets. Houses getting less than 24 bindus cause miserable results.

The numerical figures in the vertical row indicates the number of bindus or beneficial dots which a particular planet contributes towards different houses. The maximum each planet starting from sun that can contribute is 48, 49, 39, 54, 52, 56, 39. If the astakavarga is correctly established the total on either side of the rows should give 337.

Saptavarga

	Rasi	Hora	Drek-kanna	Saptamisa	Navamsa	Dasamsa	Thrimamsa
Ravi	Makara	Ravi	Kanya	Vrichika	Kataka	Meena	Makara
Chandra	Vrishaba	Chandra	Vrishaba	Dhanus	Meena	Meena	Kanya
Kuja	Mesha	Ravi	Mesha	Vrishaba	Vrishaba	Mithuna	Kumbha
Budha	Makara	Chandra	Makara	Kataka	Makara	Kanya	Vrishaba
Sukra	Makara	Chandra	Makara	Kataka	Makara	Kanya	Vrishaba
Guru	Dhanus	Chandra	Mesha	Mesha	Kanya	Mithuna	Mithuna
Sani	Thula	Chandra	Mithuna	Meena	Mesha	Vrishaba	Mithuna.

Rasi means 30 degrees of a sign in a zodiac.

Hora is $\frac{1}{2}$ rasi

Drekanna $\frac{1}{3}$ of Rasi

Sapatamsa $\frac{1}{7}$ or Rasi

Navamsa $\frac{1}{9}$ of Rasi

Dasamsa $\frac{1}{10}$ of Rasi

Thrimamsa $\frac{1}{30}$ of Rasi.

READERS TO JUDGE :

Page 18. Book Muhurtha or Electional astrology—author B. V. Raman “should the radical horoscope indicate several afflictions, no muhurtha can ensure real success. In fact, the strength of the birth chart may even prevent the person from taking advantage of the propitious period. Or at best, the chances of failure may be somewhat minimised. There is therefore an important factor to be considered, viz., whether the birth chart is really so powerfully afflicted as to offset the chances of success shown in the election chart.”

Again refer page 12 in the same book “what is meant by Muhurtha? How far is it superior to horoscopy? These are important questions which we shall try to answer in this chapter. Horoscopy reads what is indicated by the planetary positions at the time of birth being the resultant of one's previous Karma. In other words, it has to do only with what one has brought with him—the sum total of one's inheritance—physical, mental and material. Here we do nothing more than read simply a technical letter as if it were written in planetary and other symbols. Muhurtha, on the other hand, is much more important. It gives valuable directions by following which the person will be enabled to remove, neutralise, counteract or overcome the evils indicated by the horoscopic chart. Horoscopy is diagnostic. It merely points out the ills but prescribes no remedies. Muhurtha is prescriptive as well as preventive. It tells how by undertaking ventures at auspicious times one can ward off the evils and ensure success.”

My Judgment: Neither one's will, nor the muhurtha considered to be auspicious by that astrologer who has not compared one's birth chart and that of the auspicious Muhurtha; can to any extent modify, nullify or change the results indicated in the horoscope if judged correctly by following accurate method of prediction and forgetting, once for all, the

ambiguous, vague and confusing principles of which a few rules contradict the other few.

Let us take the chart of a person and find out his life reading. A wise astrologer predicts the time of his marriage. He gets married at that time, not taking into consideration whether that moment will be considered as auspicious or inauspicious by the common astrologer. He leads a pleasant life with wife.

Another person who is destined to lose his wife on the same evening of the date of marriage, born in a noble, rich and religious Vaishnavite family consulted the astrologers, selected the most auspicious minute according to their calculations and celebrated the wedding exactly at that minute. What happened? Alas! The bride took her seat in a car for procession in the evening on the same day and took one “Beeda.” Instantly, she reported that her heart was paining and collapsed at once. The marriage party attended her funeral. The person is alive. He holds a good position in Police Department in Madras. His horoscope shows 2 wives and that the duration of the first married life is very short. His horoscope shows that only at that minute he should get married and it also shows that the planetary position for the moment of his marriage when compared with his chart also indicates loss of wife suddenly and shortly. Therefore whether you select a time or not, you will have things done at the time as is indicated by your chart which may to the common principles followed by traditional astrologers as auspicious or inauspicious. I am of strong opinion, which is the truth, that the birth chart shows when one can undertake to do a thing; how its fate would be, etc. If a chart is erected for the moment of commencement and studied along with the birth chart, both will agree in full. There can be and will be no difference at all.

Suppose 2 people born in Gemini Ascendant one having Jupiter in 23° in Mercury star Jupiter sub in Cancer and another having Saturn and Kethu in Cancer (Rahu in Capricorn) (at 4°) in Saturn's star and Saturn sub, start independently business when Moon is in Punarvasu 4th Pada in its own sign. The lagna at the election time is considered by them as auspicious. The star is also favourable. (9th star—Anujanma in 9th sign) yet he who had Jupiter in Cancer, Moon in Anuradha in birth chart prospered whereas the other person born in the same Gemini, in Anuradha star (Moon) having Saturn and Kethu in Cancer, had to close the show due to the non-co-operation of the staff, pilferage, loss, etc.

Both displayed the sign board, did pooja and opened the shop at the same time. Both were born in the same lagna, rasi and nakshathra. What happened? The so-called auspicious moment had to be good to one but proved to be very bad to the other. Why? If you follow western system, to one Moon progresses (lord of 2 conjunction lord of 10) and conjoins Jupiter, whereas to the other Moon (lord of 2) conjoined with lord of 8 and 9 Saturn and the node Kethu.

Therefore, which is important? Is it not clear that the auspicious time is to be selected taking the chart of the person mainly and then noting the position of the planets at the auspicious time?

A question may be posed? Suppose you predict that I should lose. I ask you, who claim to be wise or intelligent to elect a time? What will you do? I will give you this reply: Considering your chart, say, 8-30 A.M. on a particular day is good to start but I have to add that considering your chart, you can't open there. You will announce that at 8-30 there will be the function. A minister may agree to open it. You will be ready. But the minister will arrive late and at the time, which will be adverse alone, the

function will take place. The horoscope erected for that moment and your chart both will and must show the same result.

Therefore election of auspicious time or Subha Muhurtha needs proper study. Hence I have decided to give the various aspects to be learnt by the students.

I can recommend any book as a text-book. But no text-book brings out the truth clearly, offers explanation to my satisfaction and gives the author's single opinion and decision.

As regards Muhurtha, generally one should avoid Rahu-Kalam. It is considered to be most inauspicious. It is said that no good work can be done during Rahu Kalam. Those hours are as follows:

- 7-30 A.M. to 9 A.M. on Mondays
- 9-00 A.M. to 10-30 A.M. on Saturdays
- 10-30 A.M. to 12 Noon on Fridays
- 12-00 Noon to 1-30 P.M. on Wednesdays
- 1-30 P.M. to 3-00 P.M. on Thursdays
- 3-00 P.M. to 4-30 on Tuesday
- 4-30 P.M. to 6-00 P.M. on Sundays.

This rule is observed only by the people in Madras and Kerala. In other States in India, it is not known nor observed. They have done good in these hours. Again yama-kandam is not known to many Hindus.

In some States, Tuesdays, Saturdays, New Moon days are avoided for marriage etc. In some States they give preference only to these days.

'Varjitham' is followed by some whereas some do not know and observe. In India itself, Hindus follow various rules.

Which is to be followed? what are the effects? All these will be explained in my book Electional astrology or Subha-muhurtham.

SUBHA MUHURTHAM

Or

SELECTION OF AUSPICIOUS TIMINGS

Astrology is a divine science which is used to find out the various results which one will enjoy or which one has to face

- (a) as indicated by the position of the zodiac rising in the east at the time of birth for that locality as well as the situation of the planets in the zodiac or
- (b) as indicated by the ascendant¹ the moment of the commencement of any action or at the moment of committing any job and the position of the planets in the Zodiac.

Karma and Destiny

We say that "Man Proposes and God Disposes." It clearly shows that we make all efforts to gain our objects at our desired time. But neither the ultimate result, the interim hindrances, obstacles and impediments nor the time of matèriatation and enjoyment of such results, are in our hands. I declare that one who gives much importance to one's self and has egoism attributes one's success to his will and efforts. But only when, in spite of all his efforts, he meets with disappointment, he thinks of 'Fate,' 'Destiny' etc. The honest truth is that none can dodge or hood wink one's fate. Whether one wants or not, whether one makes attempts or not, if one is destined to enjoy, he enjoys. If destiny is otherwise, he can never modify nor multiply the fate. It will work according to Divine Plan".

Destiny unalterable

Divine plan was planned long, long ago. The action of a living being in the previous birth and the meritorious deed to be done in this birth to modify one's evil results are fully considered and a judgment is passed. Thereafter by the Almighty

who alone gives us this birth, selects a particular couple and the locality. He alone knows what birth one is given. He executes the order passed by him (impartially) without any change. God knows the past, the present and the future. He takes into consideration everything. And it is the Maya and His Leela that we are born many a time and we enjoy or suffer in each life depending on the Karma done by us. Therefore whatever we have in this birth, it is due to the past Karma and the judgment based on that. Hence Destiny is an unalterable one as none can change the previous Karma which was once for all done and finished. God also cannot change. Therefore, destiny is to run its course without any modification. So, there is no room for free-will to play. One ignorant of astrology, can attribute his success to his will; When something happens against his expectations, then he corrects himself.

Once a poor paid person in 1951 approached me to have his reading for the next two years. He got married in 1949: His wife gave birth to a girl in 10 months and within 1 year she had a second daughter.

On hearing that even the second delivery was female child, he was depressed and his spirits were down. So, he approached the astrologer. In a few days, he was transferred to a city. Due to difficulty in getting an accommodation for his family and mostly due to the fear that he might have a third child in 1952, he used his will and kept his wife in his father-in-law's place. After 14 months he got an accommodation. His wife joined him. In the next 10 months, she delivered twins as though God compensated for the last year.

Again he was retransferred to the parent department. After his arrival at Madras, he came to me and wanted to have his

reading. From the planetary position at the moment of his query and his request to have the reading of the past 2 years made me feel that he wanted to test. So I asked him to note the important events. He narrated the above story. When I took from the file, his reading already written and kept inside, he was in a hurry. I handed over to him saying that at the time I started writing his chart, Venus Dasa Kethu Bhukti started. So he will be separated from the family. Then he will have reunion after 14 months. During Sun Dasa Mars Bhukti he will have twins born as Sun and Mars were in Gemini at the time of his birth on 27-6-1923 (Mars 25° 22' and Sun 12° 7' Gemini). His star was Jyeshtha. Mercury Dasa balance was 2 years 2 months.—

When he found that the prediction given according to the astrological science is actually what he had experienced, he said "Sir, I thought that I sent my wife home due to my strong will to avoid another child in 1952; but never I expected a twin birth: whenever I think of God, I pray that I should have no more child. I also Try. Yet, the revengeful God gave me a twin."

Let me pose this question. Which is it that is in one's hands. Can he make a choice of either or mother or nationality before he is born and so, be born? All, out of the ignorance of the divine plan revealed, by Astrology attribute to one's will as long as they achieve their objects as they aim and only when everything goes against, they realise: they may or may not openly give expression for the correction they have made.

Astrology is a Science

Therefore one can never change the karma done in the previous birth. So God cannot change the fate. The Science to reveal it is only Astrology. Therefore Astrology is a pucca science which will pinpoint the nature of event and the time of event which had happened and which are to happen.

He who does not know how to use an machinery received as an inherited

property, will say that the machine is likely to work as it was used by parents in previous generations. He who knows the mechanism thoroughly well, uses it and says that the instrument needed some adjustment and that after so adjusting he uses it for the benefit of all.

Similarly, I am sure that those who cannot predict any event mentioning clearly the nature of event and precisely the time of event, will give many alternatives and say that Astrology is a science of tendencies. *If it is to show only the tendency, then Astrology has no place at all. Nobody wants astrology. Its use is nil. If one offers a prediction, saying that it shows the tendency, clients will take that it is nothing but a guess-work. It is similar to a child predicting to its own expectant mother that he will have a younger boy, born. He knows that the mother is on the family way. A child is expected. If it comes true is he an astrologer? What is the principle used? Can he give any reasoning? Such a child alone can say that Astrology is a science of tendencies. Those who use only the traditional system without any advancement and divine grace have to select in the alternatives.*

I have predicted unimaginable nature of events and the time of events correctly by applying Krishnamurti Padhdhati. It is not that I do not fail. I do fail in such instances where I had not been given the adequate time to use my method properly and systematically. *But Krishnamurti Padhdhati never fails and it will never fail.* Those who have understood Krishnamurti Padhdhati say that Astrology is a science throwing light on the dark future which can never be altered by anybody including God and this science does not show the tendency but clearly indicates the actual happenings. Planets indicate. They do not dictate. Destiny caused by Karma dictates. Astrology reads the destiny.

Data available—incomplete :—

Anyone who has studied only Hindu system of predictive astrology, has to work out the Shadbala, the Ashtaka

The regular students of Warangal, Hanamkonda and Kazipet

Varga, the various Charts Hora, Drekkana, Sapthamamsa, Dwadasamsa, etc. and spend days after days for such a confusing and cumbersome calculations, and at the time when he is to predict, he turns over the pages many a time; even after such calculations and attempts he has to depend on his intuition, guess and at last gives a prediction with many probabilities which a lay man with ordinary common sense can say. They do not know any simple and clear method of prediction to portray the events accurately. They could have studied the system which has many contradictions in its dicta and which confuses the students. If the Hindu System can be compared to storm water—a muddy one—Krishnamurti Padhdhati is the filtered water of the storm water and further sterilised. So it is clear and pure. When you see the bottom of a pond through muddy water, how can you see clearly the material at its bottom. But when you see through the

clear water, you boldly declare the truth. Those who follow the Hindu System alone cannot predict the diametrically opposite results of 2 persons born to the same mother at the same Longitude and Latitude with a difference of 3 minutes in their birth time. One of the twins was kidnapped by a boy, in July 1967 whereas the other remains at home unmarried. The parents approached me and showed the horoscopes. The Lagna is in the same sign and star. The difference in the position of the Lagna in the zodiac is only 0°—45'. The Navamsa Lagna and the navamsa sign occupied by the planets remain the same. In all the maps (Hora, Drekkana etc.), they are shown in the same position. Ashtaka Varga remains the same. Ududasa is the same. Gochara also is same. If these two charts are shown to the traditional astrologers, they have no science to prove that one will run away and get married whereas the other will stay at home

singly without the company. Even after the astrologer is informed, he cannot produce a rule. Such astrologers have no other go except to call *Astrology as a science of tendencies*. But he who studies and masters Krishnamurti Padhdhati and the intellectuals will not accept such a statement but prove that it is a pucca science after thoroughly mastering Krishnamurti Padhdhati. They will add that wise people will say that one's free will cannot, to any extent modify the fate. Also they will agree in saying that *Astrology has no place and no use if one can change one's fate*. Ignorance of the real truth, lack of intelligent and successful research and intuition, repetition of the words of different writers and taking shelter under their wings are the real facts to call that the planets indicate the tendencies. I do not disrespect the elders, especially the departed souls. I respect our sages much more than what others can do. A person has great respect to his father, grandfather and elder brother. All of them are auditors. Father and Grandfather do not agree in the accounts. Their figures differ. The elder brother understands both their workings and he tries to follow both of them. He is confused. He knows that there is mistake. But he simply calls that his elders cannot commit a mistake. Younger brother finds that all the three give absolutely different findings and they do not agree with each other. Actually, everyone is wrong. They have caused confusion. So he works and comes out correctly. That he is correct is declared by intellectuals with open mind. What is wrong in saying that the elders were not correct? Is it a crime? So also, consider the sages. How many Sidhanthas are there? All are given by our sages. If one wants to know the position of Moon for any single moment and calculate, following each Sidhanta, he gets different position. The time is the same. The Moon is also the same Moon. But the position calculated and found is different? Is it not a fact? So, are all those sages correct? Then who is correct and who is wrong? Of the 18, if at all one alone can be correct, when there are 18 different answers. How can one expect

the research worker keep silent without opening the eyes of the readers? If he were to point out does it amount to disrespecting them. Or, do people want such incorrect ancient authors to be worshipped, saying that they can never go wrong? I am sure, he who is to make money or lead his life, by using only those methods handed over to them and he who is really afraid of accepting the failures in the system (because—if they point out the mistakes they will be asked to explain which other system they follow—and they have no other method—so they have to necessarily say that every word of our sages must come true. They were Rishis etc.), because who will approach one who knows only the method which fails miserably in many cases—in majority of the cases. Such methods are inapplicable. Especially in cases where the Lagna and position of planets in rasi and Navamasa remain the same.

This is the main reason to say “Planets Portray Probabilities”. No. But I say “Planets promise a particular event at a Particular Time.

Hence one should first take the muddy water, filter and then render it bacteria-free. I tell you if you use muddy water, you will suffer from Dysentery. If you use the crystal clear sterilized water, both bacteria free and poison free you never suffer.

So you study the Hindu System Understand the fundamentals. Then you build up. Honest fact is that the material available is incomplete and confusing. Research is necessary. I do not want you to study Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone. Read everything. At last you will know. Take the selection of auspicious time to start a work.

What does the purohit or an astrologer ask you? Your birth star i.e., the position of Moon at the time of your birth. Then certain rules are given by sages. He applies and picks up a time using an almanac. (Again, varieties of almanac.) The astrologer does not take the full horoscope, note the exact position of the Ascendant and that of the various planets.

Not only the dicta is incomplete, but also some of the astrologers do an imperfect work. Probably, they are to learn more. Then what is to be done? One must take the position of planets for the moment, to be selected and find out how they will react with the position of the planets and the ascendant of the consultant. Otherwise the same moment may be good for a few and will necessarily be evil for the other few.

3 people have to compete. They consult the astrologers to find out an auspicious time to file the nomination paper. All the astrologers decide a particular moment. The election officer receives all the 3 papers at the same time. The election is held on a later date. These 3 people insert their vote at the same moment, each in his own box. Only one wins. The other loses and the third loses both the election and the deposit. Does it not show that the time selected should be after comparing the position of the planets at that moment and their position in every individual's chart and then say both. What are they? Sir, according to our system, a particular moment is good. But the same moment is actually good to the winner and adverse to the other two, according to birth charts.

The passengers in a special train leave the starting station at the most auspicious moment. The time of starting is the same for all of the pilgrims. Sometime later, a buffalo crosses the line and the driver has to apply the sudden break. A few roll down from the upper berth and have the fracture of the bones. A few knock their heads and get injured. A few escape. Then, do these depend on the moment when the train started or it is due to the favourable and unfavourable aspects between the transiting planets and those in the radical chart.

When Sharada Bill was about to be introduced in 1930 we had our marriage celebrated in the same sandal on the same day. The moment of Mangalyadharanam was also the same to all of us. We were five couples—all cousins.

One of the couples went to Singapore

and in 1942, the husband died during war time.

Other couple got divorced. Regarding the third couple, the girl died at the time of the delivery of the first child while young.

The fourth couple are living and they want to adopt a child as she never conceived.

The fifth couple is myself and my wife. We have 3 boys and 3 girls and we lead a happy life.

If the auspicious time can change one's evil period or if that time has to bring out only one result, how can one explain and justify the above different results. (The marriage was celebrated in a village in Tanjore District.)

It is not correct to say that an idiot will pass an examination with credit if he remits the examination fees at an auspicious time selected by considering only the day, the thithi, the star, the yoga etc., or if he leaves the house at a propitious time, or fills up his pen with ink at such a lucky time or purchases the paper to answer at the so-called fortunate minute without judging his chart. When one is to fail according to one's horoscope, how can this good time change his fate. No person with common sense and real astrological science will agree.

Also, if a person is destined not to have any child, even if he has union only on the auspicious moments, can he get any? How? If any one were to say that the horoscope shows no child, but he has got a child as he advised him to unite at the auspicious moments selected by him, are we not wise enough to come to the conclusion, that the astrologer applied such failing methods and declared that he would have no child and then when a child is born, he attributes the result to the time of union.

The so-called auspicious time selected by the computers of almanacs or by the astrologers without referring to one's horoscope, is useless. It may or may not be beneficial to him. No doubt

the moment is auspicious. But it is not good to all. Food for one is poison for the other. A person wants to make a purchase. He notes the auspicious time. He does it at the same moment. He finds that he has given away by mistake a ten rupee the new note in place, a one-rupee old note—when he came home of the child fired a cracker and the new clothe caught fire. What is it? Are we not to consider the chart of the individual also. If that astrologer is asked, mentioning all these facts, he has nothing to answer to this person, but he will congratulate theshopkeeper by saying that it was he who sent the customer at that time. Oh, God! Such cannot continue to exist. Time is, come when the eyes will be opened of those who blindly follow a system without further considering other factors. We should calmly think; our conscience must be satisfied before mentioning anything or before advising anybody.

Destiny will run its course.

Neither our will nor God nor auspicious time can change one's events in life.

Fortune if indicated in one's chart, must be enjoyed, even if the person pur-

chases a lottery ticket during Rahu-Kalam (one chief accounts officer actually purchased the Government Prize Bond during Rahu-kalam. He had won the prize. His chart was already published—Now what are we to say? Are we to generalise that Rahu-kalam will do good. So all these general rules alone should not be taken for judgment without considering the future of the person. If the person is to lose, he will do it at the most inauspicious time to his chart whereas traditional astrologers may quote slokas to establish that, according to their principles, it is auspicious.

Misfortune cannot be overcome by so selecting a time.

Truth is that everyone will do a thing at the moment indicated in his birth chart (whether it is classified as auspicious or not by the following only the principles of selecting an opportune taking only star, thithi, yoga etc.,) and this will be revealed when one studies the horoscopes erected for the moment of his birth and for the moment of the commencement of a work. 2 brothers execute partition at the same moment. One prospers. The other suffers. Why? Events are predetermined.

ANONYMOUS LETTERS—ANXIETY

The horoscope of the individual is as follows:—

Sun 8-51 Jup 16-19	Ven 21-25	Sat 16-38
Merc 18-40	22-3-1916	Kethu. 12-40 Mars 17-42
Rahu 12-40		
	Asc 25° Moon 16-30	

Rahu Dasa balance 4 years 8 months 4 days.

Anonymous letters are written either by cowards or fools or jealousy people or incapable meanminded lowborn and illbred people or those who satisfy themselves by so writing or those who want to place the truth and reveal the fact to proper authorities without inviting trouble to one-self whatever it is, writing anonymous letters mostly results in causing worry to the other party. It is really good of one, if one does not speak ill of another, personally. But one should or may protest or object others views or policy without attacking the person. It does not speak well of a person who attacks another directly or indirectly and say, for example, he owes money to dhoby or barber or taking advance the tailor has not attended to the job. All these being only civil liabilities, concerned with one who either paid money or owes money and to the other with whom the transaction has taken place. Let us leave at this.

Anonymous letters are written by one against an individual. The lagna of the horoscope of a person against whom or to whom an anonymous letter is written,

denotes the individual. The 7th house shows such a petition writer. 3rd house indicates correspondence. So this is the 3rd house counted from the 7th house, if the letter is written to somebody else and not addressed to the individual. 3rd house counted from lagna and from 7th house must be taken, if the writer of such letters or any letter addresses it to the individual. 12th house indicates such secret activities. Hence one receives anonymous letters when the significators of the houses 1, 3, 7, 9 and 12 operate. Enemy posts anonymous letters during the period of the significators of the houses 7, 9 and 12.

Now the person complains "Someone has written anonymous letters, due to jealousy and probably the desire to transfer me, so that anyone, else—it does not include the writer—Can occupy the seat. Whatever it is, let me know, the fate of such a letter.....Not even that—My fate. If I am destined to suffer, I must know whether there is this letter or not. Let me be enlightened"

What is the period that you are now running and you had been recently experiencing.

You entered into Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti on 23-5-1965 and it will operate till 11-12-67. Sun's sub sub period will continue till 1-8-67.

Mercury is in Rahu constellation. Rahu is in the 3rd house deposited. So Rahu denotes the matters of the 3rd house and Mercury is to give such results in its period.

Rahu is in Sravana governed by Moon. Moon is in the 12th house. So secret activities—enemical—will be the matter signified by the 12th house. Hence Rahu has got in its portfolio, the secret enemical activity, through the sources of 3rd house matter, i.e., correspondence. So anxiety is caused.

"When did he write?"

Judge the 3rd house from the 7th. It is 9th counted from lagna. Kethu and Mars are in 9. No planet is posited in the constellation of Mars or Kethu. So Mars and Kethu in conjoined sub sub period have given the opponent the mind to write and opportunity to post it, himself as Mars rules 7th house.

Therefore, he ought to have done during Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti Kethu Anthra Mars Shookshma.

Why not, Mars Anthra? When the individual puts the question, it is Sun Anthra, Mars is to come. This letter is already received. During Mars anthra also, he will again write another.

Just like, knowing the past birth and karma are not so essential as knowing the future so also he is interested in knowing the future than to know, when he did and so on.

As Mars Anthra is to come in November and December, he will again repeat.

You do not bother. When you are inside a beautiful mansion, do you worry about the rain or hot Sun outside. The house protects and prevents you from being drenched or scorched.

After Rahu Bhukti, Jupiter follow. What can Mercury and Jupiter do conjointly? Jupiter has nothing to do with houses 7, 9 and 12. So such a worry will end. No action will be taken.

Will the enemy be transferred? No. Jupiter is not in the constellation of the occupant or owner of the houses 3 and 6.

Then what will happen? He realises that his anonymous petitions were in the incinerator. You continue to work. He also works.

What about my mental condition? As Jupiter is in the constellation of the occupant of the 8th Bhava, you will have the depression (Saturn) displeasure, hard work, cautious dealings etc., always bearing in mind that if you ever err, there are people to betray you. You will be very careful and never hereafter you will give room for them to write anything against you.

My advice would be, ignore them. You be honest, true and sincere. Leave everything to the creator. It is He who created both of you. It is He who created this trouble. It is He who will create pleasure even in the unpleasant surroundings.

POULTRY FARM AND LUCK

"Will Poultry be advantageous to me?"

Number given is 85.

Position of planets is as follows:—

Sat. 19.8	Rahu 8.52 Moon 21° 10'		Merc. 23.33
	30.7-67 11-30 A.M.		Sun 13.5 Jup. 20.9
Lagna 10° to 13° 20'			Ven. 19.2
		Mars 11.50 Kethu 8.52	

Number 85 shows that the Ascendant is in Saturn's sign, Moon star Savana between 10° and 13° 20'.

Poultry means that he wants to grow moving and living bird—not like agriculture but akin to pet animals, birds etc. Mars and Venus show the union of animals, birds, human beings etc: an attempt for production. Jupiter indicates the progeny. Hence Mars, Venus and Jupiter are the planets to be considered. Again the 6th house which indicates pet animals and birds is to be judged. As he wants it as a profession, consider the 10th house also. Lagna as well as lord of lagna receiving good aspect shows that the matter will come through. Moon indicates the nature of query. Moon is in 21° 10' is in Mars sign Venus star Jupiter sub. Look! How the Almighty guide us.

6th house is occupied by Mercury. It governs the stars Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Jupiter is in Ashlesha, none in

yeshta and Saturn is in Revathi. Hence Jupiter and Saturn indicate 6th house matters.

10th house is occupied by Mars. Mrigashira, Chithra and Dhanishta are governed by Mars. No planet is in the constellation of Mars.

6th house is owned by Mercury. Jupiter and Saturn are in the constellation of Mercury.

10th house is owned by Venus. Moon and Venus are in the constellation of Venus.

Hence Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Moon, Venus and Mars are the significators. That is, they are connected with 6th and 10th house matters. As Poultry is judged from the houses 6 and 10 and the planets Mars Venus and Jupiter, one is to find out their conjoined periods and judge when one will start and how it will flourish or perish.

[According to westerners :—

If the rulers of 1 and 6 are in conjunction or if they form good aspect among themselves or if they receive good aspects, one will thrive by dealing in pet animals etc. Or the ruler of 6 and Fortuna should form good aspect.

If a malefic is in 6 or if a malefic afflicts lord of 6 or if lord of 1 and lord of 6 form applying adverse aspect, or lord of 6 and fortuna forming or receiving unfavourable aspect or lord of 6 retrograde or combust, it is evil. Saturn in 6 threaten that they will die due to epidemics. Mars portend accidents or loss by theft, etc. Here Mercury, lord of 6 is in its own sign, strong and forms separation square aspect from lord of 1, a slow moving planet and Moon forms applying sextile aspect. Hence it is favourable.]

Whenever the indicators—significators are many, do not be threatened or confused. Unless a planet is connected with a particular Bhava-house, the matters signified by that house, will not continue in the period of a planet, which is in no way connected with a Bhava. To commence a matter, we judge the strong conjoined period of the significators. Then in the following periods and sub periods one will be con-

nected with that matter. But if a planet is in no way connected with it, during its period, we will have no connection with that matter or a change comes or we sever connection with it. Further, if all planets happen to be the significators, one will be attached to it throughout. But to select a few of them and to apply to dasa bhukti system, I have told that the Divine Grace helps you and guides you by allowing you to judge that horoscope at a particular time. So take the ruling planets for the moment of judgment. Now it is 30-7-1967. It is a Sunday: Moon is in Aries owned by Mars: Moon is in Bharani governed by Venus. The Ascendant is Capricorn owned by Saturn. Now select the common ruling planets. They are Venus Saturn and Mars. Hence select their conjoined periods. It can be Venus Dasa Saturn Bhukti Saturn Anthra Mars Shookshma. At the time of judgment Venus Dasa balance 8 years 3 months. So Jupiter Bhukti is on. In one year one month i.e., August 1968 you enter Venus, Saturn. In that Mars sub in Saturn Shookshma will be in October 1968. Hence predict that he will start this poultry form in October-November 1968.

A planet, though by nature is considered to be a malefic, will prove to be auspicious, if he happens to be the lord of lagna. A butcher may be bad to animals but he is good to his children. A murderer may be evil to others but he protects his children. Similarly, Saturn may be judged as Yama, as a destroyer to many lagna borns or the query lagna, yet he is a strong benefic to Capricorn.

Therefore Saturn will not cause any epidemic and bring any loss. Whereas it is in the constellation of the occupant and owner of the 6th house (which is the house of Vyaya to those with whom the transaction is done). While purchasing the poultry, you get at cheap price. When you sell you make profit. Hence Saturn is a benefic. Everyone born, must one day or other die. It is inevitable. But loss of people birds and animals due to epidemic is undesirable. Such a bad occurrence is not threatened. You will prosper.

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

Which is the day, date and time of my birth. Mother says that I am born on Friday between 2 and 4-30 P.M. on 9-11-1923 : Municipal record shows 10-11-23 : Police record shows 11-11-23. I request you to fix them and also convince me by your unique method.

(Sd.) S. S. Baba. Multai.
Betul Dist.

Dear friend,

To-day at 3-35 P.M. on 11-7-67 when I take your chart, lagna is in 20° . Scorpio owned by Mars : day Tuesday is ruled by Mars : Moon is in 132° i.e., 12° Leo ruled by Sun : Constellation is Makam, lord of which is Kethu which is deposited in Venus sign Libra. Therefore the ruling planets are Mars, Sun, Kethu and Venus : Saturn rules the constellation of lagna. If you take the Ascendant Pisces or Aries or Taurus ruled by Jupiter, Mars or Venus, it may be Aries or Taurus. If you take the lord of the constellation on 9th, 10th and 11th November, 1923 it may be Saturn on 9th or Mercury, on 10th or Kethu on 11th November, 1923. It cannot be Mercury star in Scorpio. As Kethu Constellation is in Sagittarius on 11-11-23, and Sagittarius is ruled by Jupiter, which is not one of the ruling planets at the moment of judgment, it should be Saturn's star in Mars sign, Scorpio. Therefore date of birth should

be 9th and 9th alone. Now we have to find out the position of lagna from the ruling planets which are Sun, Kethu, Mars, Venus and Saturn. In Aries, there are the 3 stars governed by Kethu, Venus and Sun. The sub may be ruled by the other ruling planets. In Venus sign there are the Constellations governed by Sun and Mars : As node is the strongest, take the lagna in Aswini star governed by Kethu.

Now to fix the sub, a guidance is needed. While writing this article, my friend, a student in Bharatiya Vidya Bhawan is observing. I asked him to give a number within 108. God is ever great. Never he fails to guide. The lady student said "45". A wonderful number. Sun's sign and Sun's star. So, without any hesitation, the lagna is fixed as Aries, in that sign of 30° , Aswini constellation governed by Kethu, i.e., between 0° and $13^{\circ} 20'$ and in that Sun sub, i.e., 3° to $3^{\circ} 40'$.

Therefore, take the Ephemeris and the Table of Houses and note for what Sidereal time, the Nirayana position of 3° to $3^{\circ} 40'$ Aries will rise in the East for one born on 9-11-1923 at Betul Dt. It will be around 4-11 P.M. L.M.T..

[Innumerable known cases are taken and the above method is applied and found to be correct and useful. There is no other scientific solution for these problems.

UNDUE DELAY IN MARRIAGE : WHY?

The horoscope is as under :—

Uranus 14-37	Rahu 14-59	Jupiter 13-42	
19-1-1930 5G. 414V after Sunset (8-31-30 P.M. IST $10^{\circ} 42' N$ $76^{\circ} 47' E$			
Mercury 11-19 Sun 5.56 Ven. 1.37			Lagna 6-39 Nep. 10-30
Mars 23-10 Sat. 12.59		Kethu 14-59	Moon 10-43

Moon Dasa Balance 9 years 5 months 29 days. Ayanamsa $22^{\circ} 49'$.

If a reference is made to page 232 of the second volume of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, one can understand that delay in marriage may be caused if

- Saturn is in either lagna or 2nd or 5th or 7th or 10th Bhava or
- Jupiter or Uranus adversely aspecting malefics in 7th Bhava house
- Mars in the 8th House.
- Saturn and Moon conjoined together in 1 or 2 or 7 or 11

- (e) Mars conjoined with Venus in 5 or 7 or 9 and both afflicted by Jupiter or Uranus
- (f) if Saturn aspects Venus, the chief governor for marriage or the lord of the 7th house
- (g) if Moon and Venus are squared by Jupiter or Uranus.

Is marriage promised or not ?

The *new finding* which clearly shows is as follows :—

Note the 7th Cusp.

If the lord of the sub is in any manner connected with the significators of the houses 2 or 7 or 11 which Bhavas are to be judged for matrimonial affairs, marriage is surely promised.

If the lord of the sub is aspected by or conjoined with Saturn or if the lord of the sub is Saturn, many alliances are negotiated for long number of years and ultimately marriage is celebrated late. If Saturn is one of the significators, then, Saturn offers the results in his sub period when either of the luminaries transit in its sign or star. If Saturn is not connected with the houses 2 or 7 or 11, in any manner, it indicates delay, disappointment and *denial* till its period is over.

Therefore note where the 7th Cusp is. It is at 6° 39' Aquarius : Aquarius is owned by Saturn : The Constellation is governed by Mars : The sub is ruled by Moon.

Moon is in the second house promising that there will be an increase in the number of the members of the family as it is in the constellation of the planet in the second house. Hence marriage is promised as the lord of the sub of the 7th Cusp is ruled by Moon who is a strong significator by occupying the constellation

and sub of the occupant of the second house.

Then, when ?

So many a time, Moon Anthra, Moon Bhukti had passed, so far. Why has not Moon given the marriage to this bride. The main reason is that the Moon in Virgo is squared by Saturn (Western System applying Square) and aspected by Saturn (10th aspect). Saturn is lord of 7. It is in 5 and it aspects its own sign 7. It will offer its results only after the conjoined period of Saturn and Moon are over. Saturn will give the result in its Bhukti, as (a) it is lord of 7, (b) it aspects the 2nd, 7th and 11th houses and (c) it is in the constellation of Kethu (Who acts as an agent of the Chief Governor for matrimony, Venus) and sub of lord of 2 and 11, Mercury, who is in the constellation of the occupant of the second house, thereby the sub lord Mercury, becoming very strong and beneficial for wedding. Therefore one should not expect the marriage to come up before Saturn Bhukti Moon Anthra is over. Saturn Bhukti started on 6-9-1966. Moon Anthra will be over on 6-5-68. The remaining sub sub periods in Saturn Bhukti are Mars Rahu and Jupiter. Jupiter alone is in the Constellation of the occupant of the second house. Hence select Jupiter sub sub period. It runs between 14-11-1968 and 18-3-69.

Note the transit. Dasanatha will be in the second house in the constellation of the occupant of the second house and its sub : Bhukti nadha Saturn will be in the constellation of lord of 2 and 11 and sub of dasanatha Jupiter and Moon will be in constellation of Saturn mostly Uthra Padrapada (Saturn star in Jupiter sign). This will be around 18-2-69.

Hence one is to predict, on or around 18-2-69, she will get married.

RESULT OF EXAMINATION : SUCCESS OR FAILURE?

By

PROF. S. N. MISHRA, J. J. DEGREE COLLEGE, GAYA

I. Introduction

FOR students specially no question is of larger interest than the result of examination. It lays bare the fruit of their hard labour and deep study done for a period of one year or two years. Hence it keeps in its bosom an indescribable and illimitable charm. Result of an examination is of also equal importance to those in service, having appeared in departmental examinations because it opens the door to their promotion. Krishnamurti Padhdhati also lays down certain rules to unfold this branch of knowledge with greater accuracy than in any other extent system of Astrology.

B. Nirayana Rasi Chart:

		Rahu 16-37 As- cendant 24-43	
			Saturn (R) 13-42
			Moon 10-18
Sun 26-17 Mars 25-16 Mercury 18-21	Venus 10-50 Kethu 16-37	Jupiter 28-56	

II. The Chart

A. Birth Details:

1. Date of birth—10th January, 1947.
2. Time of birth—2-54-00 P.M. I.S.T.
3-11-40 P.M. L.M.T.
3. Place of birth—21° 30' N. Lat.:
86° 55' E. Long.
4. Day of birth—Friday.

1. Sidereal Time adopted for moment of birth 22-27-22.

2. Ayanamsa—23.01

C. Table of Cusps:

I	Cusp—Taurus	24.43
II	Cusp—Gemini	18.59
III	Cusp—Cancer	13.59
IV	Cusp—Leo	11.59
V	Cusp—Virgo	14.59
VI	Cusp—Libra	20.59

D. Dasa System:

Balance of Kethu Dasa at time of birth—1 year 7 months 3 days.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Kethu			10-1-1947	15-8-1948
Venus			13-8-1948	13-8-1968
Venus	Kethu		13-6-1967	13-8-1968
Venus	Kethu	Kethu	13-6-1967	7-7-1967
Venus	Kethu	Venus	7-7-1967	19-7-1967
Sun			13-8-1968	13-8-1971

E. Planet in the Chart	Lord of the Constellation	Lord of Sub
1. Rahu	Moon	Saturn
2. Saturn (R.)	Saturn	Rahu
3. Moon	Kethu	Saturn
4. Jupiter	Jupiter	Sun
5. Venus	Saturn	Sun
6. Kethu	Saturn	Jupiter
7. Mercury	Venus	Rahu
8. Mars	Venus	Mercury
9. Sun	Venus	Kethu
10. IV Cusp—	Kethu	Mercury
11. IX Cusp—	Moon	Jupiter
12. VI Cu	Jupiter	Jupiter
13. XI Ci	Saturn	Jupiter

F. Bhava Chart :

Bhava II—Saturn (R.)	Bhava VII Mercury
Bhava III—Moon	Bhava VIII— Mars, Sun
Bhava VI—Jupiter, Venus, Kethu.	Bhava XII— Rahu

G. Planet	Lord of Occupying	Constellation Ruling	Lord of Occupying	Sub Ruling
1. Rahu	3	3	2	9,10
2. Saturn (R.)	2	9,10	6	1,6
3. Moon	6	1,6	2	9,10
4. Jupiter	6	8,11	8	4
5. Venus	2	9,10	8	4
6. Kethu	2	9,10	6	8,11
7. Mercury	6	1,6	6	1,6
8. Mars	6	1,6	7	2,5
9. Sun	6	1,6	6	1,6

Note.—Rahu is equivalent to Venus, as it is posited in the sign Taurus, ruled by Venus. Similarly Kethu is also equivalent to Venus, because of its conjunction with Venus in the 6th Bhava.

III. The Query

The native asks two questions :—

1. What will be the result of an examination at which I have appeared recently?

2. Will I be able to increase my academic qualification further?

IV. Astrological Analysis

Answer to Question No. 1 :

Fourth house indicates academic qualification and ninth house shows the deep study, which one has to undertake in order to appear at an examination—Hence for result of an examination, we have to consider the houses 4 and 9.

In a competitive examination, one cannot be successful, if the other party does not lose, hence 6th house, indicating loss to the opponent (as it is 12th from 7th), must be considered. Success in examination encloses in itself realisation of an ambition or fulfilment of a desire, hence 11th house should also be considered.

So let us analyse the houses 4 and 9.

4th house is unoccupied by any planet. Sun is lord 4. Sun rules Krithikai, Uthrapalguni and Utharashada. No planet is in these constellations. Only Venus and Jupiter are in the sub of Sun. Hence take Venus and Jupiter.

9th house is also unoccupied by any planet. Saturn is lord of 9. Saturn rules Pushyam, Anusham and Uthrapathra. Only Venus and Kethu are in Anusham. Venus is already a significator and in association with Kethu, a node and both of them are significators, hence take Venus and Kethu.

Therefore, Venus, Jupiter and Kethu are the significators for success in examination for this native.

Now let us analyse the houses 6 and 11.

Jupiter, Venus and Kethu—all the three significators are occupying the 6th Bhava. Hence they are strengthened to give this result. Moreover 11th house is unoccupied by any planet and Jupiter is lord of 11. Kethu is in the sub of Jupiter and Jupiter itself is in its (Jupiter's) sub.

Hence it is confirmed that Venus, Kethu and Jupiter will give success in examination to this native.

The native is running Venus Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Kethu Anthra from 13-6-1967, which lasts up to 7th July, 1967. The longitudinal distance between Kethu and Venus is only $5^{\circ}47'$; Hence they are in conjunction with each other. Kethu and Venus are both signifiers of success in examination, hence if the result is published during this period, he will surely come out successful.

What about Venus Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Venus Anthra, which the native runs from 7th July 1967 to 17-9-1967? On the basis of the same reasoning as given above, again there is no doubt that the native will come out successful in the examination.

Answer to Question No. 2

The native is running Venus Dasa, Kethu Bhukti from 13-6-1967 to 13-8-1968. Venus and Kethu, as already analysed, are the signifiers for success in examination for him. Hence it is safely predicted that he will be successful in increasing his academic qualification up to 13-8-1968.

The native will run Sun Dasa from 13-8-1968 to 13-8-1974. Sun is lord of 4 and further in the constellation of Venus, and sub of Kethu, both signifiers for success in examination. Hence green signal is given to him to further his studies and be successful in his endeavours without any shadow of doubt.

GOOD LUCK!

RISE IN CAREER—WHEN?

PROF. S. N. MISHRA, J. J. DEGREE COLLEGE, GAYA.

I. The Chart

A. Birth Details :

1. Date of birth — 6th January 1915.
2. Time of birth — 9.32.42 A.M. I.S.T. 10.04.22 A.M. L.M.T.
3. Place of birth — 23° 42' N. Lat.; 90° 25' E. Long.
4. Day of birth— Wednesday.

B. Niraya Rasi Chart—

		Saturn (R) 5.01
Asc. 18.41 Rahu 6-10 Jup. 0-54		
	Kethu 6-10 Moon, 17-46	
Mercury 22-32 Sun 22-12 Mars 18-50	Venus 10-51	Fortuna 14.15

1. Sidereal Time adopted for moment of birth— 17.3.29
2. Ayanamsa — 22.35

C. Table of Cusps—

- I Cusp—Aquarius 18.41
- II Cusp—Pisces 27.26
- III Cusp—Aries 28.26
- IV Cusp—Taurus 24.26
- V Cusp—Gemini 18.26
- VI Cusp—Cancer 15.26

D. Dasa system—

Balance of Venus Dasa at time of birth—13 years 4 months 6 days.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Venus			6-1-1915	12-5-1928
Sun			12-5-1928	12-5-1934
Moon			12-5-1934	12-5-1944
Mars			12-5-1944	12-5-1951
Rahu			12-5-1951	12-5-1969
Jupiter	Jupiter		12-5-1969	30-6-1971
Jupiter	Saturn		30-6-1971	12-1-1974
Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu	23-4-1973	10-9-1973
Rahu	Saturn		18-6-1956	24-5-1959
Rahu	Moon	Jupiter	1-4-1967	13-6-1967
Rahu	Moon	Saturn	13-6-1967	9-9-1967
Rahu	Moon	Mercury	9-9-1967	25-11-1967

E. Planet in the Chart	Lord of the Constellation	Lord of Sub	F. Bhava—Chart—	
1. Saturn (R.)	Mars	Sun	Bhava IV—Saturn (R.)	Bhava XI—Mars Sun, Mercury
2. Kethu	Kethu	Rahu		
3. Moon	Venus	Mars		
4. Fortuna	Rahu	Mercury	Bhava VI—Kethu, Moon	Bhava XII— Jupiter, Rahu
5. Venus	Saturn	Sun		
6. Mars	Venus	Rahu		
7. Sun	Venus	Saturn		
8. Mercury	Venus	Saturn	Bhava IX—Venus	
9. Jupiter	Mars	Moon		
10. Rahu	Mars	Moon		

G. Planet	Lord of Constellation		Lord of Sub	
	Occupying	Ruling	Occupying	Ruling
1. Saturn (R.)	11	3, 10	11	7
2. Kethu	11	7	12	2, 11
3. Moon	9	4, 9	11	3, 10
4. Venus	4	12, 1	11	7
5. Mars	9	4, 9	12	2, 11
6. Sun	9	4, 9	4	12, 1
7. Mercury	9	4, 9	4	12, 1
8. Jupiter	11	3, 10	11	5, 8
9. Rahu	11	3, 10	6	6

Note—

1. Rahu is equivalent to Jupiter, because of its association with Jupiter in 12th Bhava, the longitudinal distance between them being only 5° 16'.
2. Kethu is equivalent to Sun, because it is posited in the sign Leo, ruled by Sun. Moreover, the longitudinal distance between Kethu and Moon, with whom Kethu is associated is 11° 36', which is more than the orb required.

II. The Query

The native asks whether there are any chances of his rise in career and if so, when?

III. Astrological Analysis

For rise in career, let us analyse the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

Houses 2 and 6 indicate merely service, 2nd house standing for self-acquisition and 6th house for service, but in order that a person should rise, the houses 10 and 11 must be strong; between these two houses too, house 11 must be strong and powerful, because of all the twelve houses, it is the 11th house alone, which opens the door to realisation of one's ambition.

2nd house is unoccupied by any planet. Jupiter is lord of 2. Jupiter governs Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorvapathra. No planet is in these constellations. Hence take Jupiter, but Jupiter is a weak significator, being posited in Aquarius, a sign ruled by Saturn and Saturn and Jupiter are neutrals to each other.

6th house is occupied by Kethu and Moon. Kethu governs Aswini, Makam and Moolam. No planet is in these constellations except Kethu. No planet is in the Sub of Kethu. Hence Kethu will keep him in service. Similarly Moon governs Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. No planet is in these constellations. Hence Moon will also retain him in service.

What about houses 10 and 11?

10th house is unoccupied by any planet. Mars is lord of 10. Mars governs Mrigasira, Chithrai and Dhanishta. Saturn is in Mrigasira and Jupiter and Rahu are in Dhanishta. Hence take Saturn, Jupiter and Rahu.

11th house is occupied by Sun, Mars and Mercury. Sun governs Krithikai, Utharapalguni and Utharashada. No planet is in these constellations. Sun is posited in the sign Sagittarius, ruled by Jupiter, is friend. So give importance to Sun.

Only Venus and Saturn (R.) are in the sub of Sun. Venus is posited in 9th Bhava, which is 12th from 10. Further it is in the sign Scorpio, ruled by Mars. Mars and Venus are neutral to each other. Hence Venus is a weak significator, but being posited in the constellation of Saturn, a significator for promotion, it will give mixed results. Saturn is already a significator; further it is the sole planet, who is posited in the constellation of Mars and sub of Sun. Mars and Sun—both are the occupants of 11th Bhava. Hence Saturn is very strong to give the effect of promotion.

We have already considered the planets in the constellation of Mars, while considering 10th house.

Mercury governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. No planet is in these constellations. Mercury is posited in the sign Sagittarius, ruled by Jupiter, who treats him as his enemy. Hence Mercury is weak.

Therefore, Saturn, Jupiter and Rahu are the strong significators for rise in career of this native. Jupiter and Rahu are in conjunction with each other. Rahu is at $6^{\circ} 10'$ in Aquarius and Jupiter is at $0^{\circ} 54'$ in the same sign. Rahu, being node is more powerful. Moreover, Rahu is posited in the constellation of Mars. Lord of 10 and in the sub of Moon, occupant of 6th Bhava and lord of 6. Hence Rahu is more powerful than Jupiter.

The above analysis is confirmed, as on query, the native confessed before me that the last order for his promotion was passed during 18-6-1956 and 24-4-1959, while he was running Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. The longitudinal distance between Kethu and Saturn is $118^{\circ} 51'$ which amounts to applying trine (120 degrees) aspect, which is 'very powerful for good; benign in nature (Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Vol. I, page.192). Hence Saturn co-operated with Rahu to give the good effect.

At present, the native is running Rahu Dasa, Moon Bhukti from 24-10-1966 to 24-4-1968. Moon is not a significator for promotion; but it is posited in the constellation of Venus, a weak significator and sub of Mars, occupant of 11th Bhava. Moreover, Mars is in rapt conjunction with 11th. Cusp (Mars is at $18^{\circ} 50'$ in Sagittarius and the 11th, Cusp falls at $18^{\circ} 26'$ in the same sign.) Moon is also occupant of 6th and also lord of 6, one of the houses concerned with service.

Further, the longitudinal distance between Rahu and Moon is $191^{\circ} 36'$, which is $3^{\circ} 36'$ away from the last margin of separating Opposition aspect (188 degrees), hence not evil.

The native runs Saturn Anthra under Rahu Dasa, Moon Bhukti from 13-6-1967 to 9-9-1967. Saturn is a strong significator for promotion. The longitudinal distance between Moon and Saturn is $72^{\circ} 45'$, which amounts almost to exact Quintile aspect (i.e., 72 degrees aspect), which is good. (Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Vol. I page 192). Therefore Saturn will co-operate with Moon to give the effect of promotion.

I told the officer that files of promotion should have moved favourably after 13-6-1967, which was confirmed by him. He told me that his immediate boss has recommended his case of promotion very highly after this date.

BUT STILL as Moon is operating in Bhukti, who is not a significator at all, it is predicted that the native will not get

stable promotion during Rahu Dasa Moon Bhukti, although it is sure that he will get some casual or temporary charge of some higher office. This is also true of Rahu Dasa, Mars Bhukti, which the native runs from 24-4-1968 to 12-5-1969.

The native will get stable promotion during the conjoined period of all the three strong significators, Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn. He will run Jupiter Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Rahu Anthra from 23-4-1973 to 10-9-1973. Let us confirm it by western aspects.

The longitudinal distance between

Jupiter and Saturn is $124^{\circ} 07'$, which amounts to separating trine (120 degree) aspect. (Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Vol page 196), which is benign in nature. Further, as already analysed, the longitudinal distance between Saturn and Rahu is $118^{\circ} 51'$, which amounts to applying trine (120 degrees) aspect, which is again powerful for good. Hence it is confirmed that the native will be surely promoted during the above-mentioned period.

As the advanced ephemeris for 1973 is not available, I am helpless to pinpoint the exact date and time of his promotion.

GOOD LUCK!

SADHE-SATI AND SUCCESS IN ELECTION

By

PROF. S. N. MISHRA, J. J. DEGREE COLLEGE, GAYA

I. Introduction

Traditional astrologers dread Sadhe-Sati like anything. They generally say that if a native is running the period of Sadhe-Sati, nothing good can happen to him—rather all the misfortunes will fall upon him one after another. But this is not proved by experience. Let them study and analyse the events happening to some fifty persons (at least) running the period of Sadhe-Sati, then they will correct themselves. Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti has rightly opened our eyes in this regard. In this article of mine, I shall try to show how a "Sadhe-Sati" became beneficial for a native in giving improvement of status as a result of victory in election.

B. Nirayana Rasi Chart—

Mars (R) 13-44-42	Saturn (R) 0-8-34	Rahu 19-45-18	Neptune 26-8
Asc. 21-22 Moon 19-40			Sun 14-55-18 Jupiter 28-35-42
Fortuna 26-07 Ura. 24-53	Kethu 19-45-18		Mer. 6-40 Venus 17-43

Sidereal Time for Time of Birth—17 H.
12 M. 7 S.
—22.30

Ayanamsa

C. Table of Cusps—

I Cusp—Aquarius	21.22
II Cusp—Pisces	29.30
III Cusp—Taurus	0.30
IV Cusp—Taurus	26.30
V Cusp—Gemini	20.30
VI Cusp—Cancer	17.30
VII Cusp—Leo	21.22
VIII Cusp—Virgo	29.30
IX Cusp—Scorpio	0.30
X Cusp—Scorpio	26.30
XI Cusp—Sagittarius	20.30
XII Cusp—Capricorn	17.30

II. The Chart

A. Birth—Details:—

1. Date of birth—31st August, 1909
2. Time of birth—6-34-56 P.M. I.S.T. =
6-45-00 P.M. L.M.T.
3. Place of birth—Lat. 24° 48' N.;
Long. 85° 1' E.
4. Day of birth—Tuesday.

D. Dasa System—

Balance of Rahu Dasa at time of birth—0 year 5 months 12 days

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	Sookshma	From	To
Rahu				31.8-1909	13-2-1909
Jupiter				13-2-1909	13-2-1925
Saturn				13-2-1925	13-2-1944
Mercury				13-2-1944	13-2-1961
Kethu				13-2-1961	13-2-1968
Kethu	Jupiter			1-2-1965	7-1-1966
Kethu	Saturn			7-1-1966	16-2-1967
Kethu	Mercury			16-2-1967	13-2-1968
Kethu	Mercury	Mercury		16-2-1967	6-4-1967
Kethu	Mercury	Mercury	Mercury	16-2-1967	23-2-1967
Kethu	Mercury	Mercury	Kethu	23-2-1967	25-2-1967

E. Planet in the Chart	Lord of Constellation	Lord of Sub	F. Bhava—Chart
1. Mars (R)	Saturn	Rahu	Bhava I—Mars (R)
2. Saturn (R)	Kethu	Kethu	Bhava II—Saturn (R)
3. Rahu	Moon	Kethu	
4. Sun	Venus	Venus	Bhava III—Rahu
5. Jupiter	Sun	Mars	
6. Mercury	Sun	Mercury	Bhava VI—Sun
7. Venus	Moon	Saturn	
8. Kethu	Mercury	Venus	Bhava VII—Jupiter Mercury Venus
9. Moon	Rahu	Mars	
10. Uranus	Venus	Mercury	Bhava IX—Kethu
11. Neptune	Jupiter	Kethu	
12. Fortuna	Venus	Kethu	Bhava XII—Moon

G. Planet	Lord of Constellation Occupying	Ruling	Lord of Sub Occupying	Ruling
1. Mars (R)	2	12, 1	7	3, 4
2. Saturn (R)	1	9, 10	1	9, 10
3. Rahu	12	6	1	9, 10
4. Sun	7	3, 4	7	3, 4
5. Jupiter	6	7		9, 10
6. Mercury	6	7	7	5, 8
7. Venus	12	6	2	12, 1
8. Kethu	7	5, 8	7	3, 4
9. Moon	7	3, 4	1	9, 10
10. Uranus	7	3, 4	7	5, 8
11. Neptune	7	2, 11	1	9, 10
12. Fortuna	7	3, 4	1	9, 10

Note:—Rahu represents Venus and being a node is stronger than Venus, as it is posited in Taurus, a sign ruled by Venus; similarly Kethu represents Mars, and being a node is stronger than Mars, as it is posited in Scorpio, a sign ruled by Mars. No planet is associated either with Rahu or Kethu.

III. Sadhe-Sati—An Analysis

Q. What is meant by Sadhe-Sati?

Answer: Hindu astrologers take the position of Moon to judge the transit results and call the period "Sadhe-Sati," when Saturn, by transit, enters the 12th sign counted from the sign occupied by Moon. Saturn takes approximately two and a half years to pass through a sign. "Sadhe-Sati" is said to continue even when Saturn is conjoined with Moon or continues to be in 2 to Moon. Saturn takes nearly seven and a half years in this transit. This period is commonly known as $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn or "Sadhe-Sati."

Traditional astrologers treat this period as invariably evil, but it is not so. Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti remarks: "Never be terrified by this. Many persons had fortune only during Sadhe-Sati. They experienced untold miseries when Saturn transited in the 11th or 3rd or 6th sign, which is said as auspicious houses. This statement cannot be refuted by any whereas it can be substantiated by many," (Please refer to "Astrology" and Athrishta," January 1965 issue, page 5). This statement of Mr. Krishnamurti is collaborated by my experiences in the practical field of research.

According to the analysis given in regard to Sadhe-Sati, the native of the chart is running a period of Sadhe-Sati at present, as his Moon is in Aquarius in radical chart and now-a-days Moon is passing through Pisces, which is 2nd. from the sign occupied by Moon. This is the last part of the "Sadhe-Seti."

IV. Election—an Analysis

Q. Which houses are to be judged for getting the result of an election—favourable or unfavourable?

Ans. Election means—

(a) sufficient social inclination. (only a social man can fight election.)

(b) dealings with public (and not isolation or seclusion.)

According to Mr. Krishnamurti, "The fifth house presides over pleasure, society and social inclination"—(KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, VOL. I, Page 333). About seventh house, he remarks: "The seventh house denotes public (Loka)."—Please refer to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, VOL. I, Page 337.

Seventh house, in general, denotes the person, with whom you have to deal, as in the chart of a male, it indicates wife; in the chart of a female, it indicates husband; in the chart of a doctor, it indicates patient and vice versa. Similarly this house also indicates your business partner, because you have to deal with him. If you work in an office, 7th house denotes your boss and so on. When we consider election, the seventh house denotes dealings with public. The more fortified this house is, the more successful politician one will be.

Hence it is certain that in order to study election, we will judge houses 5 and 7.

For success in election, houses 11 and 6 too must be considered. About 11th house, Mr. Krishnamurti remarks "From the 11th house should be resolved all questions concerning one's hopes, wishes and aspirations and their realisation. The

11th house governs success in all undertakings, whether it be in profession or business, higher studies or foreign collaboration, election, litigation, speculation, writings, health etc." (KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, Vol. I, page 353). Similarly 6th house is also beneficial for a native in a competition (an election, in the true sense of the term, is a real competition), because when it operates 12th house (the house of loss) from 7th (the house of the opponent) also operates, thus giving a defeat to the opponent and victory of the native.

A person will win an election, if houses 6 and 11 operate along with houses 5 and 7; a person will lose an election if houses 8 and operate along with houses 5 and 7, because 8th house to him will indicate 2nd (the house of income) from 7th (the house of opponent) and 12th house will indicate loss or defeat to him, as it is in 12 from Ascendant, indicating himself in the chart. His opponent will win and he will surely lose. Gain and loss, victory and defeat are respective terms. Unless one loses, the other can't gain; similarly unless one gets defeated, the other can't win.

V. The Chart—An Astrological Analysis

For success in election, let us judge houses 11 and 6 along with 5 and 7.

11th house is occupied by Uranus and Fortuna. Fortuna falls in the sub of Kethu and Uranus falls in the sub of Mercury, hence select Kethu and Mercury.

Jupiter is lord of 11. Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorvapathra. No planet is in these constellations, except Neptune. Neptune has got no allotment of Dasa, hence reject Neptune. Hence Jupiter is weak to give the effect of 11th house.

6th house is occupied by Sun. Sun rules Krithikai, Uthram and Utharadam. Mercury is in Uthram and Kethu is in Utharadam. No other planet is in any of the constellation of Sun. Hence Mercury and Kethu are strong significators. Mercury is posited in its own sub, therefore it has

Editor delivers
impressive lectures
at Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan,
New Delhi

become all the more powerful. So finally take Kethu and Mercury.

5th house is occupied by no planet except Neptune. Neptune is in the sub of Kethu. Hence select Kethu.

Mercury is lord of 5. Mercury governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Only Kethu is in Jyeshtha. Hence again take Kethu.

7th house is occupied by Jupiter, Mercury and Venus. Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorvapathra. No planet is in these constellations. Only Kethu is in Jyeshtha, a constellation ruled by Mercury. Hence take Kethu again, Venus rules Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. Only Sun is in Poorvapalguni. It is also in the sub of Venus, but as Sun and Venus are enemies to each other, it is posited in inimical constellation and Sub, hence weak. So finally take Kethu alone.

Kethu is further posited in Jyeshtha, ruled by Mercury, already a significator for success in election, hence Kethu has gained all the more strength. Kethu, being a node, is very powerful, and also because of its sole occupation of Scorpio in 9th house, house of fortune.

Thus the final conclusion is that only Kethu and Mercury are the strong significators for success in election for the native.

The native ran the Dasa of Kethu from 13-2-1961, but only when Jupiter Bhukti operated from 1-2-1965, he was approached by a particular political party and although previously he was unwilling to join any party, as Jupiter was lord of 11 and aspecting Ascendant and in the constellation of Venus (occupant of 7th house) and in the sub of Mercury (again another occupant of 7th house and lord of 5—Mark that both houses 5 and 7 operated during this time), he gave his consent to be a willing organiser of the party and he started taking active interest in its upliftment.

The native ran the Dasa of Kethu, Saturn Bhukti from 7-1-1966 to 16-2-1967. As Saturn is posited in Aswini, a constellation ruled by Kethu and sub of *Kethu, already a significator for success in election and occupant of 9th house, house of fortune, when he approached me and sought my advice for participation in election, I told him that he should fight the election without any hitch; he will surely win. Although he was not very much enthusiastic to participate in the election heartily, due to my firm conviction and his faith in the divine science of Astrology, he agreed and gave his consent to his party members for fighting the election.

Students at
Bharatiya Vidhya Bhavan
listening to the Editor
when he delivered
lecture on Astrology
and Fortune

During this period, at an auspicious moment chosen by me, he filled up the nomination form for the party. He also consulted some traditional astrologers, by the way, who told him that he was running Sadhe-Sati at that time; hence he should not take up such an enterprise. Again he consulted me and told me about their views. I reaffirmed boldly—Traditional astrologers make too general a statement; don't be led away by their views. Engage yourself actively in party work; you will surely succeed. Accordingly he organised many a procession in the town constituency from where he had to stand, thus winning the acclaim of the mass. By the time he filled up the final nomination form, twelve candidates (including himself) were present in the field. Again he was somewhat exasperated; again I told him not to lose courage; the field was surely his. Later on it transpired to be cent percent correct. All these facts are well known to the members of Modern Astrological Research Institute, Gaya Branch.

Astrology gives a solace to the worrying mind. Here is an example for that. Astrology should be treated on purely scientific lines and not on esoteric lines, as it has been treated so up till now. Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti wants to make it as perfect as Science. May Lord bless him to realise his ambition!

Then polling took place on 19th February 1967, while the native was running Kethu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Mercury Anthra and Mercury Sookshma. Let us analyse the date.

1. The day was Sunday, ruled by Sun, occupant of 6th house in the radical chart.
2. Moon was passing through Mrigasira, a constellation ruled by Mars, occupant of 1 and lord of 9 and 10 in the radical chart. (All these are favourable houses for election; please refer to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI: Vol. II, page 326).
3. Sun entered Sathyam, a constellation ruled by Rahu on the same day. Rahu was occupant of 3rd house in the radical chart and in the sub of Kethu, a significator for success.

VI. Result and confirmation by transit

Actually the result of his success and lead over the nearest rival by 5281 Votes was announced on 24th February 1967, a Friday at 4-45 A.M., while the native was running Kethu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Mercury Anthra and Kethu Sookshma.*

* [Please mark that only Kethu and Mercury, the two strong significators for success in election operated during this period].

The following is the chart for the time:-

Venus 6-47 Saturn 5-46	Rahu 15-47		
Mercury (R) 25-27 Sun 11-23	Planetary Position on 24-2-1967 at 5-30 A.M. Asc at 4-45 A.M. Capricorn 8-34 Moon exact		Jup 2 10
			Moon 0-41-10 Uranus 29-51
	Neptune 1-4	Mars 8-57 Kethu 15-47	

1. At this time, Moon was passing through Makam, a constellation ruled by Kethu, a strong significator for success and also in the sub of Kethu.

Note.—Please mark the prominence of Kethu in transit.

2. The day was ruled by Venus, who

is occupant of 7th house in the radical chart and also in association with Mercury, a strong significator for success.

3. Ascendant was rising at 8° 34' in Capricorn, thus falling in Utharashada, a constellation, ruled by Sun, occupant of 6th house in the radical chart.
4. The sign transited by Ascendant was Capricorn, ruled by Saturn. In the radical chart, Saturn is posited in Aswani, a constellation ruled by Kethu, a strong significator for success and also in the sub of Kethu.
5. The sign and position transited by Moon were in Leo, in 6th Bhava from the radical chart.

VII. Conclusion

Thus KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI in regard to success in election is fully verified.

NOVEMBER

EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION AND A SUITABLE JOB

By

Prof. S. N. MISHRA, J. J. Degree College, GAYA

I. The Chart

A. Birth—Details:—

1. Date of birth—15th July 1941.
2. Time of birth—11-54 P.M. I.S.T. = 12-15-36 A.M. on 16th July, 1941.
3. Place of birth—Lat. 23.15 N. : Long. 87.54 E.
4. Day of birth—Tuesday

B. Nirayana Rasi Chart:—

Moon 23-37 Mars 14-32 Kethu 2-53	Ascendant 12-04	Saturn 2-54 Jup. 18-17	Mercury 13-34 Sun 29.54
			Venus 23-13
			Rahu 2-53

1. Sidereal Time adopted for moment of birth—19 h. 47 mts. 47 secs.

2. Ayanamsa—22.56

C. Table of Cusps—

I Cusp—Aries	12.04
II Cusp—Taurus	12.04
III Cusp—Gemini	7.04
IV Cusp—Cancer	2.04
V Cusp—Leo	0.04
VI Cusp—Virgo	3.04

D. Dasa System—

Balance of Mercury Dasa at birth—8 years 1 month 20 days.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Mercury			15- 7-1941	5-9-1949
Kethu			5- 9-1949	5-9-1956
Venus			5- 9-1956	5-9-1976
Venus	Venus		5- 9-1956	5-1-1960
Venus	Jupiter		5-11-1966	5-7-1969
Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter	5-11-1966	13-3-1967
Venus	Jupiter	Saturn	13- 3-1967	15-8-1967
Venus	Jupiter	Kethu	1- 1-1968	27-2-1968
Venus	Jupiter	Rahu	11- 2-1969	5-7-1969

E.	Planet in the chart	Lord of the Constellation	Lord of the Sub
1.	Saturn	Sun	Jupiter
2.	Jupiter	Moon	Mercury
3.	Mercury	Rahu	Mercury
4.	Sun	Jupiter	Moon
5.	Venus	Mercury	Moon
6.	Rahu	Sun	Jupiter
7.	Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu
8.	Mars	Saturn	Rahu
9.	Moon	Mercury	Mars
10.	IV Cusp	Jupiter	Rahu
11.	IX Cusp	Kethu	Rahu
12.	XI Cusp	Mars	Mercury
13.	II Cusp	Moon	Rahu
14.	VI Cusp	Sun	Saturn
15.	X Cusp	Sun	Jupiter

F. Bhava Chart—

Bhava I —Saturn

Bhava II —Jupiter

Bhava III—Mercury, Sun

Bhava IV—Venus

Bhava V.—Rahu

Bhava XI—Kethu

Bhava XII—Mars, Moon

G.	Planet	Lord of Constellation		Lord of Sub	
		Occu- py- ing	Ruling	Occu- py- ing	Ruling
1.	Saturn	3	5	2	9, 12
2.	Jupiter	12	4	3	3, 6
3.	Mercury	3	3, 6	3	3, 6
4.	Sun	2	9, 12	12	4
5.	Venus	3	3, 6	12	4
6.	Rahu	3	5	2	9, 12
7.	Kethu	2	9, 12	3	3, 6
8.	Mars	1	10, 11	3	3, 6
9.	Moon	3	3, 6	12	1, 8

Note:—Rahu is equivalent to Mercury because it is posited in Virgo, a sign ruled by Mercury; similarly Kethu is equivalent to Jupiter as it is posited in Pisces, a sign ruled by Jupiter.

II. The Query,

The native asks two questions:—

1. Will my educational qualification be increased?

2. Will I get a suitable job befitting my qualification?

III. Astrological Analysis

Answer to Question No. 1—

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the educational qualifications, especially the degrees, attained by any person are to be judged from 4th house. 9th house stands for higher studies, deep insight and an element of research too. As it amounts to realisation or fulfilment of desire, 11th house should also be considered.

At the time of judgment, i.e., on 8th July, 1967 at 12-15 A.M., the day is Saturday, ruled by Saturn, lord of 11 in the radical chart. Jupiter, karaka for education, is transiting in the 4th Bhava, and that too in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 10 and 11. Moon is also transiting the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 9, indicating higher studies and the SUB of Saturn, again lord of 10 and 11 in the radical chart. Ascendant falls in Aries 1° 21', thus posited in the constellation of Kethu, the sole occupant of 11th Bhava and in the SUB of Venus, occupant of 4th Bhava and lord of 2, one of the houses concerned with income. Hence it is deduced that the native will realise his ambition.

Now let us analyse houses 4, 9 and 11 in the radical chart to come to a definite conclusion.

4th house is occupied by Venus. Venus rules Bharani, Poorva Parguni and Poorva-shada. No planet is in these constellations. Similarly no planet is in the Sub of Venus. Hence Venus is weak.

Moon is lord of 4. Moon rules Rohini, Hastham, and Sravanam. Only Jupiter is in Rohini, so take Jupiter. But as Jupiter is occupying the sign Taurus, ruled by Venus, his natural enemy, he is also weak.

9th house is unoccupied by any planet. Jupiter is lord of 9. Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorvapathra. Kethu is in Poorvapathra and Sun is in Punarvasu. So take Kethu and Sun. Kethu, being a node, is powerful. Moreover, it is also posited in the sign Pisces, ruled by Jupiter. So accept Kethu. But Sun is posited in 3rd Bhava, which is 12th from 4th, hence it cannot give increase in academic qualification. So reject Sun.

Rahu and Saturn are in the SUB of Jupiter. So take Rahu and Saturn. Rahu, being a node, is powerful, so accept Rahu. Saturn is posited in the sign Taurus, ruled by Venus, his natural friend, hence powerful. So accept Saturn too.

Hence finally take Kethu, Rahu and Saturn.

11th house is occupied only by Kethu. Kethu rules Aswini, Makam and Moolam. No planet is in these constellations. No planet is in the sub of Kethu. But Kethu is already a significator and is also posited in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 9, and in the SUB of Rahu, another significator. Hence Kethu is a very strong significator for increase in academic qualification and realisation of ambition.

4th Cusp (Cancer 2° 4') falls in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 9 and SUB of Rahu, a significator. Similarly 9th Cusp (Sagittarius 7° 04') also falls in the constellation of Kethu and SUB of Rahu, both significators. Hence the above-mentioned deductions are further confirmed.

Therefore, Rahu, Saturn and Kethu are the strong significators for increase in academic qualification for the native.

At present the native is running Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti and Saturn Anthra from 13-3-1967, which will last up to 15-8-1967. Venus and Jupiter are weak significators, hence the period is not so good for the increase in academic qualification, but Saturn Anthra is decidedly better, because Saturn is a strong significator. The native has to appear at an examination during this period. Due to the benefic influence of Saturn (Please mark that the traditional astrologers will

always call Saturn a strong malefic; they cannot conceive that Saturn can also act as a benefic), it is predicted that he will surely get through and secure good marks. Moreover the longitudinal distance between Saturn and Jupiter is 15° 23', which amounts to applying vigin-tile aspect, which is good. Hence it is confirmed that it will give good results.

Similarly Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti and Kethu Anthra from 1-1-1968 to 27-2-1968 and Rahu Anthra under the same period from 11-2-1969 to 5-7-1969 will be equally good. The native will be successful in increasing his academic qualifications during these periods.

Answer to Question No. 2—

For answering this question, we must judge houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

2nd house is occupied by Jupiter. Jupiter governs Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorvapathra. Kethu is in Poorvapathra and Sun is in Punarvasu. Rahu and Saturn are in the SUB of Jupiter. So take Rahu, Kethu, Saturn and Sun. But Saturn is posited in 1st Bhava, which is 12th from 2nd. Hence eliminate Saturn. Similarly Sun is posited in 6th Bhava from 10th Cusp (M.C., the Cusp of profession), hence eliminate Sun too. Rahu is applying to the 6th Cusp (Rahu is at 2° 53' in Virgo and 6th Cusp falls in 3° 04' in the same sign), and Kethu is posited in 11th Bhava in the sign of Jupiter hence finally take Rahu and Kethu.

6th house is unoccupied by any planet. Mercury is lord of 6, but again it is also posited in 6th Bhava from 10th Cusp, indicating profession, so it is weak. Hence eliminate Mercury.

10th house is also unoccupied by any planet. Saturn is lord of 10, but as we have already eliminated Saturn, Saturn cannot come as a significator.

11th house is occupied by Kethu. No planet is posited in either constellation or sub of Kethu, but Kethu, being a node, is powerful and it is already a significator. Moreover, Kethu is in the constellation of Jupiter, occupant of 2nd house, and in the

sub of Rahu, a strong significator. Therefore finally take Kethu as a very strong significator for the employment of this native.

At present the native is running Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti from 5-11-1966, which will last upto 5-7-1969. Venus, although in no way connected with the houses concerned with service is aspecting 10th and 11th- Bhavas from the degree position and Jupiter is lord of 2, hence this period is good for service and income, but not very strong, as the two prominent significators Rahu and Kethu are not operating. It is confirmed, as the native ran Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti and Jupiter

Anthra from 5-11-1966 to 13-3-1967 and during this period he got employment, although in low category on 6-2-1967. On this day, Moon was passing through Poorvashada, a constellation ruled by Venus. As Venus is a weak significator, it gave low-grade in service.

But due to the benefic influence of Rahu and Kethu, the native will get a suitable job according to his qualification with rise in status and increase in income, during 1-1-1968 to 27-2-1968 (Kethu Anthra under Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti) and 11-2-1969 to 5-7-1969 (Rahu Anthra under Venus Dasa Jupiter Bhukti). There is no doubt about it.

ADVANCED STELLAR ASTROLOGY EXPLAINS FAILURE IN EXAMINATION

Sir,

I submit herewith the horoscope cast by an astrologer here. I appeared for an examination during my Mars Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. He encouraged me by saying that Rahu is in Labhasthana and Mars is in the second house, owning the houses 4 and 11 and in Labhasthana to his own house Aries. So he declared that I must pass in this period. Actually the period passed but I am asked to sit again for the examination if I have to qualify myself. Can you say, how dasanatha (lord of 11 in 2) and bhuktinatha in 11 disappointed me and my astrologer.

Mercury Dasa Balance 3 years, 10 months, 12 days.

		Kethu 17-34	Jupiter 14-52
Mars 7-46	28-1-1919 7-1 AM LMT Calcutta		
Lagna 18-57 Sun 14-22 Venus 29-55			Saturn 3-31
Mercury 26-59	Moon 26-58 Rahu 17-34		

(Sd.) S.C. Dev.

Mars Dasa began on 10-12-65. On 7-5-66 commenced Rahu Bhukti. It will run till 25-5-67. Next examination is in June 1967.

(1) Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone can explain.

You have to calculate houses from cusp to cusp. In that case Mars is in Lagna

Bhava and Rahu goes to 10th Bhava. Both are beneficial houses. But if you do not follow stellar astrology and note down the lord of the sub, then again you cannot have correct prediction.

Mars is in Rahu star: Rahu is in the 10th Bhava. Therefore Mars has to offer the results of the 10th house. Mars will give the advantageous results of the 10th bhava in its dasa. Some bhukties may be adverse. Some may be beneficial. Therefore the varying results depend on the Bhukti lord. Let us discuss about Rahu. What can Rahu do in its sub period and what can a planet in Rahu star do? One must understand clearly the difference. Planets in Rahu star can offer in their period the results of 10th, 4th, 11th and 7th house matters: Mostly the 10th: But Rahu in the constellation, Jyeshtha ruled by Mercury occupying 12th Bhava has to offer—in Rahu's period—the undesirable results of the 12th house.

Further the sub in Jyeshtha star occupied by Rahu is also ruled by Mercury. So you had to fail.

Now you should know whether the next sub period of Jupiter will give a pass.

Jupiter is in the constellation of Rahu node, in 10: So Jupiter is to offer the matters signified by the 10th house. It is in Kethu sub which is in 4th Bhava as 4th house extends from 1° 11' in Taurus to 26° 23' in Taurus. Hence Jupiter will give you success.

As regards Jupiter to Makara lagna-borns, some authors have said that Jupiter is evil: Kalidoss in Uthra Kalamritha has said that Jupiter will be auspicious to Capricorn-borns. But I say that Jupiter as lord of 3 and 12 offers the results through the matters signified by the houses 3 and 12. But it will offer such nature

of the results indicated by the lord of the constellation and it is the sub lord who decides whether the results will be favourable or unfavourable. A planet may own any house and also occupy any house. But the nature of the results are indicated by the lord of the constellation who in turn denotes the matters of the houses occupied by it and to some extent owned by it. This is the specific and correct finding. General principles given out by our sages need this application. Otherwise, you will find that some authors declare something as desirable and some classify the same as undesirable and hence astrologers can use the teachings of that author to a chart and do not bring to

light how another author has contradicted only when the results are known. If the prediction is to be given, either of the two is applied and one takes a chance.

Astrology is to predict what is going to happen. A layman will say that chances are 50-50. But an astrologer should inform the layman what is to take place. If an astrologer is to predict that one's chance to pass an examination is 50-50 what shall we call him. Does he depend on guessing or is he trying to take chances as a layman does.

Apply advanced stellar astrology and be precise.

FORTUNA AND OUR FORTUNE

Fortuna, otherwise called the pars Fortuna, is an imaginary sensitive and fortunate point in the Zodiac which is determined by adding the longitude of the Ascendant counted from Aries—Mesha—Zero degree, to the longitude of the Moon counted from Aries—Mesha zero degree and subtracting from the sum so obtained, the longitude of the Sun counted again from Mesha zero degree. It is to be understood that this is the most useful point in the horoscope indicating fortune (to whom it presages fortune, when, how etc.; being discussed later). First of all, one should have a clear idea about Fortuna and the other relevant points.

If one says that a person 'P' is fortunate, he means that the native is fortunate in some aspect of one's life.

For example, (a) 'A' and 'B' dig wells. The water that could be tapped from the well erected by 'A' is sweetish, wholesome, bacteria-free in quality and the yield, in quantity, is copious. On the other hand, the well water drawn by 'B' is flat, insipid, brackish and contains ferrous salt. It appears crystal clear when drawn, but as it is kept for some time in a container, it gets dirty, repulsive, brown. The yield is also poor. Its taste is inky; it spoils clothes. We call 'A' as lucky and 'B' as unlucky.

(b) In another case, 'C' marries a girl, beautiful in appearance, robust in health, modest in behaviour and above all true to her husband. She attains age in proper age. 'D' contracts marriage with a girl dirty in appearance, always complaining of some ailment or other, getting irritated for trivial things, foolhardy, argumentative and quarrelsome. This girl did not attain age at all as she had some defect in the generative system. So 'C' is lucky and 'D' unlucky in respect of the marital happiness.

(c) In yet another sphere, 'E' is considered to be fortunate as he takes it

easy to go to his office as he likes, never observing punctuality and yet his superior judges his work as always outstanding as he visits E's room only when 'E' is very busy. 'E' is promoted, overlooking the claims of a score of seniors. 'F' on the other hand, is called a failure in life as he works like a bull, carries files home like a donkey and burns midnight oil almost daily and, after all this ordeal, the poor fellow finds that neither his services are recognized nor his name is included in the panel for promotion. His bad luck is that his officer calls him only when he is away in the toilet room or goes out to hunt for a much wanted file. The peon returns and informs the officer that he is not found in the seat and the officer forms a wrong opinion and gets bad impression.

(d) When we go on further, we find 'G' has a girl who marries a very rich businessman who helps 'G' in leading an aristocratic life from the time of his daughter's wedding whereas 'H' has a girl who runs away with a person who is already married and is the father of a few children. They both get converted to another religion to permit them to bind themselves in marriage. Look at the mental state of 'H'.

(e) A person 'I' gets an outhouse in a bungalow, well built and fully furnished. He pays only a token rent. But 'J' pays pugree and remits every month exorbitant rent for a portion in a building on the bank of a backwater canal, foul smelling; rooms need flooring; lights and fans need renewal of electric wiring; repair of water pipeline and provision of fans are other necessities. But mosquitoes, flies and bugs are his permanent companions, keeping him alert, active and awake.

(f) Mr. 'K' purchases a car and it runs smoothly not giving him any trouble at all, while 'L' takes delivery of a new car from the garage and before he has put it on the road for a few miles he finds that

OVERSEAS TRAVEL

The Nirayana horoscope of a native who is eager to know his chances for travel abroad is given below :—

	Lagna 10-14		
Sani 0-01			Kethu. 15-06 Mars 17-18
Rahu 15-06			Sukra 12-41 Surya 29-13
	Chandra 17-42	Guru 1-51	Budha 15-30

Balance of Mercury Dasa at birth (15 years, 8 months, 6 days).

He is now running: Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti from 21-7-1967.

The houses to be judged are 3, 9 and 12. As he expects to go on duty, include the 10th house also.

The significators are to be found out in the following manner :—

- (1) Planets including nodes deposited in the constellation of the occupants of houses 3, 9 and 12;
- (2) Occupants of these houses;
- (3) Planets including nodes situated in the constellation of the lords ruling houses 3, 9 and 12;
- (4) Lords of these houses; and
- (5) Planets conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators.

Always be careful: when and there verify and proceed.

Whenever nodes occupy either of the sign a planet which is the lord of the sign where the nodes are posited, or in the

constellation of a planet or node take this node as stronger :

[Why is the third house to be judged? Because one has to leave his permanent place of residence.]

The permanent place of residence is denoted by the 4th house. 12th to the 4th shows removal from the permanent residence. Therefore, you have to consider the 3rd house. Whatever matters are governed by a certain house, will be negated by the house which is in 12 to it (12th shows Zyaya).

Why 9th house? Long journey is indicated by the 9th house. The third house includes short journeys. The 7th house shows breaks in journey. Many a third and many a seventh contribute to 9th also.

12th house—Why? When one goes overseas he stays in a foreign place: He will live in entirely new surroundings and new environments.

10th house—Why? Because one goes on duty and 10th shows one's profession. If one goes to bet in the races, take 5th house. If one goes to marry a girl or boy, take 7th house. If one goes to deliver lecture, take 2nd house: and so on. If one is to break journey on the way, take 7th house.

Analysis:

Cusps: Lagna 10° Aries 14'; Second 10° Taurus 57'; Third cusp 5° Gemini 57'; Fourth cusp 29° Gemini 57'; Fifth cusp 26° Cancer 57'; Sixth cusp 29° Leo 57' 180° added to each cusp—gives the cusps of the opposite houses.

Houses and Planets: Sun in 5; Moon in 8; Mars in 4; Mercury in 6; Jupiter in 6; Venus in 5. Saturn in 11; Rahu in 10; Ketu in 4 :

Third house: It extends from 5°; Gemini 57' to 29° Gemini 57'. No planet is found.

Ninth house: 5° Sagittarius 57' to 29° Sagittarius 57'. No planet in 9.

Twelfth house: 29° Aquarius 57' to 10° Aries 14'. None in 12.

As there are no tenants in these houses, the question of finding out their constellations, etc., does not arise.

Lord of a house is the lord of the sign where that cusp falls. The 3rd house cusp and the 4th cusp are in Gemini. Hence Mercury governs these two houses. He is the lord. Similarly, Jupiter owns Sagittarius and at 5° 57' falls the 9th cusp and at 29° 57' is the 10th cusp. Therefore Jupiter is the lord of 9 and 10 houses. This must be followed by one who tries to learn Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Hence, Mercury is the lord of the 3rd house. Jupiter rules 9 and 10; Saturn the twelfth. (Note.—Jupiter is the lord of 9 and 10.)

Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are governed by Mercury; Punarvasu, Visaka, P. P. Pada are ruled by Jupiter; Pushya, Anuradha and Uttarabhadra are the trine constellations of Saturn.

Mars and Moon are in Ashlesha and Jyeshtha. None in Jupiter star. So take Jupiter. Ketu is in Saturn star. Rahu is in Saturn signs. None in Rahu star. Take Rahu, Ketu and Saturn. Therefore the significators are Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu, Mars and Ketu (instead of Moon take Ketu).

Jupiter is also lord of 10. So, once more we need not consider its stars and occupants in those stars.

Today, it is Friday; star Aswini; lagna Sagittarius 19° 28'. Therefore Venus, Ketu, Mars and Jupiter are the ruling planets. Venus Dasa is on. The sub periods should be Jupiter, Ketu and Mars.

Therefore, according to Vimshodhari Dasa system, one has to fix up Jupiter Bhukti, Ketu Anthra, Mars or Rahu Shookshma.

Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti started on 21-7-1967. Ketu Anthra will begin on 17-9-1968. It will operate for 56 days.

In that Mars Shookshma will from 8-10-1968 to 12-10-1968 and Rahu up to 21-10-1968. Therefore, this is the time.

Then, by Progression, *Confirm*. Using transit, fix a day in between 8-10-1968 and 21-10-1968.

Dasa lord in the sub of Mercury who is lord of 3.

Jupiter is in the sub of Mercury, lord of 3.

Ketu is in the sub of lord of 9.

Mars is in the sub of Mercury lord of 3.

These are favourably posited in the sub. The sub lord promises fulfilment of desire and success in efforts.

Therefore, overseas travel is promised. Journey will be between 8-10-1968 and 12-10-1968.

As per transit, Jupiter conjoins the natal sun and proceeds on direct motion in Rahu Sub venus will transit in Visaka Star and sub of Ketu on 17 and 18 October. So we have these two days as 17th is Thursday and 18th is Friday Makare and. Poorva Parguni are the stars which Moon will transit. Hence one is to mention both days.

Example (ii) overseas. When?

Ketu 22-35		
	6-05 A.M. I.S.T. 30-11-1921 22° 40' N 92° 30' E	
Moon 19° 56' Lag 19° 15' Sun 14° 27'	Mercury, 29-52 Venus, 27-27	Sat 12-48 Jup. 20-12 Mars 21-27 Rahu 22-35

Mercury Dasa Balance 12 years 10 months 8 days.

Moon Dasa starts on 8-10-67.

Subject 1: Overseas.

12 to 6 and hence it means either no service or to be on leave or to leave the one on hand, etc. Similarly the 9th house. The sub lord in 12 or in a movable sign shows change of Institution: sub lord in common sign denotes temporary change: sub lord in a fixed sign shows no change.

Moon is in Lagna Bhava. It is in the sub of Venus who is lord of 12 and is in 12. Hence change will come during Moon Dasa Venus Bhukti Venus Anthra in September 1975.

Any change in service?

Horoscope is as follows:

Mer 19-18 Rahu 15-25 Sun 8-51	20-2-1933 41. G. 55 V at 31-37 IV 74-45 E'		
Ven 23-49 Sat 17-11	Ayanamsa 22° 49'	Ket. 15-25 Mars 21-31 Jup 27-33	
Moon 20-23		Lagna 18° 19'	

Venus Dasa balance 9 years 5 months 6 days.

Cusps: ASC 18 Libra 19.

II. 10° 56' Scorpio III. 11° 56' Sagittarius.

IV. 15° 56' Capricorn: V. 18° 56' Aquarius.

VI. 16° 56' Pisces.

III. Moon in 3; IV. Sat, Ven, Sun, Rahu in 4;

V. Merc. in 5; X Kethu in 10; XI Mars, Jupiter in 11.

Question—Profession what do you find?

Houses to be judged—2, 6 and 10.

Changes—1, 5, 9, 12.

Service—6 strong; *business* includes 7th also; Let me take first, when you started

your career, significators for the commencement of service:—

(1) Planets in the constellation of occupants:

2nd house vacant.

6th house vacant.

10th occupied by Kethu.

Kethu governs Aswini, Makam and Moolam.

No planet is in Kethu star.

(2) Occupants—Kethu alone.

(3) Planets in the constellation of owners of these houses. Mars, lord of 2; Jupiter lord of 6; Moon lord of 10:

Venus in Dhanishta is under the sway of Mars.

No planet is deposited in any of the 3 constellations ruled by Jupiter.

Saturn alone is in Hastha ruled by Moon. Take Rahu as it is one of the signs of Saturn.

So, Venus and Saturn are the significators.

(4) Mars, Jupiter and Moon as owners.

Hence Kethu, Venus, Rahu, Saturn, Mars, Jupiter and Moon are all connected with profession and we have to select that significators which is one of the ruling planets at the moment of query.

Today Monday—lord of Moon: Today (28-8-67) Moon is in Rohini lord Moon; Rasi Rishaba owned by Venus; Lagna Libra 27° ruled by Venus. Hence Venus and Moon are very strong in your chart.

You enjoyed Moon Dasa Venus Bhukti between 23-5-56 and 23-1-58. In that period in the sub sub period Jupiter operated, you entered into service in July 1957.

Now the next query is whether you will have *any change*?

Judge houses 1, 5, 9 and 12.

1 house vacant: Five occupied by Mercury.

Nine vacant: 12 vacant.

Mercury governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi.

No planet is there. Take Mercury.

Owners: Venus, Sat., Merc. Merc.

Moon, Kethu and Mars are in the constellation of Venus.

No planet is in Saturn's and Mercury's star.

Take Moon, Kethu and Mars.

Instead of Saturn, take Rahu. Sun, Rahu and Mercury are conjoined. Node is stronger. Select Rahu.

Therefore Rahu, Mercury, Moon, Kethu and Mars are to be selected.

Follow Horary: He gives the number 101. Meridian is between 3° 20' and 6° 40' in Sagittarius. It is a common sign: lord of the constellation is Kethu: sub governed by part of Sun, Moon, Mars and part of Rahu (*Today Monday, Rohini star 28-8-67*). So, select Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Moon Anthra for change. It runs between 19-11-67 to 9-2-68. In that take Mars sub sub. So I predict that the change will come on 28-11-67.

WHICH IS CLEAR AND CORRECT?

A gentleman showed me the general life reading given by an astrologer to him in July 1967, and asked me a few days after receipt of this reading, "How far is this reading useful? Secondly, I have only one son born in July 1955. What does this reading mean?"

The relevant portion in the full life reading typed and sent by V.P.P. for an amount over Rs. 50/- by that astrologer is as under:—

Children welfare

"This aspect has to be studied from the 5th house, its lord and putra karaka, Guru. Here 5th falls in Vrishaba occupied by exalted Chandra, lord of the 7th; 5th lord Sukra though with malefic Kethu and Ravi, is not actually influenced by them, since they have moved to 12th house. Since Guru is in 12th and in Kanya Navamsa and 5th lord Sukra is with an impotent planet Budha, the native will have limited offspring and late begetting. As 5th house is influenced by female planet also, the native will get children of both sexes. Neither 5th house nor its lord suffer much affliction, the children will be obedient. However 5th lord in 12th indicates loss of one child and few more still births. 5th lord Sukra and Lagna lord are friends. 7th lord stationed in 5th indicates the mother's attachment to them. Generally the children will be much attached to them. Generally the

native will have nothing to worry on account of Progeny."

The horoscope cast by that astrologer who has given the above reading is as follows:

	Kuja 6-31	Chandra 6-42	
	7-12 A.M. 2-2-1925 18° 54' N—72° 56' E		Rahu 21-35
Kethu 21-36 Ravi 20-22 Lagna 18-10 Sukra 1-17 Mero. 0-58			
Guru 18-59		X 29-10 Sani 21-35	
Chandra	Sani	Kuja	Lagna
	Navamsa		Ravi Kethu
Budha Sukra Rahu			
			Guru

Ravi Dasa 1 year 5 months 25 days.

Ayanamsa taken by him is $21^{\circ} 21' 33''$.

But the chart worked out by K.S.K. is as follows:

	Mars 5-09	Moon 5-18	
	7-10 A.M. 2-2-1925 18° 15' N and 72° 54'		Rahu 21-14
Kethu 21-14 Sun 20-0 Lagna 18-15			
Merc. 29-37 Ven. 29-36 Jup. 17-34		Saturn 21-15	

Sun Dasa Balance 2 years 1 month 11 days (Ayanamsa $22^{\circ} 43'$).

Krishnamurti Nadhbhati:

Cusps: 1st, $81^{\circ} 15'$ Capricorn; 2nd, 24° Aquarius $21'$; 3rd, 29° Pisces $21'$; 4th 29° Aries $21'$; 5th, 25° Taurus $21'$; 6th, 20° Gemini $21'$.

Planets and houses: Sun and Kethu in 1; Moon in 4; Mars in 3; Mercury and Venus in 12; Jupiter in 11; Saturn in 9; Rahu in 7.

Subject: Progeny.

Houses to be judged: 2, 5 and 11.

Significators:—

- (1) No planet in 2. None in 5. Jupiter alone in 11; Jupiter governs Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvapadrapada. Saturn is in Jupiter star, Jupiter sub: Kethu is in Saturn's sign. So take Kethu also.
- (2) Jupiter is in 11.
- (3) Saturn owns 2; Venus 5; Mars 11.

Saturn's stars are Pushya, Anuradha, Uthrapadrapada. No planet is in any of these three stars. Venus governs Bharani,

Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. Jupiter alone is in Venus star: Mars, lord of 11 governs Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. No planet is in its star.

Mars, lord of 11 is in its own sub: It is in the constellation of the node in which bhava has nothing to do with children. First house shows efforts: but not the fruit. The nature of the result is to be read from the position occupied by the lord of the constellation.

Venus, lord of 5, is in Rahu sub. It is in the constellation of the planet occupying the lagna and owning 8 and in the sub of Rahu in 7th house. Saturn, lord of 2 is in the star and sub of Jupiter which is in 11.

Kethu is in the constellation of Moon in 4. According to its position, it has nothing to do with children. But, it has to act as an agent of Saturn as Kethu is in Makara. So, whatever Saturn is to give, Kethu will give in its period. Often I repeatedly impress on the readers that the node will give the results of the planets with which it is conjoined and by which it is aspected and also those of the lord of the sign, where the node is deposited. Hence Kethu gets the strength to give a child.

Actually he had a son born in Kethu Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra.

One may ask "How can Rahu give in his dasa as it is in 7 and in Mercury star?" Rahu is not conjoined with any planet, but it is aspected by Mars and Saturn who are significators of progeny. Hence Rahu in the sub of Venus, lord of 5, Kethu in the sub of lord of 5 and Jupiter in the 11th bhava in the constellation of lord of 5 and sub of lord of 11 brought about the birth of a son (all connected with houses 5 and 11).

Thorough analysis shows that planets connected with 2, 5 and 11 are not in the sub of the significators threatening abortion. Hence there can be no abortion, no still born and no short-lived child. Please also note that he is not having children of both sexes.

Ashtakavarga: Even though the Ashtakavarga Table is furnished, by that

astrologer, it is not usefully used here. He has furnished the table. Readers must know what use is made of it. This is what he has said :—

“The numerical figures in the horizontal row indicates the number of bindus contributed by each particular planet towards a single house or sign. Planets contributing less than four bindus cause evil results during their Dasas and Bhukties. The total at the end show the total bindus or beneficial dots which a house gets. Houses getting less than 24 bindus cause miserable results.

The numerical figures in the vertical row indicates the number of bindus or beneficial dots which a particular planet contributes towards different houses.

The maximum each planet starting from Sun that can contribute is 48, 49, 39, 54, 52, 56, 39. If the ashtakavarga is correctly established the total on either side of the rows should give 337.”

Friends, that is all. Is the above, a prediction or reproduction of the rule which any text-book gives. Further, please note. According to that astrologer and my calculation, he is running Jupiter Dasa. Jupiter has, in its ashtakavarga, according to his calculation, Two bindus. In the total 21. Therefore what are we to judge? Jupiter is bad. But, what is the fact? He made lakhs of rupees only after Jupiter Dasa started. He purchasey a flat, a car etc. Furniture recently purchased is ultra-modern.

Addresses will

CAN I HAVE A CHILD ?

The horoscope of the gentleman is as follows:

Born at 2-07 P.M. (I.S.T.) on 23-10-1921
at 9° 36' N and 76° 34' E.

Kethu 24-42			Moon 25-54
Ura 13-17	Rasi		Nep 23-08
Lagna 29-26			Mars 28-32
	9	Merc 22-52 R Sun 6-45	Sat 9-13 Ven 10-37 Jup 13-11 Rahu 24-42

2nd Cusp Pisces 3° 33'.

3rd Cusp Aries 7° 33'.

4th Cusp Taurus 6° 33'.

5th Cusp Gemini 3° 33' in Mars star,
Venus sub.

6th Cusp Gemini 29° 33'.

To judge the time of birth of a child one has to select the significators connected with the houses 2, 5 and 11 and predict the time during the conjoined period of the significators.

But, first of all, one should ascertain whether the person will have a child at all. [As I have to give the rules, whatever is given within brackets is not intended to speak ill of this native. Whenever this question is

put, it is advisable to judge the 5th Cusp of the husband in the husband's chart and the 5th Cusp of the wife in her chart. If either of the horoscope alone is available and the other is not available, then the 5th Cusp shows whether his or her health is all right and he or she is capable of having a child or incapable of producing one. The 11th Cusp in that chart shows whether the partner is promised children or not. If the 5th Cusp shows that he can have and the 11th shows that the partner cannot have, then he will have natural children outside. If the 11th Cusp shows that the partner can have and the 5th Cusp denotes that he cannot have, then the wife can bring forth a child to call him as father, though God knows that he is not. If both the 5th and 11th Cusps promise progeny then they will both have: the children born may or may not be to the husband and the husband also can have outside other than what he can have through his wife. If both the 5th and the 11th Cusps are not favourable, they will both be denied children. They need not use contraceptive methods.

In this case the 5th Cusp is in the sub of Venus and the 11th Cusp is in the sub of Sun. Both Venus and Sun are in the 8th house. 8th house is unfavourable. Therefore both are sterile. No child can be had at all.

(In a few cases, the 5th Cusp will promise child birth. But even for 10 years after marriage, they could not have had the *dasa* and *bhukti* of the significators. When they conjointly operate, they will have.)

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI AND TRADITIONAL ASTROLOGY

(Longevity)

The horoscope, as cast by a traditional astrologer using Ayanamsa 21-21-33, is as follows :

	Kuja 6-31	Moon 6-42	
Lag. 18-10 Ketu 21-35 Rav. 20-22 Sukra 1-17 Buda 0-58	Rasi		Rahu 21-35
Guru 18-59		X 29-10 Sani 21-35	

Chandra	Sani	Kuja	Lagna
	Navamsa		Ravi Kethu
Budha Sukra Rahu			
			Guru

The Moon has 4 digits in his Ashtakavarga and 29 in total in Taurus as worked out by that astrologer.

Traditional astrologer, dealing with the longevity of the native, says:

"Here the 8th house falls in Simha since Makara lagna rises. The 8th is neither aspected nor occupied by any planets good or bad. This is good. But malefics Kuja and Sani in 3, and 9th from 8th weaken the bhava. However, there is

a powerful aspect of natural benefic Guru on the 8th house. This aspect is not fully potent enough, as Guru is stationed in the 12th house, besides owning that house. The 8th house in navamsa is afflicted since Malefics, Kethu and Rahu are focussing their attention on it. Further, Sani who is neecha and who has no neechabanga is aspecting the 8th house. Thus the 8th house in Navamsa is afflicted. Thus the 8th house is of medium strength. The 8th lord Ravi is in an inimical place stationed in lagna. Though 8th lord disposition is good in lagna, but he is spoilt otherwise since he is closely eclipsed by Rahu and Kethu. No doubt two benefics Sukra and Budha are also stationed there. This does not add much to the strength of 8th lord Ravi since both of them are separated by orbs of 19 degrees and they have moved to 12th house from lagna bhava. However, 8th lord is the occupant of Chandra's constellation who is exalted and is having digits. Thus 8th lord is fairly well placed. In the navamsa, he is eclipsed by Rahu-Kethu and aspected by bitter enemy debilitated

Students of Astrology initiated by the Editor participate in the Pooja.

Sani. Thus he is spoilt in amsa....."
(Verbatim reproduced).

Read second sentence and 5th sentence. Why is not Guru strong? Is it not in Madhya Bhava as per Hindu system? Is it not swakshethra? Is it not in the constellation of of Rajayogadhipathi, Venus? Is Neechabanga to be judged in rasi or in Navamsa also? Is the deposition of lords of 6, 8 and 12 in lagna good? According to the traditional astrologer, in Bhava chart, are not Budha and Sukra in 12 to Sun and cause Vasi Yoga? What is the digit which Moon has? According to Ashtakavarga rules, are 4 digits strong? Is it not medium strength? When the total number is below 30, is it strong? Unless the figure is zero, all planets have 1-digit or some digits. Is debilitated Sani aspecting Ravi in Navamsa? Can Sani aspect both ways—clockwise and anti-clockwise? How else does Sani aspect the Sun? Does he mean that Sani aspects the Sun in the anticlockwise direction? What is the digit which Moon has in his Ashtakavarga? Four. In total 29. Then, has Moon got good digits? Is not Chandra, a maraka by owning 7th house? Can a planet become a benefic to give life if it is in Maraka planet's constellation? In Uttara Kalamrita it has been said "Jupiter as lord of 3 and 12 is auspicious. Jupiter becomes auspicious if it owns or occupies 8th house." Another author says that Jupiter is evil to Makara lagna born people. Which are we to follow? Anything that comes handy for the moment? In the traditional system you can have rules for arguing both ways but never if you use Krishnamurti Padhdhati which is scientific. For unscientific and confused minds, there is no mind either to mind their own business or an open mind to accept the truth.

According to Krishnamurti's Method

Kethu and Sun in the first house. Kuja in 3 Moon in 4. Rahu in 7. Sun in 10°. Guru Budha and Sukra in 12.

According to Krishnamurti's Ayanamsa 22° 43', the chart is as follows:

	Mars 5-09	Moon 5-18	
Kethu 21-14 Sun 20-0 Asc. 18-15	Nirayana Rasi		Rahu 21-14
Merc 29-57 Ven 29-36 Jup 17-34		Sat 21-15	

Born 7-10 A.M. on 2-2-25 at 18-55 N and 72-54 E Sun Dasa balance 2 years 1 month 11 days.

According to sign position there is Chandra Adhi Yoga as Jupiter alone is in 8 to Moon sign. If my method of house division is taken, Moon comes to 4th Bhava; Budda, Venus and Jupiter in 12th Bhava and they are in 9th Moon. If the Rajayoga is to be seen in Bhava chart, there cannot be, if the house division is made as westerners do. But Hindu do not. Actually as per the chart prepared by me there is Chandra-Adhi-Yoga.

Longevity: My new student analyses as follows:—

- Lagna is in a movable sign. 11th sign is the Bhadhaka Sthana. No occupant is in 11. Owner is Mars. Mrigasira, Chithra and Dhanishta are governed by Mars. No planet is in Mars star. Take Mars.
- Two and seven are Maraka sthanas. No planet is in 2: Rahu is in 7: Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha are governed by Rahu. No planet in its star. Take Rahu.
- Kendradhipathya. Moon and Venus are Kendhra Sthana Adhipathi. Sun and Kethu are in Moon's star Sravana and Jupiter is in Venus star Poorvashada.

(d) Saturn rules 2 and Moon 7. No planet is in Saturn star. Take Saturn. Instead of Moon take Rahu. In place of Saturn prefer Kethu as it is in Saturn's sign. Mars is in Kethu Star. Mars is definitely evil. The dasa which is running belongs to Jupiter.

Now we have to note, whether he has long life or middle or short.

According to Uthra Kalamritha, Rahu in 7 aspected by lord of 2 is evil.

Lord of 8 is Sun. It is a malefic by native according to Hindus. To people born in Makara lagna, some authors have said that Sun is not a malefic by owning 8th house (just like Moon to Dhanur Lagna born). Therefore Sun is not a malefic.

Middle life: Saturn in a kendhra, middle life (Hindu Method).

Long life: To live up to 75, 80 like that is not found.

Considering these, one is take Saturn Dasa Mars Bhukti Rahu Anthra. Saturn aspects both Mars and Rahu (squares Rahu and opposes Mars—Western). Mars aspects Rahu; then December 1990 is evil. *Transit.*

In December 1990, Saturn conjoins Kendhra Sthana Adhipathi Venus and Roga Sthana Adhipathi Mercury Jupiter will be in Saturn's star Rahu sub Mars sub sub. Mars will be in Taurus. Conjoining Moon and Rahu in scorpio in lord of 6 star and sub of Saturn and Sun will conjoin Rahu.

According to Hindus, as Jupiter is in 8 to Moon, it causes Chandra Adi Yoga and offers long life. So it means that Jupiter

One of the students receiving Prasadam.

cannot be a maraka into its Dasa or Bhukti.

My prediction: Lagna afflicted: Take Moon sign: Saturn, lord of 9: Sun and Kethu in 9, Moon Venus and Mercury in Sun's star. Take Rahu in place of Moon, Mars in Aswani, Kethu star. Take Mars. Saturn rules 9: No planet in its star: Take Saturn: Mercury rules 2: Mars 7 Rahu is in Mercury star: Therefore the strongest are 3 strong natural malefics. So take Saturn Dasa Mars Bhukti Rahu Anthra or Rahu Bhukti Mars Anthra. Transit favours the previous Mars Bhukti. Hence he is assured of life at least upto the 1st week of December 1990.

(An astrologer should consider that people come to him or her for truth and mental solace for correctness and for clarity they are already confused, so they cannot afford to be more confused. Nor they should be threatened with strong words) e.g., "you will be penniless etc."

NO MORE DOUBTS : HORARY ASTROLOGY

(1) Which time are we to take for Horary system?

There are many disputes about the proper and correct time to be taken to answer questions using the Horary system if one proceeds to judge on a number given by the querist for each question, or if the question is only one and no number is taken.

Some are of opinion that the moment when the querist is first seen by the artist should be taken. (It is like *shiras udhaya*.) Some others say that the time when the consultant wishes 'Good morning' or 'Good luck' is to be taken. (It is like the cry of the new born child which cries before it is separated in full from the mother.) A few others follow the time when the querist had the urge. (It is like taking the time of commencement of delivery pains.) But, according to me, the time should be when the astrologer takes the chart for judgment. (It is like the time of birth of the child—*Bhoopadhana*.) One may have the urge (delivery pain starts) and write a letter; Postman takes from his place to that of the astrologer, (going to Nursing Home) or leave his house to visit the astrologer's office. The time taken by the Postal Department or by the car to reach the astrologer's place, depends on the planetary position at the time of having the urge—(duration of the pains depends on the moment when delivery pains started). The moment when the astrologer takes up the case for judgment also depends on the same time of the urge. Therefore, the time of judgment means the delivery has taken place just then and a chart is to be erected for this time.

Therefore, take the time when you start one's work. Dr. W. J. Simmonite, M.D., Ph.D., has said "If a letter be sent to an artist the time of the letter being received is not taken notice of, but the moment the artist reads the very question".

(2) Suppose, I give a number and ask matters concerning my only wife. Which house are we to take? Similarly for other relatives:

To the number given, add 54. Then, this sum indicates the Ascendant of the Horary Chart to be used for wife. And 18 to get the Ascendant indicating next younger brother or sister: Add 27 to the number mentioned to get the Ascendant of the mother: Add 36, for first issue: Add 72 for father's Ascendant; 90 for elder brother or friend.

The position of the planets in the signs will remain the same but the houses alone will vary as the position of the Ascendant gets changed according to the relationship.

(3) When the querist is asked to give a number, are we following Numerology? No. It is mistakenly assumed that Numerology is being followed for prediction. In fact, it is genuine Astrology—Horary Astrology—*Prasna* system. *Kalidasa* in *Uttara Kalamrita* says "The Zodiac is a circle of 360 degrees and there are spokes, twelve in number, each at an interval of 30 degrees and 108 *Navamsas*

Blessings of Uchishta Maha Ganapathi conveyed
by the Editor to the Devotees.

are permanently placed in the Zodiac (Khanda VII, sloka 11). In sloka 2, he says "The querist, when asked, will give a number within 108. The number must be taken as the base on which one is to judge the results. The number given (sloka 3) is to be divided by 9. The quotient indicates the number of Rasis which has elapsed, when counted from Mesha-Aries. The remainder is the number of the Navamsa, to be taken as Lagna (Ascendant) in the next sign, for that number, for that query."

In my opinion, Horary astrology is the best, to judge the results. In Sloka 1, in Prasnakanda, he says".

"If horoscope is not available, one can predict from the Lagna that rises at the time of query. There will be no difference in the results between the effects indicated by birth-chart and horary-chart."

Therefore if anybody says that the astrologer asks a number and uses Numerology, he is ignorant of my method of using the wonderful system of Horary astrology. What one *can never predict* from Natal chart, one can judge from the Horary chart. There are various questions and problems which the natal chart cannot explain at all. It is helpless. The Horary Chart answers all questions, whether silly or minor or major ones.

(One should make astrology practical and useful. We must bring the stars down to Earth, and interpret them in the language of daily life fitting with modern times.)

Astrology is not a religion. It can never save anybody from self-destruction. It can throw light upon the dark and narrow paths through which a hungry and belated soul may have to force its way. This is what wise people like Sepherial say.

Let me pose some questions. How can the birth chart aid in answering the following questions? On the other hand, if the Horary system is followed and a

number is asked to be given for each such question, the task of prediction be rendered easy. Precise and clear prediction can be offered.

(a) Suppose the querist has two cars 'A' and 'B' and wants to dispose of one and keep the other and approaches the astrologer for advice. How to predict? ask to give a number for car 'A' and another number for car 'B'. If a judgment is made on this basis, correct and useful prediction can be given. Otherwise from natal chart one can say that he will dispose either a car or a house or a furniture.

(b) There are five charts; parents of five girls living in the same city have proposed them for my marriage. "Which girl will I marry?" asks a querist. Ask him to mention a number for each girl, and then judge. Suppose he is a mischievous fellow and gives the same number for all the five. At once you say that he will never marry any one among this five. The Divine Grace will operate so nicely that if he is to really marry any one of the five, that number which he gives for that girl alone will provide a positive answer and the other four will deny.

(c) Suppose I get a list of houses from the Rent Control office. Which house shall I select and occupy?

(d) Suppose I get appointment orders from four different industries—all cotton mills and all situated in Bombay. Which job should I take up?

For all these baffling questions, the birth chart cannot provide the key: The Horary System alone gives the guide. Hence, I request readers to follow the Horary system invariably. Even when the birth chart is there, look to the Horary chart for confirmation and clear prediction.

(My book on the Horary System will be released in 1968. I have endeavoured to state the principles contained in the Hindu and Western Systems and also the method which I advocate. Lord Uchchishta Maha Ganapathi has rendered it precise, perfect and practical.)

CORRECT PRESENTATION OF BHAVA CHART

South Indians work out the birth chart of a person taking the time of birth in Ghaties and Vighaties after Sunrise in that locality on that day or by taking it in I.S.T. They have the Zodiac already drawn in the following manner and in that map they mark the positions of the planets.

For example the chart prepared by a friend Astrologer is reproduced below:

12 Pisces	Aries 1	Taurus 2	Gemini 3
11 Aquarius			Cancer 4
10 Capricorn			Leo 5
9 Sagittarius	8 Scorpio	Libra 7	Virgo 6

Birth Chart:

	Kuja 6-31	Chandra 6-42	
	7-12 A.M. 2-2-1925 18° 54' N 72° 54' E		Rahu 21-35
Ket. 21-35 Lag. 18-10 Sun. 20-22 Suk. 1-17 Mer. 0-58			
Guru 18-59		× 29-10 Sani 21-35	

According to Hindus: Sun and Kethu in I Bhava: Kuja in 4: Moon in 5: Rahu in 7: Sani in 10: Guru, Mercury and Sukra in 12.

Below is our example of the Hindu South Indian method of presentation.

	Kuja	Chandra	
	Bhava Chart		Rahu
Sun, Kethu, Lagna			
Sukra, Budha, Guru		Sani	

How can Mercury and Venus come to Sagittarius?

Though the method is traditional, is it not misleading?

If one uses the house division according to the Hindu method, the clear presentation of the chart is either of the following two:

- I. (a) Sun and Kethu in Makara in lagna bhava;
- (b) Mars in Mesha in 4;
- (c) Moon in Rishaba in 5;
- (d) Rahu in Kataka in 7th bhava or house;
- (e) Saturn in Thulam in the 10th bhava;
- (f) Guru in Dhanus in the 12th;
- (g) Budha and Sukra in Makara in the 12th house

OR:

3 III	Kuja IV 6-31 3°	V Moon 3° 6-42	VI 3°
II 3°	For example, presume that at 3° each house begins,		VII 3° Rahu 21-35
Ketu 21-35 Sun 20-22 Asc 3° Sukra 1-17 Budha 0-58			
18-59 Guru XII 3°	XI 3°	Sani 21-35 X 3°	

The above is a scientific and correct way of erecting a chart with bhava positions.

If a chart erected on the basis of the traditional system is confusing, incorrect and not scientific, there is no use clinging to it. It is necessary to devise a system which is clear, fool-proof and never misleading. The chart itself should be complete and explanatory. The astrologer should not be invited to clarify what he means.

One must write the exact position where a house commences in that particular sign : then insert planets in the order of the longitudinal degree occupied. If the longitudinal degree of one or two or three planets is lesser than the longitude degree where the house cusp commences, then insert all these planets behind the cusp. If the longitude of the planets is greater

than the degree where the cusp falls, then the planets are to be inserted in advance to the cusp. No planet should be written in the neighbouring sign.

When does the confusion arise? Actually, Budha and Sukra are in Capricorn (Makara). But they are shown in the Hindu method in Sagittarius in Bhava chakra. It is misleading. According to me, the best system is what is shown at I or II above. Either of the two can be followed, or both, whatever be the method of house division, either the Hindu method or that which I recommend (Western System). It is not correct to follow a particular method of presenting the chart simply because it is traditional. What is wanted is clarity. The chart should be correct and self-explanatory and should leave nothing for further elucidation.

RAJAYOGAS

Are we to count from the sign occupied by Moon to the sign occupied by planets or are we to refer to Bhava chart. ADHI-YOGA is taken as an example:—

Brihat Jataka—by Varaha Mihira—
Chapter 13—Sloka—2.

“Count from the position of Moon. If in 6th, 7th and 8th sign from the Moon, there are benefic planets, it is termed as Moon's Adhi-Yoga.”

In Sruta Keerthi, they say that it is not necessary that all the 3 signs counted from Moon's sign be occupied by the three benefics, one in each sign. They may be in all the three signs, 6, 7 and 8 counted from Moon or 6 and 7 alone or 7 and 8 or 6 alone or 7 alone or 8 alone. Vaidyanatha Diskshathar in Jataka Parijata says the powerful planet by which the Yoga is caused, will produce the effect of the Yoga in its dasa period. Kalyanavarman insists that these benefics should neither be eclipsed nor aspected by malefics (Saravali) Mantreswara in Phala dheepika reproduces what Varahamihira has said. But Prithuyasas in Horasara says that benefics in 6, 7 and 8 signs from Moon or Lagna cause Adhi yoga. He will marry a demoness. Adhi yoga caused by benefics give results without effort. If they are malefics, effects will be felt only after great strain.

Whenever Rajayogas are dealt with, the Hindu method is to count from sign to sign in the Rasi Kundali erected in a map which is a sign map and *not a Bhava chart* which is wrongly, unscientifically marked and presented. Clarity is needed.

For Rajayogas, are we to take the position of planets from sign to sign or the bhava position? According to Hindu system, I am of opinion that if lagna sign is Capricorn, or Moon is in Capricorn (whatever be the degree in it) the signs Mesha, Cancer and Libra are Kendhra signs and Taurus as well as Kanya are termed as Kona signs; planets

occupying either the beginning, or the middle or the end of the sign is said to be in Kendhra if it is in 1, 4, 7 or 10; so also those in 1 or 5 or 9 are said to be in Kona whether it is in the first degree or last degree of the sign and in whichever bhava they may be.

Hence, say Jupiter in Kumba, any degree and Moon in Makara any degree is said to cause Sunapha yoga, whereas, say, Venus in Dhanus, Moon in Makara sign in rasi kundali is said to cause Anapha Yoga.

Vasumathi Yoga is caused if all the benefics occupy upachaya signs reckoned from the lagna or the Moon.

Ruchaka, Bhadra, Hamsa, Malavya and Sasa yogas are the five yogas which are produced when Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn respectively occupy any of the Kendra signs which happen to be their swakshetra or uchcha rasis (signs). Here, are we to take the sign position or Bhava position? Suppose, Moon is in Taurus 3°, lagna is Taurus 1°. If Mars is 28°, Scorpio, in the Hindu Method of erecting Bhava chart, Mars will be inserted in the sign Sagittarius in the bhava chart and hence it will be shown in 8th house. If so, Moon will be in Taurus and Mars in Sagittarius. Is there Ruchaka voga or not?

In Hindu system, do we consider

- (a) the aspects from sign to sign or do we count from the bhava occupied by a planet to the bhava occupied by another?
- (b) for Gochara results do we count from the position of Moon in sign or its position in Bhava chart. Suppose lagna is in Taurus Rishaba 2°, Moon is in 28° Taurus: Then in Bhava chart, Hindus show Moon in Gemini. In Bhava chart, if we have to refer the transit, then Jupiter in Cancer will be said as in 2 to

Moon if the Bhava chart is taken: but do we count like that? Are we not to count from the position of Moon in sign, if we follow Hindu System.

It is said that, people born with Moon in Karthik 2, 3, 4 padas, Rohini, Mrigasira 1 and 2 padas are said to be born in Rishaba Rasi. The day Saturn enters Mesha, do we not mention that Sade-sati has started for people born in Rishaba Rasi wherever, in that sign, Moon is: Whether in Karthik 2, 3 or 4 padas or Rohini or Mrigasira first half.

Therefore, I say, that these yogas, and Gochara are counted from sign to sign and not from house to house—*Westerners alone follow house to house for Progression and Transit.*

Some of our traditional astrologers reckon Rajayogas on the basis of bhava positions of the planets in some cases and on the basis of sign positions of the

planets in some other cases. Perhaps they want to please their consultants and show presence of Rajayogas in their horoscopes by either or both the above methods. The clients are given inexhaustible citations from the classics and are sent in satisfaction and in happy anticipation of a glorious future, which never comes in most of the cases. A number of yogas or planetary combinations have been listed but no standardized canons of interpretation of the effects of these yogas have been evolved. In reality there is great divergence between the results predicted and the results undergone. The answer to successful predictive astrology lies not in finding out the so-called antagonisms and friendships between the planets, their so-called dignities and debilities but in *the constellation and sub-portion of the constellation occupied by the planets.* This alone helps us to explain the contradiction between prognostication on the basis of the various yoga enunciated in the texts and the actual happenings.

GOCHARA—TRANSIT

A person is born. A horoscope is erected for the time of birth, taking the place of birth for consideration and calculation. We insert the planets as they are found at that moment in the Zodiac in the various signs and show them in the various houses.

It is only in the birth chart that the planets are kept stationary. In actual practice, the planets are ever moving in their own orbits. They do not continue to remain where they were at birth time. So the planets constantly moving in the Zodiac arrive, by ephemeral motion, at the original position held at birth. In this manner, every planet comes to the degree and minute of longitude which it occupied at the time of birth or to the natal position occupied by another planet. Thus we say that planet 'A' conjoins planet 'B' if 'A', by its transit in the Zodiac, comes to the exact position where 'B' was at birth. Actually 'B' also would have moved away from its original position. But the point in which 'B' was at the moment of birth is reached by the planet 'A' and thus 'A' kindles the matters signified by 'B'. That matter is accomplished by 'A' through the source shown by 'A'.

Suppose there is a switch at the point where 'B' was. Consider that this switch is attached to a fan. Then when 'A' comes there, it puts on the switch. What happens? The fan starts moving. Who has put the switch? 'A'. Suppose 'C' comes there. It puts on the same switch. The fan begins to move. Therefore, whichever planet touches that degree, the nature of the result experienced is the same. In other words, it is the point in the Zodiac which decides the nature of the result, whereas the transiting planet shows how such a result is caused, its source, etc.

In the Zodiac, according to me, the 27 constellations are *subdivided* in the proportion in which they are allotted the number of years in Vimshodhari Dasa. Suppose there is a public limited concern of 120

shares. There are only nine shareholders. They are named Kethu, Venus, Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Guru, Sani and Budha. Kethu has got 7 shares, Sukra 20 shares; Sun 6: Moon 10: Mars 7: Rahu 18: Guru 16: Sani 19 and Budha 17. In this Company Kethu is the Managing Director. The name of the Company is Aswini. Suppose the profit is 800 units. Then the Managing Director will take first his share: then, in the cyclic order he distributes. How much can Kethu have? $\frac{7}{120} \times 800$. Is it not?

Next Sukra $\frac{20}{120} \times 800$; Sun $\frac{6}{120} \times 800$ and so on. Thus all the 800 units will be distributed in the cyclic order to all the 9 planets in the proportion in which they have the shares.

If the company is Bharani, then Venus is the Managing Director. It will take first its share of $\frac{20}{120} \times 800$: Next in the cyclic order Sun $\frac{6}{120} \times 800$; then Moon $\frac{10}{120} \times 800$ and so on:

One of the students takes the
'Abhisheka Theertham'

If the company is Karthik, Sun will be the Managing Director. It takes first its share of $\frac{6}{120} \times 800$ and distributes others

in cyclic order in the proportion in which they are allotted in Vimshodari Dasa. *Such a subdivision of the constellation is my own discovery* on which lies the truth, the whole truth of advanced stellar astrology.

If a planet is in a position in the Zodiac at the time of birth, the planet is in a sign, in a star and in a sub.

The sign indicates the strength of the planet. The lord of the star denotes the nature of the result. The sub shows whether that planet is favourable to the native or not, depending on the lord of the sub. Also, the sub lord shows to whom that sub is advantageous. Suppose there is a significator of the 8th and 12th houses. Then this planet is helpful to the opponent or to one with whom we transact. That sub lord who is favourable to the native may be detrimental to another. Therefore note down, which planets are evil to one. Then find out the constellation belonging to such malefic planets and understand that whenever planets transit in those stars, the above results will operate.

Therefore what one has to do is a simple scientific analysis and mechanical application. Automatically the results will come :-

- (1) Cast the Horoscope, noting the place of birth, time etc., using Raphael Ephemeris and Raphael Table of Houses.
- (2) Note the Cusps of houses.
- (3) Note in which Bhava, each planet is posited.
- (4) Find out which planet is deposited in any of the 3 constellations of an occupant.
- (5) That planet 'A' in the constellation of the occupant 'B' will cause the results of the house occupied by 'B' at a time when A's period or A's sub period or

anthra period runs and at a time when a planet transits in A's star this is the correct fact.

- (6) Therefore note the planet. Note down which house matters are signified by them. Then the subs ruled by them will offer those results which may or may not be desirable to the native. Success or failure, profit or loss, pleasant or unpleasant, progressive or lethargic etc., can be said from the sub alone. This is my finding.
- (7) Having noted what each planet signifies, one can decide which is good as well as favourable to one and which is evil and unfavourable to the person.

Hence the constellations and subs ruled by the good planets, as found out above are auspicious. In the favourable constellation, beneficial sub is the fruitful one. Suppose there is a water-pipe line. If the constellation is favourable it means there is water in the pipe line. There are nine subs: Suppose each sub is a tap attached to the pipe line. Those taps which are governed by beneficial planets, function properly and of the 9 planets, if any or many at any time transit there, i.e., open the tap, the matter—water—in the pipe-line will flow and it is useful. But if any or many planets are evil, then those taps belonging to the evil planets will be tight, blocked and there will be incrustation. So, even though there is water in the pipe, at the time this tap governed by evil planet, is opened, there is no flow of water. It is useless—waste of time and energy. Hence, the lord of the constellation indicates what it has got to give. It is the lord of the sub who decides, whether it will allow you to enjoy or not. A basket is full of sweets in a marriage pandal. This is what the lord of the constellation - grand-mother - has kept. There are 9 of whom few are friendly and the others are bad. When I am near the basket friendly aunts (favourable sub) gives me sweets. If the sub is bad, that wicked aunt denies me even though there is sweet in the basket (constellation).

Every sub in the Zodiac has got its own quality, characteristic, nature etc. depending on the lord of the sign, the lord of the star and the lord of the sub. All these three read together will give the correct picture, e.g., Aries and Scorpio belong to Mars. Yet the qualities, etc. of Aries are not the same as Scorpio, even though Mars rules both the signs. Aries is fiery, movable, positive and masculine whereas Scorpio is watery, fixed, negative and feminine.

Similarly Venus may be the lord of Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada stars—yet Bharani is Venus star in the Movable Mars sign: Poorvapalguni in the fixed Sun's sign and Poorvashada in the common Jupiter's sign. The combination of Mars, Venus; Sun—Venus or Jupiter—Venus is the next stage.

Then, even though, Mars sign, Venus star indicates certain results, yet it is the sub lord who further classifies and the nature of result will be specific, precise and particular, i.e., first sub in Bharani is ruled by Venus; the next sub by Sun; the next by Moon and so on. In each of the stars—which are $13^{\circ} 20'$ in longitude the longitude of each sub remains the same, though they may commence at any part in that star.

Sun has a longitude of	$0^{\circ} 40'$
Moon „	$1^{\circ} 6 \frac{2}{3}'$
Mars and Kethu „	$0^{\circ} 46 \frac{2}{3}'$
Jupiter „	$1^{\circ} 46 \frac{2}{3}'$
Mercury „	$1^{\circ} 53 \frac{1}{3}'$
Rahu „	$2^{\circ} 0'$
Saturn „	$2^{\circ} 6 \frac{2}{3}'$
Venus „	$2^{\circ} 13 \frac{1}{3}'$

If it is Moon's star Rohini, the first sub is ruled by Moon; so, in Rishaba, from 10° where Rohini commences to $11^{\circ} 6 \frac{2}{3}'$ lies the Moon sub; then $46 \frac{2}{3}'$ Mars sub; then 2° Rahu sub and so on. If it is Arudhra, Rahu's star, then Arudhra commences at $6^{\circ} 40'$ Gemini; hence Rahu sub will be $6^{\circ} 40'$ to $8^{\circ} 40'$ Gemini; Jupiter sub from $8^{\circ} 40'$ to $10^{\circ} 26 \frac{2}{3}'$; Saturn sub $10^{\circ} 26 \frac{2}{3}'$ to $12^{\circ} 33 \frac{1}{3}'$ and so on. If it is Ashlesha ruled by

Mercury, the first sub belongs to Mercury. Ashlesha commences at $16^{\circ} 40'$ Cancer. Hence $16^{\circ} 40'$ Cancer to $18^{\circ} 33 \frac{1}{3}'$ Mercury rules the sub; then Kethu from $18-33 \frac{1}{3}$ to $19^{\circ} 20'$ Cancer; Venus sub runs for $2^{\circ} 13 \frac{1}{3}'$ from $19-20$ to $21-33 \frac{1}{3}'$ Sun for $40'$ from $21^{\circ} 33 \frac{1}{3}'$ to $22^{\circ} 13 \frac{1}{3}'$ and so on. Hence, the longitude of each planet's sub is constant. Its beginning and end in a constellation depends on the lord of the constellation and its position in the cyclic order. Is this method of sub division scientific, or it is done according to one's fancy?

Indeed, absolutely scientific; further development is Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Suppose, Moon enters Bharani, child is born. Do not we say that the child is running Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti—Consider till how long a period you can say so? Till Moon has covered $\frac{20}{120}$ of

the constellation or the duration needed by Moon to pass this area. When Moon has passed in Bharani $2^{\circ} 13 \frac{1}{3}'$, if a child is born, and the dasa balance is worked out, do not we say, that the child has just entered Sun Bhukti in Venus Dasa? Therefore does it not mean that, that area belongs to Venus and the sub to Sun. After some time, when Moon is in $2^{\circ} 53 \frac{1}{3}'$ Bharani, the dasa balance is said to be the end of Sun Bhukti and commencement of Moon Bhukti in Venus Dasa. Thus, imagine.

Therefore the arc of each star and sub are constant fixed.

How can it help you?

Suppose you are running the dasa of Saturn. In your chart Saturn, Sun and Mars are the signifiers for marriage. Then when you observe, you find the following results.

Mars transits in Uthrasada governed by Sun and sign owned by Saturn. When it is in Rahu sub, no talk about his marriage. In Jupiter sub, only some purchases are made: Mars in Saturn sub in Sun's star, a girl is interviewed." Not bad, better to proceed" he thinks. Mars

passes to Mercury sub and in those days, further negotiation proceeds. In Kethu sub there is some fear that the negotiation may fall through. Mars is in Venus sub, then both, by chance, at a distance, see each other in a Cinema hall.

Days pass on. Mars transits the full portion of Moon star Sravana and comes to 23° 20' and enters into Dhanishta. During Mars sub, a third person mediates; Rahu sub, no further progress; Jupiter sub, they fix a day for betrothal; Saturn sub, betrothal; During Mercury sub in Aquarius in Saturn sign, invitations printed and posted; Kethu sub, Prarthana, Prayer, visit to temple, etc.; Venus sub, relatives arrive, music is in full swing, and feasting goes on all round the pandal. Mars in Saturn sign, Sun sub, agrees with Saturn Dasa Mars Bhukti Sun Anthra period and Sun and Saturn are also transiting favourably. Marriage takes place.

Thus one can observe that when a planet transits in a constellation, the nature of the result signified by the house in which the lord of the constellation is tenanted, will come to light. If the lord of the constellation is in the 10th Bhava, then planets transiting in its constellation bring forth 10th house matters, irrespective of the name of the planet, etc. The point is this. Is there a planet in the 10th house? Then the matters of the 10th house will be offered by those situated in the occupant's constellation in the birth chart, in their dasas and bhukties; also, at the time when planets transit these three stars governed by the occupant of the 10th house. Similarly, to each Bhava we have to note. There will be certain Bhavas, unoccupied by any. In those cases, take the lord of the sign where the Cusp falls whether it is in the very beginning middle or end of the sign. Then, note the constellations governed by the lord of the sign where the Cusp falls. Whenever planets transit in these three constellations of the lord, the matters signified by that Cusp will operate.

The Cusp denotes the results of that Bhava alone genuine results of that house. But a planet 'A' in any Bhava indicates

those signified by the lord of the constellation in which 'A' is posited, also the same bhava results, provided there is no planet in its constellation. Also, the results of the sign or signs 'A' owns provided there is no planet situated in 'A' sign or signs and also none in its constellations.

Suppose the following is the chart:

		9th Cusp Sun 20°	
			Moon (1)
Mars		Rasi	
Moon (2)	Jupiter		Lagna

- Sun is in 9: Sun is in Moon's constellation. Moon is in 11: Therefore Sun gives 11th Bhava results. If Moon is in Dhanu in 4, Sun gives 4th house matters.
- No planet is in Leo: 12th Cusp is in Leo. So Sun is lord of 12. Sun indicates 12th house matters also. If there is a planet (say Moon 2 in Uthrashada) then Moon in 4 shows that planets in its constellation Rohini, Hastham Sravanam will give 4th house matters: If there are none, then Moon gives (here there is Sun). But Moon, in Uthrashada will give 12th house matters as it is in the constellation of Sun who rules the vacant house 12.

Suppose there is no planet in Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada, governed by Sun, then Sun gives (a) 9th house matters and (b) 12th house matters.

If there is a planet in Leo, then any planet in the constellation of the occupant in Leo in 12th Bhava gives 12th house

matters, and those in Leo but behind 12th Cusp, i.e., in 11th house and Leo sign will offer 11th house matters through the planet deposited in its constellation.

Thus one should have a calm and clear thinking and understanding.

If Mars occupies the fifth house, it has to indicate 5th house matters as there is no planet in any of its stars. Further, there is one planet Jupiter in Scorpio, in the 3rd house and none in Aries. Then 3rd house matters will be offered by planets in Jupiter's constellation or Jupiter whereas 8th house matters will be given by planet in Mars constellation and if there are none, by Mars himself. So Mars, depending on the planet in its stars can indicate the matters of the house indicated by the lord of the constellation, the 5th

and the 8th. If the Cusp is transitted by Saturn which is evil by its occupation, then there is some undesirable result regarding 5th house matters. It does not mean that Mars in 5 is also afflicted, so 8th house also will suffer. Not at all.

The Cusp receiving good aspect, protects the matters of the house. Planets in that bhava getting afflicted cannot affect that bhava's results. Only the other results which the planet indicates alone will suffer. For example, good Jupiter is in the Cusp of a house. The matters of that house cherish. If Kethu conjoins a planet in that bhava at the same time, the result of the bhava will not suffer, but other matters indicated by that planet in that house, will perish.

Slow and steady brings sure success.

NO MORE DOUBTS

Planets—Eclipsed—Results

Eclipse means the interception of the light of a heavenly body by intervention of another body between it and the spectator. It deprives the light of the body and the spectator on the earth is denied its brilliance and splendour.

From Sun, Mercury is 36 million miles away, Venus 67 million miles and the Earth 93 million miles. Moon goes round and round the earth and it is 2,40,000 miles from the Earth. Hence Moon, Mercury and Venus can come between the Earth and the Sun. Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune are 142 mil. miles, 483 mil. miles, 886 mil. miles, 1,782 mil. miles, and 2,791 mil. miles respectively from the Sun. Therefore, Sun can come between the Earth and these planets, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune. On those occasions when Mercury and Venus go far away from the Earth, the Sun can come between these two planets and the Earth. Sun can never pass between the Earth and the Moon.

Two planets are said to be in close conjunction when they occupy some points of the Zodiac very near each other. Each planet exerts its influence and spreads its light upto a certain distance on both its sides, and it is called its orb. The Sun is the biggest of all the planets and it has an orb of 17°, Moon 12°, and the other planets 7°.

Generally, conjunction of two benefic planets produces good results, and bad results follow if two malefics conjoin. If a benefic and a malefic are in conjunction, much of the favourable results of the benefic will be lost and likewise much of the undesirable results of the evil planet will get mitigated.

Planets in close conjunction are otherwise called rapt conjunction with the Sun, excepting Rahu and Kethu who are said to be in combustion or Vikala or Asthangatha or eclipsed. It is said that they are

then utterly powerless. Planets in conjunction with the Moon are said to be in Samagamam indicating good strength.

Planets within 5° of the Sun will be really combust. If they are within 10°, the combustion is ordinary. If a planet is beyond 15°, there is no combustion.

Westerners give importance only to the Solar and Lunar eclipses. They do not attach anything to the conjunction of Sun with other planets.

Hindus pay much attention to the eclipse of the planets while they predict results of those planets in their dasas and bhukties, while giving transit results how a planet getting eclipsed will behave and also while selecting an auspicious time to celebrate marriage, or entry into a new house or for learning Vedas, etc.

Hindus are of opinion that the eclipsed planet, whether a benefic or a malefic, loses its strength especially to do good to the native.

In Jataka Thatvam, Mahadeva says that the planet that is eclipsed will cause trouble and produce untoward results. In 'Sanketanidhi', Ramadayulu has said that if Mars and Venus are eclipsed and occupy the 5th house, the person concerned becomes one-eyed and if the lord of the rising dwadasamsa is eclipsed, the person's property is insecure, he also says that the lord of the rising Trim-samsa when eclipsed causes misunderstanding among the relatives.

Kalidas is of the opinion that if the lord of a Bhava is eclipsed by the Sun's rays, the Bhava is completely destroyed even if the Bhava is occupied by benefics. In his work 'Uttara kalamritham', he adds that Venus and Saturn do not lose strength even when eclipsed.

Prithuyasas, son of Varahamihira, deals a little elaborately in his work Horasara,

with the results of the eclipsed planets. Even though the planets may be strong by occupying a position in the Zodiac, yet they become weak if they are eclipsed by the Sun and hence they do not produce the good effects which are declared to fructify in their dasa periods, yogas and their bhavas. However strong a planet may be, still it will not produce any good effect if it is eclipsed, and during its dasa, bad effects alone will accrue to the person. It will apply to the results of the Bhava it owns and also occupies. He also mentions that planets, excepting Venus and Saturn, lose half of their strength when eclipsed. If the Moon becomes eclipsed, the native will have a fall from his position, will be mentally afflicted, and will suffer from jaundice and similar diseases. Further, there will be risk from water.

Mars, when eclipsed, will give trouble and many kinds of worries, and the native's mind will be in a destructive mood.

Mercury when eclipsed, brings on loss in lands and perpetual mental affliction. He will suffer from jaundice, sickness, catarrh, etc. He will also incur loss.

Eclipsed Jupiter gives misery and happiness in equal proportion.

Saturn in eclipsed state shows that the person's income and expenditure will balance each other. He will not feel happy. He will have a frail body. But his fame will spread very wide. He will be tormented by various mental cares.

Prithuyasas also mentions that one's education will be spoiled in the period of a planet occupying the navamsa sign owned by the eclipsed one.

When longevity is calculated, the Hindu sages declare that one born during the period of eclipse is very short-lived. If the lords of the lagna, navamsa lagna and Moon rasi are all eclipsed, the person cannot live long.

While the strength of the eclipsed planet is discussed, Varahamihira says in Brihat Jataka that planets, when eclipsed, contribute only one half of what longevity they

can give in the same position in the Zodiac, if they are not eclipsed. But Mantreswara in Phaladeepika writes that the strength of an eclipsed planet is nil and a person will meet with his end in its dasa within a short time after it starts. Destruction to the members of the family and wealth is threatened. He will have litigation and may suffer humiliation. He says that the eclipsed planet ruling the 7th house shows loss of wife; lord of 5 denotes danger to children and lord of lagna will cause death to the native. If the planet is not eclipsed, good effect of the bhava will be enjoyed. All will welcome the lord of 6 to be eclipsed as it is strong to destroy the enemies.

Let us consider the results of the planets when they are eclipsed and when they own different houses in one's chart.

Lord of the Lagna getting eclipsed shows that the native will be imprisoned; he will lead the life *in cognito*; will suffer from fear, disease and anxiety; will participate in funeral rites; incur loss and may lose position too; will be unfortunate; etc.

Lord of 2: Behaves stupidly in a public assembly; will be untrustworthy; will receive annoying letters; write bad ones; suffer from eye troubles; will be foul-tongued; spend heavily; incur Royal displeasure.

Lord of 3: Demise of brother; evil advice; trouble through secret mechanisation of internal enemies; humiliation; discomfiture and loss of pride thereby.

Lord of 4: Distress to mother; sickness to dear friends; danger to lands; trouble due to the loss of cattle; danger from water and conveyance.

Lord of 5: Loss of a child; aberration of the mind; deception; wearisome wandering; trouble in the stomach, displeasure of the Government and bodily weakness.

Lord of 6: Will have troubles through thieves; will suffer reverse, defeat; will commit wicked acts; will do servile duties; will be despised, scandalised and injured.

Lord of 7: Distress to son-in-law; separation from beloved; untoward results due to the troubles from the opposite sex; intrigues with wicked women; diseases in the private parts; ever wandering.

Lord of 8: Excessive sorrow; want of sense; carnal appetite, jealousy; unconsciousness; poverty; fruitless rambling; sickness; humiliation and death.

Lord of 9: Will incur the wrath of the deity or Guru or preceptor; suffer something untoward; trouble to wife and children; will do wicked acts; elder's demise; will suffer from poverty.

Lord of 10: Fruitless attempts; loss of honour; will become wicked; leave his permanent place; inauspicious happenings; will lead bad life; suffer troubles.

Lord of 11: Bad news; trouble to elder brother; sickness to children; will suffer misery; deception and ear disease.

Lord of 12: Various diseases; dishonour; disappearance of wealth, detention, bondage.

These results will be experienced by a person when he runs the dasa or bhukthi of the lords mentioned above.

Mantraeswara gives hopes by saying that a planet, even when eclipsed, if it occupies an auspicious sign and navamisa, will, in its period, offer mixed results and finally in the latter half of its dasa, agreeable and beneficial results.

Transit results of eclipsed planets: Planets in their transit through favourable houses (houses wherein they have to give good effects) become void of effect if they happen to be eclipsed. But if the houses transited by them be unfavourable, then they will give bad effects in an aggravated form.

Election of auspicious time for any undertaking: Avoid the constellation in which the recent eclipses have appeared within six months before and after the month when one desires to do any auspicious work.

It is also declared that it is not advisable to celebrate Upanayanam and

marriage or construct and enter into new premises when Jupiter and Venus are eclipsed. It is called 'Guru Sukra Moodam'.

People belonging to Sama Veda should not initiate mantra and do Upanayana when Mars is eclipsed. Rig Veda people should avoid these when Jupiter is eclipsed. If Venus is eclipsed, Yajur Veda people should not have Upanayanam.

Westerners are of opinion that the conjunction of Sun and Moon is highly conducive to promote material welfare and to have bright careers. Sun and Mars in close conjunction give force of character and power of endurance. Great self-control is to be exercised. There will be struggle between one's will and desires during one's life.

Sun and Mercury in close conjunction give much mental ability, with a clear thinking of high order. It gives adaptability. One will have reasoning ability, memory and fluency of speech. The greatest orators, chief engineers, famous accountants and auditors are having Sun and Mercury in the same longitude when it is cazimi or combust. Only a few are perverted and dogmatic.

Sun in conjunction with Jupiter makes one a scholar. He will maintain good health, enjoy mental equilibrium and have professional advancement. New undertakings will prosper and constructive ability will be strengthened.

Conjunction of Sun and Venus shows popularity and social success. He will acquire competence in music, art, poetry, etc. He will gain through the other sex. Marriage will give continuous happiness.

Conjunction of Saturn and Sun gives indomitable will, courage and strength of intellect. It does not promote material happiness. Ill-health and obstacles delay one's advancement in life. But it brings lot of power, authority and responsibility if Saturn receives good aspects from benefics.

Thus Westerners have taken each planet, observed the results and have recorded them. Those who are interested to do research can take the horoscope of those in whom a few planets are eclipsed and observe the various results enjoyed by them during the dasa of the eclipsed planets.

Modern Astrological Research Institute, Madras, verified various chart and found out that the eclipsed planets give both good and bad results in their dasas, depending upon the Bhuktinathas, e.g., a person born in Dhanur lagna having Mercury eclipsed, had his marriage and prosperity in his profession during Mercury Dasa.

Everyone may desire to have a more beautiful and better accomplished wife and also a higher status in life. So also, Mercury eclipsed, may in its dasa, make the person feel discontented, but yet, as lord of 7, it gave marriage, and as lord of 10 gave promotion. A person born in Vrischika Lagna with Moon in Vrischika had Venus eclipsed at the time of his birth. He had his wedding in Venus Dasa and he enjoyed his married life. He also invested money on luxurious articles, jewels and furniture. Thus one can see that the planet when eclipsed does not become a malefic and deny the results it has to offer, but it does so to a less extent.

When on honest truth is published, people with open mind, take it in right sense. A few others consider and give vent to their feeling that I am arrogant or I mistakenly praise myself. Whomsoever studies my method with the desire to learn, will learn my Padhdhati and they will be able to offer correct and precise prediction. They are the best tailors who stitch caps according to the head given by God. But one of the authors of an article in Astrological magazine has written in his article "According to my rectification the birth of Sri Surya Prakash is 4-51 A.M. (L.M.T.) and not 5-40 A.M. I.S.T."

God gave birth at 5-40 I.S.T. Mr. B. V. Raman has published. So, I can understand, if one corrects the time of birth of a child born to some couple in a village. But, to correct the time of birth of Shri B. V. Raman's child is not alright. All the contributors have given prediction basing on 5-40 A.M. If according to Shri Thiruvenkatacharya the time is to be taken as 4-51 A.M. L.M.T then all the predictions of other authors praising him have to be revised. But I understand, that Shri Thiruvenkatacharya thinks at random; If 23° 24 mts. Libra is to be the ascendant and meridian 22° Cancer for the place of birth of Shri Surya Prakash, then the sidereal time must be 7 hrs. 35 mts. 5 secs. at 13° N and his figure 4-51 A.M. is wrong. Again his statement that 21 minuts is the difference is also wrong. If 21 mts. is the difference and if the reported time of birth is 5-40 A.M. I.S.T.; unless the longitude is 75° 30'E, 4-51 A.M. his figure cannot be correct. If 4-51 is correct, the ascendant needs correction. Because on 1-11-1935.

Sid. time at noon = 14 hrs. 39 mts. 23 secs.
 Correction for East Long } - 0 0 51.
 Add Interval between previous noon and birth time L.M.T. } + 16 - 51 00
 Correction for interval } + 0 - 2 49
 Therefore Sidereal time at birth } 7 - 32 21

i.e. 7 hours 32 mts. 21 seconds. But Sidereal time must be 7-35-5 to get the position given by Shri Thiruvenkatacharya. So, L.M.T. should be 4-53-44 A.M. for this longitude.

He has corrected the time of birth because according to his method of prediction the actual time of birth mentioned by Shri B. V. Raman about his own child is wrong. Now readers ask whether Shri B. V. Raman is doubtful about the birth time of his own child or Shri Thiruvenkatacharya corrects the actual time of birth as his method is to come true. This process appears to be, if the time of birth given by Shri B. V. Raman, used by other authors is correct, like a tailor who has a cap and who knows only one method of stitching, wants to change the size and shape of the head of a person.

Let me prove that 5-40 A.M. I.S.T. is correct, following Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I take the place of birth as 12-58 N and 77-38 E. Sayana chart is as follows: S. T at birth: 8-1-49.

Sat. 3-32	Uranus 3-17	
Rahu 16-5 Moon 14-5 Mars 3-10	Sayana 2-11-1935 5-40 A.M.	Kethu 16-05
Jup. 28-28 Sun 8-38	Asc. 29-50 Mer. 20-6	Nep. 16-09 Ven. 23-11

Lagna 29 Libra 50 : second cusp 29
 Scorpio 19. Third 28 Sagi 19; IV 28
 Capri 19: V 29 Aq. 19 VI 0 Aries 19.

Ayanamsa — Krishnamurti 22° 51'
 Nirayana chart:

			Kethu 23-14
Sat 10-41			
Rab 23-14 Moon 21-14 Mar 10-19	Jup 5-37	Sun 15-47 Lagna 6-59	Ven 0-20 Mer 27-15

Venus Dasa balance 8 years 1 month 24 days. On 9-9-63 he was running Mars Dasa Mercury Bhukti Venus Anthra.

Bhadhasthana Leo vacant: Lord Sun: stars Karthik, Uthrapalguni, Uthrashada. Hence Venus alone was in Bhadhasthana adhipathi star.

Marakasthanas: 2 and 7: Jupiter is in 2. Take Kethu. Mars owns 7: Kethu in Jupiter's star: Mars in Kethu star: Mercury in Mars star. Hence Venus, Mars, Mercury, Kethu and Jupiter are the strongest.

The death was during Mars Dasa Mercury Bhukti and Venus Anthra. If Kethu Bhukti would have come earlier, Kethu would have proved to be evil as it is in 9, aspected by lord of 2 and 7.

Hence Krishnamurti Padhdhati accepts the actual time of birth given by Shri B. V. Raman through his magazine and explains that he must pass away on 9-9-63.

Astrologers should try to learn more, if the correct chart when examined does not agree with the result if a particular method is followed. It is easy to say that the time of birth is wrong. I can understand, if a villager gives a time, where no watch is available. I cannot understand if one challenges about the birth time of Shri B. V. Raman's son.

Readers may note that Shri B. V. Raman has selected a moment to open a branch of Sri Surya Prakash office in Madras. His nephew Shri P. S. Sankarashubramanian and his colleague Shri

Sabharatham (both Supdt. in Home Ministry in Madras) Sri Raman, Sri Suryaprakash and I alone opened the branch. As I am a devotee of Lord Uchishta Maha Ganapathi, about whom Sathabhisha writes nowadays they requested me to do Ganesh Pooja—I did it.

Now I ask (a) Has the Subha Muhuratham selected by Sri Raman and late Surya prakash given him long life? (b) Has the Pooja averted this tragedy to him though Uchishta is good to me?

But I say, nothing can change the fate and one can't live even one minute beyond his longevity as indicated by the birth chart, examined by Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Krishnamurti and his disciples are never arrogant: they can assert. Why? They have mastered the simplest scientific method to analyse judge and predict.

One beauty is this. All my students erect the same horoscope for a particular person, predict the same nature of result, the same date of event etc. Then only, the method is scientific. It is a Science.

Take Traditional Astrology; Thousands of slokas. Tens of charts. Tens of Dasa Balance. This is the main reason why the public have got vexed. Such can never be found in Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Then, why, a few try to ridicule? Because, they do not want to learn and follow K. P.. They have no other method. They have to depend on the good name of sages.

Let me ask.

(1) What is the research done and what is the finding of another Astrologer? If so, let him put clearly his findings.

(2) Krishnamurti Padhdhati second volume and magazine Astrology and Athrishta clearly bring out his success in the research.

(3) Does Krishnamurti argue on Rama, Krishna, Draupadi and Damayanthi, charts? Nobody knows the actual time and year of birth and there is no Ephemeris for those years.

(4) Does he confuse the readers, by giving various, innumerable methods propounded by our sages for any one aspect. After reading all these, can any, honestly, say, he has understood all these dicta and all those given by our sages come correct. Pity is that each method gives different answer. Which are we to

follow? What is the research done? How many charts on various aspects, predicted by Sri K. S. K., having come correct to the date are published, along with his Padhdhati who has done so much research successfully? Why should one feel bad about his success?

NEXT PROMOTION—WHEN?

Chart is as follows :

		Moon 17-50 Kethu 29-30	
Sat 26-20 Ven 25-46 Fortuna 0-19	22-1-1937		
Sun 9-26			
Merc 23-28 Jup 18-51	Rahu 29-30	Mars 16-1	Lagna 21-55

Dasa Balance : Moon Dasa 4 years 1 month 15 days.

Cusps

- I. 21° Virgo 55'
- II. 20° Libra 23'
- III. 21° Scorpio 23'
- IV. 22° Sagitta 23'
- V. 24° Capricorn 23'
- VI. 24° Aquar 23'

One can get the other 6 cusps by adding 180° to these cusps.

Planets

Sun in 4; Moon in 8; Mars in 1; Merc. in 4; Jupiter in 3; Venus in 6; Saturn in 6; Rahu in 3 (it means Kethu in 9).

Question : Promotion.

Houses to be judged : 2, 6, 10 and 11 (Bhavas).

Significators

(Note: whether Rahu or Kethu is in a sign conjoined with or aspected by or

owned by a planet. Then the node is to be considered and preferred):—

- (1) The node or the planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of any of the houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11.
- (2) The occupants.
- (3) The node or the planets deposited in the constellation of the owners of 2, 6, 10 and 11.
- (4) The owners.
- (5) The node or the planets conjoined with any of the significators.

This rule is universal : Simple : scientific, correct and convincing.

(N.B.)—If there are many significators take the common ones between the many significators found out and the ruling planets at the moment of judgment i.e., the lord of the lagna: the lord of the star the lord of the sign occupied by Moon and the lord of the day. Ruling planets today the day is Tuesday—24-8-1967: Lord Jupiter. The star is Revathi—Lord Mercury Moon is in Pisces: Lord Jupiter: Lagna is Scorpio 6° 50' owned by Mars in Anuradha governed by Saturn. Therefore ruling planets are Jupiter, Mercury, Saturn and Mars. But Rahu is in Mars sign today. Hence take Rahu.

Significators : Analysis :—

- (1) *Occupants* Second—Vacant
Six—Venus and Saturn
Ten—Vacant
Eleven—Vacant

Constellations governed by. Venus—Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada.

Constellations governed by Saturn:—

Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadrapada.
Depositors in the constellations:—

Bharani, Poorvapalguni, Pushya, Anuradha Uthrapadrapada—none.

Jupiter and Mercury are both in Poorvashada—Hence take Jupiter and Mercury.

(2) *Occupants*: Venus and Saturn.

(3) *Lords*: Venus rule 2: Saturn 6: Mercury 10 and Moon 11.

Stars of Venus and Saturn discussed. Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi: Moon governs Rohini Hastham and Sravanam. Rahu is in Jyeshtha: Moon is in Rohini: No planet in Ashlesha, Revathi, Hastham and Sravanam. Hence Rahu is connected with service.

(4) *Lords*: Venus—Saturn—Mercury—Moon.

(5) Kethu is conjoined with Moon: aspected by Mars and is in the sign of Venus. Kethu can give the results of Moon to a much greater extent, than as an agent of Mars and Venus. Kethu is the lord of Aswini, Makam and Moolam.

No planet is in any of the three stars.

Hence the significators are Venus; Saturn: Jupiter: Mercury: Kethu Moon: Rahu:

Question is “when can I have the next promotion?”

Select the common ones among the significators and the ruling planets at the moment of Judgment.

They are Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, and Rahu. *Time of event*: Jupiter Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mercury Anthra, Rahu Shookshma, or Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Rahu Anthra, Saturn Shookshma, or Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Saturn Anthra Rahu Shookshma. Hence you can expect the promotion and *must have it* on 28-11-1968.

[Suppose the query is to Union “When was I appointed.” Then you will never take the chart on a day, when the ruling planets are the same: as it is at this moment: but you will judge on the day when the ruling planets will be in full, agreeing with the Dasa lord, Bhukti lord and Anthra lord according to Vimshodhari System. Now research is going on to subdivide a constellation in the proportion in which the planets are allotted the numbers of years in Ashtodhari Dasa.]

DECEMBER

TIMING OF EVENT

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI ALONE USEFUL

Today 20-9-67 is a Wednesday governed by Mercury. Moon transits at 353° 34' in Mercury star Revathi in Meena rasi owned by Jupiter. Time is 6 P.M. Lagna is in Pisces, lord of which is Jupiter. Therefore Jupiter, Mercury and Rahu rule this moment.

Peon enters the room: he announces "Sir, from this afternoon, there is no fan, no light; electricity has failed".

One student gets up. Another writes in a slip. The third asks "Sir, now we have Sunlight. So, please predict, when the electric light will come? If not, shall we go home."

Give a number within 108.

"78, Sir," (said Mr. Kakkar).

Good. You need not go. Wait. We are getting the light, a little late, when we almost feel that it will not come.

Why, Sir? In those moments the following flashed in my mind. 78 means Sagittarius rises. Lord of Sagittarius and Saturn (Retrograde) are both aspecting the lagna. Saturn delays: It can disappoint, if Jupiter does not aspect the lagna or if lord of lagna is aspected by strong Saturn. Neither Saturn aspects Jupiter, nor the lagna is devoid of the beneficial aspects of Jupiter. Therefore, the ultimate result is announced, first.

"Sir, if you ask us to wait, we all will wait. But, let us know the time when it will come!"

You have given number 78. Therefore for this time, the horary chart is as follows: (I work on the board in Saraswatiya Vidya Bhavan, Delhi.)

Moon 23-34 Saturn 16-40	Rahu 6-7		
	20-9-67		Jup. 1-23 Venus 4-20
Lagna 16-40 to 20°	Mars 13-40	Ketu 6-07	Sun 3-33 Mercury 23-36

The ruling planets are

- (a) Lord of Horary Lagna Jupiter—Sagittarius
- (b) Lord of the star now Mercury—Revati.
- (c) Lord of the rasi—Jupiter—Pisces.
- (d) Lord of the day—Mercury—Wednesday.
- (e) Lord of the star in which Horary lagna has fallen, Venus.
- (f) Sub lord of the Horary lagna—Mars and Rahu as Rahu is in Mars sign, nowadays, take Rahu as long as Rahu is in Aries).

As Mars is in 11, take the first, earliest time when that point ruled conjointly by the signifiers operate. (Moon, Mars and Mercury offer results at the earliest opportunity.)

Now, the point that rises in the East is in Pisces. So take (Venus and Rahu, do not have stars in Pisces) Mercury star. Earliest sub belongs to Mercury. Sub-sub Rahu.

Pisces	330° to 360°
Revati	346° 40' to 360°

Mercury sub : 346° 40' to 348° 33' 20"
Rahu sub sub : 347° 43' to 348.

This *Nirāyana* position is to rise in the East. *Krishnamurti Ayanamsa* is 23° 18'. So Sayana Lagna should be Aries 11° 1' to 11° 18' Aries.

Refer to Raphael's table of Houses. Aries 11° 1' will rise at 18 hrs. 31 mts. 7 secs. L.M.T. at Delhi 28° 38' N and 77° 12' E.

Therefore the difference between LMT and I.S.T. = 21 mts. 12 seconds.

If we add this to the figure we get 18 hrs. 52 mts. 19 seconds. 11° 18' is over by 18 hrs. 53 mts. 20 seconds.

I predicted that it would come at 6-53 P.M. I.S.T. and it did come.

What does this show ?

- (1) Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is correct to the minute.
- (2)(a) If one wants to know when an operation will be over ;
- (b) When one will be cured from a disease ;
- (c) When one who has gone overseas, will return ;
- (d) When one can expect a result ;
- (e) When a judgment will be passed ;
- (f) the moment of the birth of a child, when the expectant mother is admitted in the nursing home or when she is on the family way ;
- (g) When the train or plane will arrive or start ;
- (h) When will I find the missing person, purse, article, animal etc. ?
- (i) When will the result be announced ?
- (j) When will I enter into a job or open a business etc. ?

Krishnamurti Padhdhati ; not referring to one's birth chart, not erecting on the data furnished which may or may not be correct, not remembering the thousands of slokas, getting confused with the contradictory ones, but simply applying Krishnamurti's Padhdhati, a successful research,

one can in 2 minutes, reply the query, correct to the minute in the same *Trunk call*.

The prediction given in the class regarding the supply of electricity at 6-53 P.M. by the Professor on number 78, given by Shri P. N. Kakkar on Wednesday 20-9-67 at 6 P.M. came very correct to the minute. We endorse our appreciation.

1. Gopinath Kapur, M.A.
2. S. Sesodhra, H. Hom. H.E.D.
3. P. N. Kakkar, S.D.O. M.E.S.
4. B. L. Batra, D.H.O.
5. Ram Kanuga, D.L.E.
6. J. C. Moorgai, B.Sc., LL.B.
7. A. K. Krishnaswamy.
8. G. L. Balakrishnan.
9. O. L. Varma, M.A.
10. S. Seethalakshmi.
11. S. Balasundaram.
12. K. K. Bajaj.
13. Vijay K. Kharina, B.E.
14. S. R. Chopra, M.Sc., B.Ed.
15. N. M. Kapoor, M.A., B.Ed., LL.B.
16. Mrs. C. K. Kesavan, M.Sc., Ph.D., Res. Engr.
17. M. Girija, M.Sc.
18. C. B. Sharma, M.A., B.Sc.
19. Sunder Singh, B.A., N.D. Arch. etc.
20. I. D. Gupta, etc.

They are regular students. They have studied both Hindu and Western Systems. They have read *Krishnamurti Padhdhati*. They master it by hearing the author in person, which fortune, people living in these years alone can have. How can the people with prejudice or to be born after a few years hear him in person. Thousands can write articles, by reproducing and applying old methods. But to write articles using *Krishnamurti Padhdhati* alone, needs a couple of years after studying my system. "The Telugu" monthly *Adhrush-tam* is run by a few, who stayed in my residence at Madras 4 years ago, learnt, applied, being convinced and overjoyed on the accuracy. They run the magazine using *Krishnamurti Padhdhati* alone which is very popular.

DECEPTION

It is a vice. Mars, Saturn and Neptune when ill-posed cause such an undesirable effect. Mars is called a 'Thief'. Saturn is the chief governor for secret mean action. Neptune for deception, swindling, treachery etc. Lagna and 2nd house show the speech; the 4th house indicates one's mind, sincerity, reliability etc. Himself being cheated is shown by 12th house and the native cheating another is to be judged from 6th house.

Jataka Tatva—Mahadeva says "Vyasa Easae Angae Suvak". Lord of 12 in Lagna—Good Speaker—Eloquent in speech.

Jupiter conjoined with Moon makes one speak politely whereas Saturn with Moon makes one speak harshly but will be supported by his relatives.

If Moon and Sun are in 4, the gentleman will appear to be clever and cunning but later he will be found to be sincere and true. But nodes or malefics in 4 make others mistake that such a person is honest. For all outward show, he will appear to be honest, inwardly most dishonest. Malefics in 4, make one dishonest. One becomes a thief if—

(a) lord of lagna weak, (b) Ketu conjoined with Atmakaraka in Navamsa, (c) Culika conjoined in Navamsa with Atmakaraka, (d) lord of 12 in 3, (e) lord of 4 in 6, (f) lord of 8 in 2, (g) Mars and Mercury in 6 and (h) Mars and Mercury in lagna.

Danger through thieves or people who are cheats—

(a) Lords of 2 and 11 weak. Mars aspects them. They occupy in Navamsa evil signs. (b) Lord of 10 and a malefic in 6. (c) The lord of the Navamsa sign in which lord of 2 is posited, occupies 6 or 8 or 12, conjoined with a malefic and also be aspected by the lord of the ascendant etc. Thus many rules are given by Mahadeva,

According to me,

(a) Note the mentality of a person. One may be honest for many decades. But he can turn out to be unreliable and a cheat, later. One may be a rogue, later he will be a very honest person. These are due to change in Dasa and Bhukti. The person is the same. The horoscope is also the same. Yet in his lifetime, when the lords ruling the Dasa and bhukti change, mind changes. If a planet or a few planets by their disposition indicate honesty, during their dasas and bhukties, he will be honest. Any planet may be so ill-posed as to indicate that he will be dishonest. So during this planet's dasa and bhukti, one will be dishonest.

The following is the horoscope of a person who was very honest till 1958; since 9 years when he gets up from bed, first thought is "Whom can I cheat to-day? What shall I do to dupe another?" While cleaning his teeth, these questions again flash in the mind and he begins to contemplate after praying his family diety. He was born on a Tuesday (before Wednesday sunrise) on 23-4-1924 at 0-22 A.M. midnight (22nd over) at 31° 37' N and 74° 26' E.

	Sun 9-40 Merc 27-45	Ven 25-14	
Ura 24-57 Ketu 6-20	Nirayana Rasi		Nep 24-54
Mars 6-10			Fortuna 6-07 Rahu 6-20
Lagna 19-25	Jup 26-46 Moon 24-42	Sat 6-04	

Budha—Mercury Dasa Balance. 6 years 9 months 3 days.

Lagna is in the sign of Jupiter: Constellation is ruled by lord of 6 (loss to opponent) and 11 (gain to the native). Sub is governed by Rahu in the 8th house. Rahu receiving aspect from Mars and in the constellation of Kethu is evil. Sub-lord Rahu, spoils.

Next, Mars is in Lagna Bhava. It is lord of 12 in 1. It is in the constellation of Sun in 4th Bhava and sub of Mercury in 5. Sun in 4 influenced by Ketu (constellation) becomes a malefic to spoil one's mind. Kethu is in Mars' star and sub of Moon in 12. Hence Ketu, Mars, Sun (aspected by Mars) and Rahu (in Ketu star) and aspected by Mars are all favourable to have such evil thoughts. Ketu in 2, in the constellation of Mars shows that he has no fear at all, when he speaks. He knows that he is cheating the other. He is fully aware that he is uttering series of lies. Yet his time forces him to talk in such a forcible and convincing manner that the other party is made to believe and there is no room left, so that he could doubt. Mars gives courage and bravely make attempts. Ketu allows him to speak. Sun renders him outwardly honest and inwardly dishonest. Rahu in Ketu constellation is also undesirable. Mercury in Sun's star, causing the so-called Nipuna-yoga, gives that intelligence to cheat another. So also, Moon and Jupiter in Mercury constellation, give sharp intellect. Thus when we see, Venus alone is not spoiled.

Between 26-1-1938 and 26-1-1958 he could not be dishonest. New year 1958 brought him a new cycle of life. Sun Dasa

started. Sun was in Ketu star, Saturn sub. Only from sun Dasa, the most honest person's mind works in these directions.

After 26-1-64, Moon Dasa has started. It is in Mercury star Rahu sub. So, it will continue. Then from 1974, Mars Dasa will operate. It is in Sun's star Mercury sub. Next Rahu, which is in Ketu constellation. Thus, one can find that planets are so well distributed in the map that he is born a clever cheat.

According to Western System, Scpio and Capricorn signs, feminine ones incline to secrecy and hidden methods utilized for one's benefit by doing evil actions. Saturn contributes to one's secret activities to attain one's desired results. Scorpio does adopt mysterious ways. What he does, he is conscious of and treachery is intentional. Fixed signs show that the action is a direct hit. Fiery signs are above board. Airy signs can advise. Watery signs do commit such a crime and gain thereby. (Lagna may be in a fiery sign. But an evil planet in an earthy sign may come to Lagna Bhava. Therefore, the upright nature will be spoiled by the tenancy of an evil planet in the first house.) Mars leads to treacherous actions including bold attempt, violence etc. Saturn leads to deception, dishonesty by underhand dealings. So also Rahu.

When we analyse, we come to a conclusion that Saturn, Mars and Rahu bring out cheats and Jupiter keeps them under control during the periods of planets in any manner connected with Jupiter, whereas the other planets, in their periods exhibit the innate nature.

TRAGIC END OF MAHATMA GANDHI

By

K. GANAPATHI

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet, Madras-15.

Sir,

Mr. Cyril Fagan has said that Mahatma Gandhi had his Moon in Cancer at 26° 55'. Mr. Raman has published that Moon was in Leo at 0° 10'. Mr. Subra-

manya Sastri in *Uthrakalamritha* has taken the date of birth wrongly as September 1870. Which is the correct chart of Mahatma. Is his star Ashlesha or Maka? asked a student.

"What is the time now?"

"6 P.M."

"What is the date and day?"

"Saturday 30-9-67"

"Where is Moon at present?"

"118° roughly."

"That is."

"In Cancer at 28°."

"What is the star."

"Ashlesha" in Moon rasi.

As today is Saturday, take Saturn sub.

"Sir, please work out his Chart as I want to know why he had a tragic end on 30-1-1948."

"In 1869, he was born in Porbander, which is 21° 37' N and 69° 49' E. In those years, there was no Indian Standard time. All followed Local Meantime. They noted down the time of birth in Ghaties and Vikaties after sunrise. I understand that he is born at 4 Ghaties 5 Vikaties after Marthanda Mandala Udhaya. Sun rises at 5 hrs. 51 mts. A.M. on 2-10-1967 at 21° 37' N. 4 Gh. 5V after Sunrise means 98 mts. after S.R. = 7-29 A.M. L.M.T. Hence his lagna should be 9° 38' in Libra. The position of planets are as follows:

	Jup. 29-09		
	2-10-1869 8-19-44 A.M. I.S.T. at 21-37 N and 69-49 E	Rahu 12-20 Moon 28°-54'	
Ketu 12-20			
Sat. 18-41	Mar. 26-23 Ven. 24-37 Mer. 11-53 Lag. 9°-38'	Sun 17°06'	

Mercury Dasa balance 1 year 4 months 25 days.

His end was on 30-1-1948. On 9-1-1947 he entered into Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti. On 23-12-47 Rahu sub sub commenced. It had to run till 17-5-48.

On 30-1-1948 in Rahu Anthra Jupiter Shookshma was operating. So, it was Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Rahu Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma.

Why should they cause the tragic end and how to find out one's longevity?

(1) Bhadhakasthana and

(2) Marakasthana are to be judged.

Significators: As lagna is in a movable sign, the 11th house is Bhadhakasthana. There is no planet in the 11th. So, take the lord of the 11th house. Its ruler is Sun. Its stars are Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthraashada. Only Jupiter is in the constellation of Sun. Marakasthanas are 2 and 7: Saturn is occupying the second house and Jupiter the 7th. Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapathra are the constellations of Saturn and Rahu is in its star Pushya. Punarvasu, Visaka, Poorvapadra are ruled by Jupiter. Venus and Mars are in Visaka. (Kethu represents Saturn—no planet is in Kethu star. Kethu is aspected by Jupiter, Saturn and Mars. Kethu is also evil.) The significators found are Jupiter, Venus, Rahu, Mars and Kethu. Actually Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti Rahu Anthra proved to be evil.

Rahu is conjoined with Moon. It is in Moon's sign. Hence, death was on a Moon star day. According to transit:

	Rahu 26-15		
Ven. 22-10 Mer. 3-30		Sat 26-59	
	30-1-1948		
Sun 16-29		Mars 11-24	
	Jup. 28-03	Kethu 26-15	Moon 15°

Ayanamsa 23° 2'. The day is ruled by Venus. Saturn transits in Jupiter (dasanatha) sub. Applies conjunction with

Moon. Saturn squares Mars. (Saturn had passed this degree once in 30 years, twice before.) He survived as *das*a and *bhukti* were not ruled by the significators of Maraka then). Jupiter forms exact trine with Moon. (According to Hindu system, it is in 5 to Moon-very good.) But it was transitting in the sub of Saturn. which was occupying Marakasthana and is evil. Rahu was in Mars sign Venus star, Ketu sub: Sun Sat. sign Sat. sub: Ketu transitting in Lagna in Ketu sub, in Jupiter star.

Why he was shot at?

Jupiter *dasanatha* is in Mars sign, Sun star *Mars* sub. It is the sub lord who decides. Mars is always for sudden end by explosion, weapon, fire, etc. Rahu, the *Antranatha* is in *Mars* sub, Saturn star.

Venus *Bhuktinatha* is conjoined with Mars.

8th cusp. is at 1° Taurus. It is Sun's star Rahu sub. Sun is in 12. By occupation, a planet shows how a thing is accomplished—So Sun in 12 shows secret action—Rahu sub shows that it is assassination as Rahu is in Saturn star Mars sub.

Mars indicates end by operation, surgery, weapon, gunshot, fire, accident etc. Saturn shows, by falling down or secretly the end comes.

Thus it can be seen that *Krishnamurti Padhdhati* is very true, only when you have a correct chart, by referring to Raphael's Ephemeris or that which *Krishnamurthi* brings out, Table of Houses by Raphael and using *Krishnamurti Ayanamsa*.

SUDDEN UPSET. WHY?

This native was serving in Egypt. He had to run away for his life, leaving his job, and seek another service, as soon as war broke out. For no fault of this person, suddenly and surprisingly he had to leave a job with substantial salary. His horoscope is as follows :

(6) 20-35	(7) 18-09	(8) 17-35	(9) 17-35 Sat 23-55
Jup 26-24 (5) 20-35	Nirayana 31-10-1915; 7 A.M. 18-55 N and 72-54 E		Nep 16-6 Moon 12-31 M.O. 18-55 Mars 19-27 Ketu 20-27
Rahu 20-27 (4) 18-35			(11) 20-35
(3) 17-35	(2) 17-35	Ven 26-33 Lagna 18.9 Sun 13-58	(12) 20-35 Mercury 28-44

Bhavas:—Venus in 1; Rahu in 4; Jupiter in 5; Saturn Moon in 9; Mars, Kethu in 10, Mercury and Sun in 12, Constellation lord and sub.

Sun in Rahu, Merc.	Jup in Jup. Kethu
Moon in Sat. Mars	Ven in Jup. Kethu
Mars in Merc. Ven.	Sat in Jup. Merc.
Merc. in Mars-Sat	Rahu in Moon Ven.
	Ketu in Merc. Ven.

Saturn Dasa balance at birth 5—10—29.

He had entered into Sun Dasa on 30-9-65.

Rahu sub period commenced on 24-11-66.

Jup starts on 18-10-67.

All know when Israel war started, the servants of certain embassies were threatened and taken to task. As this native was serving (not in Indian Embassy) in another foreign one, leaving his job, possessions etc., ran away during Sun Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Mercury Anthra.

Danger is indicated by the houses 6, 8 and 12. 6th house shows open enemy, 8th the threatening 12th secret inimical activity and to run away.

6th and 8th houses are unoccupied. 12th is occupied by Mercury and Sun. No planet is in Sun's constellation Karthick trine stars. Mars, Kethu are in Mercury star Ashlesha. Sun, Mars, Kethu and Mercury denote 12th house matters, 6th is owned by Jupiter, 8 by Venus and 12 by Mercury. No planet is in Venus constellation. Saturn, Venus and Jupiter are in Jupiter star. Therefore these three are also the significators. Rahu is in Saturn's sign and it is stronger.

Note the ruling planets at the moment of judgment which operated at the time of danger. We judge when the lagna is 6° Virgo, Moon is in 71° 25' Gemini, both ruled by Mercury and, Moon in Rahu constellation, lagna in Sun's constellation. Therefore Sun Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Mercury Anthra is the correct period.

Loss of job

1, 5, 9 and 12 houses denote the end of service.

Venus in 1: no planet in its star.

Jupiter in 5: Saturn, Venus and Jupiter in Jupiter star.

Saturn in 9: Moon in Saturn star. Rahu in Saturn sign, Sun in Rahu star.

Moon in 9: Rahu in Moon's star.

Mercury in 12: Mars, Kethu in Mercury star.

Sun in 12: None in Sun's star.

Of all these planets 9th house shows, leaving one's job and making long journey. Evils in the 4th house brings difficulty while staying in the same place or to continue to stay depending on the sub lord. Rahu is in the sub of Venus which is in a movable sign and which promises change of residence.

Therefore Saturn in 9 is strong. Stronger is the representative Rahu in Saturn's sign. Further Rahu is in the constellation of Moon in 9 and sub of Venus in 1. Rahu represents 5th house matter also as it has to act as an agent of Saturn owning the sign Aquarius where the 5th cusp has fallen. Therefore Rahu denotes 5 and 9 houses (agent of Saturn) 9th house Moon Constellation sub of planet in a movable sign and in 1. Therefore of the houses to be judged 1, 5, 9 and 12, Rahu is connected with 1, 5 and 9. Hence he lost job in Rahu Bhukti. To run away, judge houses 3, 9, 12. 3rd house owned by Jupiter. Saturn, Venus and Jupiter in Jupiter star.

12th house occupied by Sun and Mercury. None in Sun's star. Mars and Ketu in Mercury star. Rahu represents Sani in 9 and is in the constellation of Moon in 9.

DISASTER EXPLOSION IN THE MINE

The horoscope is as follows:—

	Jup. 12-25		Ven. 14-43
	Ketu Dasa Balance 4 years 6 months 18 days		Sat. 1-06 Ketu 5-24 Lagna 7-7 Sun 24-22
Rahu 5-24			Merc 7-0
Moon 4-40			Mars 18-13

As lagna is afflicted, take Moon sign. This gentleman owns vast area of mine. On 27-5-1965, there was explosion in the coal mine. Fire broke out. 262 people died. How?

He entered into Rahu Dasa on 28-2-64. He was running Rahu Dasa; Rahu Bhukti, Mercury, Anthra, Ketu Shookshma on 27-5-1965.

Rahu is to give the results of Saturn (indicating mine) and Sun denoting fire.

So he had been moving from one place after another so far. He wants to know, when he will settle himself.

Settling in one place: 4th house

The node is in 4. Sun is in its constellation. So Sun Dasa itself will settle him down. As Jupiter is in the sub of Kethu in 10, in a movable sign, he will leave one institution and take up another. Jupiter is lord of 6 for service; it is in its own Constellation: It is in the sub of node in 10. It is aspected by lord of 2: 2, 6, 10 connections are in for Jupiter. He enters Jupiter sub period on 18-10-67. When Sun transits in Jupiter star Kethu sub and forms exact trine aspect with Jupiter on 13-11-1967, he will enter into service.

It is in the sub of Mercury who is to give the results of Ketu in 8 to Moon, during Mercury periods. Rahu and Mercury are in Shashta—Ashtamia, in quincunx aspect. Kethu in 8 is to offer the results of Saturn and Sun in 8.

That is why during Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Mercury Anthra and Ketu Shookshma, there was an explosion in the coal mine.

Why should the servants die? Servants are indicated by 6th house i.e., Taurus. Bhadhakasthana is Capricorn. Rahu is there. Venus is in its constellation. Maraka Sthana occupied by Venus (in 2): None in 7: owned by Mercury and Mars. No planet is in Venus star. Sun is in Mercury star. None in Mars star.

Sun and Bhadhakasthana adhipathi. Saturn aspect Rahu who is in Saturn's sign and Sun's star. Therefore, the servants died of explosion. Some servants are saved. Why? Because, whenever Saturn is one of the planets signifying a result it does indicate only to a part and not the whole, just like postponement of election by 2 months shown by Saturn, gave the postponement only to a part of the country and not the whole.

POLITICS

Planets connected with politics are :

- (a) Sun, to have connection with Government.
- (b) Mercury to represent a group of people.
- (c) If one takes up a position of trust, Saturn.
- (d) If one gets authority and power—Mars.
- (e) To administer, Jupiter.
- (f) For social success, Venus. Houses connected with politics are :
 - (i) second house for oration and earnings,
 - (ii) fifth house to move pleasantly with people, take the chances—speculation—in the game.
 - (iii) Tenth house—for name, fame, reputation authority, power, earnings etc.

The horoscope of a gentleman born at 4-05 A.M. I.S.T. on 10-8-1916 at 23° 59' N and 85° 25' E is as follows :—

	Jup. 12.25 Mc. 1.26		Ven. 14.43
	Ketu Dasa Balance 4—6—18.		Sat. 1°-6' Ketu, 5-24 Lag. 7°-7' Sun 24,22
Rahu 5-24			Merc. 7.0
Moon 4-40			Mars 18-13

- (1) According to me, judge houses 1, 6, 9 and 10. Any of them should have connection with 5th house.
- (2) The occupants of these houses must be in the constellation of benefics by lordship and not by nature.

- (3) The sub is to be ruled by benefics connected with any of the houses 1, 6, 9, 10 or 11.

Cusps :—I 7° Cancer 7'; II 1° Leo 26'; III 29° Leo 26'; IV 1° Libra 26'; V 5° Scorpio 26'; VI 7° Sagi 26' [New Students to note :—Moon is lord of 1; Sun is lord of 2 and 3—why, second cusp and 3rd cusp fall in Leo; Mercury is lord of 12 alone; Venus is lord of 4 and 11; Mars, lord of 5 and 10; Jupiter, lord of 6; Saturn, lord of 7, 8 and 9. This is the method advocated and followed, by Westerners. The rule is this. Note in which sign, a cusp falls. Then the lord of the sign is the lord of the House. Even though the major portion of the extension of the house may be in the other sign, not owned by the lord of the cusp. In Leo 3rd cusp has fallen at 29° 26'. Only 34' is in this sign: all the 30° of Virgo is in this bhava. This house extends up to 1° 26' in Libra. Therefore, the 3rd house is 32° in longitude. Only 0° 34' is in Leo. Yet Sun is the lord of the 3rd house. Mercury as lord of Virgo, does not become the lord of this house. If in Gemini there are 2 cusps, for those houses, Mercury will be the lord. If a planet owns two signs and there are 3 cusps, and if the planet were to be in its own star, then the planet has to offer the results of these 3 houses, through the sources indicated by these three houses.

If another planet owning 2 houses and occupying its star has its sub period in the major period of the planet owing 3 houses, how to read the result?

Let me pose these questions and answer :—Sun owns one house, say second house, Venus owns 4 and 11: how do we read the result: Lord of 1 dasa, lord of 4 sub period.

Lord of 1 dasa, lord of 11 sub period. Suppose it is Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti. Mercury owns 2 and 11: Venus owns 3 and 10. Then lord of 2 dasa lord of 3 sub period.

Lord of 2 dasa lord of 10 sub period.

Lord of 11 dasa lord of 3 sub period.

Lord of 11 dasa lord of 10 sub period.

Similarly take Mars Dasa Saturn Bhukti in this chart. Mars owns the houses 5 and 10. Saturn owns 7, 8 and 9 houses. At the time of judgment one should analyse and read as follows :—

Lord of 5 dasa lord of 7 sub period.

5 dasa lord of 8 sub period.

5 dasa lord of 9 sub period.

10 dasa lord of 7 sub period.

10 dasa lord of 8 sub period.

10 dasa lord of 9 sub period.

Similarly, we have to read in all horoscopes.

First note whether lagna is strong and unafflicted or the Moon sign is strong.

Here Lagna is in Cancer. It is occupied by Saturn and Kethu. So lagna gets spoiled as the sign in which lagna falls is afflicted by the occupation of 2 malefics Saturn and Kethu whether they are in Lagna Bhava or 12th Bhava. But Moon sign is auspicious as no malefic is conjoined with Moon. But lord of the Moon sign, Jupiter, aspects Moon and the sign. So, take Dhanus sign—Sagittarius as the first house and proceed.

When the doubt arises, then take the ruling planet at the moment of judgment. Today, 20-9-67, it is Thursday; it is 11-30 a.m. and the lagna is Sagittarius: Moon is transiting in Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter. Whenever you need clarification, just think of Uchishta Maha Ganapathi, and judge taking the ruling planets at that moment and the tip from nature. As I write this line, oh God, a priest enters my residence. What is the significator for a priest? Jupiter, therefore, reject Moon's own sign Cancer as lagna but select the sign occupied by Moon and ruled by Jupiter: House-One—Moon is in 1. But Kethu is in Moon's sign. Therefore take the planets in Kethu's star. They are Jupiter, Mercury and Moon.

House six—no planet.

House nine—Mercury. Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are in Mercury's star. Sun alone is in Mercury star. House ten—

occupied by Mars. No planet is in Mars star.

Jupiter owns the house, one: Mars 5: Sun 9 and Mercury 10.

When we consider the above significators we can note that Sun, lord of 9 is in the constellation of lord of 10 and is conjoined with Kethu aspecting Rahu which is also aspected by Saturn.

It is said that a node is stronger than the planet with which it is conjoined or by which it is aspected or the lord of the sign in which it is posited. Hence Rahu in Saturn's sign and Sun's star, aspected by Saturn and Sun is stronger than both and as the significator is Sun, prefer Rahu. Put this question? What are the various results which Rahu is to give by conjunction, aspect and occupation? Then, one is to answer that it has to offer the results of Sun, through the sources of Sun and Saturn.

The significators are Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Kethu and Rahu (weaker Sat. and Moon).

Now the native is running Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti from 10-11-1966 till 4-4-1969. He has become a Minister on 5-3-1967 when Rahu Dasa Guru Bhukti Sani Anthra started.

If we follow the traditional system, to Moon Saturn is 4. (Ardha Ashtama) evil. But it has given.

Actually Sun, lord of 9 in the constellation of lord of 10, passed in Saturn sign, Jupiter star Jupiter sub. He won the election when Sun was in Saturn sign Rahu star.

As per Hindu method of house division, Rahu is in 7. It is aspected by Ashtama-sthana adhipathi Saturn. No beneficial aspect. How can it give? He is a Minister only now. Mars Rajayoga adhipathi, in 10 to Moon did not give. Moon aspected by Jupiter, lord of 9, Sukra, lord of 11 and Mars, lord of 5 and 10 did not give. It is only Rahu representing 7th and 8th houses gave. (Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone explains—Hindu Gochara System fails here also)

"SHALL I TAKE UP AGRICULTURAL FARM? NOW I AM IN SERVICE" **ASKS A MEMBER**

By
ARUDHRA

Horoscope is as follows: (Born on 26-5-1912.)

Rahu 27-0	Mercury 26-15	Ven. 2-55 Saturn 3-02 Sun 12-0 L. 23-1	
	Balance Moon Dasa 8 yrs. 9 mths.		Mars 5-42
	Jup. 20-54		Moon 11-40 Ketu 27

Bhavas:

Sun, Sat. Ven. and Mercury are in 12th Bhava. Mars in 2: Moon in 4: Ketu in 5: Jup. in 6: Rahu in 11.

Now you are running Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti till 8-11-1967.

By nature, Saturn does not normally allow one to take up any other venture, other than what one has: but it will allow one to have plurality of interests, if the lord of the sub occupies or in any manner connected with a dual sign or a dual planet. In your case, Saturn is in a fixed sign and in its own sub: Hence your interest will be one at a time.

Therefore, one is to judge when you will retire or quit this profession and take up another.

So, consider houses 1, 5, 9 and 12.

Saturn is in the constellation of "Sun in

It is also in 12. Venus is in the same Karthik star, indicating changes.

Kethu is in 5: No planet is in its constellation. So Kethu will bring about a change.

None in 3 and 9.

Hence retirement will come during Saturn Dasa Kethu Bhukti Saturn Anthra in the end of October 1968.

Agricultural Farm:

Agriculture needs fire, earth, air and water: Mainly earth and water. So, all signs are suitable for agriculture. Anyhow, earthy and watery signs favour more of agriculture. Taurus Rishaba is advantageous for estates, agriculture etc.

According to Bhavas, 4th house indicates agriculture, garden and land: 10th house shows agriculture.

Mars is the chief governor for land, Venus is to sprout, Saturn is to restrict, Moon for water and to carry the nutrition, Jupiter for produce, Sun for the heat and life.

In Hindu astrology, the following is the mode of ascertaining whether one can earn through agriculture:—

(a) Note the planets which occupy or aspect the 10th house from lagna. Select the strongest. The person will have such an avocation as that planet indicates.

Similarly, find out the tenth house counted from Moon. The strongest planet aspecting or occupying the 10th house will indicate the profession.

Also, one will have such a profession as is indicated by the owner of the navamsa

HORARY—WILL I GAIN IN LOTTERY?

By
S. N. M.

I. Introduction

"Will I gain in lottery?"—Asks one on 17-9-1967, at 24°-48' N. Lat. and 85°-01' E. long. The time of query is 10-35 A.M. I.S.T.

"Please mention a number within 108."

"Take it 91."

II. The Chart

(A) Horary Chart:

Saturn (R) 16° 54'	Rahu 6° 17'		
Moon 17° 04'	Planets' position on 17-9-1967, at 5-30 A.M. I.S.T. Moon at time of query—13° 30' in Aquarius. Rahu Dasa Balance at time of query— 8 yrs. 9 mths. 9 days.		
Asc. 0° to 3° 20'		Jupiter 0° 45'	
		Venus 4° 30'	
	Mars 11° 38'	Ketu 6° 17'	Sun 0° 36' Mercury 19° 06'

(B) Planet Lord of constellation Lord of houses

1. Moon	Rahu	—	Merc
2. Saturn(R)	Mercury	—	Merc
3. Rahu	Ketu		Rahu 2d
4. Jupiter	Ketu		Ketu 1st
5. Venus	Ketu		
6. Sun	Sun		
7. Mercury	Moon		
8. Kethu	Mars		Moon 7th
9. Mars	Saturn		
10. Ascendant—	Mars		

(C) Bhava Chart:

Bhava I—Moon.

II—Saturn(R).

III—Rahu..

„ VII—Jupiter
Venus.

VIII—Sun

IX—Mercury.

IX—Ketu.

X—Mars.

(D) Dasa System—

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra
Rahu	Mercury (balance)	
Rahu	Mercury	Mars
Rahu	Mercury	Rahu
Rahu	Mercury	Jupiter
Rahu	Mercury	Saturn
Rahu	Mercury	Jupiter
Rahu	Mercury	Jupiter
Rahu	Mercury	Saturn

Sookshma	From	To
	17. 9.1967	26.12.1967
	17. 9.1967	— 10.11.1967
	10.11.1967	— 28. 3.1968
	28. 3.1968	— 30. 7.1968
	30. 7.1968	— 26.12.1968
Jupiter	28. 3.1968	— 15. 4.1968
Saturn	15. 4.1968	— 4. 5.1968
Jupiter	6.12.1968	— 26.12.1968

III. Analysis

According to "Krishnamurti Padhdhati":

- (1) Houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 receiving favourable aspects promise victory over enemies; success in litigation; win in competition and gain in lottery, games etc.

- (2) 5th house shows the mind to speculate; the tendency, the opportunity to bet etc.

- (3) Houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12, receiving good aspects threaten loss and when the aspects are adverse promise gain.

(Vide 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati', Vol. II, page—91.)

As Moon is posited in Lagna Bhava, consider from Ascendant.

Further, I am judging your horary chart on Tuesday 19-9-1967 at 11-40 A.M. I.S.T., let us find out the significators for the present moment.

1. The day Tuesday is ruled by Mars.
2. Moon is passing through Uthra-pathra, a constellation ruled by Saturn.
3. Moon is passing through Pisces, a sign ruled by Jupiter.
4. Ascendant falls at 19° 53' in Scorpio. The sign, through which Ascendant is transiting is ruled by Mars.
5. Ascendant's degree (19° 53' in Scorpio) falls in Jyeshtha, a constellation ruled by Mercury.

Therefore, Mars, Mercury, Saturn and Jupiter are the significators.

Let us further find out whether node i.e., Rahu or Kethu is transiting in the signs of the above-mentioned significators. We mark that only Rahu is transiting in Aries, a sign ruled by Mars. Mars has come twice, hence Mars must play a significant role, but more powerful than Mars is Rahu who is transiting in its sign.

Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti has further laid down that: "The ruling planets at the time of judgment of a query will be the same at the time of fructification of the event. This is the single and simple rule to be followed for such queries."

At present you are running Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti and Mars Anthra from 17-9-1967, which will last upto 10-11-1967. Under the influence of Mercury, you have developed a keen desire for speculation, lotteries, etc.. You are running Mercury Bhukti under Rahu Dasa from 8-6-1966. From that time onwards you must have engaged some money in speculative activities especially during 6-8-1966 and 18-10-1966. He confessed before me that this statement was correct.

But let us see astrologically what has Mercury got to do with his speculative tendencies?

It is very simple to find that Mercury is lord of 5th house (Gemini), indicating speculative activities.

Mercury, although posited in 8th Bhava is in Hastham, a constellation ruled by Moon, who is lord of 6 and occupant of 1. (Please note that both the houses 6 and 1 are beneficial houses for income out of speculative activities.) Hence in first instance, you will suffer a set back, but astrological advice to you is, that you should continue speculation and on another occasion you will succeed. Mercury is, further, aspected by Saturn, occupant of 2, and lord of 1, thus assuring gain to you.

At present, you are running Mars Anthra. Mars is another benefic for you, because it is posited in 10th Bhava, a favourable house and in Anuradha constellation, ruled by Saturn, a significator for your income. During this period from 17-9-1967 to 10-11-1967, you are advised to engage your money in speculative activities, which will bear fruit later on. During this period, the other significators, Saturn and Jupiter are not operating. Hence you will not gain under Rahu Mercury Mars combination.

Further, you run Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Rahu Anthra from 10-11-1967 to 28-3-1968. In this period too Saturn and Jupiter are not operating. Hence no gain.

You will positively gain during Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra, Saturn Sookshma and Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Saturn Anthra and Jupiter Sookshma. You run the former period from 15-4-1968 to 4-5-1968 and the latter from 6-12-1968 to 26-12-1968. As the advance ephemeris for 1968 is not available, I am unable to pin-point the dates.

GOOD LUCK!

Signature of writer: SATCHIDA NAND MISHRA

Date and time of completion: 23rd
• September 1967 at 16-18 Hrs.

MARRIAGE—WHEN?

Bride born at 4-42 P.M. War Time:
3-42 P.M. I.S.T. 3-17 P.M. LMT at 10-32
N and 76-15 E on Thursday 19-7-1945.

Horoscope is as follows :

		Mars 4-18 Ven 19-23	Rahu 15-16 Sat 23-02
	Nirayana Rasi		Sun 3-22 Merc 29-57
Ketu 15-16	Lagna 19-56	Moon 26-46	Jup. 0-18

Guru Dasa balance 7 years 10 months
17 days.

Cusps : I 19 Scorpio 56. II 18 Sagi. 51
III 19 Cap. 51; IV 21 Aqua 51; V 23
Pisces 51, VI 23 Aries 51.

Planets and Bhavas : Mars, Venus in 6;
Rahu in 7.

Sat and Sun in 8. Mercury in 9; Jup
in 10.

Moon in 12. Kethu in 1.

Question: Marriage.

Houses to be judged : 2, 7 and 11.

Significators

- (i) Planets deposited in any of the constellations of the occupants in 2 or 7 or 11.
- (ii) Occupants in 2, 7, 11.
- (iii) Planets situated in any of the three constellations of the lords of 2, 7, 11.
- (iv) Lords of 2, 7, 11.
- (v) Planets or node in any manner connected with the significators:

(i) No planet in 2. Rahu in 7. None in 11. Rahu's constellations are Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabhisha. Rahu alone is in Arudhra. Hence Rahu is the strongest significator.

(ii) Rahu is the only occupant.

(iii) 2nd house owned by Jupiter who is the lord of Sagittarius and Pisces. Ketu is in the former sign. Take Ketu. Then, think of Jupiter. Ketu rules Aswini, Makam and Moolam. No planet in any of these stars. Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvapadrapada. Saturn and Moon are in the constellation governed by Jupiter.

7th house is owned by Venus. Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada are governed by Venus. Ketu alone is in Poorvashada. 11th house is owned by Mercury. Rahu is in Gemini ruled by Mercury. Hence Rahu is stronger. Rahu alone is in its star. Therefore take Rahu. Mercury alone is in Mercury star. As Rahu denotes Mercury, take Rahu alone.

Saturn, Rahu, Kethu are the strongest. So take Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Saturn Anthra and Rahu or Ketu Shookshma or Ketu Anthra and Saturn Shookshma.

So consider transit and fix. Saturn, Rahu, Saturn conjoined period will run from 7-11-1967: in that select Ketu or Rahu sub period. Ketu sub will operate between 25-12-1967 and 6-1-1968 when in these this nationality will not celebrate. So take Rahu's sub sub period. It will operate between 4-3-1968 and 28-3-1968.

As per transit, Moon will transit in Anuradha on 20-3-1968. Sun will be in Uthrapathrapada (both stars ruled by Saturn). Saturn will be in Ketu sub and Jupiter in Ketu star.

MARRIAGE

Horoscope is as follows :

		Ura 20-25	Rahu 4-02 Mars 21-19 Sat 25-53
Lagna 16-32 Merc 7-50 Ven 7-20 Sun 3-49	Nirayana Rasi		Moon 2.43
Ketu 4-02		Jup 4-20	

Born at 7-52 A.M. I.S.T. on Saturday 16-2-1946 at 18° 55' N and 72° 54' E. Ketu Dasa balance 5 years 6 months 26 days. Now, Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti from 12-9-1967.

Cusps: Lagna 16 Aquarius 32. II 24. Pisces 9. III 25 Aries 9. IV 22° Taurus 9. V 17 Gemini 9. VI 14 Cancer 9.

Houses and Planets: Rahu in 4. Mars and Saturn in 5. Moon in 6. Jupiter in 8. Ketu in 10. Mercury, Venus and Sun in 12.

Houses to be judged: 2, 7 and 11.

- (a) No planet in 2 or 7 or 11.
(b) Lords of 2, 7 and 11 are Jupiter and Sun. Mars and Saturn are in Punarvasu star. No planet is in Sun's star.

Though Jupiter is lord of 2 and 11; Ketu is in Jupiter's sign. This is stronger than Jupiter. Moon and Kethu are in Kethu's star.

Mars and Saturn are conjoined with Rahu and Rahu is stronger. It is aspected by lord of 2 and 11. Hence Rahu and planets under the sway of Rahu will give the marriage.

Today, Sunday 1-10-1967; Kethu star: Sukra sign Lagna: Rahu star rising in the East. Hence Venus, Rahu, Sun and Kethu are to be selected. As Rahu is in the birth chart in Gemini take Mercury. Sukra Dasa Mercury Bhukti, Sun Anthra (Kethu aspected by Sani) prefer the later date and avoid Kethu Anthra) Kethu Shookshma. So, it will be around 30-10-1968.

Profession of Partner: Venus, Mercury, Sun, Kethu, Engineer Chemical Engineer. Manufacture of poisonous drugs.

DIVORCE—WHEN?

Born 4-44 A.M. I.S.T. (5-44 War Time) Wednesday/Thursday 18/19-7-1945 at 31° 25' N and 74° 23' E.

At the time of birth Jupiter Dasa balance 14 years 4 months 10 days.

Cusps: I 19 50; II 12 Cancer 16; III 6 Leo 16. IV 6 Virgo 16; V 11 Libra 16; VI 17 Scorpio 16.

Houses and Planets: I Sat. and Sun. II Merc. III Jup. V Moon. VI Kethu XI Mars. XII Ven. and Rahu.

Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukti from 11-9-1966. Married on 16-1-1966 during Saturn Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Mars Anthra, Moon Shookshma on Janma Nakshathra day, in Makara Lagna at Delhi.

Divorce means that one is already married. The legal bondage is to be

		Mars 4-0 Ven 18-54	Rahu 15-18 Lagna 19-50 Sat 22-58
	Nirayana Rasi		Sun 2-47 Merc 29-24
Ketu 15-18		Moon 21-22	Jup 0-14

broken. Both are alive. Both have to live separately.

Houses 2, 7 and 11 denote marriage. The twelfth to these houses and the 12th house from lagna, are adverse for married life. They show separation or bereavement. Further, partner is indicated by 7th Cusp. Maraka houses to the seventh house are the second and seventh, therefrom i.e., houses 8 and 1. Hindus consider that the natural malefic, violent and rash, independent and irritant, adamant and aggressive, argumentative and arrogant Mars in any of the houses 1, 2, 4, 7, 8 and 12 does not contribute for happy married life and the span of married life will not be long. One may ask, why should not the other malefics cause similar evil results. Saturn brings about results which are not talked about, and argued on. It is not violent. It is a silent planet. It will bring separation and mostly bereavement as it is the chief governor for longevity. Even if they live separately, one forgets the other. Mars is not so. It will always cause dispute and danger. Rahu and Kethu bring about divorce or death of either.

For marriage, judge houses 2, 7 and 11. Mercury is in 2. Mars in 11. 7th vacant.

Mercury is in its constellation. None in Mars star. Rahu is in Mercury sign. Rahu alone is in its star. Kethu is in the sign of Jupiter. None in Kethu star. Saturn and Moon are in Saturn's star.

Saturn Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Mars Anthra, Moon Shookshma gave marriage on Saturn sign Mars star as lagna and on Jupiter star day.

For divorce :

Judge Houses 1, 6, 8, 10 and 12 to find out the time. But note, the lord of the sub in which 7th Cusp falls.

7th Cusp is in Rahu sub. Rahu is in

12th Bhava. It is in a dual sign. It is conjoined with lord of 8, Saturn. It is in the sign of the planet in 2. So it indicates 2nd house matters. It is connected with the results of second house also.

If lagna indicates health, benefics contribute for health, if they occupy or harmoniously aspect lagna. Malefics in lagna or afflicting lagna produce disease. Benefics in lagna give long life. Malefics cause early end in their Dasa and Bhukti.

If a planet is connected with 2nd house if it is a benefic, it indicates increase in the number of members by marriage, birth of children etc.

If the planet signifies second house matters and if it is afflicted, it spoils. Which will it spoil? The matters which are indicated by that planet.

Similarly, Rahu has to signify the matters of second house. It is conjoined with lord of 8, and 8th house is vacant, and no planet is in its sign or star. Hence Rahu has to do harm also. It is similar to Saturn's role, by lordship to Meena Lagna born, as Saturn owns both 11 and 12th houses. 11th shows gains. 12th shows loss.

One can avoid, judging all the houses. One can note the period that is running and calculate the present time and the immediate future by judging the significators immediately following.

Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukti is on from 11-9-1966. As Rahu is conjoined with Saturn and it is not in the constellation of any other planet but in its own, Rahu has to offer the results of Saturn, in the first house.

Therefore Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Rahu Anthra, Kethu Shookshma shows the time of divorce around February 1968 when Moon or Sun transit in Sathabbisha star Saturn sub.

HORARY—WILL I HAVE BETTER TIME ?

By
S. N. M.

I. Introduction

-- "Will I have better time?"—Asks one on 17-9-1967, at 24° 48' N Lat. and 85° 01' E. Longitude. The time of query is 9-10 A.M. I.S.T.

"Please mention a number between 1 and 108."

"Take it 75."

II. The Chart

(A) Horary Chart :

Saturn 16° 54'	Rahu 6° 17'		
Moon 17° 04'	Planetary position on 17-9-1967, 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. Moon at time of query—Aquarius— 12° 46' Balance of Rahu Dasa at time of query 9 yrs. 9 mths. 5 days.		Jupiter 0° 45' Venus 4° 30' (R)
Ascendant 6° 40' to 10°	Mars 11° 38'	Ketu 6° 17'	Sun 0° 36' Mercury 19° 06'

(B) Planet

1. Rahu
2. Jupiter
3. Venus
4. Sun
5. Mercury
6. Kethu
7. Mars
8. Moon
9. Saturn (R)
10. Ascendant

Lord of constellations.

- Ketu
Ketu
Ketu
Sun
Moon
Mars
Saturn
Rahu
Mercury
Ketu

(C) Bhava Chart :

Bhava	III	—	Moon
	IV	—	Saturn, Rahu
	VIII	—	Jupiter, Venus
	IX		Sun
	X		Mercury, Ketu
	XII		Mars

(D) Dasa system—

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthara	From	To
Rahu			17-9-1967	22-6-1977
Rahu	Mercury		4-6-1967	22-12-1969
Rahu	Mercury	Mercury	4-6-1967	14-10-1967
Rahu	Mercury	Ketu	14-10-1967	7-12-1967
Rahu	Mercury	Venus	7-12-1967	10-5-1968
Rahu	Mercury	Sun	10-5-1968	26-6-1968
Rahu	Mercury	Moon	26-6-1968	13-9-1968
Rahu	Mercury	Mars	13-9-1968	6-11-1968
Rahu	Mercury	Rahu	6-11-1968	24-3-1969
Rahu	Mercury	Jupiter	24-3-1969	26-7-1969
Rahu	Mercury	Saturn	26-7-1969	22-12-1969

III. Analysis

"Chandrama Manaso Jatah", therefore from Moon, judge the present worry. Moon is posited in the sign of Saturn, who is lord of 2, hence you are thinking of your family and income. Jupiter and Venus, occupant of 8th house, indicating disappointments, mental set-back and sorrow are fully aspecting 3rd Bhava, where Moon is posited. Moon's position in 3rd Bhava indicates short journeys. At present, you will not be fixed at one place. You will wander from one place to another and yet suffer disappointments. This is what the combination of 3 and 8 forebode for you. Therefore, at present you are very much worried.

Moon is, further, posited in Sathayam, a constellation ruled by Rahu. Rahu is occupant of 4, and as it is equivalent to Mars, being posited in Aries, it is also lord of 5 and 12. 4th house indicates home, house, relations happiness etc. (vide 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati', Vol. I, page 330), 5th house indicates your issues, and 12th house shows your expenditures. At present, you are thinking in regard to all these things.

He confessed before me that my statements are cent percent correct.

See, how Destiny works in the Universe in a very mysterious and peculiar way! He is a person from Andhra Pradesh. At present, he is penniless and wandering from one place to another, especially in Northern India. I told him that in his original Chart, his Mercury must have been afflicted. This is why, although he belongs to South, he has come to North India and he is suffering. Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti's findings in this regard are also cent percent correct.

He says on p. 402 of his valuable treatise "Krishnamurti Padhdhati", Vol. I: "If Mercury is a benefic, the native makes his fortune in the North and if Mercury is a malefic, he will go to the North and suffer."

At present, you are running Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti and Mercury Anthra from 4-6-1967, which will last upto 14-10-1967. Mercury is occupant of 10th Bhava, a

favourable house for income, hence you will get some money for your subsistence, but as it is posited in Hastham, a constellation ruled by Moon, who is lord of 8, an unfavourable house for income, you will not gain substantially and at the same time you will also not be bereft of anxieties during this period. 8th house is the house of mental pain, defeat or insult, sorrow, scandal, ill-repute, obstacle etc. (vide "Krishnamurti Padhdhati", Vol. I, page 340). As you are running the influence of Mercury, both in Bhukti and Anthra, you will have to suffer from these unpleasant experiences. As 8th house is also 12th from 9th, the house of fortune, good name and fame, it also shows humiliation. Therefore you will have to suffer humiliation during this period.

Actually, he confessed before me that during this period, he is really very much downcast due to these diverse and unpleasant experiences. On specific query, he further confessed that he had to suffer humiliation and insult during this period.

"Do not worry", I told him. In Kethu Anthra under Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, which will run from 14-10-1967 to 7-12-1967, your income will be increased, as Kethu is applying to the 11th Cusp, but as it is in Chithrai, a constellation ruled by Mars, who is lord of 12, the expenditures will also abound.

You will not be relieved of your mental worries till 22-12-1969, as till that time, you are running Mercury Bhukti under Rahu Dasa. Mercury is with Sun, lord of 9, and as Mercury indicates North and is afflicted due to stellar position, you will undertake long journeys in North India during this period and suffer.

You will gain some comfort and peace of mind too after 22-12-1969, when you will run under the influence of Kethu Bhukti under Rahu Dasa.

Pray to Lord Ganapathi till that time and be carefree!

GOOD LUCK!

SATCHIDA NAND MISHRA

Signature of writer _____

20-9-1967 at 8-12 P.M.

Completion time and date _____

MALE OR FEMALE?

By

Shri S. N. MISHRA, B.A. (Hons.), M.A., Triple B.L.—GAYA

I. Rule from "Uttar Kalamrita".

(Please refer to the book with an English Translation by the late Panditabhushana V. Subramanya Sastri; published by Sadhana Press, 66/1, V. Main Road, Gandhinagar, Bangalore 9. Rs. 8).

Page 4: Sloka 5:

"Or the ghatikas etc., that have elapsed since sunrise at the time of birth should be converted into Vighatikas and then divided by 225. Divide the remainder into the following groups of Vighatikas as may be found possible; viz., 15—30—45—60—75."

Note:—1.

The time recorded in ghatikas etc., that have elapsed since sunrise at the time of birth is known as "ISHTAKALA" in Sanskrit terminology.

Note:—2.

Ghatika = Dand

Vighatika = Pala

Page 5: Sloka 6:

"These five groups represent, in their order Male, Female, Male, Female and Male respectively".

In my view, the remainder should be divided in the following groups of vighatikas:—

Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
15	30	45	60	75
90	105	120	135	150
165	180	195	210	225

i.e., if the remainder is between 0 and 15, Male, if between 16 and 30, Female, so on and so forth.

For the sake of convenience, the following Table should be consulted:—

	Sex	If the remainder is
1.	Male	Between 0 and 15
2.	Female	" 16 and 30
3.	Male	" 31 and 45
4.	Female	" 46 and 60
5.	Male	" 61 and 90
6.	Female	" 91 and 105
7.	Male	" 106 and 120
8.	Female	" 121 and 135
9.	Male	" 136 and 165
10.	Female	" 166 and 180
11.	Male	" 181 and 195
12.	Female	" 196 and 210
13.	Male	" 211 and 225

II. Examples:

1. Born on 9th July, 1927 at Buxer (Bihar).

Ishta—23 Dand 43 Pala.

23 D. 43 P. = $23 \text{ D} \times 60 = 1380$
Palas + 43 = 1423 Palas.

1423 divided by 225 = Quotient 6;
Reminder 73.

∴ Male issue: Confirmed.

2. Born on 1-9-1944, at Dumka.

Ishta—24 Danda 29 Pala.

24 D. 29 P. = $24 \text{ D} \times 60 = 1440$
Palas + 29 P = 1469 Palas.

$1469 \div 225 = \text{Quotient } 6; \text{ Remainder } 119.$

∴ Male Issue: Confirmed.

3. Born in Sambat 2011, Kartik Krishna 8, Tuesday, Gaya.

Ishta—44 Danda 12 Palas.

$44 \text{ D} \times 60 = 2640 \text{ Palas} + 12 \text{ P} = 2652 \text{ Palas}.$

$2652 \div 225 = \text{Quotient } 11; \text{ Remainder } 177.$

∴ Female Issue: Confirmed.

4. Born on 21st September, 1933,
Thursday, at 24° 48' N Lat., 85° 1'
E Long.

Ishta — 15 Danda 58 Palas.

15 D. 58 P. = $15 \times 60 + 58 =$
958 Palas.

$958 \div 225 =$ Quotient 4; Remain-
der 58.

Female Issue: Confirmed.

5. Born on 9-5-1928, Wednesday, at
Gaya.

Ishta — 20 Danda 10 Palas.

20 D. 10 P. = $20 \times 60 + 10 =$
1210 Palas

$1210 \div 225 =$ Quotient 5; Remain-
der 85.

Male Issue: Confirmed.

This principle has been found out to be
correct in many cases. It helps a great
deal in rectification of birth Charts.

Signature of writer: SATCHIDA NAND
MISHRA

Date and time of Completion: 19-9-1967
at 0-15 Hrs.

PROMOTION—WHEN?

By

P. R. SHARMA, D.M.E. (Tech.), C & G (Lond.), Grad. I.E. (India)

Superintendent, Enforcement, D.E.S.U., Delhi.

A. Birth Details.

- Place of Birth Lat 30° N 12'
Long 71° E 31'
- Time of Birth 2-45 A.M. I.S.T.
- Date of Birth 18/19-December,
1933.
- Day of Birth Monday.
- Nakshatara Utrashada I.

[Editor's note:—This is the way of fur-
nishing details of birth.]

B. NIRAYANA Rasi Chart.

			Ketu 29-30
Rahu 29-30 Sani 20-08 Ven. 18-17			
Mars 29-50 Moon 28-41 Sun 3-36	Merc. 16-21	Asc. 0-39'	Jup. 26-38

Balance of Sun Dasa at Birth = 5 years
1 month 6 days.

C. Table of Cusps.

- Cusp = Libra 0° 39'
- = Scorpio 1° 12'
- = Sag. 1° 45'
- = Capricorn 2° 17'
- = Aquarius 1° 44'
- = Pisces 1° 11'

D. Planets in the chart.

Planet	Constellation Lord	Sub-Lord
1. Sun	Kethu	Sun
2. Moon	Sun	Mars
3. Mars	Sun	Rahu
4. Mercury	Sani	Jupiter
5. Jupiter	Mars	Jupiter
6. Venus	Moon	Mercury
7. Saturn	Moon	Kethu
8. Rahu	Mars	Sani
9. Kethu	Mercury	Sani

E. Dasa Bhukti Table.

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthara	Sookshma	From	To
Sun				19-12-33	25-1-38
Moon				25-1-38	25-1-48
Mars				25-1-48	25-1-55
Rahu				25-1-55	25-1-73
Rahu	Venus		—	13-8-66	13-8-69
Rahu	Sun			13-8-69	17-7-70
Rahu	Sun	Jupiter	Kethu	19-12-69	22-12-69

F. Analysis of chart.

For better prospectus, honour and promotion, houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 are to be studied. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, following are the significators for promotion:

1. Planets posited in the constellations of occupants of houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.
2. Planets posited in these houses.
3. Planets tenanted in the constellations of the owners of these houses.
4. Owners of these houses.
5. Planets conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators.
6. Nodes situated in the sign of any of the strong significators.

This is the only golden rule which has been taught to the students of Astrology by our learned Guruji.

I. Mercury occupies second house. Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revati. Ketu is situated in Ashlesha. No planet is found in any of the other two stars of Mercury.

So Kethu is the significator.

Houses 6 and 11 are vacant.

Tenth house is occupied by Ketu. Only Sun is posited in the star Moola ruled by Ketu. The remaining two constellations of Ketu, i.e., Aswini and Makha remain unoccupied. Sun is lord of 11th house also, so Sun is strong signi-

ficator. Thus Mercury, Ketu and Sun are the significators.

II. Lord of 2nd is Mars. Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Only Rahu is in Dhanishta. Lord of 6th is Jupiter. Jupiter rules Punurvasu, Visaka and Poorvabhadrapada. No planet is situated in any of these stars. So take Jupiter.

Tenth lord is Moon. Venus and Saturn are in Moon's star Sravana. So take Saturn and Venus. 11th lord is Sun. Sun rules Kartik, Uttara, Uttarashada. Moon and Mars are situated in Sun's constellation. From this we get Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Venus, Moon and Mars as the significators. As Node is always stronger than the planet with which it is conjoined or the owner of the sign in which it is posited, we can safely prefer Rahu to Saturn and Venus with which it is conjoined. Similarly Kethu occupies the sign owned by Moon. So Moon is weaker than Ketu.

From II, the strong significators for promotion are Rahu, Jupiter and Mars.

From I & II we get the significators as—

(i) Kethu, (ii) Mercury, (iii) Sun, (iv) Rahu, (v) Jupiter, (vi) Mars.

As we have got enough significators, we should not proceed further in the order mentioned above.

Horoscope was taken on 3-9-67 at 3 P.M. at Delhi for judgment,

Ruling planets at the time of judgment are:—

- (1) Day is Sunday—Ruled by Sun.
- (2) Constellation is Makam—Ruled by Ketu.
- (3) Moon is in Simha—owned by Sun.
- (4) Lagna is Dhanus—owned by Jupiter. (Sagittarius).

Thus Kethu, Sun and Jupiter are the ruling planets. Conjoined period of these ruling planets must give promotion and honour.

The person is running Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti from 13-8-66 and it will last upto 13-8-1969. Sun Bhukti in Rahu Dasa will operate from 13-8-1969 to 17-7-1970.

Jupiter Anthra in Rahu Dasa, Sun Bhukti will operate from 4-12-1969 to 17-1-1970 and Kethu Sookshma in Jupiter

Anthara will be from 19-12-1969 to 22-12-1969. So he must expect promotion around about 19-12-1969.

According to transit, Sun will be in Dhanus in Moola star. Jupiter will be in Scorpio in its own star. Ketu will be then in Simha which is 11th house counted from the Ascendant.

Further as Jupiter is lord of 3 and 6 and posited in 12, he gives a change of place also. Sun is lord of 11 and at that time will be transitting in 3, it gives a change of place also.

So the person will be promoted and transferred on or about 19-12-69.

[*Editor's note.*—One of the brilliant students whom I consider as a scholar, like Mr. S. N. Mishra, he will contribute hereafter on various aspects, past for verification and prediction for future also.]

PROMOTION—WHEN?

Horoscope is as follows:—

Mc. 10-3			Lagna 19-15 Saturn 23-49
Jup. 26-5			Ketu 19-54 Mars 24-19
Rahu 19-54			
Moon 11-25	Venus 9-49	Sun 24-37 Mercury 6-14	

Born at 9-34 P.M. on 10-11-1915 at 23° 2' N and 72° 38' E. Ketu Dasa balance 1 year 2 days.

Cusps:—

- I 19 Gemini 25;
- II 13 Cancer 3.
- III 9 Leo 3:
- IV 10 Virgo 3;
- V 14 Libra 3.
- VI 18 Scorpio 3.

Planets and Houses: I Saturn: II Ketu
III Mars; IV Mercury.

V. Sun Venus: VI Moon; VIII Rahu.

IX Jupiter.

Question: Higher Status.

Houses: To be judged are 2, 6, 10 and 11.

(a) Mars and Ketu are in 2. Mars governs Mrigasira: Chitra: Dhanishta. Ketu rules Aswani, Maka and Moola. Mercury is in Chitra: Moon is in Moola. Therefore Mercury and Moon are 2 strong significators: instead of Moon take Ketu.

(b) Moon is in 6: Rohini Hastham and Sravanam are ruled by Moon: Rahu is in Moon's star. As Ketu is in Moon's sign conjoined with Mars and since Moon and Mars are the significators, take Ketu and Moon in Ketu star.

(c) 10th is ruled by Jupiter: none in 10. Saturn, Sun and Jupiter are in Jupiter star.

(d) 11th is unoccupied.

(e) 2nd house is owned by Moon; 6 by Mars; 10 by Jupiter; 11 by Mars.

Therefore, take Mercury, Moon, Ketu and Sun. Why: To-day, it is Sunday: Lagna virgo ruled by Mercury: star Makam, lord of which is Ketu. Lagna is in Hastham star. Take Moon.

So, take Mercury Bhukti, Ketu Anthra, Moon Shookshma or Moon Anthra, Ketu Shookshma i.e., (11-3-68 to 7-5-68: Moon is on 1-4-68 or 12-11-68 to 3-2-69: Ketu 13-1-69).

Transit is strong on 13-1-69. So predict that on 13-1-69, he will be promoted to the next higher post: Much better still waits for him during Ketu Bhukti, Sun Anthra in August 1970. Two more promotions are assured.

RESTAURANT IN U.K.

Mr. L. K. C. asks

"Will I go to U.K. and open a restaurant? If so when?"

"Where is your chart?"

"I have not brought."

"Why?"

"I have 3 varieties of charts prepared by 3 pandits."

"True. Please give me a number between 0 and 108."

"I say—33"

What is the time, now?

"9-0 A.M. exactly."

What is the date and day?"

"Tuesday 26—9—67"

[Do you know why I put these questions. To find out whether you are worried and take a long time to answer or you are alright. The sub of Moon will be ruled by Saturn or Kethu, if one takes time to reply or commits mistakes. Mercury answers at once correctly.]

Horoscope:

Saturn 16-15	Rahu 5-50		Moon 0-25
			Lagna 16° 40' to 20°
			Jup. 2-29 Venus 4-58
	Mars 17° 30'	Kethu 5-50 Mer. 1-32	Sun. 9-04

Mars Dasa Balance 2 yrs. 11 months 18 days.

Opening a restaurant in U. K. by a gentleman living in India necessitates

- (a) Overseas travel,
- (b) stay in foreign place,

- (c) independent business, and
- (d) canteen or Restaurant

Jupiter and Venus in I; II Sun: III Merc., Kethu; V Mars; VIII Sat R. IX Rahu, XI Moon. For Overseas: Judge houses 3, 9 and 12.

Mercury and Kethu in 3: Rahu, Jupiter and Venus in Kethu star: Mars in Mercury star. Rahu in Mars sign. Consider Rahu and Kethu, Venus, Jupiter and Mars, Rahu in 9. None in Rahu star: take Rahu. None in 12.

Mercury, lord of 3 and 12. Mars in Mercury star.

Jupiter, lord of 9: None its star.

Hence Kethu, Rahu, Mars and Mercury are to be selected as to-day is Mars day (Rahu in Mars sign). Mars star Mrigashira, Gemini rasi ruled by Mercury. Horary lagna in Mercury star. Mercury conjoined with Kethu and the latter stronger offering the results of Mercury and Venus. Therefore Mars Dasa, Kethu Bhukthi, Rahu Anthra is the time when you will go to U.K. i.e. after 7 months 15 days; i.e. on 11—5—1968.

Independent business: 10th cusp falls in the 6th pada in Mesha, i.e. that area is in Aries owned by Mars, star governed by Venus, sub ruled by Jupiter. Mars, Venus and Jupiter show conjointly independent undertaking. Canteen Mars, Venus and Jupiter indicate Restaurant. [Mars, Fire: Building, Venus: Food, lodging boarding. Jupiter-management, administering.

When can I open? Kethu is in Venus sign. Moon is in 11. So speedily it will come up. For timing of event, whether it will be at once or late, note the nature of the planet in 11. Moon, Mars and Mercury, very quick: Sun, Jupiter and Venus normal time: Saturn delay. Hence you will open during Mars Dasa, Kethu Bhukthi, Jupiter Anthra between 3—6—68 and 22—6—68.

As Mars and Mercury are very strong, at the time of query, you will open on 17—6—1968.

HORARY—PROMOTION—ANY—WHEN?

By
S. N. M.

Letter :

Dear Respected Sir,

I am a Government Officer. I am very anxious to know about my future state of affairs in regard to my career. In short, I want to know about my promotion, if it is due to me, and if so, when I will be promoted.

Please enlighten me on this point and let me know beforehand what the Destiny has kept in store for me.

I give the No. 74.

Yours sincerely,
X Y Z.

Reply :

Dear Sir,

Your question has been taken on Monday 28-8-1967 at 7-30 P.M. at 25° 36' N. Lat. and 85° 08' E. Long.

The position of planets at 5-30 P.M. on 28-8-1967 is as follows:

Saturn (R) 18° 12'	Rahu 7° 21'	Moon 15° 11'	
	Moon exact Moon Dasa Balance at the time of query 6 years—1 m— 10 days		Jup 26° 33' Sun 11° 12' Venus 13° 25' Mercury 14° 58'
Ascendant 3° 20' to 6 40'		Ketu 7° 21' Mars 28° 40'	

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Lord of Sub
1. Rahu	Ketu	
2. Moon	Moon	Jupiter
3. Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter
4. Sun	Ketu	
5. Venus	Venus	
6. Mercury	Venus	
7. Ketu	Rahu	
8. Mars	Jupiter	
9. Saturn	Mercury	Mercury

Ascendant falls in the constellation of Kethu and Kethu is occupant of 11, the house of promotion; hence the promotion is promised.

Moon is, further, posited in the sign of Venus, lord of 11. So the question relates to promotion.

12th house indicates secret inimical activities. Ketu, occupant of 11, is in association with Mars, who is lord of 12. Hence secret inimical activities will abound during the present period, you are running.

Saturn aspects 10th house, the house of profession, hence some delay is indicated, but as it is further posited in the CONSTELLATION and SUB of Mercury, the promotion will materialise under the influence of Saturn.

At present, you are running Moon Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti from 8-8-1966 to 8-12-1967. Jupiter is occupant of 8th house, the house of disappointment, mental set-back and obstructions. Jupiter, although posited in the constellation of Mercury, is in the sub of Jupiter, hence obstructions will surely bar the road to promotion.

Further 11th house is occupied by two malefics. This also shows obstructions in realisation of ambition.

The question has been taken on a Monday, ruled by Moon. Moon, on this day, is also in Rohini, a constellation ruled by Moon. Moon is lord of 8; hence again obstructions.

Moon is, further, posited in the sub of Jupiter. The same reasoning as given above, confirms the earlier view.

For promotion in service, let us analyse houses 2, 6, 10 and 11, but give importance to houses 11 and 10.

2nd house is unoccupied by any planet. Saturn is lord of 2. No planet is in the constellation of Saturn. Take Saturn.

6th house is occupied by Moon. Only Moon is in the constellation of Moon. Take Moon.

10th house is unoccupied by any planet. Mercury is lord of 10. Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyestha and Revathi. Jupiter is in Ashlesha and Saturn is in Revathi. Further Saturn is also in the sub of Mercury. Hence take Saturn and Jupiter, but give importance to Saturn.

11th house is occupied by Ketu and Mars. According to "Krishnamurti Padhdhati", Vol. II, page 1.

"The planet in a sign is the source of the result which bestows according to the lord of the constellation in which the planet was tenanted." Ketu is in Swathi, a constellation ruled by Rahu. Rahu is occupant of 5 and in lordship, it has no concern with any of the houses concerned

with service and promotion. Mars is posited in Visakha, a constellation ruled by Jupiter. Hence take Jupiter, who is already a significator.

As we are primarily concerned with promotion, indicated by 11th house, let us consider the lord of 11 too. Venus is lord of 11. Venus and Mercury, both of them are in Poorvaphalguni, a constellation ruled by Venus. As Venus is retrograde, eliminate it, take Mercury as a significator.

Therefore, for your promotion, Saturn, Mercury, Moon and Jupiter are the significators. As Moon is passing through the constellation of Moon, take Moon Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mercury Anthra and Jupiter Shookshma.

You will run Saturn Bhukti under Moon Dasa from 8-12-1967, which will last upto 8-7-1969. In this period too you will run Saturn Anthra from 8-12-1967 to 8-3-1968. Saturn, although concerned with 10th house, has got no connection with 11th house, the house of realization of ambition or promotion. You will run Mercury Anthra from 8-3-1968 to 28-5-1968. As Mercury is posited in the constellation of Venus, lord of 11, you will be prompted during this period. As the advance Ephemeris is not available, I am unable to pin-point the date and time of the occurrence of the event.

GOOD LUCK,

SATCHIDANAND MISHRA,

Signature of writer

Date of completion: 19-9-1967 at
0-15 Hrs.

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

Here is the true Astrologer. He knows how an Astrologer knowing only Hindu System can give and has to give many alternatives. Honest workers say that prenatal Epoch does not help, as experiments carried out on births (whose time of birth is correctly noted) have given a clear idea that this method fails.

The only one method, at present, available is given by me.

Let me explain taking the approximate time given by this Astrologer at Madurai. He says that his time of birth was between 9-50 P.M. and 10-20 P.M. on 23-7-1913.

I take the chart for calculation at Delhi at 10-29 A.M. on 10-10-67, Tuesday ruled by Mars (represented by Rahu, as it is in Mars sign) when Anuradha ruled by Saturn in Mars sign Scorpio rises at this time in the East for Delhi, and Moon is in Sagittarius in Venus star (and not in Kethu star, even though Kethu represents Venus by occupying Venus sign). Hence the ruling planets are Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Venus.

If one works out the part of horizon which would have risen between 9-50 P.M.

and 10-20 P.M. for 10° N and $78^{\circ} 15' E$ (for his birth place) it is between 4° and 13° Pisces. This area falls in Jupiter sign, Saturn star, Rahu sub and Venus sub does not fall within 13° Pisces.

Hence take Venus sub and Rahu sub. Venus sub will be between $8^{\circ} 6' 40''$ to $10^{\circ} 20'$. Rahu sub will be 9° in Pisces Nirayana. So, it should be $1^{\circ} 33'$ Sayana Aries. On that day, at that place $1^{\circ} 33'$ Aries would have risen when the sidereal time would be 18 hours 5 minutes 16 secs. But sidereal time 8 noon at Greenwich on 23-7-1913 was 8 hrs. 2 mts. 28 secs. Sid. time at Noon at $78^{\circ} 15' E = 8$ hrs. 1 mt 36 secs. Interval between previous noon and birth time in L.M.T. PLUS the correction for interval at 10 secs. per hour = 18 hrs. 5 mts. 16 secs. minus 8 hrs. 1 mt. 36 secs. = 10 hrs. 3 mts. 40 secs.

Therefore correct interval will be 10 hrs. 2 mts. L.M.T.

As we have to add 17 mts. to get I.S.T. the correct time of birth will be exactly 10 hrs. 19 mts. I.S.T. on 23-7-1913 at 10° N and $78^{\circ} 15' E$.

HINDU SYSTEM: IS IT CORRECT?

Our sages have said that one has to take Moon's sign as lagna while judging the Gochara Phala or Transit results. Then, one is to calculate from the Moon's position sign after sign and ascertain the results indicated by the planets passing through the various signs counted from Moon's sign.

To me, it appears to be incorrect. According to me it is undoubtedly unscientific. Why? Suppose, Moon is in Pushya star on a particular day, say, between 7-27 A.M. I.S.T. on 27-10-1967 and 7-12 A.M. I.S.T. on 28-10-1967.

Moon must be in Cancer. Children are born at 8 A.M., 9 A.M., 10 A.M. and so on till next day 7 A.M. Hence the lagnas of these children will be Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn etc. to Libra.

Suppose one is asked to offer the results of Moon: For Scorpio-borns, Moon is lord of 9. It occupies 9th house: Therefore Moon denotes father: higher education—long journey etc. If planets are favourably posited, and Moon receives harmonious aspect (according to both Hindus and westerners), the native, born in Scorpio, according to oriental and traditional astrologers, will have success and enjoyments, etc. (Saturn in Sagittarius, Jupiter in Taurus: Sun in Aries. Saturn was in Poorvashada: Jupiter in Mrigasira: Sun in Bharani.) According to Hindu theory, that month is considered to be auspicious to the native as Moon is in Cancer. Actually the father of the native enjoyed as Saturn was in the constellation of Venus, lord of 11 to Cancer; Jupiter was in the constellation of lord of 10 and Sun was in that of lord 11. But the native quarrelled with his wife and sent her away, as Saturn was in the constellation of Venus, lord of 7 and 12, Sun also was in Venus star ruling 7 and 12, and Jupiter in the constellation of lord of 6. It ended in separation on Monday 28—4—1930 to one born on 6—1—1900 (my own cousin).

Take one born on any date in Capricorn Lagna with Moon in Cancer—Pushyam. One has to say that the person will enjoy if Saturn is in Virgo (3 to Moon) and Jupiter is in Pisces, but the person suffered from a serious ailment and got admitted in the hospital (Saturn in the constellation of lord of 8 and Jupiter in the constellation of lord of 6 whereas his wife visited the hospital to attend on her husband).

To Pisces lagna born, with Moon in Pushya star, good results predicted taking Moon sign are applicable to the native's children. Any evil result according to the position of Moon actually refers to children.

To Aries lagna born, Moon in Cancer reveals the results of mother; To Taurus-borns the younger sister's or brothers; To Cancer lagna born, it refers to the person. Therefore, to him now alone, it is applicable. To Virgo Lagna borns, Moon in Cancer indicates results to elder brother or sister or friend and not the native. Therefore, taking Moon's position to all lagna borns does not appeal to common-sense: Practically, my observation is found to be correct.

The same rule and argument apply to western system if one takes Sun's position. But, westerners include the aspects from various planets to Sun and offer prediction which is correct to that extent and when they predict to each individual separately, they take all the cusps and all the planets, preceded by aspects (not sign by sign, but actual relative position in degrees) and offer the results.

In Hindu system, Ashtaka Vargamethod includes all the planets. It, first, appears to be convincing. But when one makes an honest attempt for people born in the same lagna with a difference of few degrees, the dasa and bhukti remaining the same and the position of planets, in the same degree and minute, the diametrically

opposite results cannot be explained. Both the twins sit for an examination. One passes; the other fails: How can the Hindu system of dasa bhukti and Gochara explain? If both the horoscopes are worked out carefully, taking latitude and Longitude of birth using Raphael's Ephemeris and my ayanamsa or Mr. Lahiri's, then, where is the rule to explain such a result? If the father of the twins consults first producing the son's horoscope who has passed and asks in which college, he can be admitted, the astrologer will say that his son had passed in a rank as the dasa and bhukti are favourable and Gochara auspicious. When the same person produces the horoscope of the younger who has failed and says that this son also has the same lagna in rasi and Navamsa and he is also enjoying the same dasa and bhukti, the traditional astrologer shrugs his shoulders and comes with his ready explanation that Astrology only shows tendencies. That is to say, the first boy had the will to pass; the second boy did not have the will. So it is the will

that played and not the imperfectness in the traditional rules of prediction!

Another astrologer says that one should include the vedha places. When he is pointed out that both charts are the same except the cusps of houses by 2 degrees in the same sign as lagna and Navamsa lagna, he has to find out whether some other complicated rule is available.

Krishnamurti asks why all these thousands of slokas and dozens of methods which are too vague and tantalizing to be of any practical use and guidance in prediction. Use the result of the lord of the (sub-division of a star) for the cusps and positions of planets and arrive at the correct results. This method is scientific and simple and free from contradictions. How to ascertain, is being treated exhaustively in Krishnamurti's book on transit system which is under print. In this book, the effects of transit according to the Hindu and the Western systems and according to the advanced stellar astrology are given. This book therefore offers comparative study of all the three methods.

MOON—THE REFLECTOR

By

LADLI PRASAD BHARGAVA, Calcutta.

Astrology is a science of interpreting the angular relationship of the planets with respect to the Earth in terms of human behaviour and actions. Each planet governs different aspects of human life and human being. This subject has been treated by various authors but Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti has exhaustively dealt with this in his memorial work "KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, Vol. I."

Now, coming back to the subject matter of this article, it is universally accepted by all astrologers, both the Hindu and the Western, that one of the aspects that the Moon controls the human mind. This aspect has special significance in Horary Astrology as it helps the astrologer in determining what is in the mind of the querent and at the same time finding whether the Moon is at all related to the query. As a matter of fact, it is observed in our research that if the mind of the querent is not confused, the Moon will reflect it very clearly; if a person was thinking of a certain matter and suddenly thinks something else also, the Moon will not be connected with any one query; it receives aspect from a few signifiers indicating plurality; and in such a case the astrologer should have the query clarified, made definite and offer a prediction.

To cite an example, a person wanted to ask me different questions, one of which referred to the date of birth of his child and the other about his service and employment. I told him to give me separate numbers for his different queries, and we decided that he would first ask about the child and later about his employment. But he gave a number; I found that when I cast the horoscope for the moment the Moon was not at all connected with the fifth house but was connected with the

sixth. So I told him that the Moon was not connected with his query, I asked him to give me another number before I ventured a prediction. I further advised him that he should keep his query regarding child birth uppermost in his mind. He also admitted, on his own, that when he gave the first number he was a little confused and was actually thinking of his employment first which sixth house denotes. When he gave a second number it was evident that the Moon was very strongly connected with the fifth house and I had no hesitation in predicting the date of birth of his child according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, which can be correct.

Now, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the mind is reflected by the Moon and we have to examine in which sign and house the Moon is posited, which house is owned by it, by which planets the Moon is connected by aspect and conjunction and, *more important than all, in which STAR and sub the Moon is situated*. This is very important as this will reflect the details of the query. To illustrate this, I shall give an interesting example.

A small party of three persons were travelling in a train and I also happened to board the same compartment at Allahabad. Soon we started talking, and seeing a copy of 'ASTROLOGY AND ATHRISHTA' with me, they entered into a discussion regarding the usefulness of astrology. Suddenly, I became a little excited and told the group, "Look friends, I do not know you nor do I know for what purpose you are undertaking this journey, but using the advanced stellar astrology advocated by Prof. Krishnamurti, I can clearly tell you the purpose for which you are undertaking this journey." They became eager and accepted my challenge. I asked one of them

mention a number within 108. The number given was 8. I immediately charted the planetary positions for the moment (9 P.M. on the 29th May, 1967). The chart is reproduced below:—

Saturn 16° 37'	Rahu 12 10' Lagna 23° 20' to 26° 40'	Sun 14° 18'	Mercury 3° 18' Venus 28° 12'
	Monday 29—5—1967 9 P.M. (1st) (In the moving train)		Jupiter 7° 47'
Moon 28° 14'		Ketu 12° 10'	Mars 21° 45'

(To erect the horary chart, on the number given, place is not necessary.) The number given being 8, I fixed the Ascendant as Mesha (Aries, 8th navamsa, i.e., between 23° 20' and 26° 40' Aries. As the subject of the query was known, a systematic analysis and interpretation of the Moon, the reflector of the mind, was called for. The Moon, as can be seen, is in close to Meridian and is in the tenth Bhava. So the query concerns the 10th house, i.e., about their business. Moon is lord of the 4th house, as such, it was not difficult to conclude that the 4th house matters must be connected, so the business has to be, regarding land or buildings or vehicles. Further, it is seen that the Moon is auspicious as it is in the sub of Saturn who owns the 10th and 11th houses and is in the 11th. Lord of 9 Jupiter aspecting the 10th house made me think that the business must be with the Government. So one can boldly come to the conclusion that the party must be going for a business deal with the Government for purchase or sale of land or building or vehicles. Let us pause for a moment and churn our grey matter a little more. We find that Saturn, the lord of the 10th is aspected by Mars,

so will it be too much taxing the brain to arrive at the conclusion that the Department of the Government has to be either the Army or the Police and this is further confirmed as the Dasa lord is Mars. Now only one thing remains to be fixed, whether the deal is regarding land or buildings or vehicles. By analysing the chart in an orthodox and traditional manner (STHOOLAM) we can say that the deal should be regarding land. Why? Because the Dasa Lord is Mars and Mars is the karaka of land. But if we apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati, we know that the dasa lord in its period gives the results as the agent. If we have to see what results the dasa lord has to give, we must find out *the lord of the constellation* in which the dasa lord is situated. Mars is in the constellation of the Moon, lord of the 4th house, which again confirms that the deal is regarding land or buildings or vehicles. *The sub* will decide and we find that Mars is in the sub of Venus, the karaka of vehicles. I clearly asserted that they were going on the journey in regard to a business deal—buying or selling vehicles to the Army. They in one voice said “correct.” No further proof of the scientific method advocated by Prof. Krishnamurti is needed (i.e., that the sub decides).

After seeing that I had scored a bull's eye in correctly interpreting the query, I went a step further and told them that prior to the 26th of May their efforts regarding finalisation of the deal had not been successful; but they will succeed and gain thereby. I said so, because Mars, the dasa lord was retrograde prior to the 26th so their efforts must have failed before that date and as soon as it took direct motion they must gain as lord of 1, Mars, and lord of 11 Saturn are in mutual aspect. (Mars as lord of 8 in 5th Bhava denotes much of pains to gain their object. Thus one can see how, when analysed in a systematic manner, the Moon clearly reveals the mind and say like Sherlock Holmes “elementary, my dear Watson.”

MARRIAGE—WHEN?

(Application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

By

SUKUMAR BHATTACHARYA

Secretary, The Modern Astrological Research Institute (Madras), Calcutta Branch, and
Labour Officer, Government of West Bengal.

I still remember the day when very early in the morning a girl came into my room weeping. She was not a teen-aged girl nor an uneducated one. She was almost thirty at that time and had had her higher education in the U. K.! She was also a working girl drawing a salary in the neighbourhood of Rs. 1,000 per month.

So then why she had come to me in that state? She had come to me with a laden heart that was full of grief and frustration. In service she was recently superseded and in life she was still single. She asked me with tears in her eyes, "Mr. Bhattacharya, why this setback in service career when all the Astrologers predicted that I would get the promotion? And shall I never be married?" With one breadth she put these two different questions to me.

All this happened about a year back. As her good friend and also as an Astrologer I answered both her questions. My prediction relating to her service career has already come correct. The second one relating to her marriage will come correct to the date, i.e., on the 15th of October, 1967.

Here, in this article, I shall confine myself to the second question of hers and will try to show to the readers the soundness and efficacy of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the only system that I follow in all my Astrological calculations and by following which I am able to make correct predictions.

A. Birth details of the native

1. Date: 9th October, 1935.
2. Time of birth: 2-40 P.M., I.S.T.
3. Place of birth: Lat. 23° 23' N;
Long. 85° 23' E.
4. Day of birth: Wednesday.

B. Nirayana Rasi chart

			Ketu 24° 24'
Moon 12° 27' Saturn(R) 11° 17'			
Lagna 27° 52'			Venus 15° 33'
Rahu 24° 24'	Jupiter 0° 38' Mars 22° 55'	Mercury, (R) 8° 26'	Sun 22° 21'

C.

Planet in chart	Lord of Constellation	Lord of sub
1. Saturn	Rahu	Saturn
2. Moon	Rahu	Saturn
3. Ketu	Jupiter	Mercury
4. Venus	Venus	Venus
5. Sun	Moon	Venus
6. Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
7. Jupiter	Jupiter	Mars
8. Mars	Mercury	Moon
9. Rahu	Venus	Mercury

D. Bhava chart

I Bhava	Saturn
	Moon
V Bhava	Ketu
VII Bhava	Venus
	Sun
IX Bhava	Mercury
X Bhava	Jupiter
	Mars
XI Bhava	Rahu

Note: Kethu is equivalent to Mercury as it is posited in the sign Gemini, ruled by Mercury. Similarly Rahu represents Jupiter for its position in Jupiter sign-Sagittarius.

E. Dasa System—Balance of Rahu Dasa at time of birth : 10 yrs. 2 mths. 9 days.

DASA	BHUKTI	ANTHRA	FROM	TO
RAHU			9-10-35	18-12-45
JUPITER			18-12-45	18-12-61
SATURN	SATURN		18-12-61	21-12-64
SATURN	MERCURY		21-12-64	30-8-67
SATURN	KETU	KETU	30-8-67	26-8-67
SATURN	KETU	VENUS	26-8-67	3-11-67

Astrological Analysis

For marriage we are to consider houses 2, 7 and 11 and the planet Venus. Why?

Marriage means an addition to the family, hence consideration of the 2nd house; life's partner is denoted by the 7th house; and 11th house indicates permanent tie of friendship. We are also to consider Venus as this planet is regarded as Kalatrakarak.

There is no planet in the 2nd house. The lord of the 2nd house is Saturn who is posited in lagna bhava with Moon. Hence Saturn is good for the native. Though he has delayed marriage yet he will not deny it to the native. No planet is in Saturn star. Saturn is posited in Saturn sub. So take Saturn.

In the 7th bhava there are Venus and Sun. Rahu and Venus are in Venus star. Venus is also in Venus sub. No planet in Sun star, but Sun is in Venus sub. So take Venus, Rahu and Sun.

11th bhava is occupied by Rahu who again is in Venus star. Mercury is in Rahu star and Rahu sub. Note here that Mercury sign Gemini is occupied by Ketu. Hence take Ketu and reject Mercury.

We have already considered Venus.

So the significators for marriage are: Saturn, Venus, Kethu, Sun and Rahu.

When the native came to me for consultations she was running Saturn Dasa in Mercury Bhukti and Rahu Anthra. After Mercury Bhukti Kethu sub period will start which will again be followed by sub periods of Venus and Sun respectively. So which sub period to take when all are good significators? It is a real problem to the beginners of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. But our great Master has also given to us the solution to this problem. He has advised us to immediately take into consideration the ruling planets for the moment. I did that. It was 11th of October, 1966, a Tuesday and lo! the Moon was in Kethu star in Venus sub Leo! I, then and there, pitched upon Saturn Dasa, Kethu Bhukti and Venus Anthra.

Consider this from another side also, the western aspect system which our Guruji, Mr. Krishnamurti, had advised us to follow. Saturn and Kethu have formed an applying sesquiquadrate aspect (similar to semi-angular in quality—vide page 192, Krishnamurti Padhdhati—Vol. I) which is a beneficial one which Saturn and Venus

are in almost exact opposition which is not helpful to the native for her marriage affairs and which has also been responsible to a great extent for the delay.

Saturn Dasa; Kethu Bhukti and Venus Anthra will operate from 26-8-67 to the early hours of 3-11-67. So how to pinpoint the date? According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati all the significators must come to play their part at the time of the fructification of the event. If this maxim is kept in mind we are to look for the day on which all the significators in the instant case—viz., Saturn, Venus, Kethu, Sun and Rahu come to operate. From the ephemeris for 1967 it will be seen that on 14-10-67 Sun is in Mercury sign (represented by Kethu) and Mars star (Mars was one of the ruling planets on 11-10-66—a Tuesday) Moon in Saturn sign, Rahu star, Saturn in Saturn star Rahu sub and Venus in Venus star and Venus sub. So all the significators are there but the Sun on that date is in Jupiter sub which may not bring forth the result. On the 15th the Sun will come to Saturn sub. Also at the time of consultation on 11-10-66 Saturn sub was rising. So taking all these factors into consideration I predicted that the marriage of the native would take place on a Sunday, the 15th of

October, 1967. (A few days back I received a letter from this girl in which she has stated that the marriage date was first fixed for 14-10-67 which was subsequently changed by her mother to 15-10-67 on the ground that the latter date was more auspicious!)

In predicting marriage date and time due consideration has necessarily to be given to the local custom of the community concerned. That is why I rejected here the Bengali month of Bhadra when the Bengali Hindus do not marry.

Before I conclude I like to draw the attention of the students of Krishnamurti Padhdhati to the position of Rahu in the native's birth chart. It is in the 11th bhava which stands for one's favourites, admirers, close associates, acquaintances, etc. "The desire to have reunion is denoted by this house and so one has to investigate this house to infer what sort of emotional attachment one will have" (vide Krishnamurti Padhdhati—Vol. I, Page 355). The girl fell in love with the boy whom she is going to marry on the 15th next. The boy is an Electrical Engineer and a covenanted officer in one of the biggest foreign firms in Calcutta.

I wish them a happy married life ! *